



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Regular Meeting

Monday, July 15, 2024

5:30 PM

Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library - City Council Chambers

1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro-Tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

All City Council meetings are open to the public. Assistive Listening Devices (ALD) are available for persons with impaired hearing. To request information in an alternative format or request an accommodation to participate in a City Council meeting, contact the Office of the City Clerk at 965-6405.

Anyone seeking assistance in communicating with the City should contact Relay Iowa at 1-800-735-2942 (TDY), or 1-800-735-2943 (Voice).

ELECTRONIC MEETING INFORMATION

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966

Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

PROCEDURAL ACTIONS:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

CEREMONY: none

A. PUBLIC FORUM: none

B. APPROVAL OF AGENDA:

1. Approval of the July 15, 2024 Agenda

Action# B1-1. Consider motion to approve and accept the July 15, 2024 agenda, with or without amendment.

C. PUBLIC HEARING(S):

1. PH 2024-43 Proposed Permanent Electrical Easement - Rally Complex

Action# C1-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-43.

2. PH 2024-44 Proposed Second Amendment to the Interim Tower Lease Agreement with T-Mobile

Action# C2-1. Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-44.

D. REPORTS OF ADVISORY BOARDS AND COMMISSION: none

E. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA:

- **Minutes**

- CA - 1** Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of July 1, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.
- CA - 2** Receive and file minutes of the Human Rights Commission meeting of April 25, 2024.
- CA - 3** Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of June 18, 2024.
- CA - 4** Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of April 16, 2024.
- CA - 5** Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of June 18, 2024.

- **Licenses and Permits**

- CA - 6** Consider motion to approve the issuance of Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permits for July 15, 2024 - June 30, 2025.
- CA - 7** Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

- **Finance/Budget**

- CA - 8** Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for June 2024.
- CA - 9** Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for June 2024.
- CA - 10** Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for June 2024.
- CA - 11** Consider motion to approve Amendment No. 2 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$9,000.00 with Snyder & Associates,

Inc. for construction engineering services associated with the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement Project.

- CA - 12** Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$11,000.00 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Westwood Street project.
- CA - 13** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$141,578.03 to Absolute Concrete Construction, for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.
- CA - 14** Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$452.50 to Bolton & Menk, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signalization project.
- CA - 15** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$593,070.75 to CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC, for construction services on the NW Irvinedale Drive - Elevated Water Storage Tank project.
- CA - 16** Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$2,701.60 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.
- CA - 17** Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$24,686.66 to Civil Design Advantage, LLC, for engineering services on the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design project.
- CA - 18** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$132,502.82 to Concrete Technologies, Inc., for construction services on the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive project.
- CA - 19** Consider motion to approve Payment #12 in the amount of \$414,151.97 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek project.
- CA - 20** Consider motion to approve Payment #13 in the amount of \$40,459.40 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the NW State Street Extension project.
- CA - 21** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$306,638.64 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE 62nd St. Box Culvert project.
- CA - 22** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$85,176.35 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.
- CA - 23** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$66,358.45 to Howrey Construction Inc., for construction services on the 2024 Sidewalk Gaps & Replacements Improvements Project project.
- CA - 24** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$722,121.60 to HPC, LLC for construction services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.
- CA - 25** Consider motion to approve Payment #12 in the amount of \$1,800.00 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 project.
- CA - 26** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$106,212.59 to Jasper Construction Services, Inc., for construction services on the SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street Traffic Signal project.
- CA - 27** Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$117,136.90 to Manatt's

Inc., for construction services on the SW Magazine Road & SW State Street Improvements - West Leg project.

- CA - 28** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$86,492.75 to MNM Concrete Specialist, for construction services on the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street project.
- CA - 29** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$468,144.80 (for estimate No. 1) to Municipal Pipe Tool Company, LLC for construction services on the 2024 CIPP Lining project.
- CA - 30** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$260,300.00 to O&J Coatings, Inc., for construction services on the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project.
- CA - 31** Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of \$248,434.50 to On Track Construction, LLC for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2.
- CA - 32** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$267,401.25 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer Phase 2 project.
- CA - 33** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$123,325.26 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.
- CA - 34** Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$42,112.00 to Romtec Companies for construction services on the Rally Complex Restroom project.
- CA - 35** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$83,322.60 to Sterquist Construction, for construction services on the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Westwood Street project.
- CA - 36** Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$1,903.14 to SVPA Architects Inc. for construction phase services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.
- CA - 37** Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$42,746.20 to TK Concrete, Inc., for construction services on the 2024 PCC Street Patching project.
- CA - 38** Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$20,961.75 to Vice Construction, for construction services on the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook project.
- CA - 39** Consider motion to approve the July 15, 2024 Accounts Payable.

• **Community Development Items**

- CA - 40** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** receiving and filing application for the annexation of, and providing for the giving of notice for annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the northwest quadrant of Ankeny.
- CA - 41** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, and platted easements for Manatt Estates.
- CA - 42** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main and sanitary sewer in Manatt Estates.
- CA - 43** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, and platted easements for Kimberley Crossing Plat 3.

CA - 44 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, and platted easements for Kimberley Crossing Plat 4.

- **Engineering Items**

CA - 45 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to make an application to the Iowa Department of Transportation's (Iowa DOT) Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) for the partial funding of West 1st Street Widening & Improvements - Phase 2 within the City Limits of Ankeny.

CA - 46 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for utilities in Kimberley Crossing Plat 3.

CA - 47 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for paving in Kimberley Crossing Plat 3.

CA - 48 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for subgrade in Kimberley Crossing Plat 3.

CA - 49 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for utilities in Kimberley Crossing Plat 4.

CA - 50 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for paving in Kimberley Crossing Plat 4.

CA - 51 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for subgrade in Kimberley Crossing Plat 4.

- **Capital Improvement Projects**

CA - 52 **2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road**: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$31,793.05; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving in the amount of \$308,576.30; and d) Final Payment #1 in the amount of \$293,147.48 and Release of Retainage in the amount of \$15,428.82.

CA - 53 **SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Blvd/ Creekview Dr Traffic Signal Replacement**: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$24,182.08; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with All Star Concrete, LLC in the amount of \$664,390.54; and d) Final Payment #5 in the amount of \$315,315.60; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$33,219.53.

CA - 54 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing a revision to projects in Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program for construction in 2024 within 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

CA - 55 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering construction on the Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking bids therefor. (date of bid opening: (8/13/24 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 8/19/24 @ 5:30 P.M.)

CA - 56 Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from Alpha Landscapes, LLC in the amount of \$53,785.00 for the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700' North of NE 18th Street: Landscaping Improvements project.

- **Administrative Items**

- CA - 57** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Certificate of Termination of Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny, Iowa and Grove Landing Development, LLC for the left turn lane on NW 18th Street at NW Driftwood Drive.
- CA - 58** Consider motion authorizing the Mayor to sign a letter of support for a fall 2024 grant application by Ankeny Community School District for the Iowa DNR's Trees for Kids grant program.
- CA - 59** Consider motion to approve the renewal of the general insurance policy with Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (ICAP) for the policy year July 16, 2024 through July 15, 2025, with a premium amount of \$746,439.00.
- CA - 60** Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Ankeny Police Department to accept funding from Prairie Meadows for the 2024 Community Betterment Grant.

- **Approval of Consent Agenda Items**

1. Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-60

Action# E1-1. Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-60.

F. SUPPLEMENTAL AND REMOVED CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS: none

G. RECESS - Mark Holm, Mayor

H. LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Approval of Ordinances:**

1. Ord 2175 An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC.

Action# H1-1. Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE 2175.

Action# H1-2. Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2175, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

I. OLD BUSINESS: none

J. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Proposed Permanent Electrical Easement - Rally Complex (PH 2024-43)

Action# J1-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION granting permanent electrical easement to MidAmerican Energy Company to provide electrical service to the Rally Complex and for Mayor to execute said easement.

2. Proposed Second Amendment to the Interim Tower Lease Agreement with T-Mobile (PH 2024-44)

Action# J2-1. Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving second amendment to interim tower lease agreement with T-Mobile Central, LLC.

3. Proposed SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street Concept Study

Action# J3-1. Consider motion to approve the Professional Services Agreement with JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for the traffic engineering services for the SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street Concept Study in an amount not to exceed \$49,580.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement.

K. ADMINISTRATIVE BUSINESS:

- **Report of the City Staff:**

City Manager

City Attorney

- **Report of the Governing Body:**

Mayor

City Council Members:

Council Member Bentz

Council Member Perry

Council Member Ruddy

Council Member Shafer

Council Member Stearns

- **Future Council Agenda Items:**

- ***Public Hearing - High Trestle Trail Experience Park - Phase 1 - 8/5/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Public Hearing - Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations - 8/19/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***
- ***Regular City Council Meeting - 9/3/24 @ 5:30 p.m.***

L. ADJOURNMENT

1. Adjournment



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFOcWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966
Passcode: 1234

Dial in: +1 312 626 6799; Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966; Passcode: 1234

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:
Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

CALL TO ORDER:	Mark Holm, Mayor
ROLL CALL:	Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:	Mark Holm, Mayor

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of the July 15, 2024 Agenda

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve and accept the July 15, 2024 agenda, with or without amendment.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Enhance Quality of Life

ACTION REQUESTED:

Public Hearing

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

PH 2024-43: Proposed Permanent Electrical Easement - Rally Complex

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny is currently constructing the Rally Complex Development Project and included with the construction will be the need for electrical service to provide power to the controls for site amenities. Mid-American Energy will supply the necessary service line to the facility but will need to obtain a Permanent Electric Easement from the City to establish the electric service throughout the site.

Since the land is owned by the City of Ankeny and this easement area will be given to Mid-American Energy, a public hearing is required to allow residents to bring their questions or concerns to our attention. The notice was published in the Des Moines Register on June 28, 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvements Program with construction scheduled for 2024 and 2025.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the Permanent Electrical Easement to allow for public comment.
2. Approve Resolution, to donate said land to Mid-American Energy to provide electrical service to the Rally Complex.
3. Approve Mayor to execute the easement documents.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

June 17, 2024: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering this public hearing date as July 15, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-43.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 Resolution
 Project Location Map
 Construction Plans
 Easement Exhibit



PUBLIC HEARING 2024-43

5:30 P.M.

JULY 15, 2024

**PROPOSED PERMANENT ELECTRIC EASEMENT TO THE MIDAMERICAN
ENERGY COMPANY TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE FOR THE RALLY
COMPLEX IN ANKENY, IOWA**

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of granting a permanent electric easement to the MidAmerican Energy Company to provide electric service for the Rally Complex in Ankeny, Iowa. The Notice of Hearing on this item was published in the Des Moines Register on the 28th day of June, 2024.

Mayor:

"HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?"

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office

Mayor:

"I would like to request, at this time, Nick Lenox, Parks and Recreation Director, provide a report to the Council on this proposed easement."

After Report:

Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed easement, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record."

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: "We need to take the following action":

- ☐ Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2024-43.

"Further consideration and action will take place on this proposed item under "New Business", Agenda Item "J", later in this meeting.

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION TO GRANT A PERMANENT ELECTRIC EASEMENT TO THE MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE FOR THE RALLY COMPLEX IN ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, an underground electric service line is needed across a portion of City-owned property at 725 SW Prairie Trail Parkway in order to provide electrical service to the park's amenities and MidAmerican Energy Company has requested a Permanent Electric Easement across said City-owned property in consideration of the utility service made available to the City; and

WHEREAS, said Permanent Electric Easement is required in order to provide electrical service to the Rally Complex; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa and the public will not be inconvenienced by the conveyance of said Permanent Electric Easement to MidAmerican Energy Company; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to grant said Permanent Electric Easement to MidAmerican Energy Company to provide electrical service for the future Rally Complex.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached Permanent Electric Easement for the installation of electrical service to the Rally Complex is hereby approved, the Mayor is authorized to execute said documents, and the staff is directed to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

DATED this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



Rally Sports Complex

LEGEND		CUSTOMER SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING	
GRAPHIC	DESCRIPTION	X	911 ADDRESSES
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 1-PHASE CONDUCTOR	X	EASEMENTS & EASEMENT DESCRIPTION (METES & BOUNDS), MUST STAKE EASEMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 2-PHASE CONDUCTOR	X	STAKING FOR STREETLIGHT PLACEMENT
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 3-PHASE CONDUCTOR	X	STAKED LOT CORNERS & SIDELOT MID-POINTS
	EXISTING OVERHEAD FEEDER	X	TRANSFORMER PAD(S) - REFER TO ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSMISSION	X	FINAL GRADE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 1-PHASE CABLE	X	CLEARING AND GRUBBING IN EASEMENT AND/OR ROW
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 2-PHASE CABLE	X	UNOBSTRUCTED PATH FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 3-PHASE CABLE	X	10' LEVEL AND CLEAR AREA IN FRONT OF MEC EQUIPMENT DOORS
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND FEEDER	X	SERVICE CABLES ON COMMERCIAL & APARTMENT BUILDINGS
	EXISTING OVERHEAD STREETLIGHT CONDUCTOR	X	TRANSFORMER FIRE BARRIER WALL IF REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND STREETLIGHT CABLE	X	ASSESSMENT & IMPLEMENTATION OF SPILL PREVENTION CONTROL & COUNTERMEASURE (SPCC) & OIL CONTAINMENT PLANS
	EXISTING CUSTOMER OWNED SECONDARY	X	SEE APPENDIX B-1, PAGE 89 IN 2014 ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER		CUSTOMER CONDUIT INSTALLATION
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER BANK	X	CONDUIT SHALL BE SCH 40 RIGID PVC PER NEMA TC-2 OR SCH 40 HDPE COILABLE CONDUIT IN GRAY OR BLACK W/ RED STRIPE
	EXISTING OVERHEAD FUSE	X	ALL SWEEPS 4" OR LESS IN DIAMETER SHALL BE STANDARD WALL FIBERGLASS PER NEMA TC14A W/ FACTORY ASSEMBLED PLASTIC COUPLINGS ON EA. END TO MATE PVC OR HDPE SCH 40 CONDUIT
	EXISTING OVERHEAD SWITCH	X	ALL SWEEPS GREATER THAN 4" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE METAL WITH GROUND LUGS AND MUST BE BONDED WHERE EXPOSED
	EXISTING OVERHEAD CAPACITOR BANK	X	ALL 90° SWEEPS MUST HAVE A MINIMUM 48" BEND RADIUS
	EXISTING VOLTAGE REGULATOR	X	ENDS SHALL BE STUBBED ABOVE GRADE W/ PULL TAPE VISIBLE
	EXISTING RECLOSER	X	ALL PRIMARY CONDUIT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER DEPTH OF 42" AND MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 48"
	EXISTING OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATOR	X	ALL SECONDARY CONDUIT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER DEPTH OF 30" AND A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 36"
	EXISTING 1-PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER	X	NO CONDUIT SYSTEM SHALL HAVE MORE THAN 270° IN ONE PULL
	EXISTING 3-PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER	X	CUSTOMER INSTALL SYNTHETIC 1/4" 200LB TEST PULL LINE IN DUCT
	EXISTING 4-BAY SWITCHGEAR		FIND ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL AT: http://www.midamericanenergy.com/content/pdf/elec_srv_manual.pdf
	EXISTING 6-BAY SWITCHGEAR		
	EXISTING FUSED ENCLOSURE		
	EXISTING PRIMARY ENCLOSURE		
	EXISTING PAD MOUNT CAPACITOR BANK		
	EXISTING SECONDARY PEDESTAL		
	EXISTING SECONDARY HANDHOLE		
	EXISTING MEC TRANSMISSION POLE		
	EXISTING MEC DISTRIBUTION POLE		
	CUSTOMER OWNED POLE		
	EXISTING DOWN-GUY		
	EXISTING STREETLIGHT		
	EXISTING SECURITY LIGHT		
	EXISTING FLOOD LIGHT		
	EXISTING PRIMARY RISER		
	EXISTING PRIMARY SPLICE		
	EASEMENT		
	CUSTOMER INSTALLED DUCT		
INSTALLS	INSTALLATIONS ARE DISPLAYED IN RED		
REMOVALS	REMOVALS ARE DISPLAYED IN GREEN		

Customer/Project Name	Prairie Trail PKWY Complex
Site Address	725 SW Prairie Trail PKWY
	Ankeny, IA
Customer Project Coordinator	Matt Novy (515)252-6730 matthew.novy@midamerican.com
Designer/Engineer	Jacob Brown (515) 697-3201 jacob.brown@midamerican.com

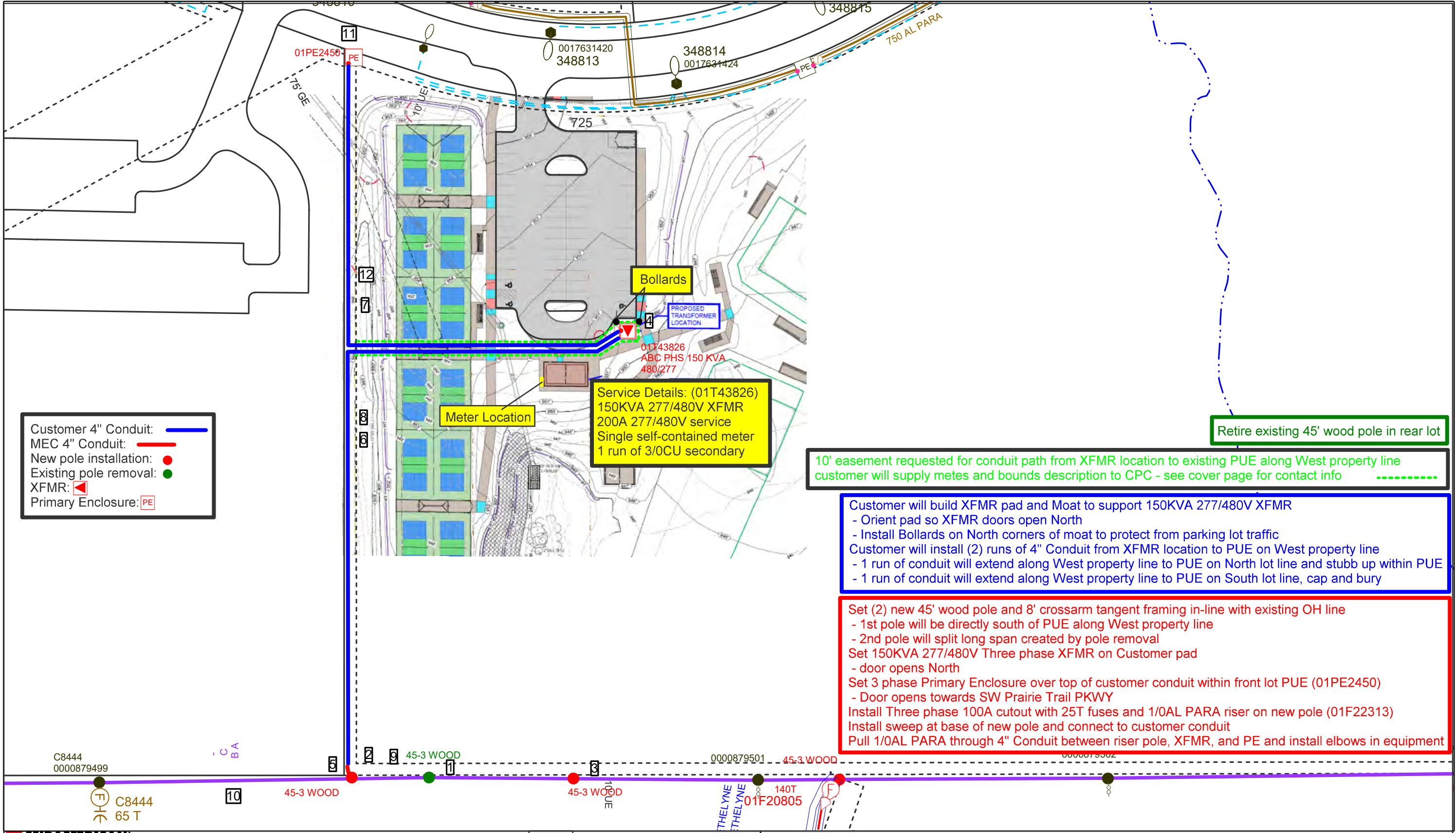
Cust: ANKENY - PRAIRIE TRAIL PKWY COMPLEX	
Addr: PRAIRIE TRAIL	
City: ANKENY	X = 1610668 Y = 623482
Job Desc: NEED COST AND DESIGN FOR 120V 30 AMP SINGLE PH TRANSFORMER FOR CITY PARK;	

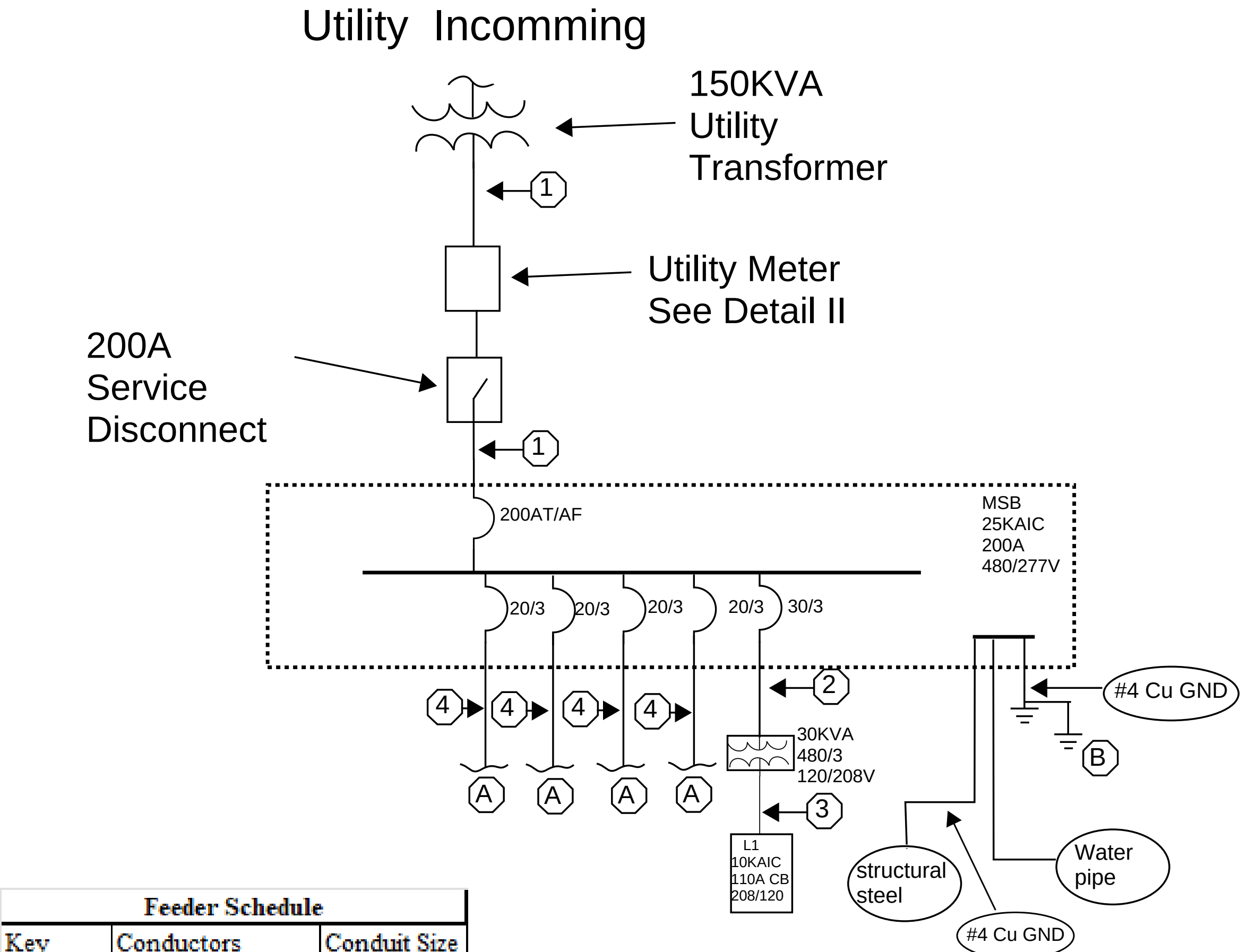
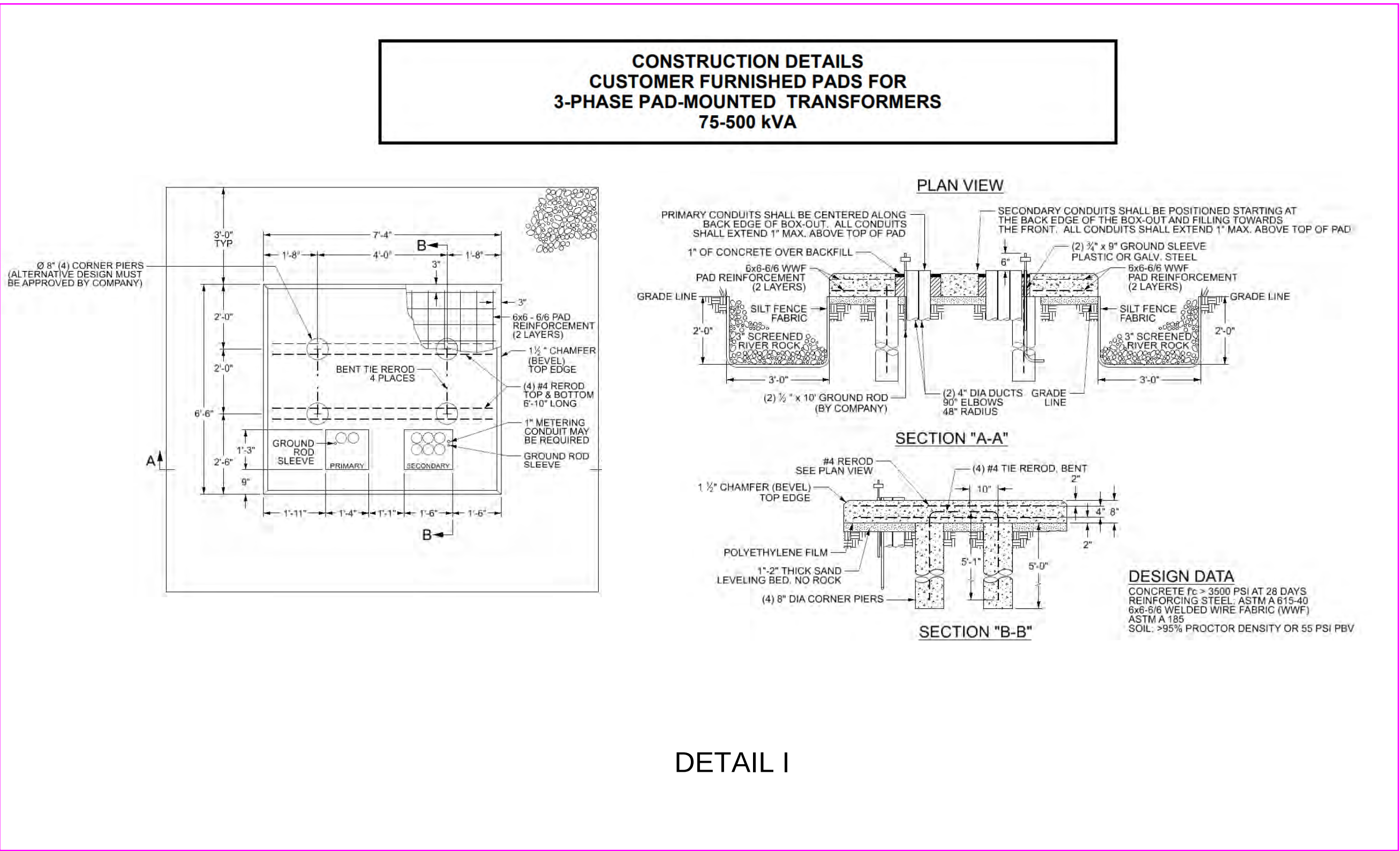
WMS_REV:3009968-1
Date: 3/19/2024
Scale: 1 IN = X FT
Designer: BROWN, JACOB N

DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY

NOTE: This drawing reflects facilities in place at the time of its preparation and is subject to change at any time. For current facility information, please contact MidAmerican Energy Company. Further, MidAmerican Energy Company disclaims all liability and responsibility for all claims and damages including but not limited to, personal injury, death and property damage, resulting from any authorized or unauthorized use of, or reliance upon, this drawing for any purpose.







Feeder Schedule		
Key	Conductors	Conduit Size
1	1 Set of 4# 3/0 Cu	2" C
2	3#8 Cu & #10 GND	1" C
3	4#2 Cu & #8 GND	1-1/4" C
4	3#12 Cu & 12 GND	1/2" C

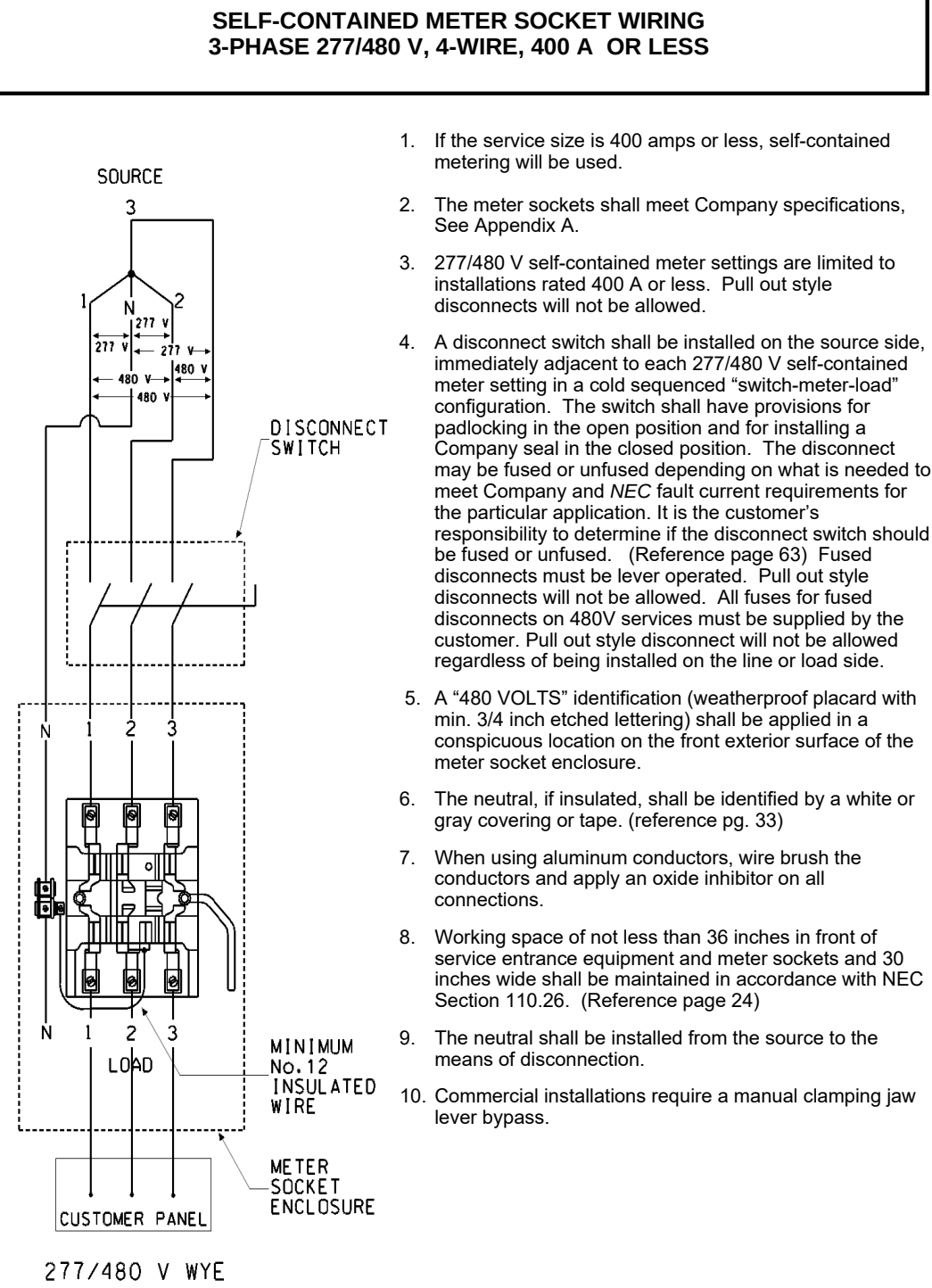
Site Electrical Plan Notes

A. Cable to be terminated at Musco Control panel per musco drawings. See Musco submittal

B. Per NEC two ground rods are needed unless you can get 25Ohms or resistance only with one.
Field to verify

DETAIL II

Per Mid America Electric Service Manual 2023
see below for Meter Installation



Pole / Fixture Summary						
Pole ID	Pole Height	Mtg Height	Fixture Qty	Luminaire Type	Load	Circuit
P1-P2	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	A
P3	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	A
P4	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	A
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
P5	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	C
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
P6	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	C
P7-P8	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	C
P9-P10	40'	40'	3	TLC-LED-550	1.62 kW	D
10			30		16.20 kW	

Circuit Summary			
Circuit	Description	Load	Fixture Qty
A	Pickleball 1-4	4.32 kW	8
B	Pickleball 5-8	4.32 kW	8
C	Pickleball 9-12	4.32 kW	8
D	Parking	3.24 kW	6

Prepared by and return to: Christin Erwin 515-252-6989 MIDAMERICAN ENERGY ATTN: RIGHT-OF-WAY SERVICES PO BOX 657 DES MOINES, IA 50306-0657
--

**MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY
ELECTRIC EASEMENT**

Folder No.	<u>127005</u>	State of	<u>Iowa</u>	
Work Req. No.	<u>3207334</u>	County of	<u>Polk</u>	
Project No.	<u>A1145</u>	Section	<u>26</u>	
		Township	<u>80</u>	North
		Range	<u>24</u>	West of the 5 th P.M.

This MidAmerican Energy Company Electric Easement (this "Easement") is made this 10 day of January, 2024, by and between **City of Ankeny, Iowa** ("Grantor"), and **MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY**, an Iowa Corporation, its successors and assigns ("Grantee") (individually referred to at times as "Party", or collectively the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of the property legally described as:

Lot Z in Parkway South at Prairie Trail Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

WHEREAS, Grantor desires to grant to Grantee an electric easement to be located on a portion of the Property and Grantee desires to accept the easement on the following terms and conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Electric Easement.** Grantor does hereby establish, give, grant, and convey to Grantee a perpetual, non-exclusive easement under, upon, through and across the Easement Area, described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto, to construct, attach, reconstruct, operate, maintain, inspect, replace or remove electric supply line(s) for the transmission and distribution of electric energy and for communication and electrical controls, including other reasonably necessary poles, wires, conduit, duct, transformers, switching equipment, measurement and monitoring equipment, guys, guy stubs, anchors, ground rods, and further including other reasonably necessary equipment incident thereto (collectively "Facilities"), together with the right to survey the Property and the right of ingress and egress to and from same and all the rights and privileges incident and necessary to the enjoyment of this Easement. Additionally, if Grantor provides or installs duct or conduit for said Facilities, this grant shall cover and include all Facilities installed as a part of the Easement Area

2. **Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited.** Grantor shall not construct or place any permanent or temporary buildings, pavement, hardscape, structures, fences, trees, plants or other objects on or within the Easement Area without prior written permission from Grantee indicating that said construction or placement will not result in inadequate or excessive ground cover, or otherwise interfere with the Grantee's rights to operate and maintain its Facilities, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction or material to be placed on or within the Easement Area without prior written permission from Grantee. No brush, vegetation or other flammable materials shall be deposited, placed, accumulated, or burned within the Easement Area. Subject to the rights of Grantee granted in this Easement, Grantor shall have the right to cultivate, use, and occupy the Property.
3. **Change of Grade Prohibited.** Grantor shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without prior written consent from Grantee, nor shall Grantor place or install any rocking, paving or other hardscape materials in the Easement Area without prior written consent from Grantee. Grantee shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of Grantor.
4. **Violations by Grantor.** In the event Grantor, its successors, assigns, contractors, employees, or agents violates Section 2 or 3 above or otherwise commits an intentional or negligent act, which results in damage to Grantee's Facilities or the Easement Area, Grantor shall be solely responsible for all costs associated with the repair, reconstruction, replacement, and/or work to the Easement Area and Grantee's Facilities.
5. **Right of Access and Removal.** Grantee shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto. Grantee shall have the right to remove, trim, spray, or cut down any unauthorized fences, hardscape, structures, trees, shrubs, branches, saplings, brush, vegetation, or other obstructions within, upon, across, along, adjacent to and overhanging the Easement Area that may interfere with the proper construction, maintenance, operation or removal of Grantee's Facilities.
6. **Property to be Restored.** Grantee shall repair or pay for any damage which may be caused to crops, fences, or other property, real or personal of the Grantor by Grantee's construction, reconstruction, maintenance, operation, replacement or removal of Grantee's Facilities (except for damage to property placed subsequent to the granting of this easement). For any such repairs required to be made by Grantee hereunder, Grantee agrees to repair such damaged property to the approximate condition of such property existing immediately before being damaged, to the extent reasonably practicable. The cutting, recutting, trimming and removal of trees, branches, saplings, brush or other vegetation on or adjacent to the Easement Area is expected and not considered damage to the Grantor.
7. **Easement Runs with the Land.** This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land. All provisions of this Easement, including benefits and burdens, shall run with the Property and are binding upon and inure to the heirs, assigns, successors, tenants, and personal representatives of the Parties hereto.
8. **Grantor Certification.** Grantor certifies that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity or nation named by any Executive Order or the United States Treasury Department as a terrorist, "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person" or any other banned or blocked person, entity, nation or transaction pursuant to any law, order, rule or regulation that is enforced or administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control; and are not engaged in this transaction, directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity or nation. Grantor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Grantee from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities and expenses (including attorney's fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the foregoing certification.
9. **Severability, Choice of Law and Waiver.** Each of the provisions of this Easement shall be

enforceable independently of any other provision of this easement and independent of any other claim or cause of action. In the event of any matter or dispute arising out of or related to this easement, it is agreed between the parties that the law of the jurisdiction and location where this easement is recorded (including statute of limitation provisions) will govern the interpretation, validity and effect of this easement without regard to the place of execution or place of performance thereof, or any conflicts or law provisions. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS EASEMENT. EACH PARTY FURTHER WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO CONSOLIDATE ANY ACTION IN WHICH A JURY TRIAL HAS BEEN WAIVED WITH ANY OTHER ACTION IN WHICH A JURY TRIAL CANNOT BE OR HAS NOT BEEN WAIVED.

10. **Dower, Homestead, and Distributive Share.** Grantor hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share in and to the Easement Area and waives all rights of exemption as to any of the Easement Area. Grantor understands that homestead property is in many cases protected from the claims of creditors and exempt from judicial sale; and that by signing this easement, Grantor voluntarily gives up any right to this protection for the Easement Area with respect to claims based upon this Easement.
11. **IRS W-9 Form.** Prior to any payments referenced herein being made, Grantor is required to submit a fully executed IRS W-9 form to Grantee. Grantor's failure to submit a fully executed IRS W-9 form shall not impact any other provisions or obligations under this Easement.
12. **Fee Simple.** Grantor warrants to Grantee that Grantor holds title to the Easement Area in fee simple and Grantor has good and lawful authority to grant the rights provided in this Easement.
13. **Headings and Captions.** The titles or captions of sections and paragraphs in this Easement are provided for convenience of reference only and shall not be considered a part hereof for purposes for interpreting or applying this Easement, and such titles or captions do not define, limit, extend, explain or describe the scope or extent of this Easement or any of its terms or conditions.
14. **Counterparts.** This Easement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Parties may sign and deliver this Easement by facsimile, electronic, or PDF signatures, each such signature to be treated as an original.
15. **Entire Agreement.** It is mutually understood and agreed that this Easement covers all of the agreements and stipulations between the parties and that no representations or statements, oral or written, have been made modifying or changing the terms hereof.

Signature Page Follows

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Easement is executed as of the date first above written.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Signed: _____

Printed: _____

Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____) ss

This record was acknowledged before me on _____, 2024, by

City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Signature of Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

LEGEND

	SUBJECT EASEMENT AREA
	EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE
	EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
	P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
	P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT

REQUESTED BY
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY
COMPANY

PROPRIETOR
CITY OF ANKENY
1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

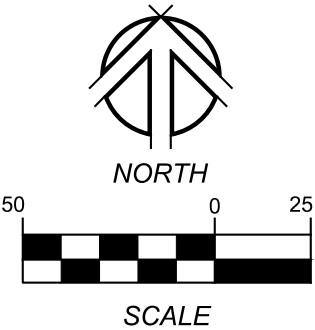
LOT Z, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED EASEMENT

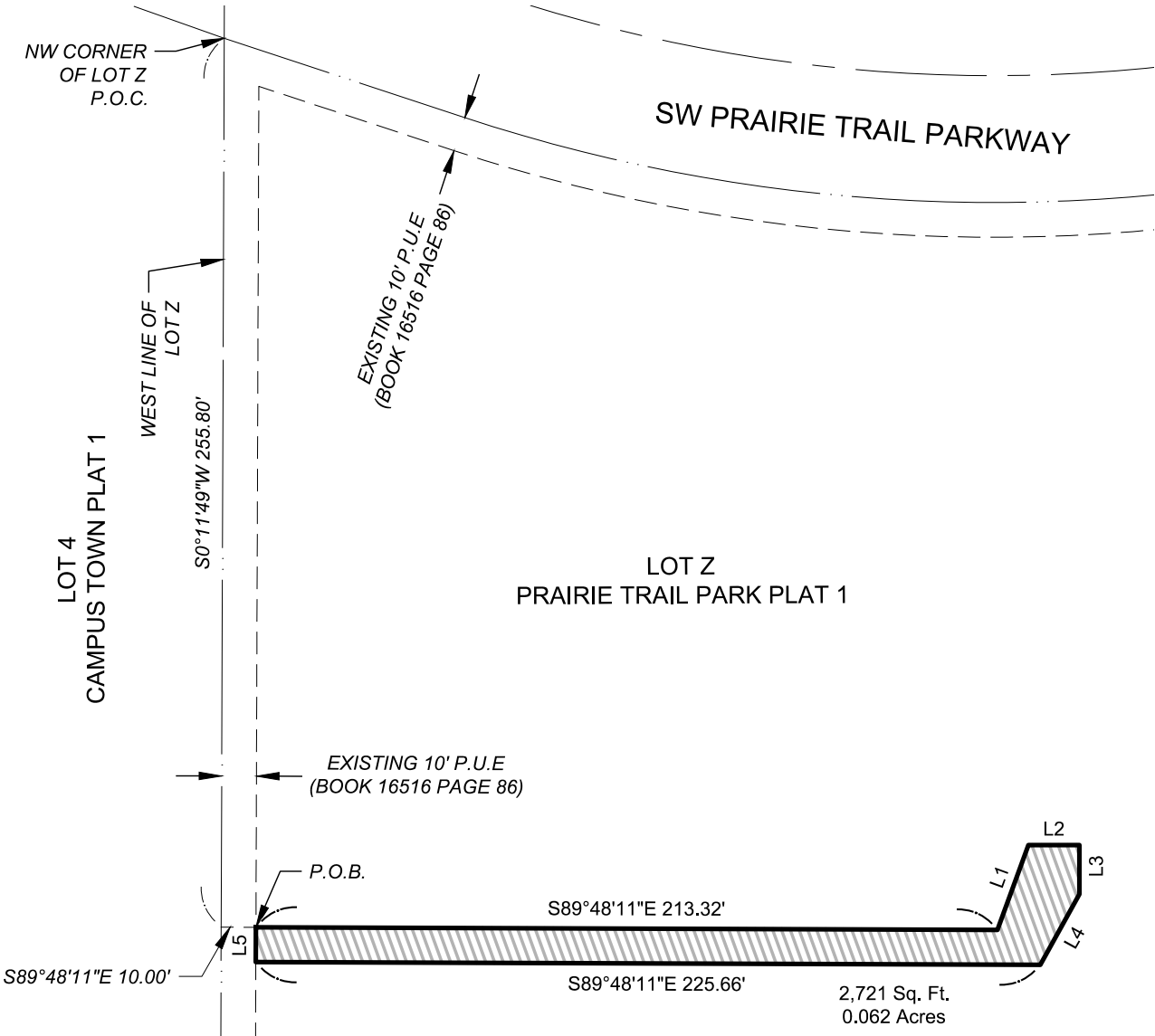
THAT PART OF LOT Z, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT Z; THENCE S 00° 11' 49" W, A DISTANCE OF 255.80'; THENCE S 89° 48' 11" E, A DISTANCE OF 10.00', TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S 89° 48' 11" E, A DISTANCE OF 213.32 FEET; THENCE N 20° 01' 19" E, A DISTANCE OF 25.95 FEET; THENCE N 90° 00' 00" E, A DISTANCE OF 14.67 FEET; THENCE S 00° 00' 00" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.12 FEET; THENCE S 28° 59' 04" W, A DISTANCE OF 23.21 FEET; THENCE N 89° 48' 11" W, A DISTANCE OF 225.66 FEET; THENCE N 00° 11' 49" E, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.062 ACRES (2721 SQUARE FEET), MORE OR LESS.



LINE TABLE		
Line #	Direction	Length
L1	N20°01'19"E	25.95'
L2	N90°00'00"E	14.67'
L3	S0°00'00"E	14.12'
L4	S28°59'04"W	23.21'
L5	N0°11'49"E	10.00'





1933 SW MAGAZINE ROAD
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT: ELECTRIC EASEMENT

LOCATION: ANKENY, IOWA

NAI No.: 22190	DRAWN BY: JHP	DWG No.: 1/1
DATE: 04/25/24	CHECKED BY: ADS	SHEET TITLE: EX-1



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024

5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

PH 2024-44: Proposed Second Amendment to the Interim Tower Lease Agreement with T-Mobile

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the City Council is the adoption of a Resolution approving the Second Amendment to the Interim Tower Lease Agreement between the City of Ankeny and T-Mobile.

T-Mobile is requesting permission to install a new backup generator at the 202 NW Ash Drive property (Ash Water Tower) to service the existing telecom infrastructure on site. The improvements will result in an expansion of the area leased by T-Mobile by 158 square feet. T-Mobile has also offered to screen the new generator with a privacy fence that will match the existing fence onsite. Due to this proposed improvements, an amendment to the existing agreement with T-Mobile is necessary at this time.

A public hearing on this amendment to the lease agreement between the parties is required under Section 364.7 of the Iowa Code.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

If the amendment is approved, the city will receive an additional \$276.50 per month, or \$3,318 annually.

The lease payment paid by T-Mobile today is \$1,866.24 per month and would increase to \$2,142.74 thirty days after construction of the generator improvements begin.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Second Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement between the City of Ankeny T-Mobile; and
 2. Approve Resolution, approving the Second Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement between the City of Ankeny T-Mobile.
-

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

Resolution 11-97; Resolution 111-97; Resolution 130-97; Resolution 488-12; Resolution 22-212; Resolution 22-251; Resolution 24-286

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notice of public hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on July 5, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to close Public Hearing 2024-44.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 PH Coversheet
 Resolution
 Proposed Second Amendment
 Original Lease Agreement
 First Amendment to Agreement



PUBLIC HEARING 2024-44

5:30 P.M.

JULY 15, 2024

**PROPOSED SECOND AMENDMENT TO INTERIM TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT BY
AND BETWEEN CITY OF ANKENY AND T-MOBILE CENTRAL, LLC**

Mayor:

This is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of approving a second amendment to interim tower lease agreement by and between the City of Ankeny and T-Mobile Central, LLC. The Notice of Hearing on this item was published in the Des Moines Register on the 5th day of July, 2024.

Mayor:

“HAS ANY WRITTEN CORRESPONDENCE BEEN RECEIVED FOR THIS HEARING?”

City Clerk:

None in the Clerk's Office

Mayor:

“I would like to request, at this time, Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager, provide a report to the Council on this proposed amendment.”

After Report:

Because this is a Public Hearing those wishing to be heard for or against the proposed amendment, please either approach the podium, or if you are attending electronically, raise your electronic hand, or press star 9 (*9). When you are called upon, give your name and address for the record.”

After any comments from the audience, the Mayor states: “We need to take the following action”:

☐ Consider **MOTION** to close Public Hearing 2024-44.

“Further consideration and action will take place on this proposed item under “New Business”, Agenda Item “J”, later in this meeting.

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING SECOND AMENDMENT TO INTERIM
TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN CITY OF ANKENY
AND T-MOBILE CENTRAL, LLC**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and T-Mobile Central, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, entered into an Interim Tower Lease Agreement dated July 7, 1997, (the “Agreement”) regarding the leased premises located at 202 NW Ash Drive, Ankeny, Iowa 50023, and legally described as:

Being the South two (2) acres plus road of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) of Section 14, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., lying Northeasterly of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way, described more accurately as follows: Beginning at a point 265.5 feet North and 33.0 feet West of the South Quarter (S ¼) corner of said Section 14; thence North along a line 33.0 West of and parallel to the East line of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) of said Section 14 a distance of 522.3 feet; thence West at a right angle to said East line of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) a distance of 333.6 feet, to a point on the Northeasterly line of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way; thence Southwesterly along said right-of-way a distance of 619.74 feet to the point of beginning. Said tract lying in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and T-Mobile Central, LLC desire to amend the Agreement by execution of the Second Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement (the “Amendment”); and

WHEREAS, after due notice and hearing as provided by law, the City Council of the City of Ankeny has deemed it reasonable and appropriate to approve the Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Second Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the form and content of the Amendment, the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference, be and the same hereby are in all respects authorized, approved and confirmed, and that the Mayor and City Clerk be and are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, attest, seal, and deliver the Amendment for and on behalf of the City in substantially the form and content now before this meeting, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as shall be approved by such officers, and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Amendment, the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Amendment as executed.

PASSED AND APPROVED, the 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

SECOND AMENDMENT TO INTERIM TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO INTERIM TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT ("Second Amendment") is made and entered into by and between City of Ankeny, Iowa, a Municipal Corporation ("Landlord"), and T-Mobile Central LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Tenant").

Recitals

The parties hereto recite, declare and agree as follows:

A. Landlord and Tenant (or as applicable, their respective predecessors in interest) entered into a Interim Tower Lease Agreement dated July 7th, 1997, and First Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement dated May 2, 2022 (together, the "Lease"), with respect to the Premises located at 202 NW Ash Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023.

B. Landlord and Tenant desire to enter into this Second Amendment in order to modify and amend certain provisions of the Lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Landlord and Tenant covenant and agree as follows:

1. Effective as of _____, 20__, Tenant will have the right to modify the Antenna Facilities as described and depicted on Exhibit B, which is attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein, and Landlord hereby consents to and approves of the modifications described and depicted on Exhibit B in all respects.

2. The following is added to Paragraph 4 of the Lease: "As additional consideration for the modification and other rights set forth in the Second Amendment, starting on the date that is thirty (30) days after the start of construction of the modifications to the Antenna Facilities, monthly Rent will be increased by \$276.50, partial months to be prorated."

3. The parties' notice addresses set forth in Paragraph 12 of the Lease are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

If to Tenant:

T-Mobile USA, Inc.
Attn: Lease Compliance/Site No. DM01163D
12920 SE 38th Street
Bellevue, WA 98006

If to Landlord:

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Attn: City Manager
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

4. The terms and conditions of the Lease are incorporated herein by this reference, and capitalized terms used in this Second Amendment shall have the same meanings such terms are given in the Lease. Except as specifically set forth herein, this Second Amendment shall in no way modify, alter or amend the remaining terms of the Lease, all of which are ratified by the parties

and shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent there is any conflict between the terms and conditions of the Lease and this Second Amendment, the terms and conditions of this Second Amendment will govern and control.

5. Landlord represents and warrants to Tenant that the consent or approval of no third party, including, without limitation, a lender, is required with respect to the execution of this Second Amendment, or if any such third-party consent or approval is required, Landlord has obtained any and all such consents or approvals.

6. This Second Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute a single instrument. Signed facsimile and electronic copies of this Second Amendment shall legally bind the parties to the same extent as original documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Second Amendment effective as of the date of execution by the last party to sign.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

T-Mobile Central LLC

By: _____

By:_____

Name: Mark E. Holm_____

Name:_____

Title: Mayor_____

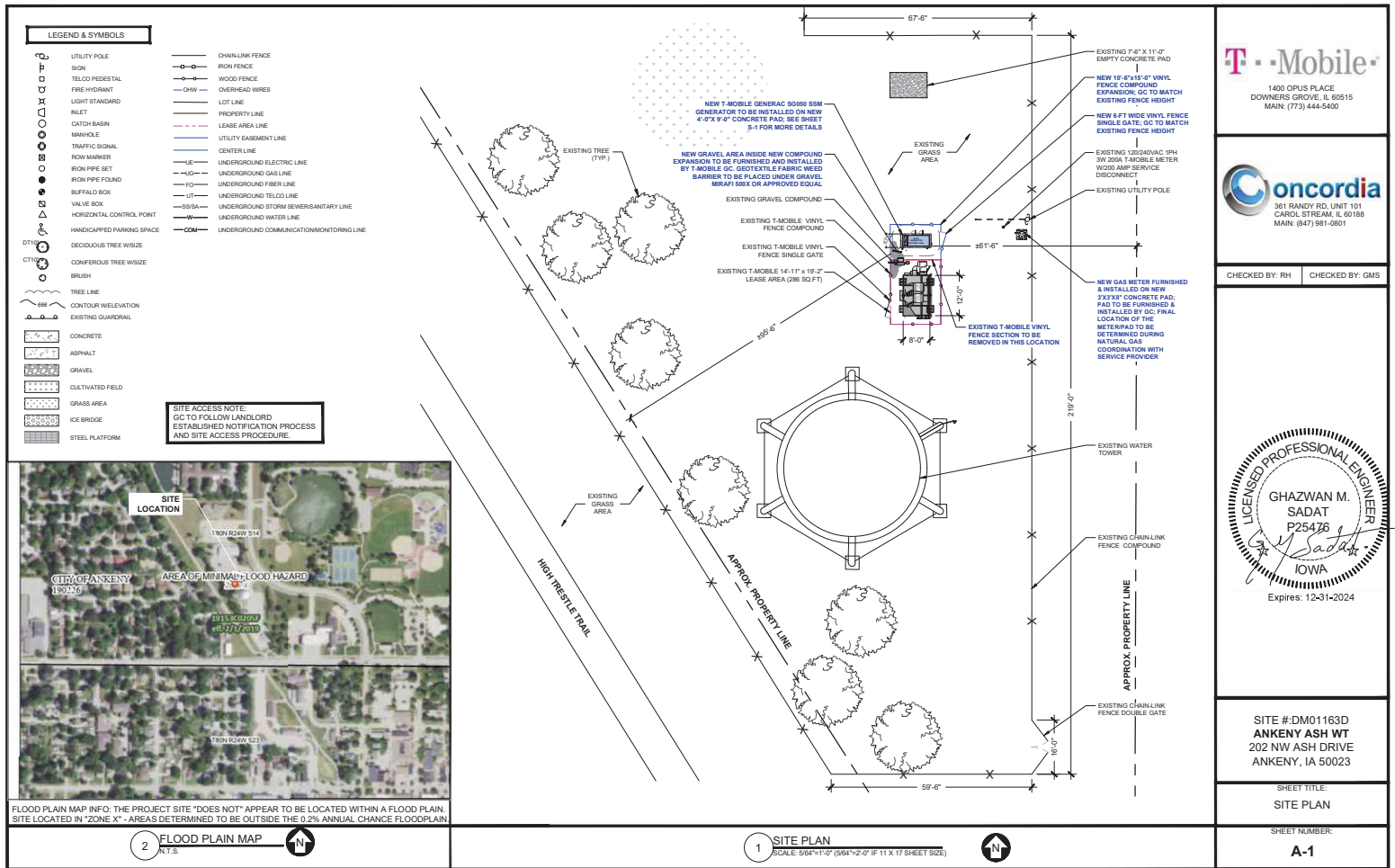
Title:_____

Date: _____

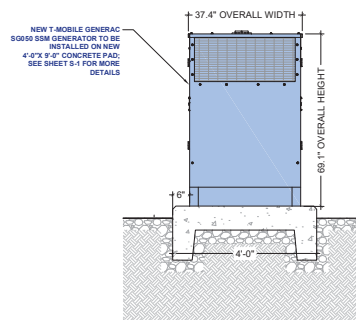
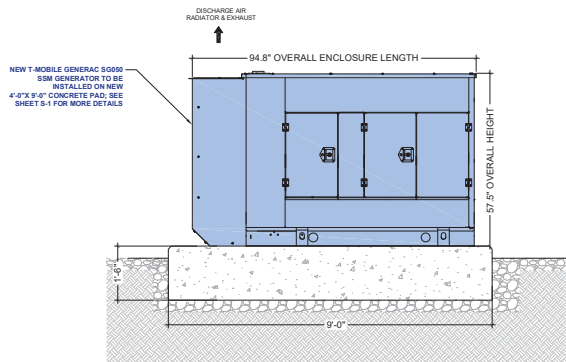
Date:_____

EXHIBIT B

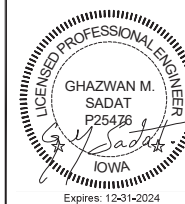
SEE ATTACHED



© 2024 CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS ARE PRODUCED BY AND ARE THEREFORE THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. DO NOT COPY, REPRODUCE, REVERSE ENGINEER OR REPLICATE ANY PARTS OF THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT OBTAINING WRITTEN CONSENT FROM CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD.



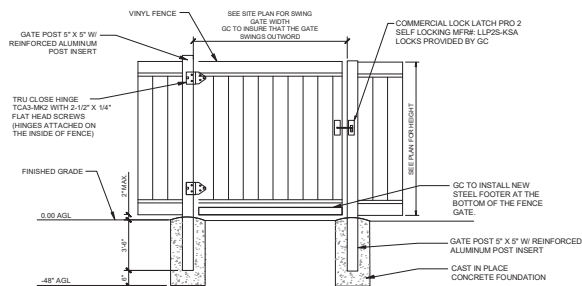
CHECKED BY: RH	CHECKED BY: GM
----------------	----------------



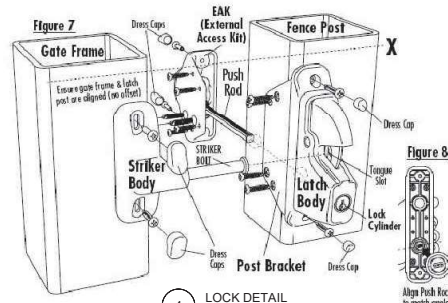
SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR ELEVATION

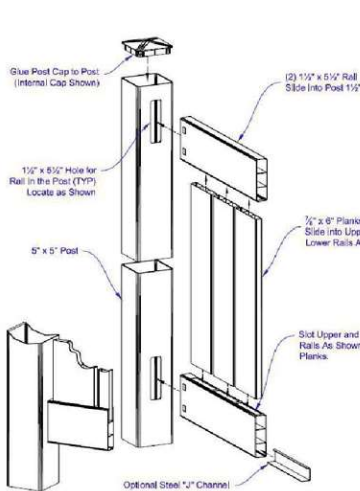
SHEET NUMBER:
A-2



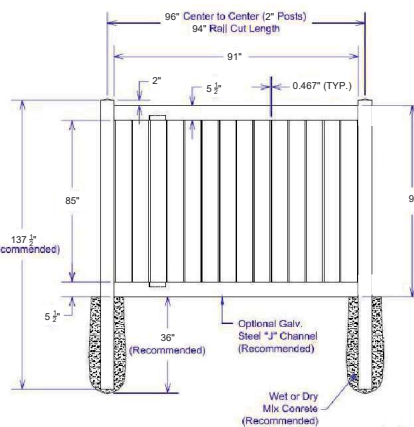
1 VINYL FENCE SWING GATE
SCALE: N.T.S.



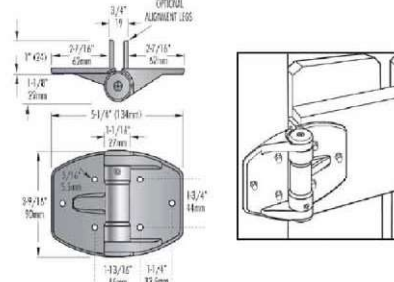
4 LOCK DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



2 VINYL FENCE POST DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



3 VINYL FENCE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



5 HINGE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



6 TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF PVC VINYL FENCE
SCALE: N.T.S.

Material per 8' section.		
Qty/Item	Dimension	
2 Rail	1-1/2\" x 5-1/2\" x 94\"	
14 Pickets	17/8\" x 6\" x 84\"	

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0801

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

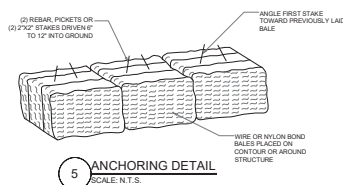
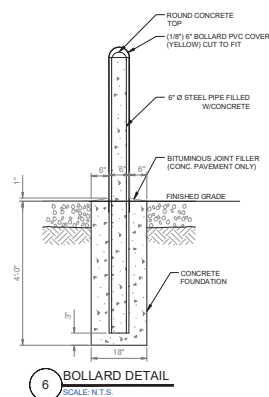
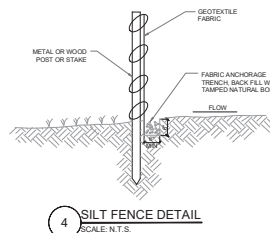
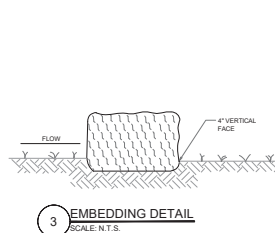
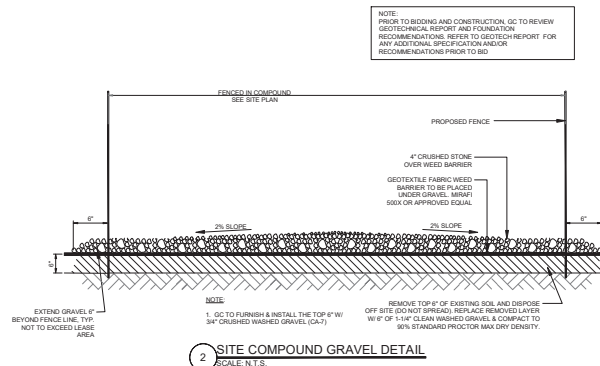
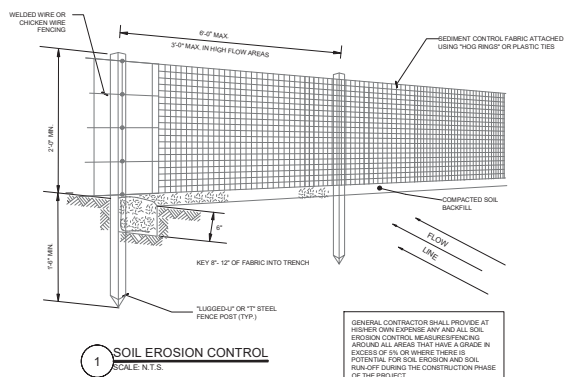
GHAWAN M. SADAT
P25476
IOWA
Expires: 12-31-2024

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
NEW FENCE DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER:
A-3

© 2024 CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS ARE PRODUCED BY AND ARE THEREFORE THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. DO NOT COPY, REPRODUCE, REVERSE-ENGINEER OR REPLICATE ANY PARTS OF THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT OBTAINING WRITTEN CONSENT FROM CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD.



T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400



361 RANDY RD, UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 981-0801

CHECKED BY: RH	CHECKED BY: GMS
----------------	-----------------

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
 GHAZWAN M.
 SADAT
 P25476
 IOWA
 Expires: 12-31-2024

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
ARCHITECTURAL
& CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER:
A-4

NOTE:
1. BOLTS CAN BE INSTALLED 3 DAYS AFTER POURING CONCRETE PROVIDED THE KWIK BOLTS ARE ONLY TIGHTENED TO A SNUG TIGHT CONDITION.
2. APPLY "HILTI" HIT-RE 500-SD EPOXY TO ALL GAPS TO PREVENT WATER/MOISTURE BUILD-UP.
3. PROVIDE 5 ANCHOR BOLTS PER EACH SIDE OF THE TANK BASE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

GENERATOR CONNECTION DESIGN CRITERIA:	
1. GENERATOR ANCHORS ARE DESIGNED TO MEET THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE 2018 CRITERIA FOR WIND SPEED.	
2. WIND PARAMETERS:	
SURVIVAL WIND VELOCITY PER ASCE7-10	140 MPH
EQUIVALENT WIND VELOCITY PER ASCE7-05	108 MPH
WIND EXPOSURE	B
WIND RISK CATEGORY	II
WIND IMPORTANCE FACTOR	1.0

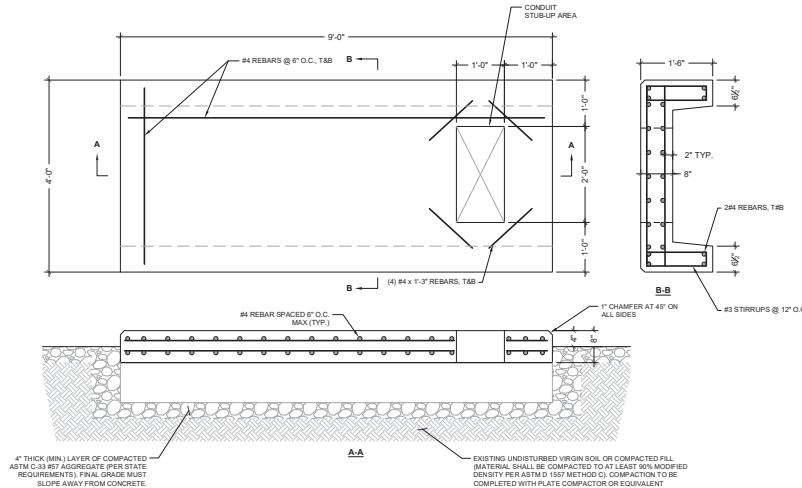
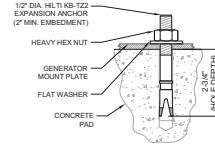
- CONCRETE PAD CONSTRUCTION NOTES
1. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 5,000 PSI.
 2. CONCRETE SLUMP: 2" TO 4".
 3. AIR ENTRAINMENT: 5% TO 7%.
 4. REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI STANDARDS 318.
 5. MINIMUM CLEAR CONCRETE COVER FOR REBAR IS 2".
 6. REINFORCING MATERIAL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A615.
 7. ALL REBARS SHALL BE SECURELY WIRE TIED TO PREVENT DISPLACEMENT DURING POURING OF CONCRETE.

CONCRETE PAD AND EMBEDMENT TOLERANCES

1. CONCRETE DIMENSIONS: PLUS OR MINUS 1/4".
2. REINFORCING STEEL PLACEMENT: PLUS OR MINUS 1/4" INCLUDING CONCRETE COVER.

FOUNDATION NOTES

1. FOUNDATION WAS DESIGNED BY ASSUMING ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY OF 1,500 PSF.
2. THE SOIL UNDERNEATH THE CONCRETE PAD MUST BE FREE OF ORGANIC MATTER OR OTHER DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES, AND SHOULD BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED TO 90% MODIFIED PROCTOR DENSITY BEFORE PLACING THE FOUNDATION. PAD SHALL BE INSTALLED LEVEL TO WITHIN +/- 1/8".

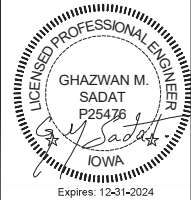


1 CONCRETE PAD DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (1/4"=2'-0" IF 11 X 17 SHEET SIZE)

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
381 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0801

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS



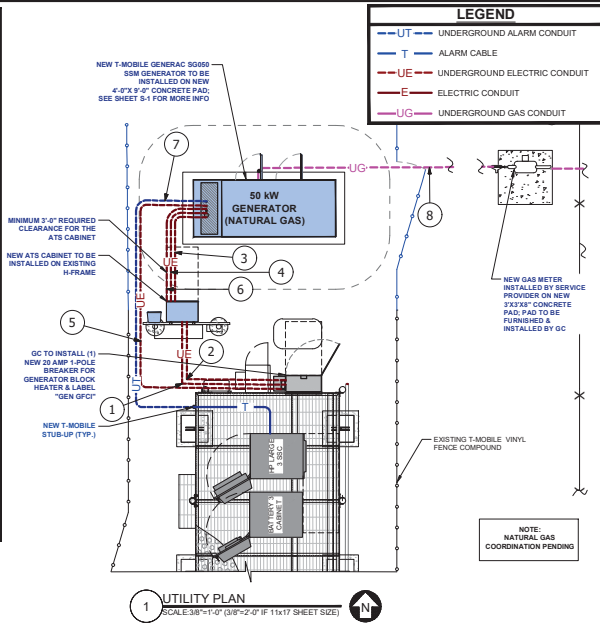
SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
CONCRETE PAD DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER:
S-1

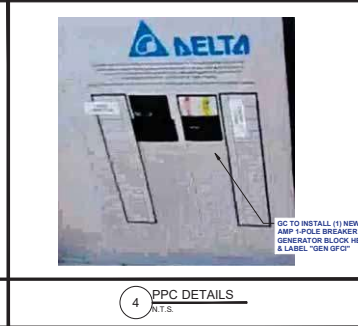
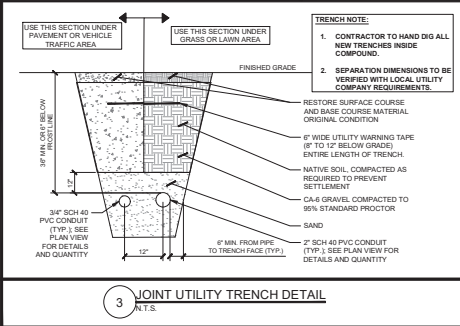
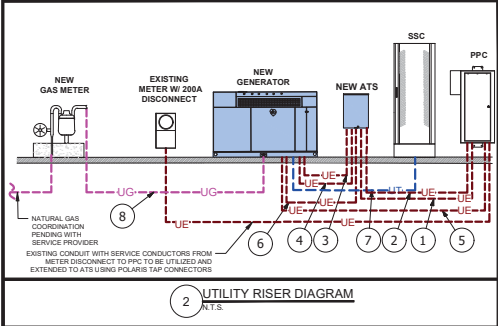
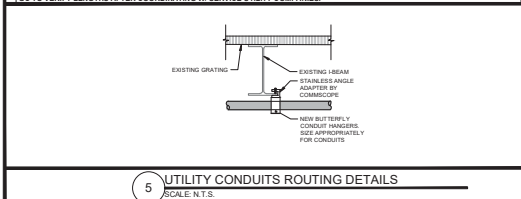
IMPORTANT NOTES:

- GC TO ORDER UTILITY LOCATE SERVICE IN ORDER TO LOCATE AND PROTECT ANY AND ALL SURFACE UTILITIES ENCOUNTERED. DO NOT SCALE OFF THESE PLANS FOR ANY BELOW GRADE UTILITIES.
- THESE PLANS MAY NOT CONTAIN OR REVEAL ALL SUBSURFACE UTILITIES. GC IS RESPONSIBLE OF LOCATING AND PROTECTING ALL UTILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- GC WILL NOT START CONSTRUCTION UNTIL AFTER THEY RECEIVE THE PRE CON PACKAGE AND HAVE A PRE CON WALK WITH THE CLIENT PM.
- ALL UNISTRUT, FASTENERS, HARDWARE, ETC. ARE TO BE EITHER HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED OR STAINLESS STEEL. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT USE ZINC-PLATED OR PRE-GALVANIZED.
- WIRE SIZES SHOWN ARE ESTIMATED MINIMUMS. IT IS THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO IDENTIFY AND COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE LOCAL ELECTRICAL AND BUILDING CODES IN ADDITION TO NEC 2008 AND FOLLOW WHICHEVER IS MORE CONSERVATIVE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTIMATE PHASE CONDUCTOR SIZE & UTILIZE THE APPROPRIATE WIRE SIZE AND TYPE ASSUMING A 3% VOLTAGE DROP. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM WITH LOCAL ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION START.
- POWER ROUTE TO BE CONFIRMED WITH T-MOBILE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION START.
- GC TO HAND DIG ALL NEW TRENCHES INSIDE COMPOUND.



UTILITY LEGEND							
NO.	FROM	TO	WIRE QTY. & TYPE	GROUND	CONDUIT SIZE	FUNCTION	APPROXIMATE CONDUIT LENGTH
1	LINE SIDE OF EXISTING PPC (200A, 120/240V 1Ø 3W)	ATS	(3) 3/0	(1) #4	2" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	EXTEND NORMAL POWER FEEDER FROM METER TO ATS USING POLARIS TAP CONNECTORS	117'
2	LOAD SIDE OF ATS	PPC	(3) 3/0	(1) #4	2" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	POWER FEEDER TO PPC	117'
3	GENERATOR	ATS	(2) #12	(1) #12	3/4" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	START CIRCUIT	225'
4	GENERATOR	ATS	(3) 3/0	(1) #4	2" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	EMERGENCY POWER FEEDER TO ATS	225'
5	GENERATOR	PPC	(2) #12	(1) #12	3/4" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	(1) 25 AMP SP BREAKER FOR GENERATOR BLOCK HEATER	241'
6	GENERATOR	ATS	(4) #12	(1) #12	3/4" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	CIRCUIT FOR BATTERY CHARGER & COMMERCIAL POWER SENSING ALARM CABLES (2) CAT 6 (RUN INTO ALARM BOX, PROVIDE 24" OF SLACK CABLE FINAL PUNCH DOWN IS BY GC, LABEL ALL WIRES.)	225'
7	FSEE (ALARM BOX)	GENERATOR	(2) CAT 6	N/A	3/4" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC		243'
8	PROPOSED NAT. GAS	GENERATOR	N/A	N/A	1-1/4" POLY PIPE (UNDER GROUND), SCH. 40 BLACK IRON PIPE ABOVE GROUND	GAS SERVICE	251'

NOTE: * THE CONDUIT LENGTH GIVEN IS BASED ON THE DRAWING +15%. THE EXACT LENGTH TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD. GC TO VERIFY LENGTHS AFTER COORDINATING W/ SERVICE UTILITY COMPANIES.



T-Mobile

1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia

361 RANCY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (647) 981-0801

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

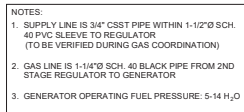
GHAZWAN M. SADAT
P25478
IOWA

Expires: 12-31-2024

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
UTILITY PLAN AND DETAILS

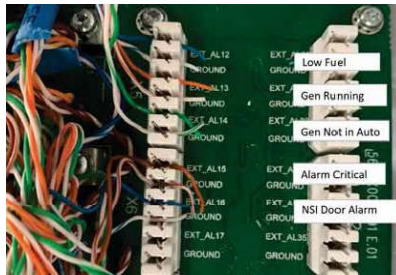
SHEET NUMBER:
E-1



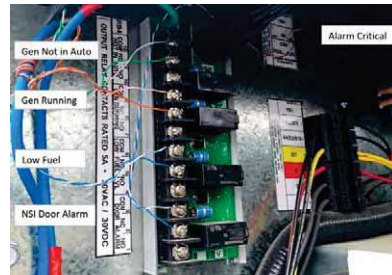
ALARM LABEL CODING (GENERATOR TO FSEB)												
GENERAC GENERATOR, LOCP RELAY INSTALLED				TERMINATION AT FSEB					TERMINATION AT GENERATOR			
NAME	LINE #	DESCRIPTION	POLARITY	EAC CABLE	WIRES	TERMINAL BLOCK	WIRES	TERMINAL BLOCK	WIRES	TERMINATION	WIRES	TERMINATION
GENERATOR LOW FUEL	13	NC#5-LOW FUEL	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BLUE	X4111 PIN 13	BLUE	X4110 PIN 13	WHITE/BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #3	BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #2
GENERATOR RUNNING	14	NC#6-GEN RUNNING	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/ORANGE	X4111 PIN 14	ORANGE	X4110 PIN 14	WHITE/ORANGE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #9	ORANGE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #8
GENERATOR NOT IN AUTO	15	NC#11-NOT IN AUTO	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/GREEN	X4111 PIN 15	GREEN	X4110 PIN 15	WHITE/GREEN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #12	GREEN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #11
GENERATOR ALARM CRITICAL	16	COMMON SHUTDOWN ALARM OUTPUT	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BROWN	X4111 PIN 16	BROWN	X4110 PIN 16	WHITE/BROWN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION TB4 #2	BROWN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION TB4 #1
GENERATOR ALARM NSI	17	NC#2-DOOR ALARM	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BLUE	X4111 PIN 17	BLUE	X4110 PIN 17	WHITE/BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #6	BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #5

ALARM LABEL CODING (GENERATOR TO FSEE)												
GENERAC GENERATOR, LOCP RELAY INSTALLED				TERMINATION AT FSEE ONLY IF STARTS ON 0					TERMINATION AT GENERATOR			
NAME	LINE #	DESCRIPTION	POLARITY	EAC CABLE	WIRES	TERMINAL BLOCK	WIRES	TERMINAL BLOCK	WIRES	TERMINATION	WIRES	TERMINATION
GENERATOR LOW FUEL	12	NC#5-LOW FUEL	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BLUE	X4111 PIN 12	BLUE	X4110 PIN 12	WHITE/BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #3	BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #2
GENERATOR RUNNING	13	NC#6-GEN RUNNING	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/ORANGE	X4111 PIN 13	ORANGE	X4110 PIN 13	WHITE/ORANGE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #9	ORANGE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #8
GENERATOR NOT IN AUTO	14	NC#11-NOT IN AUTO	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/GREEN	X4111 PIN 14	GREEN	X4110 PIN 14	WHITE/GREEN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #12	GREEN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #11
GENERATOR ALARM CRITICAL	15	COMMON SHUTDOWN ALARM OUTPUT	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BROWN	X4111 PIN 15	BROWN	X4110 PIN 15	WHITE/BROWN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION TB4 #2	BROWN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION TB4 #1
GENERATOR ALARM NSI	16	NC#2-DOOR ALARM	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BLUE	X4111 PIN 16	BLUE	X4110 PIN 16	WHITE/BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #6	BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #5

TERMINATIONS TO FSEB/FSEE



TERMINATIONS TO GENERATOR



LABELS AT FSEB/FSEE



LABELS AT GENERATOR



- IMPORTANT NOTES:**
1. A FLAG STYLE LABEL IS TO BE PLACED ON EACH ALARM CABLE NOT MORE THAN 5' FROM ANY TERMINATION POINT. THE CABLE LABELS ARE TO DEFINE THE CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION AND POINT OF TERMINATION ON EACH END OF THE CABLE WITH THE NEAR END (THIS POSITION) AND FAR END (THIS POSITION) INFORMATION AND TERMINATION POINTS.
 2. ALARM WIRING TERMINATIONS SHALL BE RING OR FORK TONGUE VINYL INSULATED COMPRESSION TYPE UL-65A APPROVED MANUFACTURERS WITH 600V INSULATION.
 3. (2) OUTDOOR RATED CAT 6 CABLES TO BE UTILIZED FOR ALARM CONNECTIONS: POLYOLEFIN INSULATION, RIP CORD AND OUTER PVC JACKET.
 4. TERMINATIONS FOR SHIELDED ALARM CABLES SHALL BE SIMILAR WITH TERMINATIONS FOR LOOP AND BRAIDED GROUND CONDUCTORS.
 5. ALL FIELD ALARMS INCLUDING GENERATOR ALARMS ARE TO ROUTE DIRECTLY TO THE ALARM BOX FOR TERMINATION.
 6. CLEARLY LABEL AND TAG ALL COMPONENTS.

1 ALARM SCHEDULE
SCALE: N.T.S.

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
381 RANNEY RD. SUITE 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60158
MAIN: (647) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

GHАЗWAN M. SADAT
P25476
IOWA
Expires: 12-31-2024

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
ALARM SCHEDULE

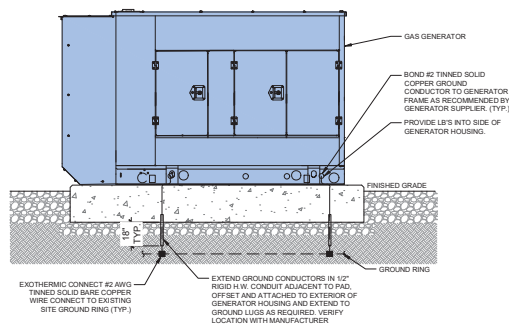
SHEET NUMBER:
E-2

GENERATOR NOTE:

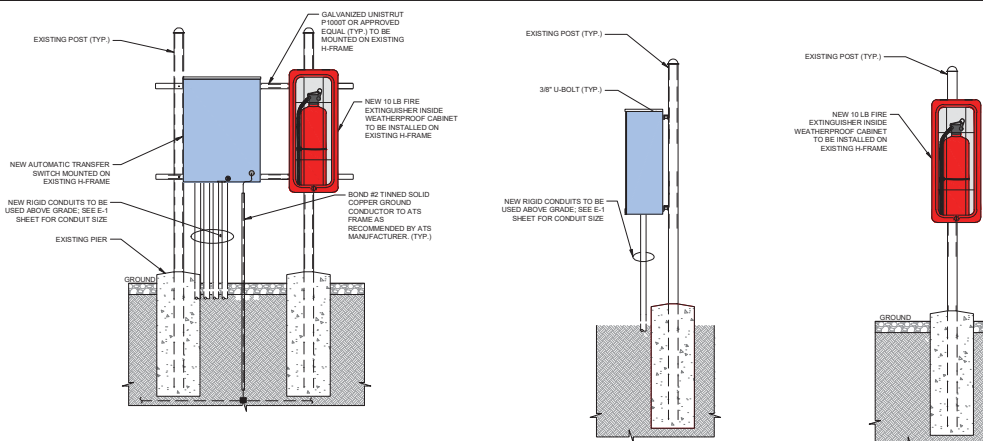
1. GENERATOR SYSTEM SHALL BE SOLIDLY GROUNDED PER NEC 250.20.
2. BASE GROUND WIRES TO BE IN NON-METALLIC LIQUID TIGHT. GC TO SEAL OPEN ENDS WITH SILICONE.

LEGEND:

- MECHANICAL CONNECTION
- EXOTHERMIC CONNECTION



1 GENERATOR GROUNDING ELEVATION (TYP.)
SCALE: N.T.S.



2 (TYP.) AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH MOUNTING AND GROUNDING DETAILS
SCALE: N.T.S.

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANNEY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (647) 981-0801

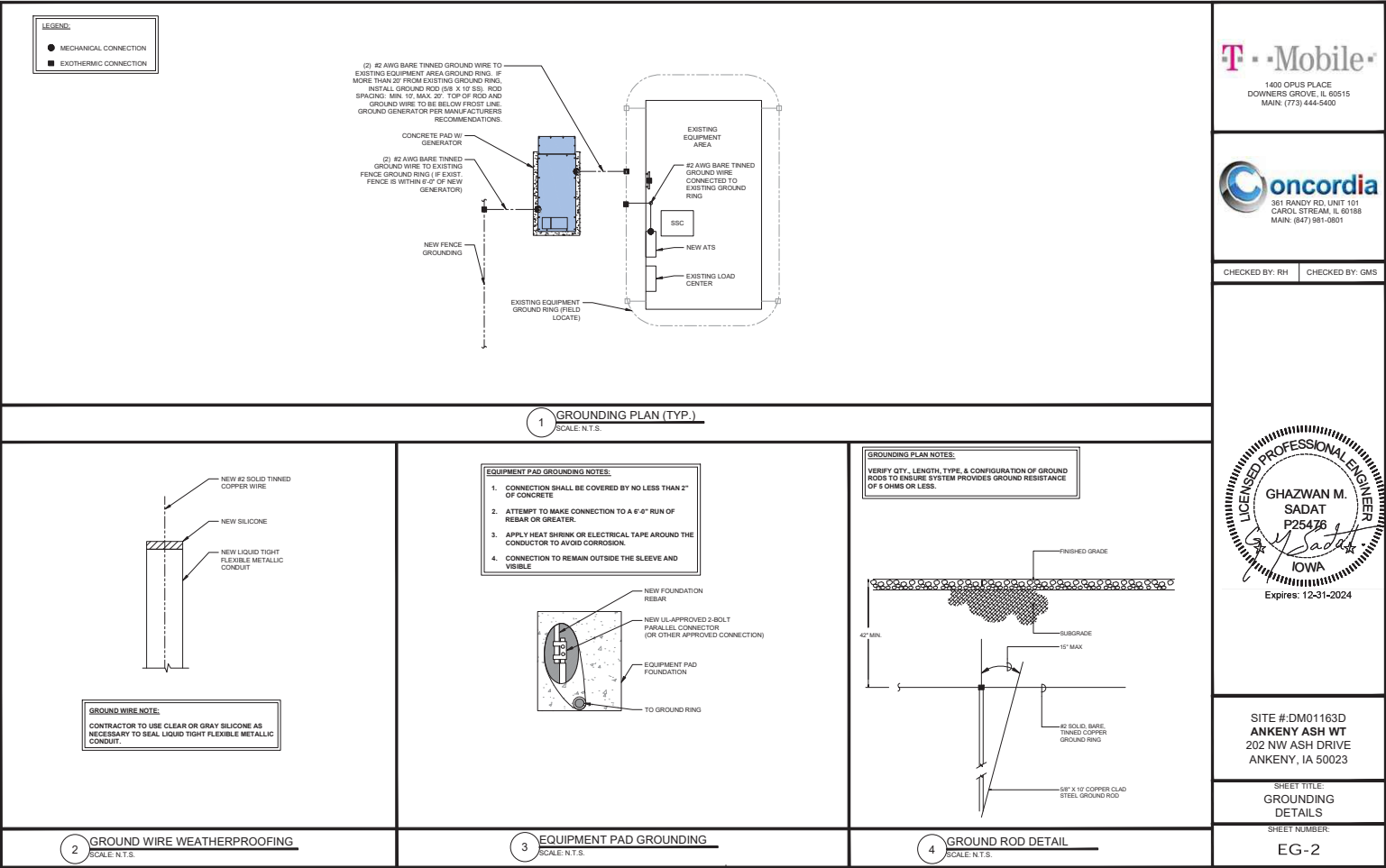
CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
GHAWAN M. SADAT
P25478
IOWA
Expires: 12-31-2024

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GROUNDING DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER:
EG-1



© 2024 CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS ARE PRODUCED BY AND ARE THEREFORE THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. DO NOT COPY, REPRODUCE, REVERSE-ENGINEER OR REPLICATE ANY PARTS OF THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT OBTAINING WRITTEN CONSENT FROM CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD.

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL POWER

Standby Power Rating
50 kW, 53 kVA, 60 Hz

Demand Response Rating
50 kW, 53 kVA, 60 Hz

Prime Power Rating
45 kW, 56 kVA, 60 Hz

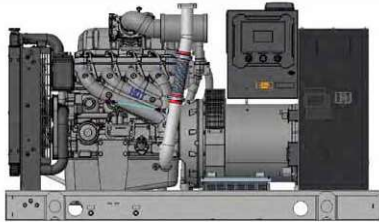


Image used for illustration purposes only.

Codes and Standards

Not all codes and standards apply to all configurations. Contact factory for details.

	UL2200, UL6200, UL1236, UL489
	CSA C22.2
	BS5514 and DIN 6271
	SAE J1349
	NFPA 37, 70, 99, 110
	NEC700, 701, 702, 708
	ISO 3046, 7637, 8528, 9001
	NEMA ICS10, MG1, 250, ICS6, AB1
	ANSI C62.41
	IBC 2009, CBC 2010, IBC 2012, ASCE 7-05, ASCE 7-10, ICC-ES AC-156 (2012)

Powering Ahead

Generac ensures superior quality by designing and manufacturing most of its generator components, such as alternators, enclosures, control systems and communications software. Generac also makes its own spark-ignited engines, and you'll find them on every Generac gaseous-fueled generator. We engineer and manufacture them from the block up — all at our facilities throughout Wisconsin. Applying natural gas and LP-fueled engines to generators requires advanced engineering expertise to ensure reliability, durability and necessary performance. By designing specifically for these dry, hotter-burning fuels, the engines last longer and require less maintenance. Building our own engines also means we control every step of the supply chain and delivery process, so you benefit from single-source responsibility.

Plus, Generac Industrial Power's distribution network provides all parts and service so you don't have to deal with third-party suppliers. It all leads to a positive owner experience and higher confidence level. Generac spark-ignited engines give you more options in commercial and industrial generator applications as well as extended run time from utility-supplied natural gas.

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL POWER

STANDARD FEATURES

ENGINE SYSTEM

- Oil Drain Extension
- Air Cleaner
- Fan Guard
- Stainless Steel Flexible Exhaust Connection
- Factory Filled Oil and Coolant
- Critical Silencer
- Oil Temperature Sender with Alarm
- Air Filter Restriction Indicator

Fuel System

- Fuel Line - NPT Connection
- Primary and Secondary Fuel Shutoff

Cooling System

- Closed Coolant Recovery System
- UV/Ozone Resistant Hoses
- Factory-Installed Radiator
- 50/50 Ethylene Glycol Antifreeze
- Radiator Drain Extension

Electrical System

- Battery Charging Alternator
- Battery Cables
- Battery Tray
- Rubber-Booted Engine Electrical Connections
- Solenoid Activated Starter Motor

ALTERNATOR SYSTEM

- UL2200 GENprotec™
- Class H Insulation Material
- 2/3 Pitch
- Skewed Stator
- Brushless Excitation
- Sealed Bearing
- Full Load Capacity Alternator

GENERATOR SET

- Internal Genset Vibration Isolation
- Separation of Circuits - High/Low Voltage
- Separation of Circuits - Multiple Breakers
- Wrapped Exhaust Piping
- Standard Factory Testing
- 2 Year Limited Warranty (Standby Rated Units)
- 1 Year Limited Warranty (Prime Rated Units)

ENCLOSURE (If Selected)

- Rust-Proof Fasteners with Nylon Washers to Protect Finish
- High Performance Sound-Absorbing Material (Sound Attenuated Enclosures)
- Gasketed Doors
- Stamped Air-Intake Louvers
- Upward Facing Discharge Hood(s) (Radiator and Exhaust)
- Stainless Steel Lift Off Door Hinges
- Stainless Steel Lockable Handles
- RhinoCoat™ - Textured Polyester Powder Coat Paint

CONTROL SYSTEM

Power Zone Pro® Controller

- NFPA 110 Level 1 Compliant
- Engine Protective Functions
- Alternator Protective Functions
- Digital Engine Governor Control
- Digital Voltage Regulator
- Multiple Programmable Inputs and Outputs
- Remote Display Capability
- Remote Communication via Modbus® RTU, Modbus TCP/IP, and Ethernet 10/100
- Alarm and Event Logging with Real Time Stamping
- Expandable Analog and Digital Inputs and Outputs
- Remote Wireless Software Update Capable
- Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, BMS, and Remote Telemetry
- Built-In Programmable Logic Eliminates the Need for External Controllers Under Most Conditions
- Programmable I/O Channel Properties
- Built-In Diagnostics

Alarms and Warnings

- High/Low Oil Pressure
- High/Low Coolant Level
- High/Low Coolant Temperature
- Sender/Sensor Failure
- High/Low Oil Temperature
- Over Total kW
- Over/Under Speed
- Over/Under Voltage
- Over/Under Frequency
- Over Current
- High/Low Battery Voltage
- Battery Charger Current
- Phase-to-Phase and Phase-to-Neutral Short Circuits (PT Algorithm)

4.3 Inch Color Touch Screen Display

- Resistive Color Touch Screen
- Easily Identifiable Icons
- Multi-Lingual
- On Screen Editable Parameters
- Key Function Monitoring
- Three Phase Voltage, Amperage, kW, kVA, and kVAR
- Selectable Line to Line or Line to Neutral Measurements
- Frequency
- Engine Speed
- Engine Coolant Temperature
- Engine Oil Pressure
- Engine Oil Temperature
- Battery Voltage
- Hourmeter
- Warning and Alarm Indication
- Diagnostics
- Maintenance Events Information

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400



CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER
SPEC-1

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary



CONFIGURABLE OPTIONS

ENGINE SYSTEM

- Heater with Shutoff Valves
- Fluid Containment Pan
- Engine Coolant Heater
- Oil Heater
- Level 1 Fan and Belt Guards (Enclosed Units Only)
- Radiator Dust Adapter (Open Set Only)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

- 10A ILL Listed Battery Charger
- Battery Warmer

ALTERNATOR SYSTEM

- Alternator Upsizing
- Amb-Condensation Heater
- Tropical Cooling

CIRCUIT BREAKER OPTIONS

- Main Line Circuit Breaker
- 2nd Main Line Circuit Breaker
- 3rd Main Line Circuit Breaker
- Shunt Tie and Auxiliary Contact
- Electronic Trip Breakers

ENGINEERED OPTIONS

CONTROL SYSTEM

- Spare Inputs (x4) / Outputs (x4)
- Battery Disconnect Switch

GENERATOR SET

- Demand Response Rating
- Extended Factory Testing (3-Phase Only)
- 8 Position Load Center

ENCLOSURE

- Weather Protected Enclosure
- Level 1 Sound Attenuated
- Level 2 Sound Attenuated with Motorized Dampers
- Steel Enclosure
- Aluminum Enclosure
- Up to 200 MPH Wind Load Rating (Contact Factory for Availability)
- ACDC Enclosure Lighting Kit
- Enclosure Heaters

CONTROL SYSTEM

- NFPA 110 Compliant 21-Light Remote Annunciator
- Remote Relay Assembly (8 or 16)
- Remote E-Stop (Break Glass-Type, Surface Mount)
- Remote E-Stop (Red Mushroom-Type, Surface Mount)
- Remote E-Stop (Red Mushroom-Type, Flush Mount)
- 10A Run Relay
- Ground Fault Indication and Protection Functions
- 120V GFCI and 240V Outlets
- 100 dB Alarm Horn

WARRANTY (Standby Gensets Only)

- 2 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 7 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 10 Year Extended Limited Warranty

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary



APPLICATION AND ENGINEERING DATA

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

General

Make	Generac
Cylinder #	4
Type	In-Line
Displacement - in ³ (L)	275.0 (4.5)
Bore - in (mm)	4.5 (114.3)
Stroke - in (mm)	4.25 (107.95)
Compression Ratio	9.04:1
Intake Air Method	Naturally Aspirated
Number of Main Bearings	5
Connecting Rods	Forged Steel, Flared Split, Bushingless
Cylinder Head	Cast Iron
Cylinder Liners	Cast Iron
Ignition	Coil Near Plug Solid State Inductive
Proton Type	Cast Aluminum Full Top
Crankshaft Type	Forged Steel
Lifter Type	Hydraulic
Intake Valve Material	Stainless Steel
Exhaust Valve Material	Stainless Steel
Hardened Valve Seats	High Steel Iron Alloy

Engine Governing

Governor	Electronic
Frequency Regulation (Steady State)	±0.25%

Lubrication System

Oil Pump Type	Gear Driving
Oil Filter Type	Full-Flow Spin-On Cartridge
Crankcase Capacity - qt (L)	21 (20)

Cooling System

Cooling System Type	Pressurized Chilled
Fan Type	Plastic
Fan Speed - RPM	2,100
Fan Diameter - in (mm)	20 (508)

Fuel System

Fuel Type	Natural Gas, Propane
Fuel Injection	Electronic
Fuel Shut Off	Dual
NG Operating Fuel Pressure - in H ₂ O (kPa)	5 - 14 (1.2 - 3.5)
LP Operating Fuel Pressure - in H ₂ O (kPa)	7 - 14 (1.7 - 3.5)

Engine Electrical System

System Voltage	12 VDC
Battery Charge Alternator	35 A
Battery Size	See Battery Index 0101271028V
Battery Voltage	12 VDC
Ground Polarity	Negative

ALTERNATOR SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Model	K0050124Y21	Standard Excitation	Synchronous Brushless
Poles	4	Bearings	Sealed Ball
Field Type	Reverseing	Coupling	Direct via Flexible Disc
Insulation Class - Rotor	H	Protective Short Circuit Test	Yes
Insulation Class - Stator	B	Voltage Regulator Type	Full Digital
Total Harmonic Distortion	<3% (3-Phase)	Number of Demand Phases	All
Telephone Interference Factor (TIF)	<50	Regulation Accuracy (Steady State)	±0.25%



1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400



361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-2

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary



OPERATING DATA

POWER RATINGS

Alternator	Voltage	Natural Gas				LP Vapor			
		Standby/Demand Response		Prime		Standby/Demand Response		Prime	
		Power	Amps	Power	Amps	Power	Amps	Power	Amps
K0050124Y21	Single-Phase 120/240 VAC @0.8pf	48 kW/48 kVA	200	45 kW/45 kVA	198	50 kW/50 kVA	208	45 kW/45 kVA	198
K0050124Y21	Single-Phase 120/240 VAC @0.8pf	50 kW/50 kVA	208	45 kW/45 kVA	198	50 kW/50 kVA	208	45 kW/45 kVA	198
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 120/208 VAC @0.8pf	48 kW/60 kVA	167	45 kW/56 kVA	156	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 120/208 VAC @0.8pf	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 120/240 VAC @0.8pf	48 kW/60 kVA	167	45 kW/56 kVA	156	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 120/240 VAC @0.8pf	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 277/480 VAC @0.8pf	50 kW/63 kVA	75	45 kW/56 kVA	68	50 kW/63 kVA	75	45 kW/56 kVA	68
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 277/480 VAC @0.8pf	50 kW/63 kVA	75	45 kW/56 kVA	68	50 kW/63 kVA	75	45 kW/56 kVA	68

MOTOR STARTING CAPABILITIES (sA)A

sA vs. Voltage Dip			
277/480 VAC	30%	208/240 VAC	30%
K0050124Y21	98	K0050124Y21	75
K0050124Y21	124	K0050124Y21	95

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary



OPERATING DATA

FUEL CONSUMPTION RATES*

Natural Gas – scfh (m³/hr)		Propane Vapor – scfh (m³/hr)	
Percent Load	Standby	Percent Load	Standby
25%	364 (5.6)	25%	102.6 (2.5)
50%	343 (5.7)	50%	175.9 (5.5)
75%	458 (12.9)	75%	237.5 (6.7)
100%	671 (17.6)	100%	293.2 (8.3)

* Fuel supply installation must accommodate fuel consumption rates at 100% load.

COOLING

	Standby
Air Flow (Fan Air Flow Across Radiator)	scfm (m³/min)
Coolant Flow	gpm (L/min)
Coolant System Capacity	gal (L)
Max. Operating Ambient Temperature	°F (°C)
Maximum Operating Ambient Temperature (Before Derate)	See Bulletin No. 0190270053
Maximum Radiator Backpressure	in H₂O (kPa)

COMBUSTION AIR REQUIREMENTS

Standby
Flow at Rated Power scfm (m³/min)
115 (3.3)

ENGINE

Standby
Rated Engine Speed
Horsepower at Rated kW**
Rated Speed
BMEP

EXHAUST

Standby
Exhaust Flow (Rated Output)
Maximum Exhaust Backpressure
Exhaust Temp (Rated Output - Post Silencer)

** Refer to "Emissions Data Sheet" for maximum BMEP for EPA and SCAQMD permitting purposes.

Deration – Operational characteristics consider maximum ambient conditions. Derate factors may apply under atypical site conditions.
Please contact a Generac Power Systems Industrial Dealer for additional details. All performance ratings in accordance with ISO3046, BS5514, ISO8528, and DIN8271 standards.
Standby – See Bulletin 0187900558
Prime – See Bulletin 0187510558



1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400



361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

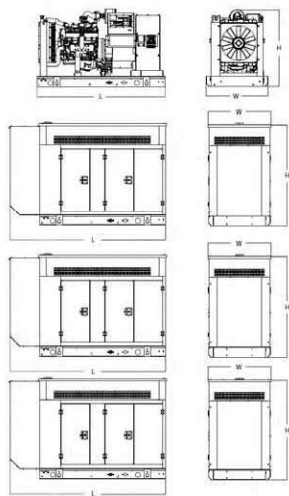
SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-3

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL
PCE 1000 (EPA)

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS*



OPEN SET (Includes Exhaust Flex)

L x W x H - in (mm)	76.0 (1,930) x 37.4 (950) x 46.3 (1,178)
Weight - lbs (kg)	2,226 (1,009)

WEATHER PROTECTED ENCLOSURE

L x W x H - in (mm)	94.8 (2,407) x 37.4 (950) x 69.1 (1,755)
Weight - lbs (kg)	Steel: 2,697 (1,223) Aluminum: 1,754 (796)

LEVEL 1 SOUND ATTENUATED ENCLOSURE

L x W x H - in (mm)	94.8 (2,407) x 37.4 (950) x 69.1 (1,755)
Weight - lbs (kg)	Steel: 2,778 (1,259) Aluminum: 2,568 (1,156)

LEVEL 2 SOUND ATTENUATED ENCLOSURE

L x W x H - in (mm)	94.8 (2,407) x 37.4 (950) x 69.1 (1,755)
Weight - lbs (kg)	Steel: 2,928 (1,328) Aluminum: 2,574 (1,168)

* All measurements are approximate and for estimation purposes only.

YOUR FACTORY RECOGNIZED GENERAC INDUSTRIAL DEALER

Specification characteristics may change without notice. Please contact a General Power Systems Industrial Dealer for detailed installation drawings.

Generac Power Systems, Inc. | P.O. Box 8 | Waukesha, WI 53189
P: (262) 544-4811 ©2019 Generac Power Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. All specifications are subject to change without notice.

Part No. A0000310340
Rev. 1 07/15/19

SPEC SHEET

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

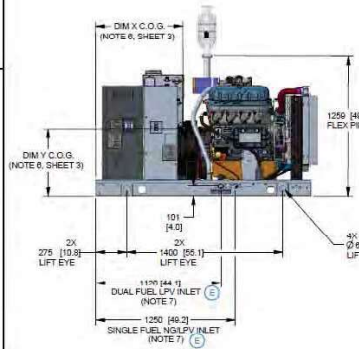
SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:

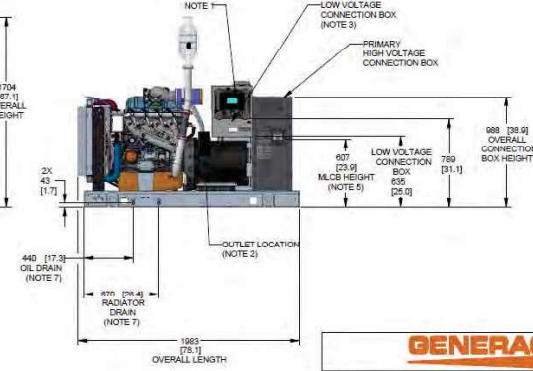
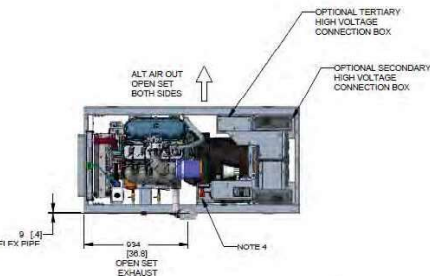
SPEC-4

- Notes:
1. CONTROL PANEL, (BATTERY CHARGER INSIDE).
 2. 120V, 20A GFCI & 200V, 15A OUTLET (OPTIONAL).
 3. CONNECTION POINTS FOR CONTROL WIRES PROVIDED IN THE LOW VOLTAGE CONNECTION BOX (USE LOW VOLTAGE STRIP-UP AREA).
 4. BATTERY (12 VOLT NEGATIVE GROUND SYSTEM).
 5. MAIN LINE CIRCUIT BREAKER (M.C.B.) AS LOAD LEAD.
 6. DIMENSIONS MAY VARY DUE TO UNIT CONFIGURATION.
 7. CENTER OF GRAVITY AND HEIGHT MAY CHANGE DUE TO UNIT OPTIONS.
 8. PORTS AND CENTER OF GRAVITY DATA SEE SHEET 3.
 9. ENSURE SERVICE CONNECTIONS.
 10. INLET NATURAL GAS LPV = 1-1/4" NPT FEMALE COUPLING.
 11. RETURN DIESEL = N/A.
 12. OIL DRAIN = 1/2" NPT COUPLING.
 13. RADIATOR DRAIN = 1/2" NPT COUPLING.
 14. FLEX PIPE OUTLET = 2" ID - WELD ON FLANGE PROVIDED.
 15. EXHAUST OUTLET = N/A.
 16. SEE GENERATOR SIZING GUIDE FOR FUEL PIPE SIZING TO SUIT APPLICATION.
 17. AUXILIARY AC CONNECTION FOR UNIT OPTIONS ARE LOCATED IN HIGH VOLTAGE CONNECTION BOX, UNLESS AN OPTIONAL LOAD CENTER IS INSTALLED.
 18. EXHAUST PIPES MAY BE ROTATED TO ALLOW MULTIPLE TO POINT OUT TO THE RIGHT OR LEFT SIDE OF GENERATOR. (MAY NOT APPLY TO ALL UNITS).
 19. GENERATOR SET MUST BE INSTALLED SUCH THAT FRESH COOLING AIR IS AVAILABLE AND DISCHARGE AIR FROM THE RADIATOR IS NOT RECIRCULATED.
 20. BOTTOM OF GENERATOR SET MUST BE ENCLOSED TO PREVENT PEST INTRUSION AND RECIRCULATION OF DISCHARGE AIR AND/OR IMPROPER COOLING AIR FLOW.
 21. EXHAUST SYSTEM MAXIMUM BACK PRESSURE = 10" H2O (ADDITIONAL).
 22. INSTALL EXHAUST BLANKETS ALONG THIS LINE.
 23. CONNECT THE OPEN SET EXHAUST PER NFPA 37.
 24. BLANKETS SHOULD NOT COVER OXYGEN SENSOR.
 25. OXYGEN SENSOR (IF EQUIPPED) MUST BE MOUNTED BETWEEN ENGINE OUTLET AND CATALYST INLET (IF PORT PROVIDED).
 26. CATALYST MUST BE MOUNTED IN DESCRIBED POSITION, FAILING TO FOLLOW THESE INSTALLATION NOTES WILL BE A VIOLATION OF FEDERAL LAW 49CFR 105.105(b), SUBJECT TO FINES OR IMPRISONMENT AS DESCRIBED IN THE CLEAN AIR ACT.
 27. BOLTS OR STUDS USED TO MOUNT UNIT TO PAD SHALL BE 5/8" - 11 GRADE 5.



DRAWING CREATED FROM PROENGINEER 3D FILE. ECO MODIFICATION TO BE APPLIED TO SOLID MODEL ONLY.

INSTALLATION DRAWING



GENERAC

TITLE			
OPEN SET G4.5L 60Hz SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50			
ISSUE DATE:			
SIZE	CAGE NO	DWG NO	REV
B	N/A	A0000292914	E
SCALE		WT-KG	SHEET 1 of 3
ELECTRONICALLY APPROVED		NOTE: WINCHALL	

T-Mobile

1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia

381 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0801

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-5

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0801

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-7

OPEN SET					
MODEL	VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø	759.8 kg [1675 lbs.]	1038 [40.9]	551 [21.7]	444 [17.5]
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V	703.4 kg [1553 lbs.]	1038 [40.9]	551 [21.7]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V	765.2 kg [1687 lbs.]	1038 [40.9]	551 [21.7]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø UPSIZE	787.4 kg [1735 lbs.]	1014 [40]	540 [21.5]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V UPSIZE	791.1 kg [1744 lbs.]	1012 [39.8]	545 [21.5]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V UPSIZE	762.9 kg [1748 lbs.]	1011 [39.8]	545 [21.5]	

STD ENCLOSURE, STEEL					
MODEL	VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø	979.8 kg [2160 lbs.]	1059 [42.1]	614 [24.2]	448 [17.6]
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V	963.4 kg [2118 lbs.]	1059 [42.1]	614 [24.2]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V	985.2 kg [2172 lbs.]	1058 [42]	614 [24.2]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø UPSIZE	1007.4 kg [2221 lbs.]	1054 [41.6]	608 [23.9]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V UPSIZE	1011.1 kg [2230 lbs.]	1053 [41.6]	607 [23.9]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V UPSIZE	1012.9 kg [2233 lbs.]	1052 [41.4]	607 [23.9]	

STD ENCLOSURE, ALUMINUM			
WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
859.1 kg [1894 lbs.]	1051 [41.4]	601 [23.7]	447 [17.6]
861.8 kg [1900 lbs.]	1051 [41.4]	601 [23.7]	
863.6 kg [1904 lbs.]	1051 [41.4]	600 [23.6]	
886.8 kg [1955 lbs.]	1035 [40.7]	595 [23.4]	
880.6 kg [1941 lbs.]	1034 [40.7]	595 [23.4]	
861.3 kg [1905 lbs.]	1034 [40.7]	594 [23.4]	

L1A ENCLOSURE, STEEL					
MODEL	VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø	1024.2 kg [2258 lbs.]	1071 [42.2]	615 [24.3]	449 [17.7]
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V	1028.9 kg [2284 lbs.]	1070 [42.1]	615 [24.3]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V	1026.7 kg [2285 lbs.]	1070 [42.1]	615 [24.3]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø UPSIZE	1051.9 kg [2319 lbs.]	1056 [41.7]	611 [24.1]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V UPSIZE	1054.6 kg [2325 lbs.]	1057 [41.6]	611 [24.1]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V UPSIZE	1056.4 kg [2329 lbs.]	1057 [41.6]	610 [24]	

L1A ENCLOSURE, ALUMINUM			
WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
901.3 kg [1967 lbs.]	1055 [41.6]	604 [23.8]	447 [17.6]
904.1 kg [1995 lbs.]	1055 [41.6]	604 [23.8]	
908.7 kg [1999 lbs.]	1055 [41.6]	604 [23.8]	
929 kg [2048 lbs.]	1042 [41]	599 [23.6]	
932.6 kg [2056 lbs.]	1041 [41]	599 [23.6]	
934.9 kg [2061 lbs.]	1041 [41]	598 [23.5]	

L2A ENCLOSURE, STEEL					
MODEL	VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø	1081.9 kg [2381 lbs.]	1078 [42.4]	626 [24.6]	452 [17.8]
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V	1085.5 kg [2398 lbs.]	1078 [42.4]	626 [24.6]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V	1087.3 kg [2393 lbs.]	1078 [42.4]	626 [24.6]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø UPSIZE	1089.5 kg [2402 lbs.]	1064 [41.9]	621 [24.4]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V UPSIZE	1093.2 kg [2410 lbs.]	1063 [41.9]	620 [24.4]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V UPSIZE	1095.4 kg [2415 lbs.]	1063 [41.9]	620 [24.4]	

L2A ENCLOSURE, ALUMINUM			
WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
939.4 kg [2071 lbs.]	1063 [41.9]	612 [24.1]	450 [17.7]
943 kg [2079 lbs.]	1063 [41.9]	612 [24.1]	
944.6 kg [2083 lbs.]	1063 [41.9]	612 [24.1]	
966.9 kg [2131 lbs.]	1049 [41.3]	607 [23.9]	
970.7 kg [2140 lbs.]	1049 [41.3]	606 [23.9]	
972.5 kg [2144 lbs.]	1048 [41.3]	606 [23.9]	

DRAWING CREATED FROM PRO/ENGINEER
3D FILE. ALL MODIFICATIONS TO BE
APPLIED TO SOLID MODEL ONLY.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS [INCHES]

GENERAC POWER SYSTEMS OWNS THE COPYRIGHT OF THIS DRAWING.
WHICH IS SUPPLIED TO CONCORDIA GROUP LTD. FOR THE DESIGN AND
CONSTRUCTION OF THE GENERATOR. THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO BE USED FOR
ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE
GENERATOR. CONCORDIA GROUP LTD. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY
REVISIONS OR CHANGES TO THIS DRAWING.

ELECTRONICALLY APPROVED
NGICE WINDCHILL

GENERAC			
TITLE OPEN SET G4 5L 60Hz SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50			
ISSUE DATE:			
SIZE B	CAGE NO N/A	DWG NO A0000292914	REV E
SCALE 0.035		WT-KG	SHEET 3 of 3

INSTALLATION DRAWING

TX611 Series Transfer Switch

100 – 400 Amps

Contactor Type - Open and Delayed Transition

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL POWER

- Automatic Transfer Switch
- 100 – 400 A, up to 480 VAC, 60 Hz
- Single or Three Phase
- 2, 3, or 4 Poles
- UL Type 1 or Type 3R Enclosure
- Open and Inphase or Open with Delayed Transition
- ETLus and cETLus
- 3 Cycle Rated for Easy Upstream Breaker Coordination



Codes and Standards



ETLus and cETLus Listed to UL 1000



NFPA 70, 99, 110



NEC 700, 701, 702, 708



OSHPD and Seismic Certified CBC 2019, CBC 2016, IBC 2019, IBC 2015, IBC 2012, IBC 2009, ASCE 7-10, ASCE 7-16, ICC-ES AC-156

Description

Generac's patented* contactor is featured in the TX contactor type transfer switch, which is a double-throw robust switch construction with inherent interlocks for safe positive transfer between power sources. Featuring a transition time of less than 20 milliseconds, this high speed transfer is ideal for all applications, including motor load applications. The contacts are silver composite for long life, resisting pitting or burning. The switches are rated for full load transfers in mission critical, emergency, legally required, and optional power systems.

The microprocessor based controller provides the customers with the flexibility to program a comprehensive group of set points to match the application needs. The controller has two programmable inputs and one programmable output as standard and is available with optional expansion boards for up to four programmable inputs and outputs. The LCD displays real time and historical information with time-stamped events. The integrated plant exerciser can be configured in off, daily, day of week, bi-weekly, and monthly intervals with user selectable run time. Standard features of the controller include three phase sensing on both sources, phase imbalance, phase reversal, load shed, emergency inhibit, and communications.

TX611 Series Transfer Switch

100 – 400 Amps

Contactor Type - Open and Delayed Transition

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL POWER

STANDARD FEATURES

GENERAL

- Small Footprint, Results in Easy Mounting and Installation for Reduced Time and Costs
- Cable Entry is Top or Bottom
- Double-Throw, Stored Energy Transfer Mechanism
- Can be Electrically Isolated while Energized
- Graphical LCD-Based Display for Programming, System Diagnostics and Help Menu Display Mimic
- Diagram with Source Available and Connected LED Indicator
- Method of Transfer: Oper with Inphase Transition
- Mechanically Interlocked to Prevent Connection of Both Sources
- Modular* RTU
- TXC 100 Controller
- Operating Temperature -4 ° to 158 °F (-20 ° to 70 °C)
- Removable Top and Bottom Plates for Ease of Entry
- Voltage Agnostic*
- High Withstand and Closing Ratings
- Heater Kit Standard on All 3R Enclosures
- Auxiliary Output Includes: Two Wire Start, Signal Before Transfer, Fault, and a Programmable Relay Output
- Auxiliary Input Includes: Permissive Inputs (24 VDC)
- General Alarm Indication
- 2 Year Standard Warranty
- IBC 2016, 2015, 2012, 2009

VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY SENSING

- Three Phase Under and Over Voltage Sensing on Normal and Emergency Sources
- Under and Over Frequency Sensing on Normal and Emergency
- Selectable Settings: Single or Three Phase Voltage
- Sensing on Normal, Emergency and Load 60 Hz
- Phase Sequence Sensing for Phase Sensitive Loads

Start Circuit

- 2-Wire Start
- 3-Wire Start From C Contact for Circuit Monitoring

Digital Outputs

- Signal Before Transfer (Elevator)
- General Alarm

Digital Inputs

- Emergency Inhibit (Permissive & Load Shed)
- Go to Emergency (Demand Response)
- Manual Generator Retransfer

CONTROLS

- Front Programmable Control Reduces PPE Needs and Arc Flash Hazard
- Built in Battery Backup – Increases Switch Reliability and Reduces Switch Transition Time to Alternate Source
- Battery Backup Able to Power the Controller for up to 60 Minutes in the Event of No Source Availability
- Generator Battery Backup for Controller
- Accessible USB Port for Easy Data Download, Firmware Updates without Requiring PPE, Reducing the Risk of Arc Flash
- All Amp Noses Offered with Delayed Transition
- Heater Programmable through Control for Desired Temperature and Humidity Settings
- Front Accessible Customer Connections
- Time-Stamped Event History Log
- Programmable Exerciser - Daily, Weekly, Bi-Weekly, Monthly

* 480 V 3-Wire Systems Must be Specified at Time of Ordering for Transformer Kit to be Included

CONFIGURABLE OPTIONS

- Chicago Code Kit
- 3R Padlockable Cover for Controller (Standard on 3R Enclosure)
- CTs for Integrated Metering
- Heater Option for Temperature and Humidity Control (Standard on 3R)
- Time Delay in Neutral Transition (TDM), or Inphase with a Default to Time Delay in Neutral Transfer
- Expandable Input/Output Board Module Includes: 4 Relay Outputs and 4 Optically Isolated Inputs
- IBC Seismic Certified/Seismic Rated

- 2 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Basic Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 7 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 10 Year Extended Limited Warranty

Engineered Options

- Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor (TVSS)
- NEMA 4X Stainless Steel (304 or 316) Enclosure
- Manual Generator Retransfer Switch
- Go to Emergency Switch

Conversion Kits

- 480 V Transformer Kit for 3-Wire Systems
- UL Type 1 to Type 3R Kit

T-Mobile

1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
ATS
SPECIFICATIONS

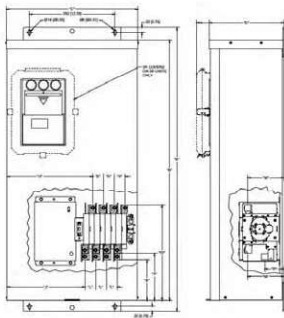
SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-9

TX611 Series Transfer Switch
100 – 400 Amps

Contactor Type - Open and Delayed Transition

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL

UNIT DIMENSIONS*



Contactor Type, Open and Delayed Transition, 100 – 400 A

Description	in (mm)													Circuit			Wt (kg)
	A (Height)	B (Depth)	C (Width)	D (Height)	E (Height)	F (Height)	G (Height)	H (Height)	J (Height)	K (Height)	L (Height)	M (Height)	N (Height)	P (Height)	Normal 25 °C Wt	Standby 25 °C Wt	Weight
100A NON DER TYPE 1	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	8.9 (225)	9.9 (252)	15.1 (381)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	5.8 (148)	5.8 (148)	3.1 (79)	(1) 250 - 14	(1) 250 - 14	105.0 (46)
100A NON DER TYPE 3R	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	8.9 (225)	9.9 (252)	15.1 (381)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	5.8 (148)	5.8 (148)	3.1 (79)	(1) 250 - 14	(1) 250 - 14	110.0 (50)
150A NON DER TYPE 1	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	9.3 (236)	10.3 (262)	15.1 (381)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	6.0 (152)	6.0 (152)	3.3 (84)	(1) 250 - 6	(1) 250 - 6	118.5 (53)
150A NON DER TYPE 3R	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	9.3 (236)	10.3 (262)	15.1 (381)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	6.0 (152)	6.0 (152)	3.3 (84)	(1) 250 - 6	(1) 250 - 6	121.0 (55)
200A NON DER TYPE 1	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	10.3 (262)	10.3 (262)	15.1 (381)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	6.0 (152)	6.0 (152)	3.3 (84)	(1) 250 - 6	(1) 250 - 6	116.5 (53)
200A NON DER TYPE 3R	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	10.3 (262)	10.3 (262)	15.1 (381)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	6.0 (152)	6.0 (152)	3.3 (84)	(1) 250 - 6	(1) 250 - 6	121.0 (55)
300A NON DER TYPE 1	41.4 (1,050)	47.3 (1,198)	24.2 (614)	13.9 (353)	9.7 (246)	11.5 (293)	25.3 (643)	14.8 (376)	13.1 (333)	2.3 (59)	2.3 (59)	6.5 (165)	6.5 (165)	3.3 (84)	(1) 600 - 4 w/ (1) 600 - 4 w/ (5) 600 MCM - 4 w/ (2) 250 - 1.5	(1) 600 - 4 w/ (1) 600 - 4 w/ (5) 600 MCM - 4 w/ (2) 250 - 1.5	173.8 (79)
300A NON DER TYPE 3R	41.4 (1,050)	47.3 (1,198)	24.2 (614)	13.9 (353)	9.7 (246)	11.5 (293)	25.3 (643)	14.8 (376)	13.1 (333)	2.3 (59)	2.3 (59)	6.5 (165)	6.5 (165)	3.3 (84)	(1) 600 - 4 w/ (1) 600 - 4 w/ (5) 600 MCM - 4 w/ (2) 250 - 1.5	(1) 600 - 4 w/ (1) 600 - 4 w/ (5) 600 MCM - 4 w/ (2) 250 - 1.5	173.8 (79)
400A NON DER TYPE 1	51.4 (1,305)	47.3 (1,198)	24.2 (614)	13.9 (353)	9.7 (246)	11.5 (293)	25.3 (643)	14.8 (376)	13.1 (333)	2.3 (59)	2.3 (59)	6.5 (165)	6.5 (165)	3.3 (84)	(1) 600 - 4 w/ (1) 600 - 4 w/ (5) 600 MCM - 4 w/ (2) 250 - 1.5	(1) 600 - 4 w/ (1) 600 - 4 w/ (5) 600 MCM - 4 w/ (2) 250 - 1.5	173.8 (79)
400A NON DER TYPE 3R	51.4 (1,305)	47.3 (1,198)	24.2 (614)	13.9 (353)	9.7 (246)	11.5 (293)	25.3 (643)	14.8 (376)	13.1 (333)	2.3 (59)	2.3 (59)	6.5 (165)	6.5 (165)	3.3 (84)	(1) 600 - 4 w/ (1) 600 - 4 w/ (5) 600 MCM - 4 w/ (2) 250 - 1.5	(1) 600 - 4 w/ (1) 600 - 4 w/ (5) 600 MCM - 4 w/ (2) 250 - 1.5	173.8 (79)

UL 1008 Withstand and Closing Ratings

Amps Rating	Specific Breaker (kA)***	3-Cycle Rating (kA)	Peak Rating (Class 2)	Full Size	Voltage
100	25	25	250 kA	200 A	480V
150	40	35	300 kA	200 A	480V
200	42	35	300 kA	200 A	480V
300	65	35	300 kA	400 A	480V
400	65	35	300 kA	400 A	480V

* All measurements are approximate and for estimation purposes only. Specification characteristics may change without notice. Please contact a Generac Power Systems Industrial Dealer for detailed installation drawings.

** See Specific Breaker List available on CD/Document

Generac Power Systems, Inc. | P.O. Box 8 | Waukegan, WI 53190

P: (262) 544-4911 ©2023 Generac Power Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. All specifications are subject to change without notice.

Part No. A0000528460

Rev. E 04/21/2023

TX611 SERIES

3 of 3

T-Mobile

1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia

361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
ATS
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-10

goles 3B2

RESOLUTION NO. 130-97

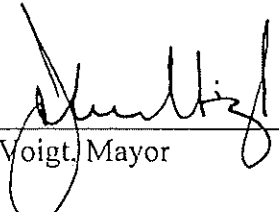
A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE
AGREEMENT WITH WESTERN PCS I CORPORATION.

WHEREAS, after notice and hearing as provided by law, the City Council of the City of Ankeny deems it to be in the best interest of the City to enter into the proposed Lease Agreement by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Lessor, and Western PCS I Corporation, a Delaware corporation, as Lessee, a copy of which is hereto attached; and

WHEREAS, the Council has reviewed the terms and conditions of said Lease and find said terms and conditions to be reasonable and appropriate.

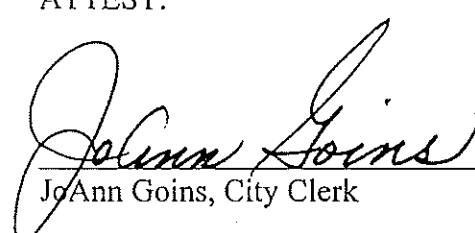
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Mayor should be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to execute said Lease, a copy of which is hereto attached.

DATED at Ankeny, Iowa, this 7th day of July, 1997.



John Voigt, Mayor

ATTEST:



JoAnn Goins, City Clerk

Site: DM-1163D
Market: Des Moines MTA

33.2

Tower Lease Agreement

THIS TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT (this "Lease") is effective this 21 day of July, 1997, between, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, ("Landlord"), and Western PCS I Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Tenant").

1. Leased Property and Premises:

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions as set forth herein, Landlord hereby leases to Tenant certain space on the water tower located on the real property described in the attached Exhibit A (the "Property") sufficient for placement of Antenna Facilities (as defined below). The location and orientation of Tenant's space on the water tower, together with all necessary space and easements on the water tower and surrounding Property for access and utilities, is generally described and depicted in the attached Exhibits B & C (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Premises").

The Premises is located at the Ash Drive Water Tower located at 202 NW Ash Drive, Ankeny, Polk County, IA 50021.

(b) During the term of this Lease, Landlord agrees to cooperate with Tenant in obtaining, at Tenant's expense, all licenses and permits or authorizations required for Tenant's use of the Premises from all applicable government and/or regulatory entities (the "Governmental Approvals") including appointing Tenant as agent for all conditional-use permit applications and Landlord agrees to cooperate with and to allow Tenant, at no cost to Landlord, to obtain a title report, variances, conditional-use permits, perform surveys, soil tests, and other engineering procedures on, under and over the Property, necessary to determine that Tenant's use of the Property and Premises will be compatible with Tenant's engineering specifications, system design, operations and Governmental Approvals.

2. Term. The term of this Lease shall be five (5) years commencing on the 20th day of July, 1997 (the Commencement Date), and terminating at midnight on the last day of the month in which the fifth annual anniversary of the Commencement Date shall have occurred.

3. Permitted Use.

(a) The Premises may be used by Tenant for the transmission and reception of radio communication signals and for the construction, maintenance, repair or replacement of related facilities, towers, antennas, equipment or buildings and related

activities. Tenant shall obtain, at Tenant's expense, all Governmental Approvals and may (prior to or after the Commencement Date) obtain a title report, perform environmental and other surveys, soil tests, and other engineering procedures on, under and over the Property, necessary to determine that Tenant's use of the Premises will be compatible with Tenant's engineering specifications, system, design, operations and Governmental Approvals. Landlord agrees to reasonably cooperate with Tenant (at no cost to Landlord), where required, to perform such procedures or obtain Governmental Approvals. If necessary, Tenant has the right to immediately terminate this Lease if Tenant notifies Landlord of unacceptable results of any title report, governmental approvals, environmental survey or soil tests prior to Tenant's installation of the Antenna Facilities (as defined below) on the Premises.

(b) Landlord represents to Tenant that in light of the Tenant's Antenna Facilities being attached to a current structure of Landlord, that Tenant does not have to proceed with further zoning or permitting applications, as none such requirements apply. Tenant has, therefore, complied with any and all requirements concerning the Antenna Facilities that Landlord requires.

4. Rent.

(a) Tenant shall pay Landlord, as Rent, Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$750.00) per month ("Rent"). Rent shall be payable in advance beginning on the Commencement Date for the remainder of the month in which the Commencement Date falls and for the following month, and thereafter rent will be payable monthly in advance on the fifth day of each month for the following month to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, at Landlord's address specified in Section 12 below. For the purpose of this Lease, all references to "month" shall be deemed to refer to a calendar month. If the Commencement Date does not fall on the fifth day of the month, then Rent for the period from the Commencement Date to the last day of the following month shall be prorated based on the actual number of days from the Commencement Date to the last day of the following month.

(b) If this Lease is terminated at a time other than on the last day of a month, Rent shall be prorated as of the date of termination for any reason other than a default by Tenant, and all prepaid Rents shall be refunded to Tenant.

5. Renewal. Tenant shall have the right to extend this Lease for four (4) additional, five-year terms ("Renewal Term"). Each Renewal Term shall be on the same terms and conditions as set forth herein, except that rent shall be increased by twenty percent (20%) of the rent paid over the preceding term.

This Lease shall automatically renew for each successive Renewal Term unless Tenant shall notify Landlord, in writing, of Tenant's intention not to renew this Lease, at least 60 days prior to the expiration of the term or any Renewal Term.

If Tenant shall remain in possession of the Premises at the expiration of this Lease or any Renewal Term without a written agreement, such tenancy shall be deemed a month-to-month tenancy under the same terms and conditions of this Lease.

6. Interference. Tenant shall not use the Premises in any way which interferes with the use of the Property by Landlord, or tenants or licensees of Landlord, with rights to the Property prior in time to Tenant's (subject to Tenant's rights under this Lease, including without limitation, non-interference). Similarly, Landlord shall not use, nor shall Landlord permit its employees, invitees or agents to use, any portion of Landlord's properties in any way which interferes with the operations of Tenant. Further, Landlord shall not permit its future Tenants or licensees, if any, to use any portion of Landlord's properties in any way which interferes with the operations of Tenant. Such interference shall be deemed a material breach by the interfering party, who shall, upon written notice from the other, be responsible for terminating said interference or for taking action to terminate said interference within thirty (30) days of sending of the written notice. In the event any such interference does not cease within the thirty day period following the written notice, the parties acknowledge that continuing interference may cause irreparable injury and, therefore, the injured party shall have the right, in addition to any other rights that it may have at law or in equity, to bring a court action to enjoin such interference or to terminate this Lease immediately upon written notice.

At no time shall Tenant's operations result in any interference with, or impairment, or diminution in the quality of the Water Tower Control Communications System of Landlord, as it exists on the commencement date or as it may be modified in the future. Landlord shall provide Tenant with written notice and specifications of any proposed modifications prior to the installation in order to facilitate Tenant's mitigation of potential interference. Tenant agrees to change, correct or modify its equipment immediately upon written notification of a problem, to assure the quality of the Water Tower Control System. If such problem is not cured or mitigated (at Tenant's expense) within 24 hours of receipt of such written notice, Tenant shall immediately cease use of its communications system, or portion thereof causing such interference, until such time as the interference is cured. If the Tenant fails to correct the problem and/or continues to operate its system with interference to Landlord's Water Tower Control System, then Landlord may terminate this Agreement, subject to the provisions of paragraph 8.

Tenant acknowledges that Landlord anticipates painting the tower during the term of this Lease. Tenant agrees to move or otherwise protect its equipment during tower maintenance and/or painting. Antennas, including the brackets holding antennas, will be moved so that sandblasting, priming and repainting can be accomplished. Tenant shall be responsible for painting the antenna equipment to match the color of the tower. In addition, Tenant acknowledges that the painting of the tower and/or tower maintenance may cause interference with Tenant's use of the property. Landlord shall provide Tenant with written notice prior to said maintenance and/or painting in order to facilitate Tenant's

mitigation of potential interference and to facilitate Tenant's covering or removal of equipment for the period of time necessary for the maintenance and/or painting.

7. Improvements; Utilities; Access.

(a) Tenant shall have the right, at its expense, to maintain on the Premises currently existing improvements, personal property and facilities, including the radio transmitting and receiving antennas, and an electronic equipment shelter (collectively the "Antenna Facilities") which are configured generally as set forth in Exhibit C. Tenant shall have the right to replace or upgrade the Antenna Facilities at any time during the Term of this Lease. Additional improvements to the Premises beyond those currently existing, must be submitted to the Landlord, c/o City Manager's Office, for review and consent prior to initiation of the improvement. Consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned or delayed; however, Landlord reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to withhold consent and any consent shall be subject to negotiation of additional rent for the additional improvements. Zoning requirements for replacing or upgrading the Antenna Facilities, if any, must be met through normal procedures. The Tenant is responsible for obtaining any required regulatory approvals for all improvements to the Premises. Tenant shall cause all construction to occur lien-free and in compliance with all applicable laws and ordinances. The Antenna Facilities shall remain the exclusive property of Tenant. Upon termination of this Lease, Tenant shall remove its Antenna Facilities, base transceiver station and any other equipment associated with its use of the Premises, at Tenant's expense, and shall restore the surface area of the Premises to its original condition or as near to its original condition as is reasonably practicable.

(b) Tenant, at its expense, may use any and all appropriate means of restricting access to the Antenna Facilities, including, the construction of a fence which construction and placement of the fence shall be coordinated by Tenant with Landlord so as not to interfere with Landlord's or existing Tenant's use of the Property. In addition, the means of restricting access, including fence material selection, shall be subject to the approval of the Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(c) Tenant shall pay any additional utilities charges due to Tenant's use. Tenant shall have the right to install utilities, at Tenant's expense, and to improve the present utilities on the Premises (including, but not limited to the installation of emergency power generators). Landlord hereby grants an easement to permanently place any utilities on, or to bring utilities across, the Property in order to service the Premises and the Antenna Facilities. In the event Tenant is required to bring in an emergency generator or other equipment, screening requirements will be maintained in such a manner as to blend in with park renovations.

(d) As partial consideration for rent paid under this Lease, Landlord hereby grants Tenant an easement ("Easement") for ingress, egress, and access (including access as described in section 1) to the Premises adequate to service the Premises and the Antenna Facilities at all times during the term of this Lease or any Renewal Term. Upon

prior written notice, Landlord shall have the right, at Landlord's sole expense, to relocate the Easement to Tenant, provided such new location shall not materially interfere with Tenant's operations. Any Easement provided hereunder shall have the same term as this Lease.

(e) Tenant shall have 24-hours-a-day, 7-days-a-week access to the Premises at all times during the term of this Lease and any Renewal Term.

8. Termination. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Lease may be terminated, without any penalty or further liability as follows:

(a) upon thirty (30) days written notice by Landlord for failure to cure a material default for payment of amounts due under this Lease within that 30-day period;

(b) upon thirty (30) days written notice by either party if the other party defaults and fails to cure such default within that 30-day period, or such longer period as may be required to diligently complete a cure commenced within that 30-day period;

(c) upon ninety (90) days written notice by Tenant, if it is unable to obtain, maintain, or otherwise forfeits or cancels any license, permit or Governmental Approval necessary to the construction and/or operation of the Antenna Facilities or Tenant's business;

(d) upon ninety (90) days written notice by Tenant if the Premises are or become unacceptable under Tenant's design or engineering specifications for its Antenna Facilities or the communications system to which the Antenna Facilities belong;

(e) immediately upon written notice of either party, if the Premises or the Antenna Facilities are destroyed or damaged. In such event, all rights and obligations of the parties shall cease as of the date of the damage or destruction, and Tenant shall be entitled to the reimbursement of any Rent prepaid by Tenant. If Landlord elects to restore the Premises and if Tenant elects to continue this Lease, then all Rent shall continue until the Premises and/or Antenna Facilities are restored to the condition existing immediately prior to such damage or destruction; provided, however, nothing contained in this Lease shall require the Landlord to restore the Premises after such damage or destruction.

(f) at the time title of the Property transfers to a condemning authority, pursuant to a taking of all or a portion of the Property sufficient in Tenant's determination to render the Premises unsuitable for Tenant's use. Landlord and Tenant shall each be entitled to pursue their own separate awards with respect to such taking. Sale of all or part of the Property to a purchaser with the power of eminent domain in the face of the exercise of the power, shall be treated as a taking by condemnation.

9. Taxes. Tenant shall pay any personal property taxes assessed on, or any portion of such taxes attributable to, the Antenna Facilities. Landlord shall pay when due all real property taxes and all other fees and assessments attributable to the Property and the Building. In the event that Landlord fails to pay said real property taxes, then Tenant shall have the right to pay but not obligation to pay said taxes and deduct them from Rent amounts due under this agreement.

10. Insurance and Subrogation.

(a) Tenant will provide Commercial General Liability Insurance in an aggregate amount of \$1,000,000 and name Landlord as an additional insured on the policy or policies. Tenant may satisfy this requirement by obtaining appropriate endorsement to any master policy of liability insurance Tenant may maintain.

(b) Landlord and Tenant hereby mutually release each other (and their successors or assigns) from liability and waive all right of recovery against the other for any loss or damage covered by their respective first party property insurance policies for all perils insured thereunder. In the event of such insured loss, neither party's insurance company shall have a subrogated claim against the other.

11. Hold Harmless. Tenant agrees to hold Landlord harmless from claims arising from the installation, use, maintenance, repair or removal of the Antenna Facilities, except for claims arising from the negligence or intentional acts of Landlord, its employees, agents or independent contractors. Tenant further agrees to hold Landlord harmless for any consequential or incidental damages including lost profits.

12. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if personally delivered or mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, or sent by overnight carrier to the following addresses:

If to Tenant, to:

Western PCS I Corporation
Attn.: PCS Leasing Administrator
2001 NW Sammanish Rd.
Issaquah, WA 98027
Phone: (206) 313-5200
Fax: (206) 313-5520

with a copy to:

Western PCS I Corporation
Attn.: Legal Department
2001 NW Sammanish Rd.
Issaquah, WA 98027
Phone: (206) 313-5200
Fax: (206) 313-5520

If to Landlord to:

with a copy to:

City of Ankeny, Iowa
1605 North Ankeny Blvd.
Ankeny, IA 50021
Phone: (515) 965-6400 or 965-6420
Fax: (515) 965-6449

13. Quiet Enjoyment, Title and Authority. Landlord covenants and warrants to Tenant that (i) Landlord has full right, power and authority to execute this Lease; (ii) it has good and unencumbered title to the Premises free and clear of any liens or mortgages, except those disclosed to Tenant which will not interfere with Tenant's rights to or use of the Premises; (iii) execution and performance of this Lease will not violate any laws, ordinances, covenants, or the provisions of any mortgage, lease, or other agreement binding on Landlord.

Landlord covenants that at all times during the term of this Lease, Tenant's quiet enjoyment of the Premises or any part thereof shall not be disturbed as long as Tenant is not in default beyond any applicable grace or cure period.

14. Environmental Laws. Tenant represents, warrants and agrees that it will conduct its activities on the Property in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws (as defined in attached Exhibit D). Landlord represents, warrants and agrees that it has in the past and will in the future conduct its activities on the Property in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws and that the Property is free of Hazardous Substance (as defined in attached Exhibit D) as of the date of this Lease.

Landlord shall be responsible for, and shall promptly conduct any investigation and remediation as required by any Environmental Laws or common law, of all spills or other releases of Hazardous Substance, not caused solely by Tenant, that have occurred or which may occur on the Property. Tenant shall be responsible for its proportionate share of the costs, if any, which arise from Tenant's activities on the Premises.

Tenant agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Landlord harmless from and against any and all claims, causes of action, demands and liability including, but not limited to, damages, costs, expenses, assessments, penalties, fines, losses, judgments and attorney's fees that Landlord may suffer due to the existence or discovery of any Hazardous Substance on the Property or the migration of any Hazardous Substance to other properties or release into the environment arising solely from Tenant's activities on the Property. Tenant shall be responsible for its proportionate share of the environmental costs, if any, which arise from Tenant's activities on the Premises.

Landlord agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Tenant harmless from and against any and all claims, causes of action, demands and liability including, but not limited to, damages, costs, expenses, assessments, penalties, fines, losses, judgments and attorney's fees that Tenant may suffer due to the existence or discovery of any Hazardous Substance on the property or the migration of any Hazardous Substance to other properties or released into the environment, that relate to or arise from Landlord's activities during this Lease and from all activities on the Property prior to the commencement of this Lease.

The indemnifications in this section specifically include without limitation costs incurred in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any governmental authority.

15. Assignment and Subleasing. Tenant may assign this Lease upon written notice to Landlord, to any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with Tenant, or any person or entity that, after first receiving FCC or state regulatory agency approvals, acquires Tenant's radio communications business and assumes all obligations of Tenant under this Lease. Upon such assignment, Tenant shall be relieved of all liabilities and obligations hereunder and Landlord shall look solely to the assignee for performance under this Lease and all obligations hereunder. Tenant may sublease the Premises, upon written notice to Landlord, only if such sublease is subject to the provisions of this Lease. Tenant may otherwise assign this Lease upon written approval of Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

Additionally, Tenant may, upon notice to Landlord, mortgage or grant a security interest in this Lease and the Antenna Facilities, and may assign this Lease and the Antenna Facilities to any mortgagees or holders of security interests, including their successors or assigns, (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Mortgagees"), provided such Mortgagees agree to be bound by the terms and provisions of this Lease. In such event, Landlord shall execute such consent to leasehold financing as may reasonably be required by Mortgagees. Landlord agrees to notify Tenant and Tenant's Mortgagees simultaneously of any default by Tenant and to give Mortgagees the same right to cure any default as Tenant or to remove any property of Tenant or Mortgagee located on the Premises, except that the cure period for any Mortgagee shall not be less than thirty (30) days after receipt of the default notice, as provided in Section 8 of this Lease. All such notices to Mortgagees shall be sent to Mortgagee at the address specified by Tenant upon entering into a financing agreement. Failure by Landlord to give Mortgagee such notice shall not diminish Landlord's rights against Tenant, but shall preserve all rights of Mortgagee to cure any default and to remove any property of Tenant or Mortgagee located on the Premises, as provided in Section 17 of this Lease.

16. Successors and Assigns. This Lease shall run with the Property, and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective successors, personal representatives and assigns.

17. Waiver of Landlord's Lien. Landlord hereby waives any and all lien rights it may have, statutory or otherwise, concerning the Antenna Facilities or any portion thereof which shall be deemed personal property for the purposes of this Lease, regardless of whether or not the same is deemed real or personal property under applicable laws, and Landlord gives Tenant and Lender the right to remove all or any portion of the same from time to time, whether before or after a default under this Lease, in Tenant's and/or Lender's sole discretion and without Landlord's consent.

18A. Removal of Antenna Facilities. If, within ninety (90) days after termination of this Lease (whether because of expiration of the term or for any other reason), Tenant has not removed the Antenna Facilities, then at such time the Antenna Facilities will automatically become the property of and will be owned by Landlord, without any further action by either Landlord or Tenant. This paragraph 18A shall take precedence over any other provision of this Lease to the contrary.

18B. Landlord's Liability. The Landlord understands that, in the event that the Landlord acquires title to the Antenna Facilities pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 18A, the City may require Landlord, at Landlord's expense, to remove said Antenna Facilities, and Landlord does hereby covenant and agree that, if requested by the City to do so, Landlord will, thereupon, remove said Antenna Facilities at Landlord's expense.

19. Miscellaneous.

(a) The substantially prevailing party in any litigation arising hereunder shall be entitled to its reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, including appeals, if any.

(b) Each party agrees to furnish to the other, within ten (10) days after request, such truthful estoppel information as the other may reasonably request.

(c) This Lease constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties, and supersedes all offers, negotiations and other agreements. There are no representations or understandings of any kind not set forth herein. Any amendments to this Lease must be in writing and executed by both parties.

(d) If either party is represented by a real estate broker in this transaction, that party shall be fully responsible for any fee due such broker, and shall hold the other party harmless from any claims for commission by such broker.

(e) Each party agrees to cooperate with the other in executing any documents (including a Memorandum of Lease in substantially the form as attached in Exhibit E) necessary to protect its rights or use of the Premises. The Memorandum of Lease may be recorded in place of this Lease, by either party.

(f) This Lease shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state in which the Property is located.

(g) If any term of this Lease is found to be void or invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the remaining terms of this Lease, which shall continue in full force and effect. The parties intend that the provisions of this Lease be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. Accordingly, the parties shall agree that if any provisions are deemed not enforceable, they shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to make them enforceable.

(h) The persons who have executed this Lease represent and warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Lease in their individual or representative capacity as indicated.

(i) The submission of this document for examination does not constitute an offer to lease or a reservation of or option for the Premises and shall become effective only upon execution by both Tenant and Landlord.

(j) This Lease may be executed in any number of counterpart copies, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute a single instrument.

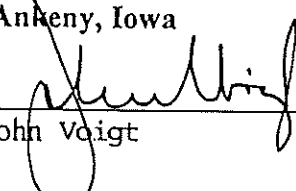
(k) The parties understand and acknowledge that Exhibit A (the legal description of the Property), Exhibit B (the Premises location within the Property) and Exhibit C (the site plan) may be attached to the Lease in preliminary form. Accordingly, the parties agree that upon preparation of final, more complete exhibits, Exhibits A, B and/or C, as the case may be, which may have been attached hereto in preliminary form, may be replaced by Lessee with such final, more complete exhibits(s), provided, however, said exhibits must be approved by Landlord in the event that the final exhibit changes substantially from the preliminary exhibit.

The Execution Date of this Lease is the 7th day of July, 1997.

LANDLORD:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

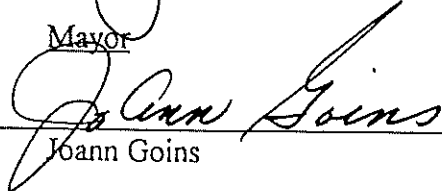
By:


John Voigt

Its:

Mayor

By:


Joann Goins

Its:

City Clerk

Tax ID # 42-6004235

TENANT: Western PCS I Corporation

By: _____

Its: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss:
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this 7th day of July, 1997, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared John Voigt, and Joann Goins, to me personally known, and who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk respectively, of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. 130-97 on the 7th day of July, 1997, and that John Voigt and Joann Goins acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year first above written.

Pamela DeMouth

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State

Iowa

My Commission expires



STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss:
COUNTY OF KING)

On this ____ day of _____, 199__, before me personally appeared _____ known to me to be the _____ of Western PCS I, the corporation that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and on oath, stated that ____ was authorized to execute said instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of

Washington

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description

To the Tower Lease Agreement dated effective the 7th day of July, 1997, between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Landlord, and Western PCS ~~I~~ Corporation, as Tenant.

The Property is legally described as follows:

Tax Parcel ID#: 18-1-00014-002-000

Being the South two (2) acres plus road of the Southeast Quarter (SE1/4) of the Southwest Quarter (SW1/4) of Section 14, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th PM, lying Northeasterly of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way, described more accurately as follows: Beginning at a point 265.5 feet North and 33.0 feet West of the South Quarter (S 1/4) corner of said Section 14; thence North along a line 33.0 feet West of and parallel to the east line of the Southwest Quarter (SW 1/4) of said Section 14 a distance of 522.3 feet; thence West at right angle to said East line of the Southwest Quarter (SW 1/4) a distance of 333.6 feet, to a point on the Northeasterly line of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way; thence Southeasterly along said right-of-way a distance of 619.74 feet to the point of beginning. Said tract lying in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

EXHIBIT B

Premises Location Within the Property

To the Tower Lease Agreement dated effective the ____ day of _____, 1997, between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Landlord, and the Western PCS I Corporation, as Tenant.

The location of the Premises (including easements) within the Property is more particularly described or depicted as follows:

PROPRIETOR: CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

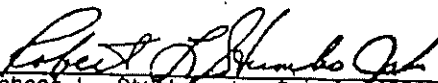
FLOOD CERTIFICATION:
THIS PROPERTY IS NOT IN THE 100 YEAR FLOOD ZONE PER
FEMA MAP #190228 0003 B, DATED MAY 16, 1993.

Property Description:
Being the South 2 acres plus road of the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., lying Northeastern of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way, described more accurately as follows: Beginning at a point 265.5 feet North and 33.0 feet West of the South Quarter corner of said Section 14; thence North along a line 33.0 feet West of and parallel to the east line of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 14 a distance of 522.3 feet; thence West at a right angle to said east line of the Southwest Quarter a distance of 333.6 feet to a point on the Northeastern line of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way; thence Southeastern along said right-of-way a distance of 619.74 feet to the point of beginning. Said tract lying in and forming a part of the city of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

Lease Area Description:
Part of the South 2 acres plus road of the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., lying Northeastern of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way, described more accurately as: Commencing at the Southeast corner of Parrish Place Plat 2; thence 800'00"00" W, 275.96 feet; thence N90'00"00" W, 30.95 feet to the point of beginning; thence continuing N90'00"00" W, 15.00 feet; thence S00'00"00" W, 15.00 feet; thence S90'00"00" E, 15.00 feet; thence S00'00"00" E, 225.00 square feet, more or less.

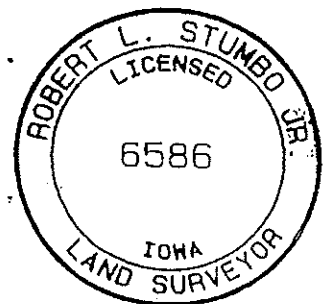
Ingress/Egress Area Description:
Part of the South 2 acres plus road of the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., lying Northeastern of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way, described as: a strip of land 15.0 feet wide situated 7.5 feet on each side of a center line more particularly described as: Commencing at the Southeast corner of Parrish Place Plat 2; thence S00'00"00" W, 185.12 feet to the point of beginning; thence S81'32'07" W, 31.56 feet; thence S72'15'08" W, 60.02 feet; thence S16'17'06" E, 77.51 feet; thence S00'00"00" E, 20.70 feet to a point on the west line of the previously described lease area, said point being 7.50 feet north of the southwest corner of said lease area, and there terminating.

Certification:
I hereby certify that this land surveying document was made by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Registered Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.


Robert L. Stumbo, Jr., R.L.S. #6586

Date: 1-20-97

My registration is due for renewal on December 31, 1998



Stumbo and Associates-
Land Surveying, Inc.

LEASE AREA SURVEY CELL SITE DM-1163-D
WESTERN PCS I CORP
3580 109TH ST. NW
DES MOINES, IOWA 50322

Stumbo and Associates-Land Surveying, Inc.
Ph. # (515) 233-3689 Fax # (515) 233-4403

Box 1664, 110 North Duff Avenue
Ames, Iowa 50010

EXHIBIT C

Site Plan

To the Tower Lease Agreement dated effective the ____ day of _____, 1997, between the City of Ankeny, Iowa as Landlord, and Western PCS I Corporation, as Tenant.

Site Plan and Equipment:

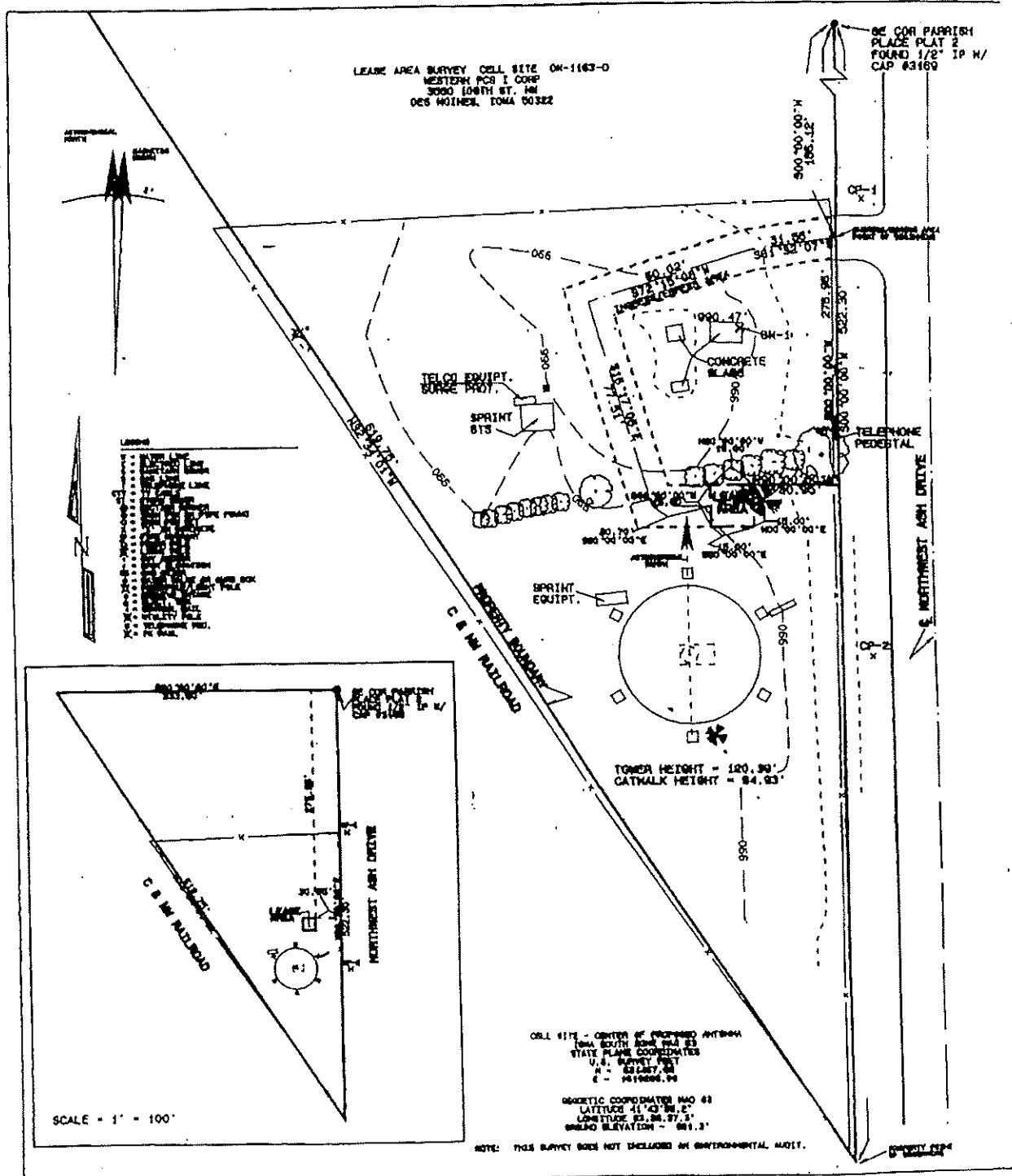


EXHIBIT D

Environmental Laws

To the Tower Lease Agreement dated effective the 7th day of July, 1997, between the City of Ankeny, Iowa as Landlord, and Western PCS I Corporation, as Tenant.

As used in this Lease, "Environmental Laws" means all federal, state and local environmental laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, judicial or administrative decrees, orders, decisions, authorizations or permits, including, but not limited to, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901, et seq., the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401, et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251, et seq., the Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1101, et seq., the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601, et seq., the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 2601, et seq., the Oil Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 2701, et seq., the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U. S. C. §§ 1801 et seq., the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 300f et seq., and state laws, or any other comparable local, state or federal statute or ordinance pertaining to the environment or natural resources and all regulations pertaining thereto.

As used in this Lease, "Hazardous Substance" means any hazardous substances as defined by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended from time to time; any hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended from time to time; any and all material or substance defined as hazardous pursuant to any federal, state or local laws or regulations or order; and any substance which is or becomes regulated by any federal, state or local governmental authority; any oil, petroleum products and their by-products.

EXHIBIT E

Memorandum of Lease

To the Tower Lease Agreement dated effective the 20th day of July, 1997, between the City of Ankeny, Iowa as Landlord, and Western PCS I Corporation, as Tenant.

After recording, please return to:

Western PCS I Corporation
Attn.: PCS Leasing Administrator
2001 NW Sammanish Rd.
Issaquah, WA 98027
Phone: (206) 313-5200
Fax: (206) 313-5520

Site Identification: DM1163D

Market: Des Moines, MTA

Memorandum of Lease Between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, ("Landlord") and Western PCS I Corporation ("Tenant").

A Tower Lease Agreement between the City of Ankeny, Iowa,, ("Landlord") and Western PCS I Corporation ("Tenant") was made regarding the following premises:

See attached exhibit A

The date of execution of the Tower Lease Agreement was the 20th day of July, 1997. Subject Lease is for a term of five (5) years and will commence on the 20th day of July, 1997, (the "Commencement Date") and shall terminate at midnight on the last day of the month in which the fifth annual anniversary of the Commencement Date shall have occurred. Tenant shall have the right to extend this Lease for four additional five year terms.

362

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively executed this memorandum this 7th day of July, 1997.

LANDLORD:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

By: _____

John Voigt

Its: Mayor

By: _____

Joann Goins

Its: City Clerk

Tax ID # 42-6004235

TENANT:

Western PCS I Corporation

By: _____

Its: _____

FIRST AMENDMENT TO INTERIM TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT

This First Amendment to Tower Lease Agreement (the "**First Amendment**") is effective as of the date of execution by the last party to sign (the "**Effective Date**") by and between City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation ("**Landlord**") and T-Mobile Central LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Tenant**") (each a "**Party**", or collectively, the "**Parties**").

Landlord and Tenant (or their predecessors-in-interest) entered into that certain Interim Tower Lease Agreement dated July 7, 1997 (the "**Lease**") regarding the leased premises ("**Premises**") located at 202 NW Ash Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 (the "**Property**").

For good and valuable consideration, Landlord and Tenant agree as follows:

1. The expiration of the current Lease will occur on July 31, 2022,. The Lease will be extended for four (4) additional and successive five (5) year terms past this date (each a "**Renewal Term**"), provided, that Tenant may elect not to renew by providing Landlord at least thirty (30) days' notice prior to the expiration of the current Renewal Term.
2. At the commencement of the first Renewal Term provided for in this First Amendment, Tenant shall pay Landlord a one-time fee of Three Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000.00) to cover city oversight of the required recent cleanup of the tower site by Tenant, and to cover the Landlord's administrative time. At commencement, Tenant shall also pay One Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty-Six and 24/100 Dollars (\$1,866.24) per month as Rent partial calendar month to be prorated in advance, by the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month. Thereafter, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Lease, the Rent will escalate by twenty percent (20%) on the first day of each Renewal Term. Where duplicate Rent would occur, a credit shall be taken by Tenant for any prepayment of duplicate Rent by Tenant.
3. The City of Ankeny's long-range capital planning includes the possible abandonment of the Ash Drive Water Tower some time after the year 2031. If so, the City would abandon and remove the said tower at that time. If the City were to undertake this project sometime after 2031, the Landlord would provide the Tenant with a written notice 24 months in advance of the project initiation, notifying the Tenant of the termination of the rights and obligations of both parties. The Tenant would be required to remove their Antenna Facilities from the Ash Drive Tower site in accordance with Section 18A at the end of the said 24-month notification period.
4. All notices, requests, demands and other communications shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been delivered upon receipt or refusal to accept delivery, and are effective only when deposited into the U.S. certified mail, return receipt requested, or when sent via a nationally recognized courier to the addresses set forth below. Landlord or Tenant may from time to time designate any other address for this purpose by providing written notice to the other Party.

If to Tenant:

T-Mobile USA, Inc.
12920 SE 38th Street
Bellevue, WA 98006
Attn: Lease Compliance/ Site DM01163D

If to Landlord:

City of Ankeny, Iowa
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

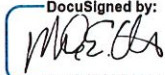
5. Tenant and Landlord will reasonably cooperate with each other's requests to approve permit applications and other documents related to the Property without additional payment or consideration.
6. Except as expressly set forth in this First Amendment, the Lease otherwise is unmodified. To the extent any provision contained in this First Amendment conflicts with the terms of the Lease, the terms and provisions of this First Amendment shall control. Each reference in the Lease to itself shall be deemed also to refer to this First Amendment.
7. This First Amendment may be executed in duplicate counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original. Signed electronic, scanned, or facsimile copies of this First Amendment will legally bind the Parties to the same extent as originals.
8. Each of the Parties represents and warrants that it has the right, power, legal capacity and authority to enter into and perform its respective obligations under this First Amendment. Landlord represents and warrants to Tenant that the consent or approval of a third party has either been obtained or is not required with respect to the execution of this First Amendment. If Landlord is represented by any property manager, broker or any other leasing agent ("Agent"), then (a) Landlord is solely responsible for all commission, fees or other payment to Agent and (b) Landlord shall not impose any fees on Tenant to compensate or reimburse Landlord for the use of Agent, including any such commissions, fees or other payments arising from negotiating or entering into this First Amendment or any future amendment.
9. This First Amendment will be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties herein, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors-in-interest and assigns.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS, the Parties execute this First Amendment as of the Effective Date.

LANDLORD:

City of Ankeny, Iowa,
a municipal corporation

By:  DocuSigned by:
4C9E47CBE956471

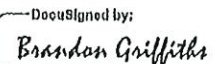
Print Name: Mark E. Holm

Title: Mayor

Date: 5-2-22

TENANT:

T-Mobile Central LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By:  DocuSigned by:
AB7AD2234E304E3...

Print Name: Brandon Griffiths

Title: Sr. Manager, Technology Sourcing

Date: 2/7/2022



TMO Signatory Level: L07/SL07

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Approval of official council actions of the regular meeting of July 1, 2024, as published, subject to correction, as recommended by the City Clerk.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Minutes](#)

MINUTES OF THE ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

Monday, July 1, 2024 5:30 p.m.

Ankeny Kirkendall Library - City Council Chambers

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

Mayor Mark Holm called the meeting to order at 5:30 p.m. Council Members Bobbi Bentz, Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, and Kelly Stearns were in attendance. City Manager David Jones and City Attorney Amy Beattie were also present. Mayor Holm led in the Pledge of Allegiance.

PUBLIC FORUM

1. Melisa Cox, Ankeny Area Chamber of Commerce, updated council on SummerFest.
2. David Carney, 2613 NW 30th Lane, spoke about construction in his private subdivision.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA

1. Council Member Stearns moved, Perry seconded, to approve and accept the July 1, 2024 agenda without amendment. Ayes: 5.

PUBLIC HEARING

1. PH 2024-40. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the proposed Ordinance 2175 amending the zoning regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K Farms, LLC. from its current R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District, to PUD, Planned Unit Development. Layman's Description: approximately 38.09 acres (+/-) located south of NW 54th Avenue and one-half mile east of NW Irvinedale Drive. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 21st day of June, 2024 and notices were mailed to affected property owners as required by law.

Eric Jensen, Director of Community Development, reported that the applicant, Hope K. Farms, LLC is requesting to rezone property from R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development. The subject property is surrounded by properties to the north and the west that are zoned PUD and properties to the south that are zoned R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District and R-1, One-Family Residence District. The Ankeny Plan 2040 Comprehensive Plan, Figure 12.10, Future Land Use Map identifies the subject area as being suitable for low density residential land uses. The zoning compatibility matrix lists the PUD zoning classification as being partially compatible with the low density residential future land use classification.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed rezoning. Hearing no comments, Council Member Bentz moved, Shafer seconded, to close public hearing 2024-40. Ayes: 5.

2. PH 2024-41. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of a proposed development agreement between the City of Ankeny and Community State Bank related to business expansion. The Notice of Hearing on this proposal was published in the Des Moines Register on the 21st day of June, 2024.

Derek Lord, Director of Economic Development, reported that Community State Bank is proposing to construct a new Class A office building in Ankeny. CSB is proposing to make a significant investment in a new four-story, approximately 71,000 square foot office building

and retail location on 5.5 acres at the northwest corner of NE 36th Street and NE Four Mile Drive. The proposed project is eligible for Office Development Incentive Policy incentives. The proposed development agreement includes 5 years of property tax rebates equal to 100% of the TIF-eligible amount of property taxes paid on CSB's new office building. If five net new jobs paying greater than \$34.51/hour are created within 36 months of receiving a certificate of occupancy and those positions are maintained for two additional years, CSB will receive an additional five years of TIF rebates equal to 90%, 80%, 70%, 60%, 50% of the TIF eligible amount of property taxes paid each of those five years on the new facility. If CSB falls short on the job creation requirements, standard clawback provisions are included in the agreement and CSB will not receive any incentives years six to ten.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed agreement. Kurt Gibson, CSB, addressed the council. Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to close public hearing 2024-41. Ayes: 5.

3. PH 2024-42. Mayor Holm announced this is the time and place for a public hearing on the matter of the adoption of plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost for construction of certain public improvements described in general as construction of the Watercrest Park Expansion. Notice of this hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on the 14th day of June, 2024.

Nick Lenox, Parks & Recreation Director, reported that the Watercrest Park Expansion project improvements include grading, installation of a new parking lot, sidewalks, trails, open shelter, splash pad, utilities, plantings, seeding and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

Mayor Holm then asked for any public comment regarding the proposed project. Hearing no comments, Council Member Stearns moved, Bentz seconded, to close public hearing 2024-42. Ayes: 5.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

Minutes

1. Official council actions of the regular meeting of June 17, 2024, as published.
2. Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of April 2, 2024.
3. Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of June 4, 2024.
4. Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of June 4, 2024.
5. Receive and file minutes of the Park Board meeting of March 25, 2024.
6. Receive and file minutes of the Library Board of Trustee meeting of May 16, 2024.

Licenses and Permits

7. Issuance of cigarette/tobacco/nicotine/vapor permit in the City of Ankeny.
8. Issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

Finance/Budget

9. Payment #1 in the amount of \$1,521.65 to Confluence, Inc. for professional services associated with the Ankeny Boulevard Corridor plan project.
10. Payment #6 in the amount of \$1,550.00 to DIXON Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the Delaware Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project.
11. Payment #3 in the amount of \$18,245.00 to DIXON Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project.

12. Payment #4 in the amount of \$8,105.00 to DIXON Engineering, Inc., for engineering services on the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project.
13. Payment #25 in the amount of \$12,187.95 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer project.
14. Payment #8 in the amount of \$16,954.56 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the North Four Mile Trunk Sewer - Phase 2 project.
15. Payment #7 in the amount of \$2,115.65 to HGS, LLC, for construction services on the Rock Creek Greenbelt - Native Vegetation project.
16. Payment #21 (FINAL) in the amount of \$51,222.76 to HR Green, Inc., for construction administration and construction inspection services on the NE 36th Street Reconstruction Project - I-35 to NE Four Mile Drive.
17. Payment #18 in the amount of \$28,454.92 to HR Green, Inc., for construction engineering services on the Oralabor Gateway Trail-SW State Street Underpass and SW Oralabor Road and SW State Street Safety Improvements project.
18. Payment #4 in the amount of \$38,517.93 to MSA Professional Services, Inc., for engineering services on the SW Walnut Street and SW Ordinance Road Water Main project.
19. Payment #4 in the amount of \$61,293.30 to Olsson, Inc., for engineering services on the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade project.
20. Payment #2 in the amount of \$111,977.93 to On Track Construction, LLC for construction services on the 2023 Annual Storm Sewer Repairs project.
21. Payment #17 in the amount of \$7,455.50 to RDG Planning & Design for engineering services on the Fourmile Creek and Tributary to Fourmile Creek Restoration project.
22. Payment #19 in the amount of \$901.93 to Short Elliott Hendrickson Inc., for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main project.
23. Payment #40 in the amount of \$4,821.03 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the HTT Transmission Main and Drainage Improvements project.
24. Payment #9 in the amount of \$50,486.25 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the N Ankeny Blvd Improvements 1st Street to 11th Street project.
25. Payment #35 in the amount of \$33,140.41 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NE Delaware Ave Recon - NE 5th St to NE 18th St project.
26. Payment #3 in the amount of \$13,353.75 to Snyder & Associates, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 4 project.
27. Payment #13 in the amount of \$19,329.30 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the S Ankeny Blvd Improvements SE Peterson Dr to 1st St project.
28. Payment #2 in the amount of \$16,301.53 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the Sawgrass Park Dam Improvements project.
29. Payment #13 in the amount of \$10,672.25 to Snyder & Associates, for engineering services on the SE Delaware Ave and SE 54th St Traffic Signal project.
30. Payment #5 in the amount of \$5,355.20 to Snyder & Associates, Inc. for engineering services on the Watercrest Park Expansion project.
31. Payment #13 in the amount of \$17,449.37 to Strand, for engineering services on the NE 36th Street & NE 38th Street Water Main Loop project.
32. July 1, 2024 Accounts Payable by fund: General \$564,652; Road Use Tax \$115,687; Debt Service: \$4,800; Library Foundation \$5,965; Water \$205,546; Water Sinking \$1,750; Sewer \$129,217; Storm Water \$2,678; Golf Course \$54,351; Enterprise Project \$380,811; Revolving \$3,836; Risk Management \$61,336; Health Insurance \$8,729; BAN/Bond Activity \$63,617; Capital Projects \$319,236; Payroll Totals \$2,304,713; Transfers/ACH (\$204,143); Agenda Payments Approved Separately (\$531,413); Grand Total \$3,491,368.
33. **RESOLUTION 2024-273** authorizing the purchase of an AR331 Jacobsen Mower from Davis Equipment Corporation for the Otter Creek Golf Course.
34. **RESOLUTION 2024-274** authorizing the purchase of splash pad equipment from Landscape Structures, Inc. for the Watercrest Park Expansion project.

Personnel

35. Suspend the practices of Iowa Code Chapter 400 Civil Service, section 400.8 [Original entrance examination - Appointments], subsection 2, and 400.11 [Names certified - temporary appointment], subsection 1a, for the hiring of civil service positions for July 1, 2024 to June 30, 2025, as authorized by the passing of SF 2205 that was signed by Governor Reynolds and effective for 7/1/2024.

Community Development

36. **RESOLUTION 2024-275** accepting the final plat for Brazelton Estates, subject to applicable Polk County Subdivision Requirements in lieu of City of Ankeny Subdivision Regulations.
37. Grant preliminary approval of King's Pointe Plat 1 Final Plat; and authorize cost-participation request for extensions and upsizing public sanitary sewer and water mains and upsizing sidewalk along NE Delaware in the amount estimated at \$58,386.25.
38. **RESOLUTION 2024-276** accepting a Storm Water Management Facility Maintenance Covenant and Permanent Easement Agreement, located on the property at 3625 N Ankeny Blvd and associated with the development of the North Ankeny Medical Park MRI Addition Site Plan.

Engineering

39. **RESOLUTION 2024-277** accepting a proposal from Alpha Landscapes, LLC in the amount of \$32,872.00 for the construction of the 2024 City-Wide Permanent Surface Restoration project.
40. **RESOLUTION 2024-278** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 2 for water main, sanitary sewer, and storm sewer.
41. **RESOLUTION 2024-279** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 2 for concrete paving.
42. **RESOLUTION 2024-280** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 2 for asphalt paving.
43. **RESOLUTION 2024-281** accepting public improvements in Spectrum 36 Plat 2 for subgrade.
44. **RESOLUTION 2024-282** accepting public improvements for paving and subgrade prep associated with SE Four Mile Drive Turn Lane Improvements.

Capital Improvement Projects

45. **RESOLUTION 2024-283** ordering construction on the High Trestle Trail Experience Park - Phase 1 project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking bids therefor. (date of bid opening: (7/30/24 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 8/5/24 @ 5:30 P.M.)

Administrative

46. **RESOLUTION 2024-284** authorizing temporary street closings for the purpose of the Ankeny Youth Triathlon.
47. **RESOLUTION 2024-285** authorizing the City of Ankeny to enter into a grant agreement with Bravo Greater Des Moines for a Public Art Grant for a glow trail along the High Trestle Trail.
48. **RESOLUTION 2024-286** setting a public hearing on the Second Amendment to the Interim Tower Lease Agreement with T-Mobile. (date of hrg: 7/15/24 @ 5:30 p.m.)
49. Authorize the Mayor to sign the Estoppel Certificate for Healthcare Realty Services Incorporated, as agent for Ankeny North MOB, LLC at 800 East 1st Street for the leased space of 100 parking spots for purpose of providing park and ride parking for DART Ankeny Commuter service.
50. Authorize the Mayor to sign a contract termination agreement between the City of Ankeny, Iowa Economic Development Authority and SPAL - USA, Inc.

APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

1. Council Member Shafer moved, second by Perry, to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-50. Ayes: Shafer, Perry, Bentz, Ruddy, Stearns.

LEGISLATIVE BUSINESS

Approval of Ordinances

1. **Ord 2172.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to Planned Unit Development, PUD (Rezoning Area A). Council Member Ruddy moved, Stearns seconded, to accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2172, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Ruddy, Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
2. **Ord 2173.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 10 units per acre (Rezoning Area B). Council Member Bentz moved, Stearns seconded, to accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2173, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Bentz, Stearns, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.
3. **Ord 2174.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to rezone property owned by Hope K Farms LLC, R-1 One Family Residential District to R-3, Multiple-Family Residence District, restricted to 20 units per acre (Rezoning Area C). Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2174, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
4. **Ord 275.** An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC. (PH 2024-40) Council Member Stearns moved, Bentz seconded, to accept first consideration of ORDINANCE 2175. Ayes: Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.

NEW BUSINESS

1. Proposed Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny and Community State Bank (PH 2024-41) Council Member Perry moved, Stearns seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-287** approving a development agreement between the City of Ankeny and Community State Bank. Ayes: Perry, Stearns, Bentz, Ruddy, Shafer.
2. Proposed Watercrest Park Expansion (PH 2024-42) Council Member Stearns moved, Ruddy seconded, to adopt 1) **RESOLUTION 2024-288** adopting plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost \$575,375.00; 2) receive and file report of bids received June 25, 2024; 3) adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-289** making award of construction contract with Graphite Construction in the amount of \$516,207.00; and 4) adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-290** approving contract and bonds with Graphite Construction in the amount of \$516,207.00. Ayes: Stearns, Ruddy, Bentz, Perry, Shafer.
3. Proposed Reimbursement Agreement -DLE Seven, L.L.C. SE Creekview Drive - Engineering and Design for Extension of Infrastructure. Council Member Stearns moved, Bentz seconded, to adopt **RESOLUTION 2024-291** approving a Reimbursement Agreement between DLE Seven, L.L.C. and the City of Ankeny for engineering and design costs for extension of SE Creekview Drive. Ayes: Stearns, Bentz, Perry, Ruddy, Shafer.
4. Proposed SE Creekview Drive Extension (RISE) Professional Services Agreement with Civil Design Advantage. Council Member Perry moved, Ruddy seconded, to approve the Professional Services Agreement with Civil Design Advantage, for the design engineering and bidding phase services on the SE Creekview Drive Extension (RISE) Project in an amount not

to exceed \$177,500.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement. Ayes: Perry, Ruddy, Bentz, Shafer, Stearns.

ADJOURNMENT

1. Moved by Ruddy, seconded by Shafer, to go into Executive Session at 6:12 p.m., pursuant to the provisions of Iowa Code Section 21.5, subparagraph (i) "To evaluate the professional competency of an individual whose appointment, hiring, performance, or discharge is being considered when necessary to prevent needless and irreparable injury to that individual's reputation and that individual requests a closed session." Ayes: Ruddy, Shafer, Bentz, Perry, Stearns. Council adjourned the executive session at 6:47 p.m. and returned to open session at 6:48 p.m.
2. Meeting was adjourned at 6:48 p.m.

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Published in the Des Moines Register on 7/12/24.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Human Rights Commission meeting of April 25, 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 HRC Approved Minutes 4-25-2024

Meeting Minutes
Human Rights Commission

Thursday, April 25, 2024

5:30 p.m.

City Council Chambers Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library
1250 SW District Dr, Ankeny, Iowa

Aubrey Alvarez
Dustin Graber

Lindsay Norland
Tim Olson
Laura Parkinson

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Olson called the meeting to order at 5:35 PM.

2. ROLL CALL

Alvarez, Olson, Parkinson, and Norland were present at the time of roll call. Graber was absent. Brandt Johnson, staff liaison present.

3. MOTION TO APPROVE THE AGENDA FOR April 25, 2024

Alvarez motioned to approve the agenda as presented, Norland seconded. Ayes: 4, motion carried.

4. MOTION TO APPROVE THE MINUTES FROM February 22, 2024

Norland motioned to approve the minutes from the February 22, 2024 meeting. Parkinson seconded. Ayes: 4, motion carried.

5. NEW BUSINESS

a. Discussion – Correspondence Regarding 2024 HRC Work Plan

Olson shared with the Commission his takeaways from a meeting he had with Mayor Holm. The meeting focused on the role of the HRC and how the HRC should interpret Chapter 31 of the City Code in what type of work the Commission should be focusing on going forward.

The group discussed the takeaways from the meeting including the possibility of meeting quarterly as a commission instead of every month.

Alvarez left the meeting at 6 p.m.

6. OLD BUSINESS

a. Discussion and Possible Action – 2024 HRC Work Plan

The group decided to table discussion of the 2024 work plan until the next meeting in June.

7. STAFF REPORT

Johnson reviewed the April 2024 staff memo with the HRC.

8. COMMISSIONER REPORTS

No reports were given by the Commissioners.

9. ADJOURN

Meeting adjourned at 6:21 PM.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting of June 18, 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 P&Z Minutes 2024-06-18

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Tuesday, June 18, 2024

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the June 18, 2024 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Randy Weisheit, Trina Flack, Lisa West, and Todd Ripper. Absent: Glenn Hunter and Annette Renaud. Staff present: Eric Jensen, Eric Carstens, Bryan Morrissey, Derek Silverthorn, Jake Heil, Ryan Kirschman, and Brenda Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve and accept the June 18, 2024 agenda without amendments. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

COMMUNICATIONS

The Commission received correspondence from Jeremy & Teresa Nefzger, 1558 NE 126th Avenue, Alleman, regarding Consent Agenda Item #2, Kings Pointe Plat 1 Final Plat.

Motion by T.Flack to receive and file the correspondence from Jeremy & Teresa Nefzger, 1558 NE 126th Avenue, Alleman. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

CITIZEN'S REQUEST

There were no requests.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #1. Minutes

Motion to approve and accept the June 4, 2024 minutes of the Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Item #2. King's Pointe Plat 1 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council preliminary approval of King's Pointe Plat 1 Final Plat.

Item #3. Manatt Estates Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Manatt Estates Final Plat.

Item #4. 4320 NW 5th Street - Watercrest Park Improvements Site Plan

Motion to approve the site plan for 4320 NW 5th Street, Watercrest Park Improvements.

Item #5. Brazelton Estates - Final Plat (County)

Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Brazelton Estates Final Plat, subject to applicable Polk County Subdivision Requirements in lieu of the City of Ankeny Subdivision Regulations.

Motion by L.West to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item(s) #1 - #5. Second by T.Rapp. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

PUBLIC HEARINGS

There were no public hearings.

BUSINESS ITEMS

There were no business items.

REPORTS

City Council Meeting

E.Jensen reported on the June 17, 2024 City Council meeting and the Council Action Planning Session.

Director's Report

E.Jensen presented the tentative agenda items for the Tuesday, July 2, 2024 Plan and Zoning Commission meeting.

Commissioner's Reports

There were no reports.

MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

July 1, 2024 – 5:30 p.m. City Council Meeting Representative: Staff

ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, T.Rapp motioned to adjourn the meeting. Meeting adjourned at 6:34 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Secretary
Plan & Zoning Commission



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of April 16, 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 ZBOA Minutes 2024-04-16

Meeting Minutes
Zoning Board of Adjustment
Tuesday, April 16, 2024
Ankeny City Council Chambers
1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Vice Chair Jeff Baxter called the April 16, 2024 regular meeting of the Zoning Board of Adjustment to order at 5:00 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Jeff Baxter, Kristi Tomlinson and Brett Walker. Absent: Matt Ott and Nichole Sungren.
Staff: E.Jensen, L.Hutzell, J.Heil, and B.Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

There were no amendments to the agenda.

MINUTES OF THE APRIL 2, 2024 REGULAR MEETING

Vice Chair J.Baxter commented that he will table the minutes until the next Board of Adjustment meeting since he will need to abstain.

COMMUNICATIONS / CORRESPONDENCE

There were no communications.

BUSINESS ITEMS

PUBLIC HEARINGS:

#24-05

Ryan Nurnburg

for property located at

537 NE 5th Street

Lot 8, Henderson Park Plat 19

RE: Variance – Covered Deck

Vice Chair J.Baxter opened the public hearing.

Ryan Nurnburg, 537 NE 5th Street, Ankeny said that there is a sunroom on the back of his house, which was there when he purchased the home in 2021. The assessor's page also showed that the home had a sun-room. In January 2024, the roof was damaged by the snow, and when they went to get a permit to replace the sunroom they found out that the previous owners did not get a permit to do so. They would like to be allowed to get a permit to replace the sunroom.

J.Baxter asked if the sunroom was going to be located in the same spot. Ryan Nurnburg responded that the size and location of the sunroom would remain the same. The only difference is that it will have a hip roof that will match the shed and the house.

There were no further questions from the Board.

J.Heil reported that the applicant is requesting a variance to encroach approximately 12 feet into the 35-foot rear yard setback, to allow the owners to replace the existing four-seasons porch attached to the rear of the home. He stated that the property at 537 NE 5th Street is generally located south of NE 5th Street and west of NE Innsbruck Drive and is zoned R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District. The neighboring properties contain single family homes and are similarly zoned. J.Heil said that the four-seasons porch was originally constructed with the house and is 12x14 feet in size. He noted that due to heavy snowfalls in January 2024, the roof of the four-seasons porch collapsed. He said that if the requested variance is approved, a 23-foot rear yard setback would be the resulting setback on the south side of the subject property. He explained that staff is not overly concerned with the applicant reconstructing the four-seasons porch, primarily because the structure will be staying in its current location and will not be expanded. Staff is confident that keeping the four-seasons porch in its current location should not have a measurable impact on the surrounding properties. He noted that all legal notifications have been made and to date, staff has not received any correspondence either

for or against the request. The staff position is to grant a variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.04(3)(E) to allow a 23-foot rear yard setback for a four-seasons porch at 537 NE 5th Street. Staff's position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the four-seasons porch would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

J.Baxter asked if there is any distinction from a Code standpoint for a covered deck versus a four-seasons porch. J.Heil responded, no. J.Baxter asked what a four-seasons porch is versus a covered deck. J.Heil responded that it is enclosed on all four sides. E.Jensen explained that the only distinction in the Code is that an unenclosed deck can extend into the setback and anything that has a roof on it, whether it has walls or not, cannot.

Motion by J.Baxter to close the public hearing, and receive and file correspondence. Second by K.Tomlinson. Motion carried 3 – 0.

The Board had no concerns with the request.

Board Action on Filing #24-05 for property located at 537 NE 5th Street

Motion by K.Tomlinson that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.04(3)(E) to allow a 23-foot rear yard setback for a four-seasons porch at 537 NE 5th Street. The Board's decision is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting four-seasons porch would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code. Second by B.Walker. Motion carried 3 – 0.

REPORTS

There were no reports.

There being no further business, meeting adjourned at 5:10 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Board Secretary
Zoning Board of Adjustment



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:
Receive and file minutes of the Zoning Board of Adjustment meeting of June 18, 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 ZBOA Minutes 2024-06-18

Meeting Minutes
Zoning Board of Adjustment
Tuesday, June 18, 2024
Ankeny City Council Chambers
1250 SW District Drive, Second Floor, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Matt Ott called the June 18, 2024 regular meeting of the Zoning Board of Adjustment to order at 5:00 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Matt Ott, Jeff Baxter, Nichole Sungren and Kristi Tomlinson. Absent: Brett Walker.

Staff: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, R.Kirschman, and B.Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

There were no amendments to the agenda.

MINUTES OF THE APRIL 2, 2024 REGULAR MEETING

Motion by M.Ott to approve the meeting minutes as submitted. Second by K.Tomlinson. Motion carried. 3 – 0 – 1 (Abstain: J.Baxter).

MINUTES OF THE APRIL 16, 2024 REGULAR MEETING

Chair M.Ott motioned to table the minutes for April 16, 2024 until the next Board of Adjustment meeting.

MINUTES OF THE JUNE 4, 2024 REGULAR MEETING

Motion by J.Baxter to approve the meeting minutes as submitted. Second by M.Ott. Motion carried. 3 – 0 – 1 (Abstain: N.Sungren).

COMMUNICATIONS / CORRESPONDENCE

There were no communications.

BUSINESS ITEMS

PUBLIC HEARINGS:

#24-07

Buresh Home Solutions

on behalf of Mike and Kate Cisney

for property located at

1619 NW 27th Court

Lot 22, Centennial Pointe Plat 19

RE: Variance – Covered Patio

Chair M.Ott opened the public hearing.

Jason Smothers, Buresh Home Solutions, 9379 Swanson Blvd., Suite D, Clive, on behalf of Mike and Kate Cisney, said he is requesting a variance to construct a pergola over a patio that will encroach 2'6" into the rear yard setback.

J.Baxter inquired if there was an existing pergola or only a concrete pad. Jason Smothers responded, only a concrete pad. K.Tomlinson asked for clarification on the retracting portion of the pergola. Jason Smothers responded that it has louvers that open and close.

There were no further questions from the Board.

R.Kirschman reported that the applicant is requesting a 32-foot rear yard setback for the construction of a covered patio. He stated that the subject property is located at 1619 NW 27th Court, north of NW 18th Street and west of NW State Street within the northwestern quadrant of Ankeny. He shared that the subject property is zoned R-3 with restrictions, Multiple Family Residence District restricted to single family homes. Neighboring properties to the north, east and west are similarly zoned R-3 with restrictions, Multiple Family Residence District restricted to single family homes and the property to the south is Ankeny Centennial High School, which is zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District. R.Kirschman stated that per Ankeny Municipal Code Section 196.03(2)(B), unenclosed patios are allowed to extend up to twelve feet into the rear yard setbacks, while covered patios are not permitted in rear yard setbacks. R.Kirschman noted that at its furthest point, the proposed covered patio extends approximately 3-feet into the rear yard setback, leaving approximately 32 feet between the patio and the rear property line. Staff is not concerned with the covered patio extending into the rear-yard setback as the property backs to Ankeny Centennial High School. He commented that all legal notifications were met and to date, staff has not received any correspondence for or against the request. The staff position is to grant a variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.05(3)(E) to allow a 32-foot rear yard setback for the construction of a covered patio at 1619 NW 27th Court. Staff's position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting covered patio would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code.

There was no one in the audience to speak for or against the request.

Motion by M.Ott to close the public hearing, and receive and file correspondence. Second by J.Baxter. All voted aye. Motion carried 3 – 0.

The Board had no concerns with the request.

Board Action on Filing #24-07 for property located at 1619 NW 27th Court

Motion by J.Baxter that the Zoning Board of Adjustment grant a variance to Ankeny Municipal Code Section 192.05(3)(E) to allow a 32-foot rear yard setback for the construction of a covered patio at 1619 NW 27th Court. The Board's position is based on a determination that the decreased rear yard setback from the resulting covered patio would not impair adequate supply of air and light, would not increase public danger of fire, or diminish property values; and that this request is in harmony with the intended spirit and purpose of the Ankeny Municipal Code. Second by N.Sungren. Motion carried 4 – 0.

REPORTS

Renewed Special Use Permits

#16-16 Guadalajara Mexican Restaurant, 202 SE Delaware Avenue

There being no further business, meeting adjourned at 5:12 p.m.



Submitted by Brenda Fuglsang, Board Secretary
Zoning Board of Adjustment



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permits for July 15, 2024 - June 30, 2025.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 131, "Cigarette and Tobacco Permits," the following licensee(s) have submitted an application which has met all requirements and is now being presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license applications are available for review in the Office of the City Clerk.

- Bar Partners Inc / DBA Jakes Pub, 605 N Ankeny Blvd, Ankeny, IA (Renewal)
- QuikTrip #514, 802 E 1st St, Ankeny, IA (Renewal)
- Ankeny Tobacco LLC DBA Tobacco & Vape, 629 N Ankeny Blvd, Ankeny, IA (New)

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**

Each licensee has paid the annual license fee of \$100.00 to the City of Ankeny, in accordance with Section 131.04 of the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of permits as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Applicant list: Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor

July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permit Applicants

ABC Smoke	1325 SW Oralabor Rd, Ste 204
Ankeny Golf & Country Club	314 SW Irvinedale Dr
Ankeny Smoke & Vape	502 N Ankeny Blvd, Suite 12
Ankeny Smoke & Vape South	225 SE Oralabor Rd, Ste 1
Briarwood Membership Assoc.	3405 NE Trilein Dr
Casey's General Stores #1548	2905 W 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #1659	302 S Ankeny Blvd
Casey's General Stores #1941	1010 SE Oralabor Rd
Casey's General Stores #2164	3505 N Ankeny Blvd
Casey's General Stores #2689	1310 NW 18th Street
Casey's General Stores #2785	1602 W 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #2896	2601 SE Creekview Dr
Casey's General Stores #2920	1010 SE National Dr
Casey's General Stores #3827	3605 NW Irvindale Dr
Casey's General Stores #3888	1024 E 1st Street
Casey's General Stores #3934	1515 SE Corporate Woods DR
Central Iowa Vapors Ankeny	207 NE Delaware
CIV Plus Ankeny SW	2505 White Birch Ln
Dollar General #7310	901 S Ankeny Blvd
Fareway #61	3205 N Ankeny Blvd
Fareway #909	109 SE Oralabor Rd
Fleet Farm Fuel	4275 SE Delaware Ave
Git-N-Go Store #40	2811 SW Oralabor Rd
Good Times	1912 SW 3 rd St
Hy-Vee #2 Fast and Fresh	1710 SW Oralabor Rd
Hy-Vee Food Store #1	410 N Ankeny Blvd
Hy-Vee Food Store #2	2510 SW State Street
Hy-Vee #1 Fast and Fresh	414 N Ankeny Blvd
Jakes Pub	605 N Ankeny Blvd
Kum & Go #292	1825 N Ankeny Blvd
Kum & Go #4020	1910 SW White Birch Circle
Kum & Go #518	3603 NE Otter View Circle
Kum & Go #579	165 SW Magazine Rd
Kum & Go #92	1025 E 1st Street
Kum & Go #2212	965 SE Corporate Woods Dr
KWIK STAR #1016	202 SE Oralabor Rd
KWIK STAR #1057	320 NW 36th Street
Leaf Brothers Cigar II	1924 SW 3rd Street
La Victoria #4	502 N Ankeny Blvd, Ste 9
Liquor Lovers	1510 S Ankeny Blvd, Ste 107
Murphy USA #7594	1006 SE National DR
Neighborhood Liquor House	833 E 1 st St, Ste 102
QuikTrip #514	802 E 1 st St

Approved _____

July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025
Cigarette/Tobacco/Nicotine/Vapor Permit Applicants

Stop and Shop Liquor Store	409 S Ankeny Blvd
Tim's BP/AMACO Service	102 N Ankeny Blvd
Tobacco & Vape	629 N Ankeny Blvd
Tobacco Hut	121 N Ankeny Blvd
Vape World and Tobacco, LLC	802 SE Oralabor Rd
Walgreens #07454	901 N Ankeny Blvd
Walgreens #07996	2702 SE Delaware Ave
Yankee Clipper	312 SW Maple Street

Approved _____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the issuance of liquor licenses and beer/wine permits in the City of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

In accordance with the Iowa Code Section 123.1 and the City of Ankeny Code of Ordinances Chapter 130, "Liquor Licenses and Wine and Beer Permits," the following license(s) have been investigated and reviewed by the Ankeny Police Department, and when necessary, by Planning & Building and/or Fire Department staff, and are presented to the City Council for approval. Copies of license and/or beer applications are available, for your review, in the Office of the City Clerk.

1. Walmart Inc. d/b/a Wal-Mart Supercenter #892, 1002 SE National Dr. - Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (Renewal) - Effective August 1, 2024.
2. Ankeny Urban Air LLC d/b/a Urban Air Adventure Park, 2829 S Ankeny Blvd.. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective August 1, 2024. PENDING DRAM ENDORSEMENT

3. Apple Corps L.P. d/b/a Applebee's Neighborhood Grill & Bar, 1001 E First St. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective August 3, 2024.
4. Kwik Trip, Inc. d/b/a Kwik Star #1016, 202 SE Oralabor Rd - Class B Retail Alcohol License (LG) (Renewal) - Effective August 5, 2024.
5. Portofino's LLC d/b/a Portofino's, 711 S Ankeny Blvd - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective August 9, 2024.
6. Murphy Oil USA, Inc. d/b/a USA, Inc., 1006 SE National Dr. - Class B Retail Alcohol License (LG) (Renewal) - Effective July 19, 2024.
7. The Waiting Room, LLC d/b/a The Waiting Room, 617 SW 3rd St., Ste. 104 - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective July 24, 2024.
8. J&S Grubbster Investments LLC d/b/a Grubb's Pub, 1165 1/2 SW Ordinance Rd. - Class C Retail Alcohol License (LC) (Renewal) - Effective July 25, 2024.
9. Sarah Durshinapally d/b/a Sip & Burn, 1200 NW 36th St., Ste 101 & 102 - Class E Retail Alcohol License (LE) (NEW) - Tentatively Effective August 1, 2024 PENDING DEPT APPROVALS
10. Chambling Food & Liquor Store Inc. d/b/a Chamling Smoke & Liquor, 322 SW Maple St. - Class E Retail Alcohol License (NEW) - Tentatively Effective July 16, 2024 PENDING DEPT APPROVALS.
11. Rockc LLC d/b/a Deswan'a Liquor, 721 N Ankeny Blvd - Class E Retail Alcohol License (NEW) - Tentatively Effective July 16, 2024 PENDING DEPT APPROVALS.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The City of Ankeny will receive a portion of each application fee in accordance with Iowa Code Section 123.143.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the issuance of liquor licenses and / or beer / wine permits.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Financial Reports for June 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Finance Report

Monthly Finance Report – June 2024

To the Honorable Mayor and City Council:

The financial reports for the month of June are submitted herewith. The June reports are the final monthly reports for the fiscal year. The reports provide a good summary of the City's financial activities and cash position as of June 30, 2024. Another report, the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR), will summarize the City's financial results for the past fiscal year and will be issued within the next six months.

The ACFR is an accrual basis report that follows accounting guidelines developed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB). Generally, this involves converting the City's cash basis reports to accrual basis by recording expenditures that have been incurred but not paid, revenues that have been earned but not received, capital assets, debt such as general obligation bonds, and other accrued assets and liabilities. The accounting rules are generally more complicated than cash basis, but accrual basis accounting provides a more complete picture of the City's financial position than cash basis accounting. The ACFR is used by banks, bond rating agencies, and other financial institutions to help determine the City's credit worthiness. This document is subject to an independent audit and is usually issued approximately six months after the end of the fiscal year. The ACFR for the year ended June 30, 2024, is expected to be issued this December and is the final financial report for the fiscal year.

The June monthly reports are the Council's first glance at the results of the City's financial operations for fiscal year 2024. Over the next six months, this monthly report in addition to the ACFR will provide the Council with information and analysis regarding the results of the City's financial operations for the past year.

Respectfully submitted,



Annette Graeve
Finance Officer

CITY OF ANKENY
CASH AND INVESTMENT RECONCILIATION
ALL FUNDS
June 30, 2024

Cash Basis Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 171,892,944.90</u></u>
Investments	\$ 148,554,734.00
Checking Account Balance (per bank)	15,496,553.83
Deposits in Transit	10,454,861.98
Outstanding Checks	(2,618,394.91)
Cash Drawer/Petty Cash *	<u>5,190.00</u>
Total	<u><u>\$ 171,892,944.90</u></u>

* Cash Drawer/Petty Cash:	
Aquatic Centers	\$ 1,340.00
City Hall - Finance	200.00
City Hall - Front Desk	175.00
Library	300.00
Otter Creek Golf Course	800.00
Parks and Recreation	250.00
Parks - Hawkeye & Miracle Parks	875.00
Parks - PRSC Concessions	325.00
Parks - Senior Center	100.00
Police Department	100.00
Public Service Building	25.00
Community Development	100.00
Water Fund	600.00
	<u>\$ 5,190.00</u>

City of Ankeny
Cash Balance Summary
June 30, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance June 30, 2024
General:							
General	100	\$ 35,273,769.10	\$ 48,493,748.05	\$ 1,132,062.78	\$ 42,720,711.66	\$ 3,425,155.52	\$ 38,753,712.75
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	578,066.43	45,641.96	2,120,555.52	1,352,529.65	604,193.99	787,540.27
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	33,104.14	4,284.26	-	3,237.00	-	34,151.40
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	37,850.78	8,251.33	-	16,781.40	-	29,320.71
Police Gift	250	10,176.53	24,323.44	-	10,825.66	-	23,674.31
Road Use Tax	260	9,930,750.11	10,139,300.19	22,351.71	8,431,134.88	1,536,750.00	10,124,517.13
Police Seizure	270	99,392.04	18,168.91	-	34,989.64	-	82,571.31
Tax Increment Financing	280	2,433,185.10	11,270,675.11	-	2,777,575.00	7,556,348.00	3,369,937.21
Police and Fire Retirement	290	1,547,627.46	2,684,595.94	-	2,682,675.57	-	1,549,547.83
Landfill Post-Closure	295	86,375.45	4,443.71	-	-	11,817.60	79,001.56
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	86,817.57	47,303.55	-	51,417.36	-	82,703.76
Park Dedication	440	499,761.95	32,245.76	-	-	100,000.00	432,007.71
Sports Complex Foundation	445	131,474.06	28,451.27	-	-	-	159,925.33
Ankeny Garden Club	446	9,566.84	2,307.93	-	-	-	11,874.77
Miracle Park Fund	448	69,996.82	9,716.92	-	6,628.94	-	73,084.80
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	1,376.46	71.22	-	-	-	1,447.68
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	27,173.90	1,392.57	-	291.75	-	28,274.72
Civic Trust Fund	484	322,833.46	17,267.92	-	-	340,101.38	-
Debt Service	300	1,890,977.70	15,695,498.14	9,525,673.00	25,026,906.95	-	2,085,241.89
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	459,780.72	1,472,676.35	11,817.60	1,401,504.36	-	542,770.31
Utility Deposits	505	406,262.12	192,087.05	-	164,525.00	-	433,824.17
Water Operations	510	16,671,547.67	21,463,858.13	1,753.92	14,024,275.57	4,115,367.12	19,997,517.03
Water Improvement	520	1,761,600.00	-	-	-	-	1,761,600.00
Water Sinking	530	1,940,827.30	325,572.37	2,759,284.12	1,956,233.57	-	3,069,450.22
Sewer Operations	550	12,344,479.03	17,443,893.47	1,025.58	9,615,399.02	4,886,084.00	15,287,915.06
Sewer Improvement	560	3,401,518.12	-	-	-	-	3,401,518.12
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water	580	2,052,671.85	3,815,898.23	-	1,170,265.90	2,420,475.00	2,277,829.18
Golf Course	590	1,823,641.03	2,760,675.08	-	2,173,561.80	-	2,410,754.31
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	13,057,074.43	12,199,161.59	8,486,911.09	15,117,017.15	2,534,244.09	16,091,885.87
Special Assessments	8**	22,157.71	1,537,275.87	-	-	-	1,559,433.58
Capital Projects	8** & 9**	35,629,809.37	26,184,641.53	32,315,251.85	29,734,504.44	28,846,150.47	35,549,047.84
Total Budgeted		<u>\$ 142,641,645.25</u>	<u>\$ 175,923,427.85</u>	<u>\$ 56,376,687.17</u>	<u>\$ 158,472,992.27</u>	<u>\$ 56,376,687.17</u>	<u>\$ 160,092,080.83</u>
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	611,246.64	1,536,759.05	-	1,428,264.89	-	719,740.80
Risk Management	720	960,958.60	1,582,252.79	-	1,520,781.12	-	1,022,430.27
Health Insurance	730	6,437,221.18	5,957,327.24	-	4,924,283.10	-	7,470,265.32
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	29,728.79	1,538.22	-	-	-	31,267.01
Economic Development Revolving	780	273,191.85	16,809.16	-	-	-	290,001.01
Equipment Reserve	790	2,083,944.91	183,214.75	-	-	-	2,267,159.66
Total Unbudgeted		<u>\$ 10,396,291.97</u>	<u>\$ 9,277,901.21</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,873,329.11</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 11,800,864.07</u>
Total ⁽¹⁾		<u><u>\$ 153,037,937.22</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 185,201,329.06</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 56,376,687.17</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 166,346,321.38</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 56,376,687.17</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 171,892,944.90</u></u>

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

City of Ankeny
Utility Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary
June 30, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance June 30, 2024
Utility Fund Capital Projects:							
Water Main Replacement	610	\$ 1,577,814.78	\$ -	\$ 1,425,493.27	\$ 569,513.67	\$ -	\$ 2,433,794.38
Northwest Water Tower	611	(439,540.00)	2,114,970.75	-	1,682,549.75	-	(7,119.00)
SE Magazine Storage Tank Repaint	612	50,000.00	726,000.00	-	10,272.20	-	765,727.80
North Ankeny Blvd Water Main	614	22,748.79	-	-	-	22,748.79	-
NE 36th St & NE 38th St Water Main Loop	618	240,563.25	2,357,107.80	-	270,614.75	-	2,327,056.30
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 1	620	393,144.61	-	-	-	393,144.61	-
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 2	621	479,039.97	-	-	-	479,039.97	-
NW State St Water Main Improvements	622	111,891.56	-	-	-	111,891.56	-
SW Irvinedale Dr Transmission Main-Ph 3	623	(14,877.41)	5,000.00	80,415.96	75,538.55	-	(5,000.00)
NW Irvinedale Water Main-Trestle to 36th	628	100,000.00	-	-	-	100,000.00	-
High Trestle Trail Transmission Main	629	(43,963.49)	3,318,640.93	-	3,401,213.93	-	(126,536.49)
Saylorville Feeder Main	630	-	604,000.00	-	603,150.00	-	850.00
Aquifer Storage Replacement #1	632	339,622.35	-	113,000.61	248,912.90	-	203,710.06
S Ankeny Blvd Transmission Main	633	-	2,215,109.11	-	2,346,891.56	-	(131,782.45)
NW 36th & NW Weigel Water Main	634	22,084.91	-	-	-	22,084.91	-
SW Walnut/SW Ordinance Water	635	-	-	210,000.00	90,589.86	-	119,410.14
High Trestle Trail Transmission-Phase 2	637	(374.00)	-	374.00	-	-	-
SE Delaware Grnd Storage Tank Repaint	638	359,775.00	-	-	277,336.34	374.00	82,064.66
Sanitary Sewer Replacement	650	1,962,647.46	-	2,065,238.69	503,336.05	-	3,524,550.10
Trestle Ridge Trunk Sewer Cost Share	651	600,000.00	-	-	-	-	600,000.00
West Outfall Relief Sewer	652	135,456.87	-	-	-	135,456.87	-
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer-Phase 4	655	236,589.72	-	-	62,262.00	-	174,327.72
NE Crestmoor San Sewer Replacement	656	511,010.01	-	-	482,188.95	-	28,821.06
Otter Creek Trunk Sewer Extension	657	416,786.18	-	-	-	416,786.18	-
SE 3rd Trunk Swr Ext-SE Grant to SE Sharon	658	405,125.96	-	791,000.00	547,780.14	-	648,345.82
NW Northlawn Area Sanitary Swr Improve	659	37,741.72	-	-	-	37,741.72	-
Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer	660	2,783,603.66	-	1,775,000.00	2,510,666.92	-	2,047,936.74
Deer Creek Trunk Sewer	661	475,253.92	-	-	-	475,253.92	-
Fire Station No. 4 Sewer	667	-	-	730,000.00	-	-	730,000.00
Storm Sewer Replacement	680	750,322.13	-	693,243.71	154,549.60	-	1,289,016.24
NW 17th St Storm Sewer & Pavement	681	-	20,000.00	-	8,500.00	-	11,500.00
SE Creekview Drive Wetland	683	(2,500.00)	-	3,370.00	870.00	-	-
Westwinds Storm Sewer Extension	685	218,904.67	-	42,570.35	237,951.80	-	23,523.22
Sawgrass Park Dam Improvement	686	-	90,000.00	180.00	11,942.25	-	78,237.75
High Trestle Trail Channel Stab. - Phase 1	688	109,768.50	-	-	267,181.91	-	(157,413.41)
SE 3rd St Area Collection Storm Sewer	689	-	-	357.50	357.50	-	-
Wildflower Detention Basin	691	118,671.15	-	-	-	118,671.15	-
North Creek Channel Flood Repair	692	75,413.42	-	-	-	75,413.42	-
Westwinds Channel Flood Repair	693	145,636.99	-	-	-	145,636.99	-
Four Mile Creek Channel Stabilization	694	42,375.01	130,000.00	-	7,114.42	-	165,260.59
SE 3rd Street Storm Sewer Improvements	695	739,228.14	540,000.00	400,000.00	610,174.37	-	1,069,053.77
Tributary to Four Mile Creek Stabilization	696	97,108.60	-	-	33,890.83	-	63,217.77
SW Des Moines St Utility Improvements	699	-	78,333.00	156,667.00	101,666.90	-	133,333.10
Total Utility Fund Capital Projects		<u>\$ 13,057,074.43</u>	<u>\$ 12,199,161.59</u>	<u>\$ 8,486,911.09</u>	<u>\$ 15,117,017.15</u>	<u>\$ 2,534,244.09</u>	<u>\$ 16,091,885.87</u>

City of Ankeny

Capital Projects Cash Balance Summary

June 30, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	Cash Balance July 1, 2023	Revenues	Transfers In	Expenditures	Transfers Out	Cash Balance June 30, 2024
Capital Project Funds:							
PRSC Tennis Courts Overlay	882	\$ 360,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 360,000.00
NW State St Extension Preliminary Design	885	402,880.86	-	-	365,320.70	-	37,560.16
S Anky Blvd Imprv-SE Pete to 1st Street	886	175,255.17	-	150,000.00	581,009.87	-	(255,754.70)
SW Magazine & SW State Intersection	887	60,000.00	-	475,000.00	109,641.10	-	425,358.90
Fiber Optic Network Upgrade	888	200,000.00	-	650,000.00	224,997.65	-	625,002.35
SE Corp Woods & SE Crosswinds Traffic	889	40,000.00	-	405,000.00	49,223.30	-	395,776.70
NE 62nd RBC Culvert for 4 Mile Creek	892	75,000.00	-	700,000.00	120,542.28	-	654,457.72
NW 36th & NW Weigel Asphalt Overlays	895	200,746.13	-	2,300,000.00	862,440.62	-	1,638,305.51
NE 36th Reconstruction-I-35 to Four Mile	896	(463,337.87)	200,000.00	-	916,018.17	-	(1,179,356.04)
Des Moines Street Parks Development	897	2,467,163.96	-	340,101.38	1,279,885.19	-	1,527,380.15
HTT Trailhead Restroom & Amenities	898	60,000.00	10,000.00	75,000.00	135,000.00	-	10,000.00
BAN/Bond Activity	900	916,959.10	17,814,611.15	-	159,679.37	17,829,633.27	742,257.61
Fire Station No. 4	901	825,827.79	-	6,600,000.00	965,243.53	-	6,460,584.26
Lakeside Center Repurposing	903	315,000.00	-	-	6,663.86	-	308,336.14
Senior Center	905	422,241.34	100,000.00	-	18,781.79	-	503,459.55
Public Works Winter Ops Satellite Facility	907	90,000.00	-	-	-	-	90,000.00
SE Hulsizer Road Realignment	908	19,921.96	-	135,223.04	155,145.00	-	-
NW Irvinedale/NW 18th St Turn Lane	910	51,500.00	-	-	-	-	51,500.00
N Ankeny Blvd & 18th St Int Improvements	913	159,660.70	-	-	686,848.16	-	(527,187.46)
Park Maintenance Facility Renovation	914	9,902.00	-	-	-	9,902.00	-
Pavement Preservation Program	915	(70,937.05)	-	700,000.00	155,834.80	-	473,228.15
Annual Street Replacement Program	916	1,836,677.75	-	1,875,000.00	1,158,049.96	-	2,553,627.79
Elementary Schools Walkability Imprvmnts	917	(35,502.00)	-	183,687.86	148,185.86	-	-
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	920	68,299.02	17,980.00	-	32,407.25	-	53,871.77
NW Irvinedale & NW 18th Inters Imprvmnts	922	93,403.50	-	375,000.00	118,030.25	-	350,373.25
East of I-35 Land Acquisition	923	-	-	330,000.00	-	-	330,000.00
NE Frisk Dr Bridge Over Deer Creek	924	90,000.00	-	-	90,000.00	-	-
Miracle Field	925	49,215.10	-	-	3,434.07	-	45,781.03
Ankeny Market & Pavilion	926	-	409.66	-	409.66	-	-
Community Entrance Signage	927	48,554.20	-	2,000.00	-	-	50,554.20
Library	928	103,522.58	-	-	-	-	103,522.58
SW Oralabor & SW Edgewood Intersection	929	50,000.00	-	50,000.00	2,621.20	-	97,378.80
Public Facility Improvements	930	19,156.54	-	-	-	-	19,156.54
PRSC-Softball Bleacher Canopies	931	2,452.18	-	-	-	2,452.18	-
Cherry Glen Ballfield	933	151,084.70	-	37,721.21	188,137.19	668.72	-
NW 36th & NW State Interim Improvements	935	(59,743.47)	-	59,743.47	-	-	-
Annual Sidewalks/Trails	936	322,670.25	-	575,000.00	340,139.05	50,000.00	507,531.20
Older Parks Renovation	937	86,980.19	-	-	-	86,980.19	-
High Trestle Trail Extension	938	(1,621,992.61)	59,753.00	1,640,974.47	78,734.86	-	-
NW Prairie Ridge/Ash & 9th St Intersection	939	-	-	200,000.00	-	-	200,000.00
NE 54 Street Bridge & Trail	945	(228,478.11)	88,852.31	139,625.80	-	-	-
I35 & Corp Woods Interchange Report	946	50,000.00	-	-	-	-	50,000.00
N Anky Blvd Imprvmnts - 1st St to 11th St	949	250,000.00	-	465,000.00	532,844.22	-	182,155.78
Asphalt Street Resurfacing	950	708,754.25	-	375,000.00	386,128.12	-	697,626.13
E 1st/I-35 Interchange Improvements	951	1,111,569.00	-	-	666,666.66	444,902.34	-
NW 18th Recon-NW Ash to N Anky Blvd	953	4,270,439.92	47,680.00	-	4,133,556.26	-	184,563.66
NE Four Mile Drive RCB Culvert	955	190,327.93	70,792.00	-	-	-	261,119.93
Rock Creek Trail & Native Plantings	957	4,718.85	200,000.00	-	51,060.50	-	153,658.35
NW 18th St Extension-Weigel to Spruce	959	783,047.90	31,465.50	-	196,678.67	617,834.73	-
Street Patching Program	963	1,291,913.53	3,375.60	1,650,000.00	1,209,295.29	-	1,735,993.84
Traffic Signalization	965	1,741,077.73	-	1,514,000.00	1,363,878.35	-	1,891,199.38
NW 26th Street Widening	967	250,000.00	-	-	-	-	250,000.00
SW State St Recon-SW Ordinance to W 1st	968	1,765,148.18	-	-	1,394,977.44	370,170.74	-
E 1st Widening-Frisk to Four Mile	969	26,500.00	-	-	-	-	26,500.00
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 1	970	(449,119.94)	451,359.25	641,020.87	191,900.93	-	451,359.25
W 1st Widening & Improvements-Phase 2	971	-	-	400,000.00	72,639.40	-	327,360.60
Park Development	973	469,143.42	9,400.00	820,668.72	466,749.79	-	832,462.35
Park Land Acquisition	974	81,688.18	-	-	-	-	81,688.18
Uptown Parking Improvements	975	373,440.00	-	-	201,233.04	-	172,206.96
Prairie Trail Public Improvements	977	4,818,149.83	-	-	-	2,598,752.00	2,219,397.83
NE Delaware Reconstruction 5th-18th	979	2,574,615.20	3,117,634.43	4,100,000.00	5,506,612.06	-	4,285,637.57
S Ankeny & Magazine Safety	982	(106,009.17)	-	106,906.17	897.00	-	-
SE Crosswinds/SE 77th Improvements	983	(2,391,441.09)	2,758,811.74	0.01	367,370.66	-	-
PRSC Parking Lot Improvements	987	90,667.00	-	-	-	-	90,667.00
Oralabor & State Street Overpass	988	(34,410.76)	-	34,410.76	-	-	-
High Trestle Trail Trailhead & Pkg Lot	989	74,205.79	-	-	4,351.49	69,854.30	-
High Trestle Trail Experience Park	990	665,691.25	-	293,000.00	17,091.25	-	941,600.00
NW 36th Widening from Ash to Ankeny Blvd	992	981,790.48	151,510.00	-	1,077,740.43	-	55,560.05
SE Delaware Widening	993	30,981.93	-	48,416.09	79,398.02	-	-
Street/Sidewalk Oversizing	995	34,619.72	-	50,000.00	56,284.00	-	28,335.72
Capital Projects Reserve	997	6,916,103.39	-	1,219,000.00	-	6,765,000.00	1,370,103.39
SW Oralabor & State Safety Improvements	998	1,762,112.94	1,051,006.89	2,598,752.00	2,804,726.12	-	2,607,145.71
Total Non Utility Fund Capital Projects		<u>\$ 35,629,809.37</u>	<u>\$ 26,184,641.53</u>	<u>\$ 32,315,251.85</u>	<u>\$ 29,734,504.44</u>	<u>\$ 28,846,150.47</u>	<u>\$ 35,549,047.84</u>

City of Ankeny
Revenue Summary by Fund
June 30, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of June 30, 2024	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 40,677,426.76	\$ 44,806,791.52	\$ 47,212,786.00	\$ 48,493,748.05	\$ 1,280,962.05	102.71%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	2,664.51	19,235.10	40,000.00	45,641.96	5,641.96	114.10%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	2,439	6,536	6,600.00	4,284.26	(2,315.74)	64.91%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	9,378.03	7,641.94	11,100.00	8,251.33	(2,848.67)	74.34%
Police Gift	250	4,209.82	4,073.60	16,400.00	24,323.44	7,923.44	148.31%
Road Use Tax	260	9,074,922.97	9,577,651.33	9,489,084.00	10,139,300.19	650,216.19	106.85%
Police Seizure	270	12,434.91	22,100.89	14,000.00	18,168.91	4,168.91	129.78%
Tax Increment Financing	280	9,148,707.02	10,056,491.47	11,288,157.00	11,270,675.11	(17,481.89)	99.85%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,393,282.25	2,546,782.13	2,682,174.00	2,684,595.94	2,421.94	100.09%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	124.62	1,896.90	4,000.00	4,443.71	443.71	111.09%
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	47,841.33	44,723.83	49,000.00	47,303.55	(1,696.45)	96.54%
Park Dedication	440	30,723.29	47,100.34	23,000.00	32,245.76	9,245.76	140.20%
Sports Complex Foundation	445	15,875.92	17,604.74	20,000.00	28,451.27	8,451.27	142.26%
Ankeny Garden Club	446	1,449.54	1,592.45	2,175.00	2,307.93	132.93	106.11%
Miracle Park Fund	448	10,853.15	8,517.47	8,000.00	9,716.92	1,716.92	121.46%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	333.93	767.55	-	71.22	71.22	
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	27,173.90	1,200.00	1,392.57	192.57	116.05%
Civic Trust Fund	484	186,464.14	-	19,216.00	17,267.92	(1,948.08)	89.86%
Debt Service	300	29,364,984.36	15,102,496.15	15,716,730.00	15,695,498.14	(21,231.86)	99.86%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,183,182.09	1,363,021.03	1,489,000.00	1,472,676.35	(16,323.65)	98.90%
Utility Deposits	505	201,802.31	190,642.85	216,000.00	192,087.05	(23,912.95)	88.93%
Water Operations	510	18,128,905.67	19,545,481.82	21,103,636.00	21,463,858.13	360,222.13	101.71%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	-	-	-	325,572.37	325,572.37	
Sewer Operations	550	17,758,873.85	17,085,080.35	17,830,159.00	17,443,893.47	(386,265.53)	97.83%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	3,413,386.00	3,671,742.25	3,833,430.00	3,815,898.23	(17,531.77)	99.54%
Golf Course	590	2,224,378.94	2,573,720.83	2,382,000.00	2,760,675.08	378,675.08	115.90%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	6,578,382.26	3,393,193.39	22,598,971.00	12,199,161.59	(10,399,809.41)	53.98%
Special Assessments	8**	-	277,157.71	479,689.00	1,537,275.87	1,057,586.87	320.47%
Capital Projects	9**	25,146,661.48	15,806,305.27	27,632,342.00	26,184,641.53	(1,447,700.47)	94.76%
Total Budgeted Revenues		\$ 165,619,688.54	\$ 146,205,522.84	\$ 184,168,849.00	\$ 175,923,427.85	\$ (8,245,421.15)	95.52%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,343,470.86	\$ 1,472,271.23	\$ 1,798,806.00	\$ 1,536,759.05	\$ (262,046.95)	85.43%
Risk Management	720	1,280,848.03	2,354,386.64	1,586,000.00	1,582,252.79	(3,747.21)	99.76%
Health Insurance	730	4,805,782.88	5,394,634.32	5,291,659.00	5,957,327.24	665,668.24	112.58%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	1,370.00	1,230.73	1,400.00	1,538.22	138.22	109.87%
Economic Development Revolving	780	14,421.21	8,726.69	15,600.00	16,809.16	1,209.16	107.75%
Equipment Reserve	790	135,059.94	134,122.32	182,715.00	183,214.75	499.75	100.27%
Total Unbudgeted Revenues		\$ 7,580,952.92	\$ 9,365,371.93	\$ 8,876,180.00	\$ 9,277,901.21	\$ 401,721.21	104.53%
Total All Revenues ⁽¹⁾		\$ 173,200,641.46	\$ 155,570,894.77	\$ 193,045,029.00	\$ 185,201,329.06	\$ (7,843,699.94)	95.94%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ June is 100% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Expenditure Summary by Fund
June 30, 2024

Fund	Budget Number	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of June 30, 2024	Variance	Percent ⁽²⁾
General:							
General	100	\$ 35,445,204.86	\$ 39,926,831.86	\$ 46,794,274.00	\$ 42,720,711.66	\$ (4,073,562.34)	91.29%
Hotel/Motel Tax	233	1,092,757.61	1,366,279.13	1,432,928.00	1,352,529.65	(80,398.35)	94.39%
Special Revenue:							
Fire Gift	220	280	324	5,000.00	3,237.00	(1,763.00)	64.74%
Hawkeye Park Player Fees	240	-	17,434.00	31,120.00	16,781.40	(14,338.60)	53.92%
Police Gift	250	-	3,932.94	16,000.00	10,825.66	(5,174.34)	67.66%
Road Use Tax	260	6,309,244.00	6,546,030.24	10,631,239.00	8,431,134.88	(2,200,104.12)	79.31%
Police Seizure	270	9,710.60	4,700.15	39,900.00	34,989.64	(4,910.36)	87.69%
Tax Increment Financing	280	1,974,910.00	2,565,008.00	2,841,657.00	2,777,575.00	(64,082.00)	97.74%
Police and Fire Retirement	290	2,580,774.17	2,727,388.46	2,741,272.00	2,682,675.57	(58,596.43)	97.86%
Landfill Post-Closure	295	-	-	-	-	-	
Friends of the Ankeny Library	430	41,770.78	46,895.73	59,000.00	51,417.36	(7,582.64)	87.15%
Park Dedication	440	-	-	-	-	-	
Sports Complex Foundation	445	-	-	-	-	-	
Ankeny Garden Club	446	3,640.00	-	1,000.00	-	(1,000.00)	0.00%
Miracle Park Fund	448	-	320.00	10,000.00	6,628.94	(3,371.06)	66.29%
Dog Park Trust Fund	449	-	-	1,377.00	-	(1,377.00)	0.00%
P&R Scholarship Fund	450	-	-	5,000.00	291.75	(4,708.25)	5.84%
Civic Trust Fund	484	-	-	-	-	-	
Debt Service	300	38,022,650.42	24,205,486.24	25,026,907.00	25,026,906.95	(0.05)	100.00%
Enterprise:							
Solid Waste	500	1,310,972.54	1,059,080.77	1,469,421.00	1,401,504.36	(67,916.64)	95.38%
Utility Deposits	505	155,535.00	168,900.00	178,000.00	164,525.00	(13,475.00)	92.43%
Water Operations	510	13,866,790.86	12,631,530.53	15,487,860.00	14,024,275.57	(1,463,584.43)	90.55%
Water Improvement	520	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Sinking	530	5,273,795.42	1,592,286.76	1,977,934.00	1,956,233.57	(21,700.43)	98.90%
Sewer Operations	550	9,250,821.92	12,735,377.06	9,884,293.00	9,615,399.02	(268,893.98)	97.28%
Sewer Improvement	560	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Sinking	570	4,076,287.50	-	-	-	-	
Storm Water	580	836,450.19	1,100,902.52	1,250,404.00	1,170,265.90	(80,138.10)	93.59%
Golf Course	590	1,755,171.77	2,026,266.39	2,388,182.00	2,173,561.80	(214,620.20)	91.01%
Capital Project:							
Utility Fund Capital Projects	6**	7,997,584.72	12,985,502.97	24,367,838.00	15,117,017.15	(9,250,820.85)	62.04%
Special Assessments	8**	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Projects	9**	23,595,037.43	31,599,841.94	40,158,656.00	29,734,504.44	(10,424,151.56)	74.04%
Total Budgeted Expenditures		\$ 153,599,389.99	\$ 153,310,319.69	\$ 186,799,262.00	\$ 158,472,992.27	\$ (28,326,269.73)	84.84%
Internal Service:							
Revolving	710	\$ 1,364,108.72	\$ 1,423,273.57	\$ 1,798,806.00	\$ 1,428,264.89	\$ (370,541.11)	79.40%
Risk Management	720	1,250,301.56	2,582,375.66	1,586,000.00	1,520,781.12	(65,218.88)	95.89%
Health Insurance	730	4,771,845.17	5,446,642.56	5,277,000.00	4,924,283.10	(352,716.90)	93.32%
Sustainability Revolving Loan	770	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development Revolving	780	-	-	-	-	-	
Equipment Reserve	790	48,362.00	471,067.10	-	-	-	
Total Unbudgeted Expenditures		\$ 7,434,617.45	\$ 9,923,358.89	\$ 8,661,806.00	\$ 7,873,329.11	\$ (788,476.89)	90.90%
Total All Expenditures ⁽¹⁾		\$ 161,034,007.44	\$ 163,233,678.58	\$ 195,461,068.00	\$ 166,346,321.38	\$ (29,114,746.62)	85.10%

⁽¹⁾ Includes interfund transactions.

⁽²⁾ June is 100% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Detailed Revenue Summary
June 30, 2024

	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of June 30, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
General Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 25,054,492	\$ 27,322,028	\$ 28,854,508	\$ 28,789,590	\$ (64,918)	99.78%
Ag Land Tax	12,960	12,794	14,484	14,655	171	101.18%
Airport Authority Levy	621,186	651,414	683,324	681,792	(1,532)	99.78%
Subtotal	\$ 25,688,638	\$ 27,986,235	\$ 29,552,316	\$ 29,486,038	\$ (66,278)	99.78%
Non-Property Taxes:						
Hotel/Motel Tax	\$ 1,527,170	\$ 2,119,476	\$ 2,211,000	\$ 2,120,556	\$ (90,444)	95.91%
Mobile Home Tax	16,026	16,515	15,300	17,380	2,080	113.59%
Utility Replacement Tax	188,001	200,301	201,691	199,256	(2,435)	98.79%
Utility Franchise Tax	1,600,494	1,785,485	1,582,000	1,527,814	(54,186)	96.57%
Cable TV Franchise Tax	250,135	218,635	184,000	181,794	(2,206)	98.80%
Subtotal	\$ 3,581,827	\$ 4,340,413	\$ 4,193,991	\$ 4,046,799	\$ (147,192)	96.49%
Licenses and Permits:						
Miscellaneous Licenses:						
Liquor Licenses	\$ 119,059	\$ 67,462	\$ 78,000	\$ 104,637	\$ 26,637	134.15%
Cigarette Permits	6,050	5,375	5,000	5,500	500	110.00%
Solicitor Licenses	8,870	9,015	8,000	5,080	(2,920)	63.50%
Miscellaneous Business Licenses	9,050	17,710	17,000	20,390	3,390	119.94%
Garbage Licenses	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	-	100.00%
Pet Licenses	41,450	40,931	41,000	42,441	1,441	103.52%
Fire Permits	5,113	17,180	8,000	22,400	14,400	280.00%
Code Enforcement Licenses & Permits:						
Alarm Permits	12,410	13,195	12,000	11,810	(190)	98.42%
Building Permits	2,069,033	1,820,542	1,044,000	1,414,027	370,027	135.44%
Electrical Permits	173,295	170,372	106,000	126,394	20,394	119.24%
Heating Permits	122,470	120,454	82,000	88,137	6,137	107.48%
Plumbing Permits	128,084	135,380	56,000	75,496	19,496	134.81%
Driveway Permits	16,680	13,615	8,000	12,600	4,600	157.50%
Sidewalk Permits	16,005	13,515	7,000	12,510	5,510	178.71%
Moving/Demolition Permits	325	225	200	300	100	150.00%
Fence & Oversize Permits	87,087	78,394	58,000	54,657	(3,343)	94.24%
Subtotal	\$ 2,816,381	\$ 2,524,765	\$ 1,531,600	\$ 1,997,779	\$ 466,179	130.44%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	\$ 214,311	\$ 2,103,263	\$ 3,700,000	\$ 4,120,576	\$ 420,576	111.37%
Commissions	19,015	7,307	700	22,627	21,927	3232.39%
Advertising	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leases	43,632	46,078	48,289	62,820	14,531	130.09%
Community Centers Rental	81,268	89,871	84,000	119,478	35,478	142.24%
Park Shelter Rentals	24,861	25,988	22,000	21,989	(12)	99.95%
Sports Complex Rentals	123,567	116,281	109,000	170,400	61,400	156.33%
Aquatic Center Rentals	34,357	39,384	32,000	38,883	6,883	121.51%
Miscellaneous Rentals	27,584	84,782	61,000	91,192	30,192	149.49%
Subtotal	\$ 568,595	\$ 2,512,954	\$ 4,056,989	\$ 4,647,964	\$ 590,975	114.57%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Local:						
Fire Protection	\$ 359,911	\$ 225,340	\$ 599,596	\$ 571,591	\$ (28,005)	95.33%
School/Police Agreements	145,066	156,204	153,514	225,186	71,672	146.69%
County Library Contribution	150,776	185,284	161,032	161,032	-	100.00%
Other Local Contributions	42,900	54,244	85,155	110,452	25,297	129.71%
State:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	664,092	530,674	401,350	401,351	1	100.00%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	-	211,779	211,780	1	100.00%
Library Contribution	31,060	28,987	26,085	26,085	-	100.00%
Miscellaneous Grants	18,208	-	4,950	4,950	-	100.00%
Federal:						
Public Safety Grants	174,663	64,802	54,000	91,127	37,127	168.75%
Subtotal	\$ 1,586,676	\$ 1,245,535	\$ 1,697,461	\$ 1,803,554	\$ 106,093	106.25%
Service Charges:						
Police and Fire:						
Insurance Reports	\$ 8,643	\$ 8,815	\$ 9,000	\$ 12,042	\$ 3,042	133.80%
Fire/Ambulance Reports	140	130	100	80	(20)	80.00%
False Alarm Fees	1,975	2,200	2,000	775	(1,225)	38.75%
Ambulance Charges	2,750,308	2,606,610	2,864,478	2,842,156	(22,322)	99.22%
Fingerprinting	14,175	12,508	12,000	11,442	(558)	95.35%
Towing Surcharge	1,920	2,340	2,000	2,050	50	102.50%
Plan Review Fees	40,435	23,300	10,000	7,111	(2,889)	71.11%
Parks and Recreation:						
Admissions	590,141	611,737	566,000	718,279	152,279	126.90%
Season Passes	476,049	492,194	489,000	514,550	25,550	105.22%
Special Population	-	1,851	-	-	-	-
Special Programs	154,535	154,003	141,000	128,896	(12,105)	91.42%
Rec Programs - Tax Exempt	515,901	576,841	519,000	594,582	75,582	114.56%
Swimming Lessons	125,497	131,018	117,000	122,998	5,998	105.13%
Dog Park Passes	33,604	27,382	34,000	29,779	(4,221)	87.59%

	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of June 30, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Housing and Subdivision:						
Housing Code	101,200	93,094	79,000	86,324	7,324	109.27%
Plan Review Fees	508,062	339,534	165,000	196,823	31,823	119.29%
Site Plan Review	18,300	15,300	8,000	13,560	5,560	169.50%
Zoning	6,380	5,645	10,000	13,595	3,595	135.95%
Subdivision Filing Fees	14,640	7,980	6,000	9,985	3,985	166.42%
Board of Adjustment Fees	3,120	3,720	2,000	2,660	660	133.00%
Architect Review Board Fees	6,305	4,005	3,000	2,065	(935)	68.83%
Miscellaneous Service Charges:						
Information Systems - Enterprise Funds	340,235	333,771	420,095	396,142	(23,953)	94.30%
Animal Impound Fees	3,680	3,353	3,000	2,468	(532)	82.27%
Copy Charges	8,890	10,315	9,000	12,027	3,027	133.63%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	11,700	10,595	9,969	35,665	25,696	357.76%
Subtotal	\$ 5,737,685	\$ 5,476,391	\$ 5,480,642	\$ 5,756,054	\$ 275,412	105.03%
Other Revenues:						
Map Sales	\$ 30	\$ 25	\$ -	\$ 35	\$ 35	
Sales/Salvages	1,897	16,529	2,679	11,575	8,896	432.06%
Concessions	288,637	282,327	254,000	310,217	56,217	122.13%
Contributions-Private Sources	-	6,200	57,787	23,714	(34,073)	41.04%
Program Sponsorships	25,172	28,034	23,000	31,415	8,415	136.59%
Refunds/Rebates	14,592	1,880	-	376	376	
Prairie Ridge Maint Reimb	241,132	206,277	265,843	263,863	(1,980)	99.26%
Roadway Signage Reimb	6,625	16,385	-	-	-	
Police OT Reimb	18,229	11,936	19,000	18,390	(610)	96.79%
Court Fines	49,968	83,247	36,000	42,272	6,272	117.42%
Library Fines	20,924	19,374	16,000	18,257	2,257	114.11%
Miscellaneous Library Revenues	7,846	7,046	10,500	13,232	2,732	126.02%
Miscellaneous Revenues	20,529	40,191	14,978	21,120	6,142	141.01%
Overages/Shortages	2,045	1,048	-	1,095	1,095	
Subtotal	\$ 697,625	\$ 720,498	\$ 699,787	\$ 755,560	\$ 55,773	107.97%
Fund Total	\$ 40,677,427	\$ 44,806,792	\$ 47,212,786	\$ 48,493,748	\$ 1,280,962	102.71%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund						
Other Revenue:						
Interest	\$ 665	\$ 17,235	\$ 40,000	\$ 45,642	\$ 5,642	114.10%
Refunds/Reimbursements	2,000	2,000	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 2,665	\$ 19,235	\$ 40,000	\$ 45,642	\$ 5,642	114.10%
Road Use Tax Fund:						
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Road Use Taxes	\$ 9,052,931	\$ 9,343,167	\$ 8,961,084	\$ 9,595,382	\$ 634,298	107.08%
Interest	12,651	227,038	525,000	540,503	15,503	102.95%
Grants	4,735	-	-	(4,950)	(4,950)	
Salvage Sales	4,006	2,263	3,000	3,556	556	118.53%
Refunds	600	4,204	-	1,026	1,026	
Reimbursements	-	979	-	3,783	3,783	
Fund Total	\$ 9,074,923	\$ 9,577,651	\$ 9,489,084	\$ 10,139,300	\$ 650,216	106.85%
Tax Increment Financing Fund:						
Property Tax:						
TIF District Urban Renewal I	\$ 8,365,424	\$ 8,990,643	\$ 9,396,822	\$ 8,914,746	\$ (482,076)	94.87%
TIF District Urban Renewal II	364,061	483,107	568,119	568,305	186	100.03%
TIF District Urban Renewal III	389,846	416,756	434,363	863,401	429,038	198.77%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	8,043	165,985	888,853	384,371	(504,482)	43.24%
Other Reimbursements	21,333	-	-	539,853	539,853	
Fund Total	\$ 9,148,707	\$ 10,056,491	\$ 11,288,157	\$ 11,270,675	\$ (17,482)	99.85%
Police and Fire Retirement Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 2,277,681	\$ 2,442,175	\$ 2,558,395	\$ 2,552,663	\$ (5,732)	99.78%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	1,422	1,442	1,000	1,500	500	150.00%
Utility Replacement Tax	16,678	17,487	17,469	17,258	(211)	98.79%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	58,911	46,307	34,746	34,746	-	100.00%
Grants	11,605	-	-	-	-	
School Police Agreements	26,036	26,824	26,221	33,836	7,615	129.04%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	-	18,343	18,343	-	100.00%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	950	6,250	26,000	26,250	250	100.96%
Other Revenue:						
Refunds/Reimbursements/Rebates	-	6,297	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 2,393,282	\$ 2,546,782	\$ 2,682,174	\$ 2,684,596	\$ 2,422	100.09%
Debt Service Fund:						
Property Tax:						
General Property Tax	\$ 14,253,678	\$ 14,611,968	\$ 15,054,041	\$ 15,015,401	\$ (38,640)	99.74%
Non-property Taxes:						
Mobile Home Tax	8,275	8,003	8,000	8,190	190	102.38%

	2021-22 Actual	2022-23 Actual	2023-24 Budget	As of June 30, 2024	Over (under) Budget	Percent ⁽¹⁾
Utility Replacement Tax	97,033	96,971	95,287	94,137	(1,150)	98.79%
Intergovernmental Revenue:						
Commercial & Industrial Replacement	342,757	276,946	204,349	204,349	-	100.00%
Business Property Tax Credit	-	-	100,053	100,053	-	100.00%
Use of Money and Property:						
Interest	3,241	108,608	255,000	273,368	18,368	107.20%
Bond Proceeds	14,660,000	-	-	-	-	
Fund Total	\$ 29,364,984	\$ 15,102,496	\$ 15,716,730	\$ 15,695,498	\$ (21,232)	99.86%
Solid Waste Fund:						
Recycling Fees	\$ 1,163,983	\$ 1,336,486	1,441,000	1,425,436	(15,564)	98.92%
Service Charges	19,030	20,455	20,000	21,010	1,010	105.05%
Grants	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest	168	6,080	28,000	26,230	(1,770)	93.68%
Fund Total	\$ 1,183,182	\$ 1,363,021	\$ 1,489,000	\$ 1,472,676	\$ (16,324)	98.90%
Water Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 11,791	\$ 10,482	9,000	12,449	\$ 3,449	138.33%
Sales Tax	(151)	63	-	22	22	
Excise Tax	904,784	982,146	1,137,000	1,087,401	(49,599)	95.64%
Cell Tower Lease	83,008	82,534	55,983	56,144	161	100.29%
Outside Billing	20,263	27,692	24,000	29,060	5,060	121.08%
Water Sales	12,712,319	13,850,632	15,117,555	15,460,204	342,649	102.27%
Hook Up Fees	329,793	308,782	200,000	263,502	63,502	131.75%
Meter Sales	477,374	434,881	493,000	414,112	(78,888)	84.00%
Temporary Water Sales	85,620	79,960	60,000	54,460	(5,540)	90.77%
Water Availability	3,344,757	3,589,191	3,770,098	3,810,091	39,993	101.06%
Service Charges	136,937	140,629	132,000	169,199	37,199	128.18%
Unapplied Credits	14,782	7,879	-	(4,310)	(4,310)	
Deposits	201,802	190,643	216,000	192,087	(23,913)	88.93%
Interest	4,750	24,000	105,000	105,000	-	100.00%
Miscellaneous	2,879	6,612	-	6,525	6,525	
Fund Total	\$ 18,330,708	\$ 19,736,125	\$ 21,319,636	\$ 21,981,518	\$ 661,882	103.10%
Sewer Fund:						
Sales Tax	\$ 243,856	\$ 262,457	\$ 279,000	\$ 260,283	\$ (18,717)	93.29%
Refunds	-	53	-	-	-	
Miscellaneous	-	2,780	9,649	9,649	-	100.00%
Miscellaneous Service Charge	63,344	60,519	67,000	60,577	(6,423)	90.41%
Sewer Disposal Fee	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewer Usage	9,943,470	10,019,648	10,121,805	9,597,819	(523,986)	94.82%
Hook Up Fees	1,110,017	299,199	768,000	886,353	118,353	115.41%
Sewer Availability	6,385,182	6,426,174	6,490,705	6,534,713	44,008	100.68%
Interest	13,006	14,250	94,000	94,500	500	100.53%
Fund Total	\$ 17,758,874	\$ 17,085,080	\$ 17,830,159	\$ 17,443,893	\$ (386,266)	97.83%
Storm Water Fund						
Permits	\$ 101,620	\$ 97,220	\$ 51,000	\$ 73,760	\$ 22,760	144.63%
Interest	3,373	70,903	151,000	166,196	15,196	110.06%
Sales Tax	61,672	66,277	77,000	69,187	(7,813)	89.85%
Service Charges	3,245,895	3,423,284	3,539,430	3,496,365	(43,065)	98.78%
Miscellaneous	826	14,059	15,000	10,391	(4,610)	69.27%
Fund Total	\$ 3,413,386	\$ 3,671,742	\$ 3,833,430	\$ 3,815,898	\$ (17,532)	99.54%
Golf Course Fund:						
Refunds	\$ 1,980	\$ 1,172	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,836	\$ 836	183.58%
Rebates	-	-	-	-	-	
Commissions	2,123	1,051	1,000	1,008	8	100.75%
Miscellaneous Service Charges	21,486	26,649	24,000	25,582	1,582	106.59%
Gift Certificates	9,425	3,447	-	10,517	10,517	
Driving Range	183,347	212,937	199,000	228,752	29,752	114.95%
Rec Program Fees	25,074	27,770	25,000	28,930	3,930	115.72%
Overages (Shortages)	(37)	(1,145)	-	(1,372)	(1,372)	
Food and Beverage Sales	242,698	292,505	242,000	306,141	64,141	126.50%
Clubhouse and Banquet Rental	30,610	28,729	26,000	24,291	(1,710)	93.43%
Alcoholic Beverage Sales	286,436	332,814	286,000	332,115	46,115	116.12%
Season Passes	114,336	109,799	107,000	110,772	3,772	103.53%
Greens Fees	662,097	757,386	709,000	824,833	115,833	116.34%
Merchandise Sales	115,259	150,417	123,000	141,340	18,340	114.91%
Cart Rental	398,453	446,538	395,000	470,217	75,217	119.04%
Equipment Rental	2,877	3,604	3,000	3,230	230	107.67%
Sales Tax	42,081	46,635	43,000	48,454	5,454	112.68%
Miscellaneous Revenue	84,767	100,824	102,000	98,393	(3,607)	96.46%
Interest	1,366	32,591	96,000	104,588	8,588	108.95%
Other Reimbursement	-	-	-	1,050	1,050	
Fund Total	\$ 2,224,379	\$ 2,573,721	\$ 2,382,000	\$ 2,760,675	\$ 378,675	115.90%
Total - Major Operating Funds	\$ 133,572,517	\$ 126,539,137	\$ 133,283,156	\$ 135,804,120	\$ 2,520,964	101.89%

⁽¹⁾ June is 100% of the fiscal year.

City of Ankeny
Major Operating Funds
Budget versus Actual
June 30, 2024

		Revenue				Expenditures			
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%	Budget	Actual	Variance	%
General Fund									
Public Safety:									
Police Administration	1111	\$ 11,288	\$ 21,101	\$ 9,813	187%	\$ 2,002,449	\$ 1,840,212	\$ (162,237)	92%
Police Operations	1112	323,256	417,538	94,282	129%	8,503,811	8,139,459	(364,352)	96%
Police Support Services	1114	36,000	36,114	114	100%	2,904,840	2,833,760	(71,080)	98%
Crossing Guards	1119	-	-	-	N/A	115,328	104,096	(11,232)	90%
Emergency Preparedness	1140	-	-	-	N/A	78,144	59,621	(18,523)	76%
Fire Support	1141	617,696	601,364	(16,332)	97%	1,487,827	1,247,558	(240,269)	84%
Fire Suppression	1142	1,000	9,087	8,087	909%	3,619,845	3,483,935	(135,910)	96%
Emergency Medical Services	1144	2,865,478	2,842,156	(23,322)	99%	6,882,388	5,411,428	(1,470,960)	79%
Code Enforcement	1460	1,559,200	2,028,996	469,796	130%	2,140,949	2,005,315	(135,634)	94%
Animal Control	2224	3,000	2,468	(532)	82%	31,000	24,594	(6,406)	79%
Subtotal		\$ 5,416,918	\$ 5,958,824	\$ 541,906	110%	\$ 27,766,581	\$ 25,149,979	\$ (2,616,602)	91%
Culture & Recreation:									
Library	2331	\$ 284,917	\$ 323,587	\$ 38,670	114%	\$ 2,807,368	\$ 2,663,897	\$ (143,471)	95%
Park Administration	2440	60,950	76,749	15,799	126%	349,941	337,437	(12,504)	96%
Park Maintenance	2441	-	350	350	N/A	2,101,879	1,892,507	(209,372)	90%
Recreation Programs	2442	591,000	647,084	56,084	109%	943,046	833,846	(109,200)	88%
Community Centers	2443	208,000	291,215	83,215	140%	579,351	491,397	(87,954)	85%
Aquatic Centers	2444	1,379,000	1,609,221	230,221	117%	1,681,421	1,571,285	(110,136)	93%
Prairie Ridge Sports Complex	2445	403,986	477,339	73,353	118%	1,222,038	1,061,256	(160,782)	87%
Hawkeye Concessions	2446	59,000	69,953	10,953	119%	66,720	55,270	(11,450)	83%
Cemetery	3547	-	-	-	N/A	1,200	1,200	-	100%
Subtotal		\$ 2,986,853	\$ 3,495,496	\$ 508,643	117%	\$ 9,752,964	\$ 8,908,095	\$ (844,869)	91%
Public Works:									
Airport Authority	3548	\$ 702,469	\$ 700,983	\$ (1,486)	100%	\$ 702,928	\$ 702,928	-	100%
Subtotal		\$ 702,469	\$ 700,983	\$ (1,486)	100%	\$ 702,928	\$ 702,928	-	100%
Community & Economic Development:									
Development Engineering	3545	\$ 48,000	\$ 41,157	\$ (6,843)	86%	\$ 1,085,353	\$ 1,044,812	\$ (40,541)	96%
Housing Authority	3648	-	-	-	N/A	23,707	18,707	(5,000)	79%
Economic Development	4886	-	-	-	N/A	468,792	372,132	(96,660)	79%
Community Development	4887	30,000	42,300	12,300	141%	1,258,098	1,198,514	(59,584)	95%
Subtotal		\$ 78,000	\$ 83,457	\$ 5,457	107%	\$ 2,835,950	\$ 2,634,166	\$ (201,784)	93%
General Government:									
Communications	2335	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 476,378	\$ 436,991	\$ (39,387)	92%
Mayor and City Council	4881	-	-	-	N/A	543,890	495,283	(48,607)	91%
Human Resources	4882	10,000	-	(10,000)	0%	534,273	484,251	(50,022)	91%
City Manager	4883	-	-	-	N/A	1,194,386	1,146,065	(48,321)	96%
City Clerk	4884	150,400	179,705	29,305	119%	531,043	502,030	(29,013)	95%
Finance	4885	37,444,772	37,675,863	231,091	101%	621,705	607,664	(14,041)	98%
Information Technology	4889	423,374	399,421	(23,953)	94%	1,680,376	1,584,568	(95,808)	94%
City Hall Building	4891	-	-	-	N/A	153,800	68,692	(85,108)	45%
Subtotal		\$ 38,028,546	\$ 38,254,989	\$ 226,443	101%	\$ 5,735,851	\$ 5,325,544	\$ (410,307)	93%
Total General Fund		\$ 47,212,786	\$ 48,493,748	\$ 1,280,962	103%	\$ 46,794,274	\$ 42,720,712	\$ (4,073,562)	91%
Hotel/Motel Tax Fund									
Community and Economic Development	2233	\$ 40,000	\$ 45,642	\$ 5,642	114%	\$ 1,432,928	\$ 1,352,530	\$ (80,398)	94%
Road Use Tax Fund									
Public Works:									
Street Lighting	1260	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	N/A	\$ 702,000	\$ 654,269	\$ (47,731)	93%
Roadway Administration	3261	9,489,084	10,136,261	647,177	107%	3,443,024	3,326,188	(116,836)	97%
Roadway Maintenance	3262	-	3,039	3,039	N/A	2,867,445	2,607,748	(259,697)	91%
Snow and Ice Control	3263	-	-	-	N/A	1,848,771	455,961	(1,392,810)	25%
Traffic Safety	3265	-	-	-	N/A	1,769,999	1,386,969	(383,030)	78%
Total Road Use Tax Fund		\$ 9,489,084	\$ 10,139,300	\$ 650,216	107%	\$ 10,631,239	\$ 8,431,135	\$ (2,200,104)	79%

Revenue						Expenditures				
		Budget	Actual	Variance	%		Budget	Actual	Variance	%
Tax Increment Financing										
Community and Economic Development	4280	\$ 11,288,157	\$ 11,270,675	\$ (17,482)	100%	\$ 2,841,657	\$ 2,777,575	\$ (64,082)	98%	
Police and Fire Retirement										
Public Safety:	4290	\$ 2,682,174	\$ 2,684,596	\$ 2,422	100%	\$ 2,741,272	\$ 2,682,676	\$ (58,596)	98%	
Debt Service										
Debt Service:	4300	\$ 15,716,730	\$ 15,695,498	\$ (21,232)	100%	\$ 25,026,907	\$ 25,026,907	\$ -	100%	
Solid Waste										
Enterprise:	3500	\$ 1,489,000	\$ 1,472,676	\$ (16,324)	99%	\$ 1,469,421	\$ 1,401,504	\$ (67,917)	95%	
Water										
Enterprise:										
Utility Deposits	3505	\$ 216,000	\$ 192,087	\$ (23,913)	89%	\$ 178,000	\$ 164,525	\$ (13,475)	92%	
Water Administration	3510	21,103,636	21,463,858	360,222	102%	12,683,950	11,528,581	(1,155,369)	91%	
Water Maintenance	3512	-	-	-	N/A	2,803,910	2,495,695	(308,215)	89%	
Water Improvement	3520	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
Water Sinking	3530	-	325,572	325,572	N/A	1,977,934	1,956,234	(21,700)	99%	
Total Water Fund		\$ 21,319,636	\$ 21,981,518	\$ 661,882	103%	\$ 17,643,794	\$ 16,145,034	\$ (1,498,760)	92%	
Sewer										
Enterprise:										
Wastewater Administration	3550	\$ 17,830,159	\$ 17,443,893	\$ (386,266)	98%	\$ 8,210,947	\$ 8,086,398	\$ (124,549)	98%	
Wastewater Operations	3552	-	-	-	N/A	1,673,346	1,529,001	(144,345)	91%	
Sewer Improvement	3560	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
Sewer Sinking	3570	-	-	-	N/A	-	-	-	N/A	
Total Sewer Fund		\$ 17,830,159	\$ 17,443,893	\$ (386,266)	98%	\$ 9,884,293	\$ 9,615,399	\$ (268,894)	97%	
Storm Water										
Enterprise:										
Storm Water Administration	3580	\$ 3,833,430	\$ 3,815,898	\$ (17,532)	100%	\$ 985,742	\$ 920,397	\$ (65,345)	93%	
Street Cleaning	3584	-	-	-	N/A	264,662	249,869	(14,793)	94%	
Total Storm Water Fund		\$ 3,833,430	\$ 3,815,898	\$ (17,532)	100%	\$ 1,250,404	\$ 1,170,266	\$ (80,138)	94%	
Golf Course										
Enterprise:										
Golf Course Maintenance	2591	\$ 1,000	\$ 1,275	\$ 275	128%	\$ 805,622	\$ 690,425	\$ (115,197)	86%	
Golf Course Pro Shop	2592	1,704,000	1,977,517	273,517	116%	769,603	749,502	(20,101)	97%	
Golf Course Banquet Services	2595	677,000	781,882	104,882	115%	812,957	733,635	(79,322)	90%	
Total Golf Course Fund		\$ 2,382,000	\$ 2,760,675	\$ 378,675	116%	\$ 2,388,182	\$ 2,173,562	\$ (214,620)	91%	
Total		\$ 133,283,156	\$ 135,804,120	\$ 2,520,964	102%	\$ 122,104,371	\$ 113,497,299	\$ (8,607,072)	93%	

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
June 2024**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance June 30, 2024
Capital Projects													
433087201	US Bank	CD	CD	3.050%	8/22/2022	8/17/2023	360	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 152,500.00	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	4.683%	1/4/2023	8/31/2023	239	5,000,000.00	-	(105,079.71)	142,707.72	4,894,920.29	-
13571051	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	168,000.01	4,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.464%	4/10/2023	2/29/2024	325	2,000,000.00	5,292.12	(35,787.50)	77,995.38	1,964,212.50	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.855%	2/8/2023	2/29/2024	386	3,000,000.00	-	(101,231.25)	146,231.25	2,898,768.75	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.060%	3/1/2023	5/31/2024	457	5,000,000.00	-	(150,726.56)	275,726.56	4,849,273.44	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.462%	6/30/2024	6/30/2024	366	5,000,000.00	-	(176,459.40)	263,959.40	4,823,540.60	-
1346315-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.550%	2/1/2023	8/5/2024	551	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.407%	9/5/2023	8/15/2024	345	5,000,000.00	1,069.97	(226,243.75)	8,305.03	-	4,773,756.25
48511043811	Veridian Credit Union	CD	CD	5.641%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	365	4,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	4,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.015%	3/5/2024	3/15/2025	375	5,000,000.00	41,346.15	(159,523.44)	2,403.85	-	4,840,476.56
Subtotal								\$ 46,000,000.00	\$ 47,708.24	\$ (955,051.61)	\$ 1,237,829.20	\$ 28,430,715.58	\$ 16,614,232.81
Equipment Reserve													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	365	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,500.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 52,500.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00
General Funds													
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.546%	12/1/2022	6/30/2023	211	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ (124,513.59)	\$ 127,638.59	\$ 4,875,486.41	\$ -
3001008015	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	2.950%	8/17/2022	8/17/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	149,678.65	5,000,000.00	-
1302693-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	4.200%	9/29/2022	9/29/2023	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	210,000.00	5,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.890%	2/10/2023	11/30/2023	293	3,000,000.00	-	(101,721.57)	109,221.57	2,898,278.43	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	Natixis	Commercial Paper	5.181%	3/28/2023	12/4/2023	251	4,825,694.45	-	-	174,305.55	4,825,694.45	-
3001042013	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	4.800%	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	95,647.86	2,000,000.00	-
260002163	Community State	CD	CD	4.910%	1/31/2023	1/31/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	98,139.89	2,000,000.00	-
1346728-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.060%	2/28/2023	2/28/2024	365	10,000,000.00	-	-	519,388.25	10,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.597%	4/3/2023	3/31/2024	363	5,000,000.00	922.13	(111,621.90)	223,199.77	4,888,378.10	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	4.596%	4/17/2023	4/30/2024	379	5,000,000.00	-	(116,242.20)	228,742.27	4,883,757.80	-
6900908840	BMO	CD	CD	5.830%	11/16/2023	5/16/2024	182	3,000,000.00	-	-	85,800.64	3,000,000.00	-
3001078547	Lincoln Savings Bank	CD	CD	5.350%	6/27/2023	6/26/2024	365	2,000,000.00	-	-	106,940.55	2,000,000.00	-
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.440%	6/30/2023	6/30/2024	366	5,000,000.00	-	(175,429.70)	262,929.70	4,824,570.30	-
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Bill	T-Bill	5.314%	4/15/2024	7/11/2024	87	2,962,574.50	-	-	-	-	2,962,574.50
6900962723	BMO	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/23/2024	179	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
13637253	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	5.320%	1/26/2024	7/26/2024	182	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Korea Dev Bank NY	Commercial Paper	5.150%	1/29/2024	8/1/2024	185	2,920,604.16	-	-	-	-	2,920,604.16
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	Natixis	Commercial Paper	5.607%	12/6/2023	8/20/2024	258	4,806,858.35	-	-	-	-	4,806,858.35
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.104%	1/29/2024	8/31/2024	215	5,000,000.00	67,410.71	(52,996.87)	13,839.29	-	4,947,003.13
260003236	Community State	CD	CD	5.740%	9/27/2023	9/26/2024	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
	Robert W. Baird & Co.	T-Note	T-Note	5.240%	4/15/2024	10/31/2024	199	3,000,000.00	60,216.35	(13,748.44)	5,408.65	-	2,986,251.56
6900908841	BMO	CD	CD	5.880%	11/16/2023	11/16/2024	366	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
0015592889-1001	Green State Credit Uni	CD	CD	5.150%	1/26/2024	1/27/2025	367	3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
900020710	Northwest Bank	CD	CD	5.040%	4/10/2024	4/10/2025	365	5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
313-91634	RBC Wealth Managem	T-Note	T-Note	5.113%	4/15/2024	4/15/2025	365	3,000,000.00	-	(71,017.50)	-	-	2,928,982.50
3000907325	Lincoln Savings Bank	MM	Money market	4.250%	N/A	N/A	MM	10,428,475.87	-	-	315,279.50	3,000,000.00	7,428,475.87
39246-101	IPAIT	MM	Money market	5.095%	N/A	N/A	MM	84,200,718.15	-	-	1,593,669.45	36,000,000.00	48,200,718.15
	Farmers State Bank	MM	Money market	5.080%	N/A	N/A	MM	26,259,032.97	-	-	1,296,528.62	2,000,000.00	24,259,032.97
Subtotal								\$ 224,403,958.45	\$ 128,549.19	\$ (767,291.77)	\$ 5,616,358.80	\$ 97,196,165.49	\$ 126,440,501.19
Police/Fire Pension													
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	365	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,250.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ -
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	500,000.00	-	-	-	-	500,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26,250.00	\$ 500,000.00	\$ 500,000.00

**City of Ankeny
Investment Schedule
June 2024**

Account Number	Institution	Description	Type	Interest Rate	Purchase Date	Maturity Date	Days	Principal	Accrued Interest	Premium/ (Discount)	Interest/ Dividends Received	Principal Redeemed	Balance June 30, 2024
Sewer Improvement Fund													
13571051	Bankers Trust	CD	CD	4.200%	9/27/2022	9/27/2023	365	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/7/2023	6/7/2024	365	500,000.00	-	-	26,250.00	500,000.00	-
260001208	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/24/2023	6/24/2024	365	500,000.00	-	-	26,250.00	500,000.00	-
48511043811	Veridian Credit Union	CD	CD	5.641%	9/27/2023	9/27/2024	365	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	1,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	1,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 94,500.00	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00
Water Fund													
260001432	Community State	CD	CD	5.250%	6/7/2023	6/7/2024	365	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ -
1363657-1	IPAIT	CD	CD	5.275%	6/24/2024	6/23/2025	364	2,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	2,000,000.00
Subtotal								\$ 4,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00	\$ 2,000,000.00
Total Investments								\$ 281,403,958.45	\$ 176,257.43	\$ (1,722,343.38)	\$ 7,132,438.00	\$ 131,126,881.07	\$ 148,554,734.00
<u>Totals by Institution</u>													
Bankers Trust								\$ 10,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 210,000.01	\$ 5,000,000.00	\$ 5,000,000.00
BMO								10,000,000.00	-	-	85,800.64	3,000,000.00	7,000,000.00
Community State								-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
Farmers State Bank								11,500,000.00	-	-	334,389.89	6,500,000.00	24,259,032.97
First Interstate Bank								26,259,032.97	-	-	1,296,528.62	2,000,000.00	-
First National Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Great Southern Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Green State Credit Union								3,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	3,000,000.00
IPAIT								106,700,718.15	-	-	2,323,057.70	51,000,000.00	55,700,718.15
Lincoln Savings Bank								19,428,475.87	-	-	667,546.56	12,000,000.00	7,428,475.87
Northwest Bank								5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
RBC Wealth Management								50,825,694.45	114,971.11	(1,200,812.08)	1,642,233.78	36,908,420.18	12,716,462.19
Robert W. Baird & Co.								28,690,037.01	61,286.32	(521,531.30)	420,380.80	9,718,460.89	18,450,044.82
Two Rivers Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
South Story Bank & Trust								-	-	-	-	-	-
US Bank								5,000,000.00	-	-	152,500.00	5,000,000.00	-
Veridian Credit Union								5,000,000.00	-	-	-	-	5,000,000.00
Wells Fargo Bank								-	-	-	-	-	-
Total								\$ 281,403,958.45	\$ 176,257.43	\$ (1,722,343.38)	\$ 7,132,438.00	\$ 131,126,881.07	\$ 148,554,734.00
<u>Totals by Type</u>													
CD								\$ 81,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,864,345.85	\$ 43,500,000.00	\$ 37,500,000.00
Commercial paper								12,553,156.96	-	-	174,305.55	4,825,694.45	7,727,462.51
Money market								120,888,226.99	-	-	3,205,477.57	41,000,000.00	79,888,226.99
T-Bill								2,962,574.50	-	-	-	-	2,962,574.50
T-Note								64,000,000.00	176,257.43	(1,722,343.38)	1,888,309.03	41,801,186.62	20,476,470.00
								\$ 281,403,958.45	\$ 176,257.43	\$ (1,722,343.38)	\$ 7,132,438.00	\$ 131,126,881.07	\$ 148,554,734.00



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Building Permit Report for June 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 June 2024 Building Permit Report

City of Ankeny
Building Permit Report
Month of June 2024

	Issued		Issued		Issued Calendar Year				Issued Fiscal Year	
	June-24		June-23		1/1/2024-6/30/2024		1/1/2023-6/30/2023		7/1/2023-6/30/2024	
	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation	Num	Valuation
RESIDENTIAL										
New Dwellings										
New Single Family Detached	38	\$13,995,684	58	\$19,157,685	251	\$95,140,820	242	\$77,644,368	410	\$155,255,014
New Single Family Attached/Duplex	30	\$6,577,182	0	\$0	76	\$19,637,803	147	\$37,068,110	140	\$39,039,411
New Multi - Family	3	\$1,614,766	0	\$0	3	\$1,614,766	1	\$7,270,821	4	\$6,149,630
Total New Residential Permits	71	\$22,187,632	58	\$19,157,685	330	\$116,393,389	390	\$121,983,299	554	\$200,444,055
Additions/Alterations/Other (1)	77	\$781,772	99	\$743,175	367	\$4,251,129	411	\$4,598,749	743	\$10,049,343
Total New Dwelling Units	68		58		327		440		550	
NON-RESIDENTIAL										
New Commercial	0	\$0	3	\$4,936,150	5	\$10,665,080	13	\$36,459,708	18	\$28,885,232
COM Additions/Alterations/Other	12	\$6,616,856	8	\$3,221,745	54	\$31,857,541	50	\$16,565,604	96	\$59,546,655
New Church	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0
CHR Additions/Alterations/Other	0	\$0	0	\$0	2	\$81,748	1	\$17,000	2	\$81,748
New School	0	\$0	0	\$0	0	\$0	1	\$70,000	2	\$6,930,500
SCH Additions/Alterations/Other	0	\$0	0	\$0	3	\$3,612,000	2	\$160,913	6	\$3,777,000
Total Non Residential Permits	12	\$6,616,856	11	\$8,157,895	64	\$46,216,369	67	\$53,273,225	124	\$99,221,135
MISC PERMITS (2)	97	\$83,138	120	\$126,565	429	\$750,585	443	\$469,834	893	\$1,453,777
TOTALS	257	\$29,669,398	288	\$28,185,320	1190	\$167,611,472	1311	\$180,325,107	2314	\$311,168,310

(1) includes permits issued for sheds, pools, garages, decks, porches, auxiliary structures

(2) includes permits issued for: driveway approach, signs, fences, other misc. non-residential

RSF includes attached & detached dwelling units; RDF includes duplexes; RMF includes apartments & stacked condo units

* includes footing & foundation permits

The City Of Ankeny
Building Permit Report (Monthly)

Type of Use	Type of Work	Issue Date	Valuation	Permit Number	Street Address	Applicant Name	Contractor Name
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/4/2024	\$426,238	24-2552-NEW	3517 NW 28th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/4/2024	\$335,239	24-2553-NEW	3509 NW 28th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/4/2024	\$353,442	24-2554-NEW	3505 NW 28th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/4/2024	\$370,261	24-2555-NEW	3513 NW 28th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/4/2024	\$369,461	24-2556-NEW	3504 NW 27th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/5/2024	\$422,825	24-2320-NEW	2615 SW Vineyard Ln	Bella Homes LLC	Bella Homes LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/5/2024	\$347,299	24-2630-NEW	4105 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/5/2024	\$374,496	24-2646-NEW	4109 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/5/2024	\$416,503	24-2730-NEW	3608 NW 28th St	Gardner Homes	Gardner Homes
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/6/2024	\$352,344	24-2736-NEW	3503 NW 27th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/6/2024	\$277,696	24-2738-NEW	4427 NW 12th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/6/2024	\$381,319	24-2739-NEW	1414 NW Benjamin Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2024	\$335,239	24-2619-NEW	521 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2024	\$353,442	24-2620-NEW	525 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2024	\$530,103	24-2621-NEW	517 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2024	\$402,184	24-2622-NEW	513 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/7/2024	\$321,324	24-2623-NEW	518 NE 58th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/11/2024	\$395,251	24-2872-NEW	4116 NE 8th St	DS Solid Construction LLC	DS Solid Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/11/2024	\$392,256	24-2874-NEW	4112 NE 8th St	DS Solid Construction LLC	DS Solid Construction LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/13/2024	\$457,237	24-2905-NEW	4723 NW 13th St	Genesis Homes Inc	Genesis Homes Of Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/17/2024	\$313,601	24-2843-NEW	1660 NW Savannah Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/17/2024	\$326,741	24-2844-NEW	4507 NW 13th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/17/2024	\$391,432	24-2895-NEW	1207 NW Jackson Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/17/2024	\$329,145	24-2897-NEW	1211 NW Jackson Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/18/2024	\$351,059	24-3068-NEW	1110 NE 56th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/20/2024	\$364,484	24-2176-NEW	4411 NE 11th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/20/2024	\$364,484	24-2179-NEW	4408 NE 11th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/20/2024	\$361,924	24-2181-NEW	4407 NE 11th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/26/2024	\$307,665	24-3156-NEW	4108 NE 5th St	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/26/2024	\$422,095	24-3160-NEW	2704 NW 27th St	Redwood Builders	Redwood Builders
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/26/2024	\$419,002	24-3161-NEW	2708 NW Greenwood St	Redwood Builders	Redwood Builders
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/26/2024	\$268,092	24-3252-NEW	1202 NW Driftwood Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/28/2024	\$460,259	24-3089-NEW	5519 NE Sienna Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/28/2024	\$373,021	24-3087-NEW	5515 NE Sienna Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/28/2024	\$347,299	24-2649-NEW	4117 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/28/2024	\$349,859	24-2647-NEW	4113 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/28/2024	\$298,990	24-3171-NEW	4431 NW 12th St	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	New Building	6/28/2024	\$332,375	24-3281-NEW	1213 NW Driftwood Dr	Greenland Homes Inc	Greenland Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	6/4/2024	\$282,685	24-2562-NEW	4310 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	6/4/2024	\$282,685	24-2563-NEW	4314 NE 13th St	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Attached	New Building	6/19/2024	\$389,068	24-2908-NEW	5612 NE Creek Ridge Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	6/19/2024	\$389,068	24-2917-NEW	5616 NE Creek Ridge Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc

Single Family Attached	New Building	6/19/2024	\$389,068	24-2918-NEW	5620 NE Creek Ridge Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Attached	New Building	6/19/2024	\$389,068	24-2919-NEW	5624 NE Creek Ridge Dr	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6677-NEW	1220 SW Franklin Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6678-NEW	1216 SW Franklin Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6679-NEW	1212 SW Franklin Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6680-NEW	1208 SW Franklin Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6681-NEW	1204 SW Franklin Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6696-NEW	1222 SW Franklin Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6697-NEW	1218 SW Franklin Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6698-NEW	1214 SW Franklin Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6699-NEW	1206 SW Franklin Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6700-NEW	1210 SW Franklin Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6709-NEW	1111 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6710-NEW	1115 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6711-NEW	1119 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6712-NEW	1123 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6713-NEW	1127 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6714-NEW	1131 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$317,367	22-6715-NEW	1135 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6717-NEW	1113 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6718-NEW	1117 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6719-NEW	1121 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6720-NEW	1125 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6721-NEW	1129 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6722-NEW	1133 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Duplex	New Building	6/26/2024	\$53,928	22-6723-NEW	1137 SW Giada Ln	Romare Homes Inc	Romare Homes Inc
Multi-Family	New Building	6/4/2024	\$906,280	24-1748-NEW	721 SW Ankeny Rd	Tom Yung	Hubbell Construction Services
Multi-Family	New Building	6/4/2024	\$639,521	24-1887-NEW	719 SW Ankeny Rd	Tom Yung	Hubbell Construction Services
Multi-Family	Footing/Found	6/25/2024	\$68,965	24-2881-FND	1810 NW Savannah Ln	Benson Orth General Contractors	Benson Orth General Contractors
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/3/2024	\$22,838	24-2752-ALT	1317 NE Deerfield Dr	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/3/2024	\$5,940	24-2762-PRCH	5018 NE Seneca Dr	Zenith Design Build	Zenith Design Build
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/4/2024	\$36,225	24-2785-ALT	3224 NW Reinhart Dr	Tyler Christensen	Tyler Christensen
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/5/2024	\$22,050	24-2764-ALT	1614 SW 18th St	Adam Stevens	Adam Stevens
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/5/2024	\$8,000	24-2857-PRCH	3103 SE 17th St	Binh Hoang	Binh Hoang
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/6/2024	\$1,501	24-2871-PRCH	4119 NW Linwood Dr	Kolette Clearman	Kolette Clearman
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/7/2024	\$83,640	24-2875-ALT	4602 NW 18th St	Dan Jury	Dan Jury
Single Family Attached	Pergola	6/11/2024	\$3,000	24-2692-PERG	2827 NW 44th St	Evans Property Service	Evans Property Service
Single Family Attached	Building Alteration	6/11/2024	\$13,746	24-2907-ALT	2949 SW Country Ln	Kline Electric Inc	Kline Electric Inc
Single Family Attached	Solar	6/11/2024	\$15,364	24-2945-SOL	2310 SW 23rd St	One Source Solar	One Source Solar
Single Family Detached	Pergola	6/11/2024	\$1,800	24-2958-PERG	3410 NE Briar Creek Pl	William Fulkerson	William Fulkerson
Single Family Attached	Building Addition	6/13/2024	\$38,495	24-2868-ADD	826 NE Meadow Landing Dr	The HQ Handyman	The HQ Handyman
Single Family Detached	Pergola	6/13/2024	\$5,800	24-2880-PERG	2804 NW Abilene Rd	Vishal Patel	Ankeny Deck Specialist
Single Family Detached	Pergola	6/13/2024	\$700	24-2992-PERG	4715 NE Hillcrest Ct	Jacob	Jacob G Schreier
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/14/2024	\$19,562	24-3001-ALT	405 NE Country Meadow Dr	Ultimate Construction Services	Ultimate Construction Services
Single Family Detached	Solar	6/17/2024	\$18,700	24-3011-SOL	1113 NE 29th St	CB Solar Inc	CB Solar Inc

Single Family Detached	Solar	6/17/2024	\$18,360	24-3091-SOL	919 NW 39th St	Wegner Roofing & Solar Corporation	Wegner Roofing & Solar Corporation
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	6/18/2024	\$24,101	24-2782-ADD	225 NW Reinhart Dr	Kyle A Sievers	Kyle A Sievers
Single Family Detached	Pergola	6/18/2024	\$800	24-3135-PERG	1503 NW Driftwood Dr	Brad Fillbach	Brad Fillbach
Single Family Detached	Solar	6/19/2024	\$18,000	24-2717-SOL	510 SW 40th St	CHAD BOYCE	CHAD BOYCE
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/19/2024	\$41,265	24-2847-ALT	4326 NE 16th St	Shengqi Wang	Shengqi Wang
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/19/2024	\$25,830	24-3061-ALT	3612 NW 28th St	RenoPros LLC	RenoPros LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	6/19/2024	\$6,426	24-3164-ADD	2810 NW Sharmin Dr	T & E Construction Inc	T & E Construction Inc
Single Family Detached	Pergola	6/21/2024	\$26,200	24-2229-PERG	1619 NW 27th Ct	Buresh Homes Solutions	Buresh Homes Solutions
Single Family Detached	Building Addition	6/23/2024	\$46,864	24-2909-ADD	1710 NE Crestmoor Pl	Rench Services LLC	Rench Services LLC
Single Family Detached	Fire Repair	6/24/2024	\$117,151	24-2925-FREP	1302 NW Linden St	First Onsite Property Restoration	First Onsite Property Restoration
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/24/2024	\$5,696	24-2930-PRCH	103 SW Stonegate Dr	Daniel Presler	Daniel Presler
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/24/2024	\$5,900	24-3086-PRCH	4302 NW 4th St	D & D Woodwork LLC	D & D Woodwork LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/24/2024	\$29,138	24-3184-ALT	3312 NE 6th Ln	Jerry's Homes Inc	Jerry's Homes Inc
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/24/2024	\$4,000	24-3212-ALT	521 SW Maple St	FOUNDATION RECOVERY SYSTEMS	FOUNDATION RECOVERY SYSTEMS
Single Family Detached	Solar	6/25/2024	\$45,150	24-3243-SOL	616 NE Pearl Dr	Purelight Power	Purelight Power
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/25/2024	\$8,000	24-3246-ALT	813 SE Sharon Dr	BAM Basements	BAM Basements
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/25/2024	\$27,626	24-3253-ALT	4110 NE 13th Ct	DR Horton - Iowa LLC	DR Horton - Iowa LLC
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/25/2024	\$11,591	24-3284-ALT	2605 SW 17th St	FOUNDATION RECOVERY SYSTEMS	FOUNDATION RECOVERY SYSTEMS
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/26/2024	\$3,264	24-3197-ALT	2803 NW 31st St	Macklyn Home Improvement	Macklyn Home Improvement
Single Family Attached	Building Alteration	6/27/2024	\$1,500	24-3300-ALT	116 NW Irvinedale Dr	MacPro Restore	MacPro Restore
Single Family Detached	Porch	6/28/2024	\$3,840	24-2413-PRCH	3520 SE 18th Ct	Jordan Babler	Jordan Babler
Single Family Detached	Building Alteration	6/28/2024	\$18,900	24-3344-ALT	314 SW 16th St	Hubbell Homes LC	Hubbell Homes LC
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/4/2024	\$2,560	24-2532-SHD	2714 NW 43rd St	Ryan Newell	Ryan Newell
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/5/2024	\$1,920	24-2628-SHD	2410 NW Reinhart Dr	Ploen Alana	Ploen Alana
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/5/2024	\$1,200	24-2816-SHD	118 NE Grant St	Skadeland Tami	Skadeland Tami
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/6/2024	\$3,200	24-2859-SHD	2314 NW Beechwood St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/7/2024	\$4,000	24-2890-SHD	4414 NE Rio Ct	Jeff Lang	Kevin Grall Custom Sheds & Storing
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/12/2024	\$4,200	24-2891-SHD	2825 NW 2nd Ct	King Stephanie	Premier Building
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/12/2024	\$1,920	24-2983-SHD	4911 NW 7th St	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/12/2024	\$2,800	24-3004-SHD	3605 SW Zona Cir	Argotsinger Terri	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/13/2024	\$1,600	24-2929-SHD	2110 SE Clover Ridge Dr	Michael D Glaser	Michael D Glaser
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/18/2024	\$3,200	24-2488-SHD	514 NW Cherry Glen Dr	Loya Edgar	Kalona Mini Buildings
Single Family Detached	Shed	6/20/2024	\$3,840	24-3192-SHD	233 NE Avondale Ct	Tuff Shed	Tuff Shed
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/4/2024	\$1,344	24-2758-DECK	1024 NW 32nd St	Jimenez Jose	Jimenez Jose
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/5/2024	\$1,176	24-2328-DECK	202 NW Benjamin Dr	Alex Kalitzki	Alex Kalitzki
Single Family Attached	Deck	6/5/2024	\$840	24-2784-DECK	604 SE Chaparal Ct	James C Rice	Chad McDaniel
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/6/2024	\$2,760	24-2818-DECK	1632 NE Deerfield Dr	Beth Noid Sarah	Beth Noid Sarah
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/7/2024	\$4,032	24-2788-DECK	301 NE Oak Dr	Mck and Rae decks and fences	Mck and Rae decks and fences
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/7/2024	\$2,208	24-2896-DECK	508 NE 57th Ct	Kyle Strozinsky	Kyle Strozinsky
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/11/2024	\$1,080	24-2923-DECK	3215 NW Elm St	Anthony Tungland	Anthony Tungland
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/11/2024	\$2,880	24-2978-DECK	1023 NW 32nd St	Mickey Argo	Mickey Argo

Single Family Detached	Deck	6/13/2024	\$2,496	24-2993-DECK	4715 NE Hillcrest Ct	Jacob	Jacob G Schreier
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/18/2024	\$4,800	24-3083-DECK	1350 NE 31st St	Better Builders	Better Builders
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/19/2024	\$3,720	24-2707-DECK	3107 SW Applewood St	Heilman Construction	Heilman Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/19/2024	\$5,400	24-3081-DECK	2414 NW Park Meadows Dr	Alex Lundquist	Alex Lundquist
Single Family Attached	Deck	6/20/2024	\$3,540	24-2540-DECK	801 SE Rio Cir	Kennedy Custom Builds	Kennedy Custom Builds
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/21/2024	\$7,177	24-3073-DECK	808 NW Ridgeline Ct	Heilman Construction, LLC	Heilman Construction, LLC
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/21/2024	\$1,200	24-3200-DECK	2307 SW 17th St	Daniel T Cain	Daniel T Cain
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/24/2024	\$4,500	24-3134-DECK	205 NW Ridgeline Dr	Peggy A Kolpek	Peggy A Kolpek
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/24/2024	\$1,728	24-3237-DECK	3312 NW 22nd Cir	Jesse Richard	Jesse Richard
Single Family Attached	Deck	6/25/2024	\$3,456	24-3239-DECK	4910 NW 2nd Ct	DK3J Handyman Services	DK3J Handyman Services
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/26/2024	\$1,620	24-2473-DECK	4302 NE Trilein Dr	Stolte Homes LLC	Stolte Construction
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/26/2024	\$3,900	24-3287-DECK	515 NE 42nd Ct	Benjamin Olson	Benjamin Olson
Single Family Detached	Deck	6/27/2024	\$576	24-3196-DECK	301 NE Oak Dr	Mck and Rae decks and fences	Mck and Rae decks and fences
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/4/2024	\$0	24-2582-POOL	616 NE Mission Ct	Juarez Excavating LLC	Juarez Excavating LLC
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/5/2024	\$0	24-2670-POOL	1902 SW Franklin Dr	Toy Box Construction	Chad Moede
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/5/2024	\$0	24-2850-POOL	917 SE Laurie Ln	Goodson Ronald	Goodson Ronald
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/13/2024	\$0	24-2980-POOL	602 SW Irvinedale Dr	Kody Ford	Kody Ford
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/18/2024	\$0	24-2851-POOL	5018 NE Seneca Dr	Wiges Outdoor Services	Wiges Outdoor Services
Single Family Detached	Swimming Pool	6/18/2024	\$0	24-3146-POOL	5211 NW 6th St	Lucy D Comer	Lucy D Comer
Single Family Detached	Spa/Hot Tub	6/11/2024	\$0	24-2962-SPA	3410 NE Briar Creek Pl	William Fulkerson	Hot Springs Spa
Office	Building Alteration	6/3/2024	\$95,000	24-2645-ALT	4410 SE Four Mile Dr	K Johnson Construction	K Johnson Construction
Retail	Building Alteration	6/11/2024	\$30,000	24-2766-ALT	301 SW Walnut St	Cheryl Hayes	Swank Construction Inc
Other	Building Alteration	6/11/2024	\$650,000	24-2867-ALT	1535 SW Market St	DRA Properties	DRA Properties, LC
Industrial	Building Addition	6/14/2024	\$250,000	24-2392-ADD	6910 SE Four Mile Dr	Ryan Companies US, Inc.	Ryan Companies US, Inc.
Other	Building Addition	6/19/2024	\$1,467,096	24-1087-ADD	3625 N Ankeny Blvd	Shive-Hattery, Inc.	Shive-Hattery, Inc.
Other	Building Addition	6/21/2024	\$2,904,700	24-1970-ADD	350 NE 36th St	Edge Commercial	Edge Commercial
Manufacturing	Building Alteration	6/25/2024	\$832,000	24-2737-ALT	1802 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 110	Hy-Vee Inc	Hy-Vee Inc
Other	Building Alteration	6/26/2024	\$96,060	24-2544-ALT	1610 SW Main St Ste 101	DRA Properties	DRA Properties, LC
Other	Demolition	6/26/2024	\$0	24-3236-DEMO	2006 S Ankeny Blvd Bldg 12	Michele Pfeiffer	Iowa Demolition
Storage	Building Alteration	6/27/2024	\$44,000	24-3149-ALT	6910 SE Four Mile Dr	Speedrack Products Group LTD	Speedrack Products Group LTD
Other	Building Alteration	6/28/2024	\$98,000	24-1891-ALT	718 NE Grant St STE 102	Tom Yung	Hubbell Construction Services
Other	Building Alteration	6/28/2024	\$150,000	24-3077-ALT	217 S Ankeny Blvd	Rock Valley Construction	Rock Valley Construction
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/3/2024	\$0	24-2093-FNCE	1010 NW 31st St	Platinum Fence Company LLC	Platinum Fence Company LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/3/2024	\$0	24-2220-FNCE	4716 NW 13th St	Spencer Elliott	Platinum Fence
Hotel/Motel	Fence/Wall	6/3/2024	\$0	24-2604-FNCE	2602 SE Hulsizer Rd	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/3/2024	\$0	24-2768-FNCE	4708 NE Trilein Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/3/2024	\$0	24-2781-FNCE	3022 NW Countrywood Ln	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/4/2024	\$0	23-4650-FNCE	404 NE 55th St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/5/2024	\$0	24-2759-FNCE	2413 NW Reinhart Dr	L Wilson Timothy	Nathan D Andersen
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/5/2024	\$0	24-2802-FNCE	1802 NE Trilein Dr	Nguyen Stephanie	Minh Nguyen
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/6/2024	\$0	24-2521-FNCE	611 NE Oak Ridge Dr	Bos Fencing	Bos Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/6/2024	\$0	24-2716-FNCE	3127 SE Cherry Blossom Dr	McWilson Molly	McWilson Molly
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	6/6/2024	\$0	24-2817-FNCE	1632 NE Deerfield Dr	Beth Noid Sarah	Beth Noid Sarah
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/6/2024	\$0	24-2862-FNCE	720 NE Doe Pointe Dr	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing

Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/6/2024	\$0 24-2863-FNCE	2608 NE 12th Ct	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/7/2024	\$0 24-2845-FNCE	3602 SE 20th St	Clark Fencing LLC	Clark Fencing LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/7/2024	\$0 24-2906-FNCE	310 SE East Lawn Dr	Superior Fence & Rail of Central Ia	Superior Fence & Rail of Central Ia
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/8/2024	\$0 24-2882-FNCE	3904 SW 2nd Ct	Bergwall Jeramy	Bergwall Jeramy
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	6/10/2024	\$0 24-2823-FNCE	1208 NW 27th St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/10/2024	\$0 24-2899-FNCE	4308 NE 15th St	A1 Fence	A1 Fence
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/10/2024	\$0 24-2915-FNCE	151 SE 33rd St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/10/2024	\$0 24-2920-FNCE	306 NE 7th St	Brickstone Enterprises, Inc.	Brickstone Enterprises, Inc.
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/10/2024	\$0 24-2924-FNCE	3705 SW Greenwood St	Kenneth A Vacek	GQ Fence Specialists
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/12/2024	\$0 24-2988-FNCE	3311 SW Cherry Ct	Central Iowa Fencing	Central Iowa Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/12/2024	\$0 24-2991-FNCE	4715 NE Hillcrest Ct	Jacob	Jacob
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/13/2024	\$0 24-3026-FNCE	3612 NW 28th St	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/13/2024	\$0 24-3038-FNCE	617 SW Southlawn Cir	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/14/2024	\$0 24-2271-FNCE	1702 NE Sherman Ct	Jacob Willis	Jacob Willis
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/14/2024	\$0 24-2537-FNCE	716 NE Doe Pointe Dr	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/14/2024	\$0 24-3046-FNCE	301 NE Crestmoor Pl	Alvarez Alicia	Alvarez Alicia
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/14/2024	\$0 24-3059-FNCE	4201 NW Linwood Dr	Boggs Robert	Boggs Robert
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/14/2024	\$0 24-3070-FNCE	728 NE Doe Pointe Dr	Great Barrier Fence Co	Great Barrier Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/16/2024	\$0 24-2708-FNCE	901 SE Laurie Ln	Gordon Gilbert Jonathon	Titan Fence, LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/17/2024	\$0 24-2829-FNCE	4114 NW Northwood Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/17/2024	\$0 24-2892-FNCE	5018 NE Seneca Dr	Platinum Fence	Platinum Fence
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/17/2024	\$0 24-3084-FNCE	402 NE Grant St	Bochek Alec	Bochek Alec
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/17/2024	\$0 24-3093-FNCE	2913 NW Park Ln	Derek C Clark	Derek C Clark
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/17/2024	\$0 24-3101-FNCE	509 SW Ash Dr	Simmons Rich	Simmons Rich
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/19/2024	\$0 24-3163-FNCE	1602 NW Benjamin Dr	Absolute Fence LLC	Absolute Fence LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/19/2024	\$0 24-3165-FNCE	719 NE Doe Pointe Dr	Platinum Fence Company LLC	Platinum Fence Company LLC
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/20/2024	\$0 24-3176-FNCE	3303 NW 14th St	Shane Austin	Shane Austin
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/20/2024	\$0 24-3189-FNCE	717 SE 5th Ct	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Attached	Fence/Wall	6/21/2024	\$0 24-3103-FNCE	1515 NW Abbie Dr	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/21/2024	\$0 24-3188-FNCE	505 SE Aster Ct	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/21/2024	\$0 24-3199-FNCE	1209 NW Abbie Dr	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/21/2024	\$0 24-3201-FNCE	1012 SW 53rd St	Bret Staples	Bret Staples
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/24/2024	\$0 24-1599-FNCE	4306 NE 16th St	A1 Fence	A1 Fence
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/24/2024	\$0 24-3167-FNCE	6009 NE Oak Dr	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/24/2024	\$0 24-3168-FNCE	4205 NW Linwood Dr	Thrive Fencing	Thrive Fencing
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/25/2024	\$0 24-2999-FNCE	715 NE Deerfield Dr	Garry Buckner	Garry Buckner
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/25/2024	\$0 24-3224-FNCE	2503 NW Reinhart Dr	Vy Ngo	Vy Ngo
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/26/2024	\$0 24-3082-FNCE	1006 SW Kenworthy Dr	Clanton Creek Fence and Gate	Clanton Creek Fence and Gate
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/26/2024	\$0 24-3244-FNCE	3324 NE 6th Ln	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/26/2024	\$0 24-3245-FNCE	2217 NW Greenwood St	Des Moines Steel Fence Co	Des Moines Steel Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/26/2024	\$0 24-3317-FNCE	1010 NW Benjamin Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/26/2024	\$0 24-3318-FNCE	1001 NE Lake View Dr	American Fence Company	American Fence Co
Single Family Detached	Fence/Wall	6/28/2024	\$0 24-3340-FNCE	708 NE Meadow Landing Dr	Huber Fencing	Huber Fencing
Office	Sign	6/4/2024	\$1,500 24-2331-SIGNP	1680 SW Ankeny Rd Ste 1B	Fastsigns of Clive	Fastsigns of Clive
Other	Sign	6/5/2024	\$15,307 24-2809-SIGNP	1200 NW 36th St Ste 103	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co
Single Family Detached	Sign	6/6/2024	\$1,806 24-1452-SIGNP	1609 N Ankeny Blvd Ste 230	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs

Office	Sign	6/12/2024	\$700 24-2761-SIGNP	1360 SW Park Square Dr Ste 104	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM	Signarama Ankeny and YESCO DM
Retail	Sign	6/13/2024	\$1,000 24-2913-SIGNP	1617 S Ankeny Blvd	Wilfredo Melgar	iSigns First LLC
Other	Sign	6/14/2024	\$7,991 24-3009-SIGNP	4410 SE Four Mile Dr	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co	Nagle/Eagle Sign Co
Retail	Sign	6/18/2024	\$9,800 24-2689-SIGNP	1101 S Ankeny Blvd	Tim O'Neill	Nesper Sign Advertising Inc
Retail	Sign	6/18/2024	\$9,800 24-3099-SIGNP	1101 S Ankeny Blvd	Tim O'Neill	Nesper Sign Advertising Inc
Industrial	Sign	6/18/2024	\$353 24-3117-SIGNP	1317 SW Ordnance Rd	Ankeny Bottle and Can	Ankeny Bottle and Can
Industrial	Sign	6/18/2024	\$646 24-3120-SIGNP	1317 SW Ordnance Rd	Ankeny Bottle and Can	Ankeny Bottle and Can
Retail	Sign	6/18/2024	\$5,500 24-3132-SIGNP	1101 S Ankeny Blvd	Tim O'Neill	Nesper Sign Advertising Inc
Other	Sign	6/24/2024	\$1,105 24-2225-SIGNP	1510 SW Oralabor Rd Ste F	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Single Family Detached	Sign	6/24/2024	\$440 24-2914-SIGNP	1210 NW 18th St Ste 110	Chesnut Signs	Chesnut Signs
Single Family Detached	Sign	6/24/2024	\$2,300 24-2939-SIGNP	1210 NW 18th St Ste 110	Chesnut Signs	Chestnut Signs
Restaurant	Sign	6/28/2024	\$12,445 24-3351-SIGNP	1465 SW Park Square Dr UT 201	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Restaurant	Sign	6/28/2024	\$12,445 24-3352-SIGNP	1466 SW Park Square Dr UT 202	Lashier Graphics & Signs	Lashier Graphics & Signs
Retail	Temporary Sign	6/10/2024	\$0 24-2626-SIGNT	714 S Ankeny Blvd	David Kopf	David Kopf
Other	Temporary Sign	6/10/2024	\$0 24-2902-SIGNT	801 S Ankeny Blvd	Iowa Fireworks Company, LLC	Iowa Fireworks Company, LLC
Retail	Temporary Sign	6/12/2024	\$0 24-2800-SIGNT	3875 SE Delaware Ave	Big Bang Fury Fireworks	Big Bang Fury Fireworks
Retail	Temporary Sign	6/20/2024	\$0 24-3159-SIGNT	1509 N Ankeny Blvd	Jakes Fireworks	Jakes Fireworks
Retail	Canopy/Tent	6/4/2024	\$0 24-2729-TENT	921 SE Oralabor Rd	Wild Willys Fireworks	Wild Willys Fireworks
Manufacturing	Canopy/Tent	6/10/2024	\$0 24-2900-TENT	1600 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Baker Group	Baker Group
Other	Canopy/Tent	6/10/2024	\$0 24-2901-TENT	801 S Ankeny Blvd	Iowa Fireworks Company, LLC	Iowa Fireworks Company, LLC
Retail	Canopy/Tent	6/12/2024	\$0 24-2798-TENT	3875 SE Delaware Ave	Big Bang Fury Fireworks	Big Bang Fury Fireworks
Industrial	Canopy/Tent	6/14/2024	\$0 24-2763-TENT	3210 SE Corporate Woods Dr	Tracy White	Tracy White
Retail	Canopy/Tent	6/14/2024	\$0 24-2965-TENT	3205 N Ankeny Blvd	Bellino Fireworks, Inc	Bellino Fireworks, Inc
Retail	Canopy/Tent	6/20/2024	\$0 24-3162-TENT	1509 N Ankeny Blvd	Jakes Fireworks	Jakes Fireworks
Retail	Canopy/Tent	6/20/2024	\$0 24-3170-TENT	410 N Ankeny Blvd	Bellino Fireworks, Inc	Bellino Fireworks, Inc
Retail	Canopy/Tent	6/24/2024	\$0 24-3158-TENT	2510 SW State St	Bellino Fireworks, Inc	Bellino Fireworks, Inc
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/3/2024	\$0 24-2783-RSTRM	3605 SE Grant St	Royal Contractors	Royal Contractors
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/6/2024	\$0 24-2869-RSTRM	509 NW Cindy Ln	AJ Concrete	AJ Concrete
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/7/2024	\$0 24-2904-RSTRM	833 SE Bel-Aire Rd	Ben Silvers	Ben Silvers
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/17/2024	\$0 24-3094-RSTRM	3811 NE Rio Ct	Amstatz Concrete LLC	Amstatz Concrete LLC
Single Family Detached	Drive Approach	6/18/2024	\$0 24-3126-RSTRM	3201 NE Huntington Ln	Matt Barker	Speck USA
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/3/2024	\$0 24-2777-RSWRP	814 SE Belmont Dr	HS Concrete Inc	HS Concrete Inc
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/12/2024	\$0 24-2997-RSWRP	213 NE Mandy Ln	Vega Contractors	Vega Contractors
School	Sidewalk	6/13/2024	\$0 24-3000-RSWRP	2260 S Ankeny Blvd	Kelly Cortum, Inc.	Kelly Cortum, Inc.
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/18/2024	\$0 24-3128-RSWRP	3201 NE Huntington Ln	Matt Barker	Speck USA
Retail	Sidewalk	6/18/2024	\$0 24-3129-RSWRP	509 N Ankeny Blvd	Matt Barker	Speck USA
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/26/2024	\$0 24-3306-RSWRP	301 NE Mandy Ln	Juan G Gonzalez	Juan G Gonzalez
Single Family Detached	Sidewalk	6/27/2024	\$0 24-3320-RSWRP	2603 NW Woodbury Dr	Iowa Concrete & More LLC	Iowa Concrete & More LLC
Single Family Detached	Slab	6/5/2024	\$0 24-2848-SLAB	917 SE Laurie Ln	Goodson Ronald	Goodson Ronald
Storage	Slab	6/11/2024	\$0 24-1648-SLAB	1503 S Ankeny Blvd	Bauer Design Build	Bauer Design Build



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to receive and file Utility Billing Report for June 2024.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Utility Billing Report

City of Ankeny
To the Mayor and City Council
Utility Billing Report

Month	Customers Billed	Billed Consumption (Gallons)	Water Billings	Revenue / 1000 Gal	Water Svc . Avail.	# W.A. Chg.	Total Tax	Misc. Charges	Sewer Billings	Sewer Svc. Avail.	# S.A. Chg.	Storm Water Billings	Total Monthly Billings
July	29,175	263,647,619	\$ 1,820,835	\$ 6.91	\$ 315,560	27,111	\$ 149,121	\$ 15,088	\$ 769,528	\$ 543,466	26,584	\$ 291,668	\$ 3,756,145
August	29,406	281,317,965	\$ 1,925,366	\$ 6.84	\$ 316,457	27,189	\$ 157,068	\$ 15,130	\$ 856,194	\$ 544,768	26,657	\$ 292,117	\$ 3,950,032
September	29,370	290,171,913	\$ 2,022,248	\$ 6.97	\$ 318,081	27,299	\$ 161,500	\$ 15,187	\$ 866,462	\$ 547,367	26,762	\$ 292,835	\$ 4,062,180
October	29,414	215,518,443	\$ 1,519,119	\$ 7.05	\$ 318,670	27,346	\$ 129,861	\$ 15,218	\$ 794,786	\$ 548,962	26,820	\$ 293,228	\$ 3,489,982
November	29,408	151,845,412	\$ 1,006,171	\$ 6.63	\$ 318,020	27,412	\$ 102,185	\$ 15,275	\$ 800,843	\$ 551,172	26,930	\$ 293,833	\$ 2,985,313
December	29,355	131,802,257	\$ 920,090	\$ 6.98	\$ 318,167	27,443	\$ 94,882	\$ 15,299	\$ 765,650	\$ 551,839	26,966	\$ 294,206	\$ 2,865,252
January	29,367	133,365,917	\$ 831,328	\$ 6.23	\$ 318,701	27,480	\$ 93,936	\$ 15,319	\$ 793,389	\$ 552,752	27,003	\$ 294,557	\$ 2,806,046
February	29,411	136,955,483	\$ 936,644	\$ 6.84	\$ 318,993	27,507	\$ 97,812	\$ 15,338	\$ 805,488	\$ 553,457	27,033	\$ 294,876	\$ 2,924,797
March	29,549	125,583,409	\$ 857,742	\$ 6.83	\$ 319,772	27,556	\$ 91,458	\$ 15,361	\$ 752,342	\$ 554,631	27,079	\$ 295,399	\$ 2,795,247
April	29,733	133,277,229	\$ 965,535	\$ 7.24	\$ 334,002	27,638	\$ 99,446	\$ 15,406	\$ 810,320	\$ 557,107	27,159	\$ 296,075	\$ 2,978,446
May	29,975	155,665,645	\$ 1,114,998	\$ 7.16	\$ 336,216	27,756	\$ 109,508	\$ 15,446	\$ 853,977	\$ 558,160	27,229	\$ 297,362	\$ 3,176,158
June	30,052	199,039,525	\$ 1,413,799	\$ 7.10	\$ 338,269	27,859	\$ 127,634	\$ 15,495	\$ 908,470	\$ 560,102	27,313	\$ 300,450	\$ 3,536,585
FY Total	354,215	2,218,190,817	\$ 15,333,876	\$ 82.78	\$ 3,870,909	329,596	\$ 1,414,410	\$ 183,562	\$ 9,777,449	\$ 6,623,783	323,535	\$ 3,536,605	\$ 39,326,183
FY 24 Average	29,518	184,849,235	1,277,823	\$ 6.90	322,576	27,466	117,868	15,297	814,787	551,982	26,961	294,717	3,277,182
FY 23 Average	28,338	188,099,141	1,183,291	\$ 6.32	299,367	26,581	110,645	14,818	821,186	533,485	26,102	284,256	3,136,403
FY 22 Average	27,012	173,720,262	\$ 1,039,721	\$ 5.96	\$ 279,636	25,615	\$ 100,602	\$ 14,280	\$ 839,667	\$ 531,081	25,155	\$ 270,547	\$ 2,974,932
FY 21 Average	25,514	175,191,103	\$ 1,004,651	\$ 5.65	\$ 261,517	24,564	\$ 97,325	\$ 13,675	\$ 893,718	\$ 543,516	24,102	\$ 255,531	\$ 2,972,609
FY 20 Average	24,069	148,457,846	\$ 790,912	\$ 5.23	\$ 248,219	23,477	\$ 81,443	\$ 13,067	\$ 790,209	\$ 519,384	23,018	\$ 198,220	\$ 2,560,012
FY 19 Average	23,157	141,721,265	\$ 703,451	\$ 4.89	\$ 239,513	22,642	\$ 76,042	\$ 12,604	\$ 765,640	\$ 500,957	22,194	\$ 191,607	\$ 2,413,772
FY 18 Average	22,199	148,299,683	\$ 717,639	\$ 4.75	\$ 229,309	21,696	\$ 74,396	\$ 12,079	\$ 732,055	\$ 479,581	21,257	\$ 168,141	\$ 2,338,804
FY 17 Average	21,118	130,754,905	\$ 573,655	\$ 4.34	\$ 203,156	20,629	\$ 63,715	\$ 11,495	\$ 715,618	\$ 454,144	20,208	\$ 160,807	\$ 2,118,875
FY 16 Average	20,144	122,786,371	\$ 498,547	\$ 4.03	\$ 181,657	19,695	\$ 57,931	\$ 10,977	\$ 700,667	\$ 432,333	19,276	\$ 154,242	\$ 1,978,423
FY 15 Average	19,002	114,382,217	\$ 448,375	\$ 3.89	\$ 165,892	18,592	\$ 52,152	\$ 9,481	\$ 621,465	\$ 381,931	18,171	\$ 146,989	\$ 1,774,134
FY 14 Average	18,188	130,473,575	\$ 524,615	\$ 3.93	\$ 157,676	17,824	\$ 54,495	\$ 9,082	\$ 575,219	\$ 347,744	17,409	\$ 141,544	\$ 1,755,881
FY 13 Average	17,461	127,259,667	\$ 498,872	\$ 3.84	\$ 147,519	17,146	\$ 49,939	\$ 8,749	\$ 516,957	\$ 308,223	16,745	\$ 96,329	\$ 1,576,649
FY 12 Average	16,898	119,790,894	\$ 443,102	\$ 3.64	\$ 135,767	16,620	\$ 44,904	\$ 8,477	\$ 459,863	\$ 271,187	16,213	\$ 93,307	\$ 1,411,702
FY 11 Average	16,415	105,824,267	\$ 343,916	\$ 3.24	\$ 118,519	16,175	\$ 36,560	\$ 7,621	\$ 427,041	\$ 247,677	15,724	\$ 90,746	\$ 1,235,520
FY 10 Average	15,932	109,564,150	\$ 325,559	\$ 2.94	\$ 104,065	15,673	\$ 32,792	\$ 7,243	\$ 375,098	\$ 210,202	15,216	\$ 88,351	\$ 1,110,519
FY 09 Average	15,325	109,776,358	\$ 316,943	\$ 2.84	\$ 96,801	15,261	\$ 30,993	\$ 7,060	\$ 350,002	\$ 195,507	14,806	\$ -	\$ 966,313
FY 08 Average	14,934	112,497,657	\$ 326,578	\$ 2.86	\$ 90,607	14,742	\$ 28,423	\$ 12,328	\$ 309,562	\$ 163,141	14,274	\$ -	\$ 930,639
FY 07 Average	14,345	111,387,042	\$ 310,964	\$ 2.74	\$ 83,528	14,099	\$ 26,133	\$ 10,755	\$ 257,067	\$ 137,350	13,634	\$ -	\$ 825,795
FY 06 Average	13,420	108,202,296	\$ 291,748	\$ 2.66	\$ 73,332	13,109	\$ 23,924	\$ 9,694	\$ 233,797	\$ 109,441	12,668	\$ -	\$ 741,937
FY 05 Average	12,259	99,314,970	\$ 220,166	\$ 2.24	\$ 63,148	14,096	\$ 18,767	\$ 7,304	\$ 209,495	\$ 80,757	13,687	\$ -	\$ 599,637
FY 04 Average	11,160	106,031,112	\$ 223,285	\$ 2.10	\$ 57,886	13,782	\$ 17,891	\$ 4,312	\$ 189,435	\$ 70,582	13,393	\$ -	\$ 563,392
FY 03 Average	10,241	90,622,843	\$ 190,558	\$ 2.09	\$ 54,239	12,914	\$ 15,965	\$ 2,836	\$ 179,169	\$ 66,118	12,546	\$ -	\$ 508,886
FY 02 Average	9,538	86,506,417	\$ 179,109	\$ 2.06	\$ 51,377	12,233	\$ 15,237	\$ 2,865	\$ 175,727	\$ 62,666	11,891	\$ -	\$ 486,982
FY 01 Average	8,968	75,203,817	\$ 161,137	\$ 2.13	\$ 49,015	11,670	\$ 14,113	\$ 2,386	\$ 169,540	\$ 59,883	11,363	\$ -	\$ 456,075
FY 00 Average	8,943	76,589,060	\$ 161,036	\$ 2.10	\$ 46,920	11,171	\$ 11,686	\$ 2,411	\$ 163,674	\$ 57,273	10,868	\$ -	\$ 442,999
FY 99 Average	8,402	66,329,874	\$ 137,536	\$ 2.07	\$ 44,676	10,637	\$ 10,510	\$ 2,168	\$ 156,069	\$ 55,530	10,537	\$ -	\$ 406,489
FY 98 Average	8,014	63,130,217	\$ 135,586	\$ 2.15	\$ 42,754	10,180	\$ 10,520	\$ 2,445	\$ 153,575	\$ 52,226	9,910	\$ -	\$ 396,835
FY 97 Average	7,631	62,277,745	\$ 130,853	\$ 2.10	\$ 41,003	9,763	\$ 9,892	\$ 2,373	\$ 146,976	\$ 50,743	9,629	\$ -	\$ 381,841



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Amendment No. 2 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$9,000.00 with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for construction engineering services associated with the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement Project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny engaged Snyder & Associates, Inc. for the preliminary and final design for the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement Project. Amendment No. 2 covers construction engineering services associated with the project's construction in late 2023 and early 2024.

The scope of the construction engineering services and the corresponding fees are shown in the attached Amendment No. 2 to the Professional Services Agreement. The original Agreement is also attached for reference.

The fee for the initial Professional Services Agreement for design and bidding period services was \$41,700.00. Amendment No. 1, for expanded design and construction engineering services, was \$74,500. Amendment 2 covers \$9,000.00 for additional construction engineering services needed due to the contractor exceeding the allowed construction completion date.

Liquidated damages in the same amount have been assessed to the contractor. The total value of the professional services agreement for the project is \$125,200.00

It is recommended that the City Council approve Amendment No. 2 to the Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates in the amount of \$9,000.00 for the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement Project.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The project is included in the 2023 - 2027 Capital Improvement Program with design and construction scheduled for 2023.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve Amendment #2 to the Professional Services Agreement increasing the contract amount by \$9,000.00 with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for additional construction engineering services associated with the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement Project and authorize the Mayor to execute said agreement.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

January 3, 2023: City Council approved the Professional Services Agreement with Snyder & Associates, Inc. for the preliminary and design services for the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Professional Services Agreement
 Amendment No. 1
 Amendment No. 2
 Location Map



STANDARD PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (Long Form-modified)

NOW ON THIS 3rd day of January, 2023, **Snyder & Associates, Inc.**,
2727 SW Snyder Blvd., P.O. Box 1159, Ankeny, IA 50023, (hereinafter, Professional), and
City of Ankeny, Iowa

(hereinafter, Client) do hereby agree as follows:

1. **PROJECT:** Professional agrees to provide Professional Services (Services) for Client's project known and identified as: SE Oralabor Road and SE Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement Project
2. **SCOPE and FEES:** The Scope of and the fees to be paid for said Services are set forth on Exhibit A attached hereto and by this reference made a part of this Agreement. Any Services not shown on Exhibit A shall be considered Additional Services. Additional Services may only be added by written change order, amendment or supplement to this agreement signed by both parties.
3. **STANDARD OF CARE:** In providing Services under this Agreement, the Professional shall perform in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same professional discipline currently practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same or similar locality. Professional makes no warranty, express or implied, as to its professional services rendered under this Agreement.
 - 3.1. Client shall promptly report to Professional any defects or suspected defects in the Professional's Services of which Client becomes aware so that the Professional may take measures to minimize the consequences of such a defect.
 - 3.2. Client further agrees to impose a similar notification requirement on all contractors in its Client/Contractor contract and shall require all subcontracts at any level to contain a like requirement.
 - 3.3. Professional shall correct any reported defects in Professional's Services at Professional's cost.
 - 3.4. No withholdings, deductions or offsets shall be made from the Professional's compensation for any reason unless the professional has been found to be legally liable for such amounts by a court of competent jurisdiction.
4. **CODE COMPLIANCE:** Professional shall exercise usual and customary professional care in its efforts to comply with applicable laws, codes and regulations in effect as of the date of this Agreement. Design changes made necessary by newly enacted laws, codes and regulations after the date of this Agreement shall entitle the Professional to a reasonable adjustment in the schedule and additional compensation in accordance with the Additional Services provision of this Agreement.
 - 4.1. In the event of a conflict between laws, codes and regulations of various governmental entities having jurisdiction over this Project, the Professional shall notify the Client of the nature and impact of such conflict. The Client agrees to cooperate and work with the Professional in an effort to resolve this conflict.

5. **ESTIMATES OF PROBABLE CONSTRUCTION COST:** Should Professional be requested and it is included in the Scope of Services to provide an estimate of probable construction cost, Client understands that the Professional has no control over the cost or availability of labor, equipment or materials, or over market conditions or the Contractor's method of pricing, and that the Professional's estimates of probable construction costs are made on the basis of the Professional's professional judgment and experience. The Professional makes no warranty, express or implied, that the bids or the negotiated cost of the Work will not vary from the Professional's estimate of probable construction cost.
6. **INFORMATION PROVIDED BY OTHERS:** All information, requirements, instructions, criteria, reports, data, findings, plans, specifications, and surveys required by this Agreement and furnished by Client, may be used by Professional in performing its services and Professional is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. Professional shall not be held responsible for any errors or omissions that may arise as a result of erroneous or incomplete information provided by the Client and/or the Client's consultants and contractors.
7. **TIMELINESS:** Professional will perform its services with reasonable diligence and expediency consistent with sound professional practices.
8. **SCHEDULE OF SERVICES:** Professional is authorized to begin providing the Services as of the date Professional receives a fully executed original signature copy of this Agreement.
 - 8.1. Professional shall complete its services within a reasonable time; or, within the specific period(s) of time, if any, set forth in Exhibit A which are hereby agreed to be reasonable.
 - 8.2. Professional shall not be responsible for delays and/or for damages, if any, arising directly or indirectly from causes beyond the Professional's control. Such causes include, but are not limited to, strikes or other labor disputes; severe weather disruptions or other natural disasters or acts of God; fires, riots, war or other emergencies; failure of any government agency to act in a timely manner; failure by the Client or the Client's contractors or consultants to timely perform; or discovery of any hazardous substances or differing site conditions.
 - 8.3. If Professional is delayed, through no fault of its own, and the orderly and continuous progress of Professional's services is impaired or suspended; or, the Client authorizes or directs changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project, then the time for the completion of Professional's services, and the rates and amounts of Professional's compensation, shall be equitably adjusted.
 - 8.4. If Professional is unable, through its own fault, to timely complete its services as required in this Agreement, including any adjustments thereto, then Client shall be entitled, as its sole remedy, to the recovery of direct damages, if any, resulting from such failure.
9. **CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES:** Client understands and agrees that it will be responsible for and in a timely manner:
 - 9.1. Provide to Professional, at Client's cost, all known and existing information, plans, specifications and data pertaining to or affecting the Project; all criteria and full information as to Client's requirements for the Project; all construction standards which Client will require to be included in the plans and specifications; copies of all other entities findings and reports generated for Client with respect to this Project; and such other information as may be requested and reasonably required to enable Professional to complete its services under this Agreement.
 - 9.2. Provide for safe access to and make all provisions for Professional to enter upon public and private property as required for Professional to perform its services under this Agreement.

- 9.3. Coordinate the timing and sequence of Professional's services with the services of others to the Project.
- 9.4. Provide reviews, certifications, authorizations, approvals, licenses and permits from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction over the Project or any part thereof and such reviews, certifications, authorizations, approvals, easements, rights-of-way and consents from others as may be necessary for Professional to complete its services under this Agreement.
- 9.5. Give written notice to Professional whenever Client observes or otherwise becomes aware of any Project Site concerns, any defect or nonconformance in the performance of any Contractor or other Consultant working on the Project, or of any other event or development that may affect the scope or time of performance of Professional's services; and, also, give written notice of any defect or nonconformance of Professional's services.
- 9.6. Provide services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, and approvals of samples, materials, and equipment as may be required prior to the design of the Project, during the design and/or construction of the Project, or upon completion of the Project with appropriate professional interpretation thereof, unless such services are included within Professional's scope of services under this Agreement.
- 9.7. Attend the pre-bid conference, bid opening, pre-construction conferences, construction progress and other job related meetings, and substantial completion and final payment Project Site visits.
10. **INVOICING AND PAYMENTS:** Professional shall prepare invoices in accordance with its standard invoicing practices and submit the invoice(s) to Client on a monthly basis. Client agrees to timely pay each invoice within 30 days of the invoice date.
 - 10.1. Payments not paid within said 30 days shall accrue interest on unpaid balances at the rate of 1.5% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said 30th day. In addition, Professional may, after giving 7 days written notice to Client, suspend services under this Agreement until Professional has been paid in full for Services, interest, expenses and other related charges rendered, accrued, advanced and/or incurred by Professional to the date of suspension. **Client waives any and all claims against Professional arising out of or resulting from said suspension.** Payments will be credited first to accrued interest and then to unpaid principal.
 - 10.2. In the event legal action is necessary to enforce the payment terms of this Agreement, Professional shall be entitled to collect from Client and Client agrees to pay to Professional any judgment or settlement sum(s) due, plus reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs and other expenses incurred by Professional for such collection action and, in addition, the reasonable value of the Professional's time and expenses spent for such collection action, computed according to the Professional's prevailing fee schedule and expense policy. The formal mediation requirements in Paragraph 17, Dispute Resolution, shall not apply and are hereby waived for purposes of this subparagraph 10.2.

11. INDEMNIFICATION: To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Professional hereby agrees as follows:

- 11.1. With regard to the professional services performed and to be performed hereunder by or through the Professional, Professional agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold the Client harmless from any damage, liability or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense) to the proportionate extent that Claims are caused by Professional's negligent acts, errors or omissions, or willful misconduct. The indemnity obligations provided under this section shall only apply to the extent such Claims are determined by a court of competent jurisdiction or arbitrator to have been caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of Professional or of consultants, subconsultants or anyone for whom the Professional is responsible under this agreement. The Professional shall have no duty to defend but shall reimburse defense costs to the same extent as the overall indemnity obligations herein. These indemnity obligations shall not apply to the extent said Claims arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence of Client or Client's agents, or other independent contractors, including the contractor, subcontractors of contractor or other consultants of Client, or others who are directly responsible to Client, or for defects in design or construction furnished by those persons and/or entities.
- 11.2. With regard to any acts or omissions of the Professional in connection with this Agreement which do not comprise professional services, the Professional further agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless the Client from and against any and all claims, demand actions, causes of action, losses, liabilities, costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and litigation expenses (all of the foregoing being hereinafter individually and collectively called "claims") provided that any such claim is attributable to bodily injury, death, or property damage suffered or incurred by, or asserted against, the Indemnified Parties to the extent, but only to the extent, that the claims are the result of any negligent act or omission by the Professional, its consultants or subconsultants or anyone for whom the Professional is responsible under this agreement, excluding, however, bodily injury, death or property damage arising out of the rendering or failure to render any professional services by the Professional (which is covered by subparagraph 11.1 above).
- 11.3. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Client agrees to indemnify and hold Professional harmless from any loss, damage, liability or cost (including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense) to the extent caused by the Client's willful misconduct or negligent acts, errors or omissions.
- 11.4. Neither Client nor Professional shall be obligated to indemnify the other party in any manner whatsoever for the other party's own negligence or willful misconduct or for the negligence or willful misconduct of others.

12. MUTUAL WAIVERS: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither the Client nor the Professional, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors or subconsultants shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for any incidental, indirect or consequential damages arising out of or connected in any way to the Project or to this Agreement.

13. OWNERSHIP OF INSTRUMENTS OF SERVICE: The Client acknowledges the Professional's plans, specifications, and other documents, including electronic files, as the work papers of the Professional and the Professional's instruments of professional service. Nevertheless, the final printed hard copy construction documents prepared under this Agreement shall become the property of the Client upon completion of the services and payment in full of all monies due to the Professional. The Client shall not reuse or make any modification to the construction documents without the prior written authorization of the Professional. The Client agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Professional, its officers, directors, employees and subconsultants (collectively, Professional) against any damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, arising from or allegedly arising from or in any way connected with the unauthorized reuse or modification of the construction documents by

the Client or any person or entity that acquires or obtains the construction documents from or through the Client without the written authorization of the Professional.

- 13.1. Under no circumstances shall the transfer of said instruments of service be deemed a sale by the Professional, and the Professional makes no warranties, either express or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose, nor shall such transfer be construed or regarded as any waiver or other relinquishment of the Professional's copyrights in any of the foregoing, full ownership of which shall remain with the Professional, absent the Professional's express prior written consent.
- 13.2. Should Professional agree to delivery of electronic files to Client, Client agrees, as a condition precedent, to sign Professional's Electronic Media Transfer Agreement prior to said delivery and further agrees that such delivery is for convenience, not reliance by the receiving party.
- 13.3. The Client is aware that differences may exist between the electronic files delivered and the printed hard-copy construction documents. In the event of a conflict between the signed construction documents prepared by the Professional and the electronic files, the signed or sealed hard-copy construction documents shall govern.
- 13.4. The Client agrees not to reuse these electronic files, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than for the Project. The Client agrees not to transfer any of the delivered electronic files to others without the prior written consent of the Professional. The Client further agrees to waive all claims against the Professional resulting in any way from any unauthorized changes to or reuse of the electronic files for any other project by anyone other than the Professional.
14. **CERTIFICATIONS, GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES:** The Professional shall not be required to sign any documents, no matter by whom requested, that would result in the Professional's having to certify, guarantee or warrant the existence of conditions whose existence the Professional cannot ascertain or in the sole judgment of the Professional, increase the Professional's risk or the availability or cost of its professional or general liability insurance. The Client also agrees not to make resolution of any dispute with the Professional or payment of any amount due to the Professional in any way contingent upon the Professional signing any such certification.
15. **RIGHT TO RETAIN SUBCONSULTANTS:** The Professional may engage the services of any professional as a subconsultant when, in the Professionals' sole opinion, it is appropriate to do so. Such subconsultants may include both general and specialized professional services deemed necessary by the Professional to carry out the scope of the Professional's services. Professional shall not be required by the Client to retain any subconsultant not fully acceptable to the Professional.
16. **SUSPENSION OF SERVICES:** If the Project or the Professional's services are suspended by the Client for more than thirty (30) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate, over the term of this Agreement, the Professional shall be compensated for all services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred prior to the receipt of notice of suspension. In addition, upon resumption of services, the Client shall compensate the Professional for expenses incurred as a result of the suspension and resumption of its services, and the Professional's schedule and fees for the remainder of the Project shall be equitably adjusted.
 - 16.1. If the Professional's services are suspended for more than ninety (90) days, consecutive or in the aggregate, the Professional may terminate this Agreement upon giving not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice to the Client.
 - 16.2. If the Client is in breach of the payment terms or otherwise is in material breach of this Agreement, the Professional may suspend performance of services upon seven (7) calendar days' notice to the Client. The Professional shall have no liability to the Client, and the Client agrees to make no claim for any delay

or damage as a result of such suspension caused by any breach of this Agreement by the Client. Upon receipt of payment in full of all outstanding sums due from the Client, or curing of such other breach which caused the Professional to suspend services, the Professional will resume services and there shall be an equitable adjustment to the remaining project schedule and fees as a result of the suspension.

17. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION:** In an effort to resolve any conflicts that arise during the design and construction of the Project or following the completion of the Project, the Client and the Professional agree that all disputes between them shall be negotiated in good faith for a reasonable period of time. If the parties fail to resolve all of the issues, then those issues not so resolved shall be submitted to formal nonbinding mediation prior to either party exercising their rights under the law. Each party shall be responsible for their own attorney fees, mediation costs and litigation costs. The cost of the mediator shall be shared equally by the parties.

17.1. The Client and the Professional shall endeavor to include a similar mediation provision in all agreements with independent contractors and consultants retained for the Project and to encourage all independent contractors and consultants also to include a similar mediation provision in all agreements with their subcontractors, subconsultants, suppliers and fabricators, thereby providing for mediation, prior to the exercise of their respective legal rights, as the primary method for dispute resolution among the parties to all those agreements.

17.2. The Client and the Professional agree that this Agreement and any legal actions concerning its validity, interpretation and/or performance shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa without regard to any conflict of laws provisions, which may apply the laws of other jurisdictions.

17.3. It is further agreed that any legal action between the Client and the Professional arising out of this Agreement or the performance of the services shall be brought in a court of competent jurisdiction in the State of Iowa.

18. **TERMINATION:** In the event of termination of this Agreement by either party, the Client shall within fifteen (15) calendar days of termination pay the Professional for all services rendered and all reimbursable costs incurred by the Professional up to the date of termination, in accordance with the payment provisions of this Agreement.

18.1. The Client may terminate this Agreement for the Client's convenience and without cause upon giving the Professional not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice.

18.2. Either party may terminate this Agreement for cause upon giving the other party not less than seven (7) calendar days' written notice for any of the following reasons:

18.2.1. Substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and through no fault of the terminating party;

18.2.2. Assignment of this Agreement or transfer of the Project by either party to any other entity without the prior written consent of the other party;

18.2.3. Suspension of the Project or the Professional's services by the Client for more than ninety (90) calendar days, consecutive or in the aggregate;

18.2.4. Material changes in the conditions under which this Agreement was entered into, the Scope of Services or the nature of the Project, and the failure of the parties to reach agreement on the compensation and schedule adjustments necessitated by such changes.

18.3. In the event of any termination that is not the fault of the Professional, the Client shall pay the Professional, in addition to payment for services rendered and reimbursable costs incurred, for all expenses reasonably incurred by the Professional in connection with the orderly termination of this Agreement, including demobilization associated overhead costs and all other expenses directly resulting from the termination.

19. **THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES:** Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either the Client or the Professional. The Professional's services under this Agreement are being performed solely for the Client's benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against the Professional because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of services hereunder.
20. **ASSIGNMENT:** Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer, sublet or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement, including but not limited to monies that are due or monies that may be due, without the prior written consent of the other party. Subcontracting to subconsultants, normally contemplated by the Professional as a generally accepted business practice, shall not be considered an assignment or sublet for purposes of this Agreement (See paragraph 15 above).
21. **SEVERABILITY AND SURVIVAL:** If any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable under any applicable statute or rule of law, such holding shall be applied only to the provision so held, and the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. Notwithstanding completion or termination of this Agreement for any reason, all rights, duties and obligations of the parties to this Agreement shall survive such completion or termination and remain in full force and effect until fulfilled.
22. **ENTIRE AGREEMENT AND MODIFICATIONS:** This Agreement and the following Exhibits which are incorporated by this reference and made a part of this Agreement:

Exhibit A Scope of Services

Exhibit C Standard Fee Schedule

Exhibit B Insurance Requirements

Exhibit

contain the entire understanding between the Parties, superseding all prior or contemporaneous communications, agreements, and understandings between the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may not be modified in any manner except by written amendment, addendum, change order, or supplement executed by both Parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives to be effective as of the day and year first above written.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA (Client)

By: 
4C9E47CBE956471...

(Authorized agent)

Mark E. Helm, Mayor
(Printed or typed signature)

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. (Professional)

By:  Digitally signed by Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM
Date: 2022.12.27 13:15:33 -06'00'

(Authorized agent)

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM

(Printed or typed signature)

Route executed copy to: Tony Boes

**EXHIBIT A – SCOPE OF SERVICES
OF THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT TO
SE ORALABOR ROAD AND SE CREEKVIEW DRIVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

I. SCOPE OF WORK

A. GENERAL

The overall construction PROJECT is described below.

1. Replacing the existing traffic signal installation at the SE Oralabor Road and SE Creekview Drive/SE Convenience Boulevard intersection, including fiber optic cable connection to the new controller cabinet at the intersection. The new traffic signal installation will include Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS) for crossings on all four legs of the intersection.
2. Replacing existing pedestrian ramps and associated sidewalk in each corner of the intersection to provide separate ramps (if feasible) and ADA compliance. The median nose on the north leg of the intersection will also be modified, if necessary, based on proposed pedestrian ramp and crosswalk locations.

The PROFESSIONAL shall provide Professional Services as described below.

1. Prepare preliminary and final designs, plans and contract documents for the PROJECT.
2. Provide PROJECT bid period assistance.

B. BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES

The PROFESSIONAL shall provide the Basic Engineering Services as follows.

1. PROJECT ADMINISTRATION AND COORDINATION
 - a. Monthly progress reports.
 - b. Monthly billing reports.
 - c. Project coordination for engineering with the CLIENT, and utility companies, as needed.
2. TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY AND BASE DRAWINGS

Completed under a separate agreement.

3. BOUNDARY SURVEY

Completed under a separate agreement.

4. PRELIMINARY DESIGN AND PLANS

The PROFESSIONAL shall prepare construction documents for the PROJECT to include the following information:

- a. Title sheet and special details (A & B Sheets).
- b. Removal sheets (F-Sheets).
- c. Survey benchmark information and alignment data (G-Sheets).
- d. Existing and proposed (if necessary) Right-of-Way information (H-Sheets).
- e. Staging and traffic control plan. (J-Sheets).
- f. Traffic signal plans (N-Sheets).
- g. Pavement marking and signing sheets (PM-Sheets).
- h. Horizontal Geometry information for the proposed ADA sidewalk improvements (S-Sheets)

The PROFESSIONAL shall submit a Preliminary Plan set to the CLIENT for review and comment. The PROFESSIONAL shall submit an opinion of probable construction costs to the CLIENT with 10% construction contingency. Statements of probable construction costs prepared by the PROFESSIONAL represent the best judgement as a design professional familiar with the construction industry.

5. FINAL DESIGN AND PLANS

Upon receipt of preliminary plan review comments from the CLIENT, the PROFESSIONAL shall prepare construction documents for the PROJECT to include the following information:

- a. Title sheet and typical sections and details (A & B Sheets).
- b. Estimated construction quantities, estimate reference information, and pertinent quantity tabulations (C-Sheets).

- c. Removal sheets (F-Sheets).
- d. Survey benchmark information and alignment data (G-Sheets).
- e. Existing and proposed (if necessary) Right-of-Way information (H-Sheets).
- f. Staging and traffic control plans, details, and notes (J-Sheets).
- g. Traffic signal plans (N-Sheets). Check and final traffic signal plans are anticipated to include the following:
 - i. Signal Notes and Estimated Quantities Sheet
 - ii. Signal Layout Sheet
 - iii. Signal Wiring, Phasing, and Detection Sheet
 - iv. Signal Details Sheet(s)
- h. Pavement marking and signing sheets (PM-Sheets).
- i. Horizontal and vertical geometry information for the proposed ADA sidewalk improvements (S-Sheets).

The PROFESSIONAL shall submit a Check Plan set to the CLIENT for review and comment. The PROFESSIONAL will submit an opinion of probable construction costs to the CLIENT with no construction contingency. Statements of probable construction costs prepared by the PROFESSIONAL represent the best judgment as a design professional familiar with the construction industry.

The PROFESSIONAL shall submit a Final Plan set to the CLIENT.

6. UTILITY VERIFICATION TEST HOLES

The PROFESSIONAL shall provide utility verification test holes using nondestructive digging equipment to establish vertical and horizontal location (Quality Level A) of existing utilities that are potentially in conflict with the proposed improvements. This includes an estimated six (6) utility test holes. Test holes shall be performed prior to check plan submittal.

7. BID PERIOD ASSISTANCE

The PROFESSIONAL shall perform the following services:

- a. Bidding Documents. The PROJECT will be let by the CLIENT, and the PROFESSIONAL shall supply the necessary Contract Documents for this process. The PROFESSIONAL shall distribute the Contract Documents to potential bidders via upload to QuestCDN.

- b. Advertising. Answer questions from potential contractors, subcontractors, and suppliers, and coordinate with the CLIENT during this phase of services.
- c. Bidding. The PROJECT will be bid in one phase with one bid letting. The PROFESSIONAL shall attend the meeting at which bids are received, tabulate the bids, and make a recommendation to the CLIENT regarding award of the construction contract to the lowest qualified bidder.

II. WORK SCHEDULE

This PROJECT shall be performed by the PROFESSIONAL in accordance with a schedule mutually developed by the CLIENT and the PROFESSIONAL. A March or April 2023 project letting is anticipated.

III. COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

The CLIENT shall pay the PROFESSIONAL in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement. Fees will be on the basis of hourly rates and fixed expenses as outlined in the PROFESSIONAL'S Standard Fee Schedule. The current fee schedule is shown in the attached Exhibit "C". Total fees shall not exceed the following unless Additional Services are added by a written change order, amendment, or supplemental agreement signed by both parties.

A. BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES

1. Project Administration and Coordination	\$2,300
2. Topographic Survey and Base Drawings	\$0
3. Boundary Survey	\$0
4. Preliminary Design and Plans	\$10,600
5. Final Design and Plans	\$19,900
6. Utility Verification Test Holes	\$5,300
7. Bid Period Assistance	<u>\$3,600</u>
TOTAL	\$41,700

B. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

Construction Services shall be performed under a separate or supplemental agreement.

Exhibit B

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

1. Professional shall furnish a signed Certificate of Insurance to the City of Ankeny, Iowa for the coverage required in Exhibit B prior to commencing work and at the end of the project if the term of work is longer than 60 days. Providers presenting annual certificate shall present a Certificate at the end of each project with the final billing. Each Certificate shall be prepared on the most current ACORD form approved by the Iowa Department of Insurance or an equivalent. Each certificate shall include a statement under Description of Operations as to why issued. Eg: Project #_____ or Lease of premises at _____ or construction of _____.
2. All policies of insurance required hereunder shall be with a carrier authorized to do business in Iowa and all carriers shall have a rating of A or better in the current A.M. Best's Rating Guide.
3. Each Certificate shall be furnished to the contracting department of the City of Ankeny.
4. Failure to provide minimum coverage shall not be deemed a waiver of these requirements by the City of Ankeny. Failure to obtain or maintain the required insurance shall be considered a material breach of this agreement.
5. Subcontractors and sub subcontractor performing work or service shall provide a Certificate of Insurance in accord with Exhibit B.
6. All required endorsements to various policies shall be attached to Certificate of Insurance.
7. Whenever a specific ISO form is listed, an equivalent form may be substituted subject to the provider identifying and listing in writing all deviations and exclusions that differ from the ISO form.
8. Provider shall be required to carry the minimum coverage/limits, or greater if required by law or other legal agreement, in Exhibit B.
9. Whenever an ISO form is referenced the current edition of the form must be used.
10. By requiring such insurance, the City of Ankeny shall not be deemed or construed to have assessed the risk that may be applicable to the Contractor its agents, representatives, employees or sub-consultants under this Contract. The insurance requirements herein for this Contract in no way limit the indemnity covenants contained in the Contract.
11. The City of Ankeny in no way warrants that the limits contained herein are sufficient to protect the Contractor from liabilities that might arise out of the performance of the work under this Contract by the Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. The Contractor shall assess its own risks and if it deems appropriate and/or prudent, maintain higher limits and/or broader coverages. The Contractor is not relieved of any liability or other obligations assumed or pursuant to the Contract by reason of its failure to obtain or maintain insurance in sufficient amounts, duration, or types.

Exhibit B

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

A) COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

General Aggregate Limit	\$ 2,000,000
Products-Completed Operations Aggregate Limit	\$ 2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	\$ 1,000,000
Each Occurrence	\$ 1,000,000
Fire Damage Limit (any one occurrence)	\$ 50,000
Medical Payments	\$ 5,000

- a) Coverage shall be written on an occurrence, not claims made, form. All deviations from the standard ISO commercial general liability form CG 0001, or Business owners form BP 0002, shall be clearly identified.
- b) Include ISO endorsement form CG 25 04 "Designated Location(s) General Aggregate Limit" or CG 25 03 "Designated Construction Project (s) General Aggregate Limit" as appropriate.
- c) Include endorsement indicating that coverage is primary and non-contributory.
- d) Include endorsement to preserve Governmental Immunity. (Sample attached).
- e) Include an endorsement that deletes any fellow employee exclusion.
- f) Include additional insured endorsement for:
The City of Ankeny, including all its elected and appointed officials, all its employees and volunteers, all its boards, commissions and/or authorities and their board members, employees and volunteers. Use ISO form CG 2026.

B) AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY \$ 1,000,000 (Combined Single Limit)

C) WORKERS' COMPENSATION & EMPLOYERS LIABILITY

Statutory benefits covering all employees injured on the job by accident or disease as prescribed by Iowa Code Chapter 85 as amended.

Coverage A	Statutory – State of Iowa
Coverage B	Employers Liability

Each Accident	\$100,000
Each Employee-Disease	\$100,000
Policy Limit-Disease	\$500,000

Policy shall include an endorsement providing a waiver of subrogation to the City of Ankeny. Coverage B limits shall be greater if required by Umbrella Carrier.

D) UMBRELLA LIABILITY \$ 2,000,000

Umbrella liability coverage must be at least following form with the underlying policies included herein.

Exhibit B

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

E) PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

\$ 2,000,000

- The Contractor shall maintain Errors and Omissions Liability covering negligent acts, errors and/or omissions, including design errors of the Contractor for damage sustained by reason of or in the course of operations under this Contract. ~~The policy/coverages shall be amended to include the following:~~

~~Amendment of any Contractual Liability Exclusion to state: "This exclusion does not apply to any liability of others which you assume under a written contract provided such liability is caused by your negligent acts."~~

- In the event that any professional liability insurance required by this Contract is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date under the policy shall precede the effective date of this Contract; and that either continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of three (3) years beginning at the time work under this Contract is completed.
- Policy shall contain a waiver of subrogation against the City of Ankeny.

F) CONTRACTOR'S ENVIRONMENTAL LIABILITY

\$ 2,000,000

- Applicable if Professional Services performed includes Environmental activities included but not limited to: use or application of hazardous materials, environmental testing, monitoring, assessment or cleanup, transportation of hazardous materials, pesticide spraying and certain recycling and waste reduction activities.

Exhibit B

City of Ankeny Insurance Requirements for Professional Services

Preservation of Governmental Immunities Endorsement

1. Nonwaiver of Governmental Immunity. The insurance carrier expressly agrees and states that the purchase of this policy and the including of the City of Ankeny, Iowa as an Additional Insured does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the City of Ankeny, Iowa under Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.
2. Claims Coverage. The insurance carrier further agrees that this policy of insurance shall cover only those claims not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under the Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time. Those claims not subject to Code of Iowa Section 670.4 shall be covered by the terms and conditions of this insurance policy.
3. Assertion of Governmental Immunity. The City of Ankeny, Iowa shall be responsible for asserting any defense of governmental immunity, and may do so at any time and shall do so upon the timely written request of the insurance carrier.
4. Non-Denial of Coverage. The insurance carrier shall not deny coverage under this policy and the insurance carrier shall not deny any of the rights and benefits accruing to the City of Ankeny, Iowa under this policy for reasons of governmental immunity unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction has ruled in favor of the defense(s) of governmental immunity asserted by the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

No Other Change in Policy. The above preservation of governmental immunities shall not otherwise change or alter the coverage available under this policy.

**EXHIBIT C – STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE
OF THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT TO
SE ORALABOR ROAD AND SE CREEKVIEW DRIVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL
REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
2022-23
STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE**

Billing Classification/Level	Billing Rate	
Professional		
Engineer, Landscape Architect, Land Surveyor, GIS, Environmental Scientist Project Manager, Planner, Right-of-Way Agent, Graphic Designer		
Principal II	\$229.00	/hour
Principal I	\$217.00	/hour
Senior	\$198.00	/hour
VIII	\$181.00	/hour
VII	\$172.00	/hour
VI	\$163.00	/hour
V	\$152.00	/hour
IV	\$141.00	/hour
III	\$129.00	/hour
II	\$116.00	/hour
I	\$103.00	/hour
Technical		
CADD, Survey, Construction Observation		
Lead	\$138.00	/hour
Senior	\$132.00	/hour
VIII	\$123.00	/hour
VII	\$113.00	/hour
VI	\$102.00	/hour
V	\$92.00	/hour
IV	\$83.00	/hour
III	\$75.00	/hour
II	\$69.00	/hour
I	\$60.00	/hour
Administrative		
II	\$71.00	/hour
I	\$58.00	/hour
Reimbursables		
Mileage	current IRS standard rate	
Outside Services	As Invoiced	

**AMENDMENT NO. 1
EXHIBIT A – SCOPE OF SERVICES
OF THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT TO
SE ORALABOR ROAD & CONVENIENCE BOULEVARD / CREEKVIEW DRIVE
TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

This Amendment entered into this 7th day of August 2023 to the Professional Services Agreement dated January 3, 2023, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “CLIENT”, and Snyder & Associates, Inc. hereinafter referred to as the “PROFESSIONAL”.

This Amendment is for additional Professional Services, including design effort and reimbursable expenses, associated with designing full depth patching, designing curbed corner radii, and additional utility potholing expenses at the intersection of SE Oralabor Rd & Convenience Boulevard / Creekview Drive, hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT.”

Now, therefore it is hereby agreed by and between the parties hereto that the Professional Services Agreement be amended as follows:

I. SCOPE OF WORK

A. GENERAL

Add the following paragraphs to the overall construction PROJECT description:

3. Provide full depth roadway patching within limits mutually agreed upon by the PROFESSIONAL and CLIENT.
4. Reconstruct intersection radii in all four corners with curbs.

Add the following paragraphs to the Professional Services description

3. Provide construction administration and observation for the PROJECT.

B. BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES

Add the following paragraphs:

4. PELIMINARY DESIGN AND PLANS

The PROFESSIONAL shall perform the following services:

- i. Coordinate with the City on basic limits of full depth patching and level of detail associated with drainage review for curing corner radii.

- j. Prepare necessary preliminary plan sheets to facilitate full depth patching and reconstructed intersection radii including: D sheets, F sheets, J sheets, and L sheets.
- k. Prepare additional N sheets to address traffic signal staging as part of overall traffic control for the construction.

5. FINAL DESIGN AND PLANS

The PROFESSIONAL shall perform the following services:

- j. Conduct one site visit with the CLIENT to evaluate limits of full depth patching
- k. Perform additional survey in the corner radii for elevations suitable for a drainage review in all intersection corners
- l. Review existing drainage of all intersection radii and design curbed radii to resolve any drainage issues
- m. Prepare necessary plan sheets and specifications to facilitate full depth patching and reconstructed intersection radii including: D sheets, F sheets, J sheets, and L sheets.
- n. Prepare additional N sheets to address traffic signal staging as part of overall traffic control for the construction.

6. UTILITY VERIFICATION TEST HOLES

Add the following paragraph:

Due to a greater than expected number of utilities requiring test hole verification, as well as general inflation of contractor costs, Amendment 1 includes an increase of \$2,100 for the Utility Verification Test Hole item from the base agreement.

Add the following new section, “Construction Services,” under Scope of Work:

C. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

The PROFESSIONAL shall provide construction administration and observation services including:

1. CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION/OBSERVATION

- a. Shop drawing and material submittal reviews.

- b. Attendance at a pre-construction meeting and weekly construction meetings.
- c. Site visit to mark pavement removal limits.
- d. Four (4) on-site visits to observe progress.
- e. Conduct final walk-thru and preparation of a punch-list for final acceptance.
- f. The preparation of Pay Apps and Change Orders.
- g. Daily observation/contractor check-in and the preparation of weekly Working Day Reports.
- h. Prepare certificate of completion after final completion of construction.

2. CONSTRUCTION STAKING

- a. Provide one set of stakes per construction operation. One set of stakes per stage for the 5 stages in the plans are anticipated with up to two return trips for construction schedule differences between different construction operations.
- b. Replacement staking, if needed will be at the contractor's expense.

3. RECORD DRAWINGS

- a. Survey final locations of signal poles, handholes, and conduit paths and provide GPS locations to CLIENT
- b. Prepare set of as-built record drawings

II. WORK SCHEDULE

Replace Work Schedule section of Professional Services with the below:

The PROJECT shall be performed by the PROFESSIONAL in accordance with a schedule mutually developed by the CLIENT and PROFESSIONAL. The project was let on June 27, 2023. The substantial completion date for the roadway and sidewalk construction is November 10, 2023. The completion date for the signal construction is dependent on material delivery dates but is expected to be completed by late winter or early spring 2024.

III. COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

The CLIENT shall pay the PROFESSIONAL in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement. Fees will be on the basis of hourly rates and fixed expenses as outlined in the PROFESSIONAL's Standard Fee Schedule. The current fee schedule is shown in the attached Exhibit "C". Total fees shall not exceed the following unless Additional Services are added by written change order, amendment, or supplemental agreement signed by both parties.

BASE AGREEMENT PLUS AMENDMENT 1

A. BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES

	BASE	AMEND #	TOTAL
		1	
1. Project Administration and Coordination	\$2,300		\$2,300
2. Topographic Survey and Base Drawings	\$0		\$0
3. Boundary Survey	\$0		\$0
4. Preliminary Design and Plans	\$10,600	\$7,850	\$18,450
5. Final Design and Plans	\$19,900	\$8,550	\$28,450
6. Utility Verification Test Holes	\$5,300	\$2,100	\$7,400
7. Bid Period Assistance	\$3,600		\$3,600
TOTAL	\$41,700	\$18,500	\$60,200

B. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

	BASE	AMEND #	TOTAL
		1	
1. Construction Administration/Observation		\$47,000	\$47,000
2. Construction Staking		\$6,000	\$6,000
3. Record Drawings		\$3,000	\$3,000
TOTAL	\$0	\$56,000	\$56,000

TOTAL BASE AGREEMENT	\$41,700
TOTAL AMENDMENT 1	\$74,500
TOTAL AGREEMENT	\$116,200

Billings shall include sufficient documentation to explain the charges. All billings shall be accompanied by a Billings Information Report on a form provided to the PROFESSIONAL by the CLIENT.

All other terms of this Agreement shall remain unchanged and unaffected by this Amendment. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this CONTRACT as of this _____ day of _____, 2023.

ATTEST:

CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

By _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By _____

EXHIBIT C

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC. 2022-23 STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE

Billing Classification/Level		Billing Rate	
Professional			
Engineer, Landscape Architect, Land Surveyor, GIS, Environmental Scientist Project Manager, Planner, Right-of-Way Agent, Graphic Designer			
Principal II		\$229.00	/hour
Principal I		\$217.00	/hour
Senior		\$198.00	/hour
VIII		\$181.00	/hour
VII		\$172.00	/hour
VI		\$163.00	/hour
V		\$152.00	/hour
IV		\$141.00	/hour
III		\$129.00	/hour
II		\$116.00	/hour
I		\$103.00	/hour
Technical			
CADD, Survey, Construction Observation			
Lead		\$138.00	/hour
Senior		\$132.00	/hour
VIII		\$123.00	/hour
VII		\$113.00	/hour
VI		\$102.00	/hour
V		\$92.00	/hour
IV		\$83.00	/hour
III		\$75.00	/hour
II		\$69.00	/hour
I		\$60.00	/hour
Administrative			
II		\$71.00	/hour
I		\$58.00	/hour
Reimbursables			
Mileage	current IRS standard rate		
Outside Services	As Invoiced		

AMENDMENT NO. 2
EXHIBIT A – SCOPE OF SERVICES
OF THE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT TO
SE ORALABOR ROAD AND CONVENIENCE BOULEVARD / CREEKVIEW DRIVE
TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPLACEMENT PROJECT

This Amendment entered into this 15th day of July 2024, to the Professional Services Agreement dated January 3, 2023, by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as the “CLIENT”, and Snyder & Associates, Inc., hereinafter referred to as the “PROFESSIONAL”.

This Amendment is associated with additional Construction Services for the SE Oralabor Road and Convenience Boulevard / Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement project, hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT”. The initial construction services were added to the base agreement with Amendment 1 dated August 7, 2023.

Now, therefore, it is hereby agreed by and between the parties hereto that the Agreement for Professional Services be amended as follows:

I. SCOPE OF WORK

Add the following paragraphs:

C. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

4. ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

The following are additional construction services performed on the PROJECT:

- a. The substantial completion date for the Site “A” portion of the PROJECT was November 10, 2023. Site “A” work included sidewalk and roadway improvements. The contractor did not achieve substantial completion of Site “A” work until December 6, 2023 – 26 calendar days beyond the contract substantial completion date for Site “A” work. Additionally, the Contractor performed site clean-up and preparation for winter shutdown until January 3, 2024. Additional construction administration and observation services were required and performed during the period from November 11, 2023 to January 3, 2024.

Replace Article III as follows:

III. COMPENSATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

The CLIENT shall pay the PROFESSIONAL in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement. Fees will be on the basis of hourly rates and fixed expenses as outlined in

the PROFESSIONAL'S Standard Fee Schedule. The current fee schedule is shown in the attached Exhibit "C". Total fees shall not exceed the following unless Additional Services are added by a written change order, amendment, or supplemental agreement signed by both parties.

BASE AGREEMENT PLUS AMENDMENT 1

A. BASIC ENGINEERING SERVICES

	BASE + AMEND # 1	AMEND # 2	TOTAL
1. Project Administration and Coordination	\$2,300		\$2,300
2. Topographic Survey and Base Drawings	\$0		\$0
3. Boundary Survey	\$0		\$0
4. Preliminary Design and Plans	\$18,450		\$18,450
5. Final Design and Plans	\$28,450		\$28,450
6. Utility Verification Test Holes	\$7,400		\$7,400
7. Bid Period Assistance	\$3,600		\$3,600
TOTAL	\$60,200		\$60,200

B. CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

	BASE + AMEND # 1	AMEND # 2	TOTAL
1. Construction Administration/Observation	\$47,000		\$47,000
2. Construction Staking	\$6,000		\$6,000
3. Record Drawings	\$3,000		\$3,000
4. Additional Construction Services		\$9,000	\$9,000
TOTAL	\$56,000	\$9,000	\$65,000

TOTAL BASE AGREEMENT+AMENDMENT # 1	\$116,200
TOTAL AMENDMENT # 2	\$9,000
TOTAL AGREEMENT	\$125,200

Billings shall include sufficient documentation to explain the charges. All billings shall be accompanied by a Billings Information Report on a form provided to the PROFESSIONAL by the CLIENT.

All other terms of this Agreement shall remain unchanged and unaffected by this Amendment.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this CONTRACT as of this ____ day
of _____, 20____.

ATTEST:

CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

Michelle Yuska
City Clerk, City of Ankeny

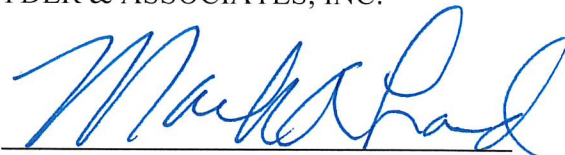
By _____
Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.



Melonie Wallace
Executive Assistant
Snyder & Associates, Inc.

By 

Mark A. Land, P.E., CFM

Route executed to: AJH

EXHIBIT C – 2024 STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE



2024 STANDARD FEE SCHEDULE

PROFESSIONAL

Engineer, Landscape Architect, Land Surveyor, GIS, Environmental Scientist
Project Manager, Planner, Right-of-Way Agent, Graphic Designer

Principal II	\$252.00/hour
Principal I	\$237.00/hour
Senior	\$216.00/hour
VIII	\$198.00/hour
VII	\$187.00/hour
VI	\$178.00/hour
V	\$166.00/hour
IV	\$153.00/hour
III	\$141.00/hour
II	\$128.00/hour
I	\$115.00/hour

TECHNICAL

CAD, Survey, Construction Observation

Lead	\$150.00/hour
Senior	\$144.00/hour
VIII	\$134.00/hour
VII	\$124.00/hour
VI	\$111.00/hour
V	\$101.00/hour
IV	\$91.00/hour
III	\$82.00/hour
II	\$75.00/hour
I	\$66.00/hour

ADMINISTRATIVE

II	\$77.00/hour
I	\$63.00/hour

REIMBURSABLES

Mileage	Current IRS standard rate
Outside Services	As Invoiced





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Change Order #1 increasing the contract amount by \$11,000.00 to Sternquist Construction, for construction services on the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Westwood Street project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

This change order is due to an existing manhole that was determined to be needing replaced upon excavation. This work includes five (5) working days added to remove the existing storm sewer manhole and replace it with a new cast in place manhole.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Change Order #1](#)

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Westwood Street
Contractor: Sternquist Construction
Address: 1110 N 14th St, Indianola, IA 50125
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 **Finance Project #:** 916.4451
Vendor Project #: **Purchase Order #:**
Original Contract Date: January 16, 2024 **Vendor Account #:** 6417

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 **Change Order #:** 1

Purpose of Change Order:

Item #1: Existing manhole determined to be needing replacement upon excavation during construction.
 Item #2: Five (5) working days will be added to the Contract. Five working days required to remove the existing storm manhole and replace it with a new cast-in-place manhole.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1	Storm Manhole, SW-402, 5'x5', Cast-in-place	EA	1.00	\$ 11,000.00	\$ 11,000.00
2	Add five (5) working days to the Contract	N/A			\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -
					\$ -

Change Order #: 1 **makes the following adjustments to the Contract:** \$ 11,000.00

Contractor Accepted: Sternquist Construction

Firm Name
 Nick Waterhouse
 Digitally signed by Nick Waterhouse
 DN: cn=Nick Waterhouse, o=Sternquist Construction, ou=Email: nwaterhouse@squidmail.com, email=nick.waterhouse@squidmail.com, c=US
 Date: 2024.07.12 09:36:36 -05'00'
 Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer Approved: City of Ankeny

Firm Name
 Emily Breitbach
 Signature _____ Date 7/2/24

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature _____ Title Mayor
 Date July 15, 2024

Attest for Owner:

Signature _____ Title City Clerk
 Date July 15, 2024

Record of Change Orders:

Original Contract Amount		\$ 508,809.85
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	July 15, 2024	\$ 11,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 519,809.85



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$141,578.03 to Absolute Concrete Construction, for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #4

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 3
Contractor: Absolute Concrete Construction
Address: 1800 Burr Oak Blvd, Granger, IA 50109
Finance Budget Code: 610.3610.4450 Finance Project #: 610.445
650.3650.4452 963.3963.4451 650.4452 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: November 20, 2023 Vendor Account #: 4997

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 4
Payment Period: From: June 2, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 1,122,982.75
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 1,122,982.75

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 307,275.80
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 15,363.79
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 291,912.01
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 150,333.98
SUBTOTAL: \$ 141,578.03

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 141,578.03

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 831,070.74

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 73.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Absolute Concrete Construction
Firm Name
Signature [Signature] Date 7-2-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Firm Name
Signature _____ Date _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature [Signature] Date 7/2/24

Submit to: Emily Breitbarth - Civil Engineer I
E-mail: EBreitbarth@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3542

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,800.00	\$ 4,800.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
2.02	Topsoil, Off-site	CY	400.00		400.00	\$ 43.25	\$ 17,300.00		\$ -				400.00	0.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	1,300.00		1,300.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 26,000.00		\$ -		640.00	\$ 12,800.00	660.00	49.23%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	3,975.00		3,975.00	\$ 3.15	\$ 12,521.25		\$ -	1,262.00	1,262.00	\$ 3,975.30	2,713.00	31.75%
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	1,000.00		1,000.00	\$ 4.55	\$ 4,550.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,000.00	0.00%
2.06	Subbase, Modified, 6" Depth (Virgin Aggregate)	SY	3,975.00		3,975.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 47,700.00	1,262.00	\$ 15,144.00		1,262.00	\$ 15,144.00	2,713.00	31.75%
2.07	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 1,300.00	0.50	50.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 2,750.00		\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 1,375.00	0.50	50.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINAGE														
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, Truss PVC, 8" Dia.	LF	1,062.00		1,062.00	\$ 81.75	\$ 86,818.50		\$ -		372.00	\$ 30,411.00	690.00	35.03%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenchless, C900 PVC, 8" Dia.	LF	162.00		162.00	\$ 154.00	\$ 24,948.00		\$ -				162.00	0.00%
4.03	Sanitary Sewer Service Sub, PVC, 4" Dia.	LF	656.00		656.00	\$ 79.50	\$ 52,152.00		\$ -	217.00	217.00	\$ 17,251.50	439.00	33.08%
4.04	Removal of Sanitary Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Dia.	LF	1,062.00		1,062.00	\$ 10.50	\$ 11,151.00		\$ -	372.00	372.00	\$ 3,906.00	690.00	35.03%
4.05	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 1), 8" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,450.00	\$ 3,450.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
4.06	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 2), 8" Dia.	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.00	100.00%
4.07	Sanitary Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug, 8" Dia.	LF	162.00		162.00	\$ 8.00	\$ 1,296.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	162.00	0.00%
4.08	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15" Dia. (Cl R-2 Bed)	LF	246.00		246.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 16,235.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	246.00	0.00%
4.09	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Dia.	LF	86.00		86.00	\$ 32.00	\$ 2,752.00	760.00	\$ 24,320.00		760.00	\$ 24,320.00	1,142.00	39.96%
4.10	Footing Drain Collector/Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 8" Dia.	LF	1,902.00		1,902.00	\$ 3.00	\$ 5,706.00	2.00	\$ 6.00		2.00	\$ 6.00	1.00	66.67%
4.11	Footing Drain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Dia.	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 2,385.00	\$ 7,155.00	4.00	\$ 1,560.00		4.00	\$ 1,560.00	6.00	40.00%
4.12	Footing Drain Outlets and Connections, PVC, 8" Dia.	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 420.00	\$ 4,200.00	104.00	\$ 6,136.00		104.00	\$ 6,136.00	202.00	33.99%
4.13	Storm Sewer Service Sub, PVC, 1.5" Dia.	LF	306.00		306.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 18,054.00		\$ -					
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 4" Diameter	LF	10.00		10.00	\$ 92.00	\$ 920.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	10.00	0.00%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6" Diameter	LF	1,128.00		1,128.00	\$ 45.50	\$ 51,364.50		\$ -	380.00	380.00	\$ 17,290.00	749.00	33.65%
5.03	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 8"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 688.00	\$ 1,376.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
5.04	Fitting, 90.00 Degree Bend, 4"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 825.00	\$ 825.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.05	Fitting, 8" X 6" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 1,020.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.06	Fitting, 8" X 4" TEE	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 910.00	\$ 910.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.07	Fitting, 8" End Cap	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 400.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 400.00	0.00	100.00%
5.08	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Near Side	EA	14.00		14.00	\$ 1,270.00	\$ 17,780.00		\$ -	5.00	5.00	\$ 6,350.00	9.00	35.71%
5.09	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Far Side	EA	10.00		10.00	\$ 1,885.00	\$ 18,850.00		\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 5,655.00	7.00	30.00%
5.10	Water Main Removal, 4" Diameter	LF	1,114.00		1,114.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 13,368.00		\$ -	350.00	350.00	\$ 4,200.00	764.00	31.42%
5.11	Gate Valve, 8"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,515.00	\$ 10,060.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,515.00	3.00	25.00%
5.12	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Alternate	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 7,385.00	\$ 22,155.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 7,385.00	2.00	33.33%
5.13	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 600.00	0.00	100.00%
5.14	Water Main, Temporary, PEX, 2" Diameter	LF	1,837.00		1,837.00	\$ 17.50	\$ 32,147.50		\$ -	770.00	770.00	\$ 13,475.00	1,067.00	41.92%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole, Type SW-401, 48" Diameter	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 6,750.00	\$ 27,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
6.02	Intake Type SW-505, 6-8" X 2'-0"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 5,125.00	\$ 10,250.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.03	Intake Type SW-505, 6-8" X 6'-0"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 8,025.00	\$ 16,050.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.04	Intake Adjustment, Minor	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,675.00	\$ 1,675.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.05	Connection to Existing Intake, SW-211 Type PC-2	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,275.00	\$ 1,275.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.06	Remove Manhole, Sanitary	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 3,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
6.07	Remove Intake, Storm	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 575.00	\$ 1,150.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.08	Remove Cleanout, Sanitary	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 875.00	\$ 875.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 875.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	3,250.00		3,250.00	\$ 57.00	\$ 185,250.00	1,120.00	\$ 63,840.00		1,120.00	\$ 63,840.00	2,130.00	34.46%
7.02	POC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 6,000.00	0.50	\$ 3,000.00		0.50	\$ 3,000.00	0.50	50.00%
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	860.00		860.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 5,160.00		\$ -	315.00	315.00	\$ 1,890.00	545.00	37.08%
7.04	Removal of Driveway	SY	820.00		820.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 4,920.00	195.00	\$ 1,176.00		195.00	\$ 1,176.00	625.00	31.71%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, 4" Thick	SY	799.00		799.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 46,342.00	360.00	\$ 20,880.00		360.00	\$ 20,880.00	439.00	45.06%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, 6" Thick	SY	66.00		66.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 5,610.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	66.00	0.00%
7.07	Detachable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	60.00		60.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 3,360.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	60.00	0.00%
7.08	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	898.00		898.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 56,574.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	898.00	0.00%
7.09	Subbase Over-Excavation, 6" Depth	SY	400.00		400.00	\$ 13.00	\$ 5,200.00	142.00	\$ 1,846.00		142.00	\$ 1,846.00	258.00	35.50%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

7.10	Pavement Removal	SY	3,148.00		3,148.00	\$	18,888.00				1,051.00	1,051.00	\$	6,306.00	2,097.00	33.39%
TRAFFIC CONTROL																
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	25,000.00	\$	25,000.00		0.15	0.15	\$	3,750.00	0.85	15.00%
8.02	Remove and Reinstall Type A Sign	EA	6.00		6.00		300.00	\$	1,800.00		0.50	0.50	\$	150.00	5.50	8.33%
8.03	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	CDAY	20.00		20.00	\$	50.00	\$	1,000.00		16.00	16.00	\$	800.00	4.00	80.00%
STEELWORK AND LANDSCAPING																
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	1.00		1.00	\$	600.00	\$	600.00		0.00	0.00	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
9.02	Filter Sock, Installation, 5'	LF	1,700.00		1,700.00	\$	1.75	\$	2,975.00		0.00	0.00	\$	-	1,700.00	0.00%
9.03	Filter Sock, Removal, 5'	LF	1,700.00		1,700.00	\$	0.50	\$	850.00		0.00	0.00	\$	-	1,700.00	0.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1.00		1.00	\$	5,000.00	\$	5,000.00		0.00	0.00	\$	-	1.00	0.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Rock	EA	4.00		4.00	\$	500.00	\$	2,000.00		0.00	0.00	\$	-	4.00	0.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In	EA	12.00		12.00	\$	200.00	\$	2,400.00		2.00	2.00	\$	400.00	10.00	16.67%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	24.00		24.00	\$	25.00	\$	600.00		0.00	0.00	\$	-	24.00	0.00%
9.08	Removal & Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Vinyl, 6'H X 8'W	LF	16.00		16.00	\$	82.00	\$	1,312.00		0.00	0.00	\$	-	16.00	0.00%
9.09	Removal & Reinstallation of Existing Fence, Chain Link, 5'H X 8'W	LF	16.00		16.00	\$	65.00	\$	1,040.00		0.00	0.00	\$	-	16.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS																
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	70,000.00	\$	70,000.00		0.05	0.05	\$	3,500.00	0.80	20.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	7,750.00	\$	7,750.00		0.05	0.15	\$	1,550.00	0.80	20.00%
11.03	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	6.00		6.00	\$	500.00	\$	3,000.00		0.00	0.00	\$	-	6.00	0.00%
11.04	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	868.00		868.00	\$	9.00	\$	7,812.00		0.50	110.00	\$	990.00	758.00	12.67%
11.05	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$	2,200.00	\$	2,200.00		0.50	0.50	\$	1,100.00	0.50	50.00%
11.06	Temporary Fence, Orange Mesh Safety Fence	LF	2,186.00		2,186.00	\$	4.00	\$	8,744.00		400.00	400.00	\$	1,600.00	1,786.00	18.30%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS																
12.01						\$	-	\$	-		0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%
12.02						\$	-	\$	-		0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%
12.03						\$	-	\$	-		0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%
12.04						\$	-	\$	-		0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%
12.05						\$	-	\$	-		0.00	0.00	\$	-	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK CONTRACT = \$1,122,992.75 PAY PERIOD = \$ 145,029.50 COMPLETED = \$ 307,275.80 27.36%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 20,201.75
2	May 20, 2024	\$ 94,084.20
3	June 17, 2024	\$ 36,048.03
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 18, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	120.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	120.0
Working Days Used to Date:	46.5
Working Days Remaining:	73.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 150,333.98



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #8 in the amount of \$452.50 to Bolton & Menk, Inc., for engineering services on the SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signalization project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #8

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Corporate Woods Drive & Crosswinds Drive Traffic Signalization
 Contractor: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
 Address: 1960 Premier Drive, Mankato, MN 56001
 Finance Budget Code: 889.3889.4210 Finance Project #: 889.4210
 Vendor Project #: 0T4.131019.000 Purchase Order #: NA
 Original Contract Date: May 15, 2023 Vendor Account #: 9283

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 8

Payment Period: From: April 26, 2024 Through: May 29, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	39,000.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	16,082.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		55,082.00
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	40,659.00	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$		40,659.00
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$		40,206.50
SUBTOTAL:			\$ 452.50

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 452.50

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 14,423.00

Contract Time Remaining: 47.00 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: NA
Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Bolton & Menk, Inc.

DocuSigned by:

Firm Name

Sr Traffic Engineer

June 24, 2024

Signature E5391C2A2AFE4D2...

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager
 E-mail: lhart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3548



Please Remit To: Bolton & Menk, Inc.
1960 Premier Drive | Mankato, MN 56001-5900
507-625-4171 | 507-625-4177 (fax)
Payment by Credit Card Available Online at www.Bolton-Menk.com
To Ensure Proper Credit, Provide Invoice Numbers with Payment

City of Ankeny
Leslie Hart, Traffic Engineering Manager
lhart@ankenyiowa.gov
Ankeny, IA 50023

June 18, 2024
Project No: 0T4.131019.000
Invoice No: 0338283
Client Account: ANKENY_CI_IA

Ankeny/Corporate Woods Dr/Crosswinds Dr

Construction Administration (0000004)
Professional Services

		Hours	Amount
Principal		2.50	452.50
	Totals	2.50	452.50
	Total Labor		452.50
Total this Task			\$452.50
Total this Invoice			\$452.50

Bolton & Menk, Inc. is an equal opportunity employer and federal contractor or subcontractor. Consequently, the parties agree that, as applicable, they will abide by the requirements of 41 CFR 60-1.4(a), 41 CFR 60-300.5(a) and 41 CFR 60-741.5(a) and that these laws are incorporated herein by reference. These regulations prohibit discrimination against qualified individuals based on their status as protected veterans or individuals with disabilities, and prohibit discrimination against all individuals based on their race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or national origin. These regulations require that covered prime contractors and subcontractors take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment individuals without regard to race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, national origin, protected veteran status or disability. The parties also agree that, as applicable, they will abide by the requirements of Executive Order 13496 (29 CFR Part 471, Appendix A to Subpart A), relating to the notice of employee rights under federal labor laws.

Notice: A Finance charge of 1.5% per month (annual percentage of 18%) is charged on balances 30 days or over.


**BOLTON
& MENK**

Real People. Real Solutions.

Ankeny Corp Woods Signal Monthly Progress Report

Date: June 17, 2024
To: Leslie Hart, PE, PTOE, Traffic Engineering Manager
From: Jennifer McCoy, PE, Sr Traffic Engineer/Project Manager

Work Completed Last Period

Shop Drawings

Upcoming Major Work Items

Railroad coordination, Preconstruction Meeting

Potential Scope/Schedule Changes
Budget Status/Percent Complete

(through current invoice period 05/29/2024)

Task Number and Description		Budget	Invoice	Previously Invoiced	Budget Remaining	Estimated Percent of Work Complete	Percent of Budget Complete
Task 1:	Signal Design	\$ 39,000.00	\$ -	\$ 38,982.00	\$ 18.00	100%	100%
Task 2:	Construction Administration	\$ 16,082.00	\$ 452.50	\$ 1,224.50	\$ 14,405.00	10%	10%
TOTAL		\$ 55,082.00	\$ 452.50	\$ 40,206.50	\$ 14,423.00	74%	74%

Attached is the current invoice, which includes time through the above mentioned period. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me at 515-491-0632 or email at jennifer.mccoy@bolton-menk.com.

Sincerely,
 Bolton & Menk, Inc.

Jennifer McCoy, P.E., PTOE
 Project Manager

Review Earned Value Data



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$593,070.75 to CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC, for construction services on the NW Irvinedale Drive - Elevated Water Storage Tank project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #4

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Irvinedale Drive - Elevated Water Storage Tank
Contractor: CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC
Address: 915 N. Eldridge Parkway, Houston, TX 77079
Finance Budget Code: 611.3611.4450 Finance Project #: 661.445
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: October 16, 2023 Vendor Account #: 522

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 4

Payment Period: From: May 21, 2024 Through: June 28, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>9,751,758.59</u>	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	<u>(83,000.00)</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>9,668,758.59</u>	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	<u>2,264,921.35</u>	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>113,246.07</u>	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	<u>2,151,675.28</u>	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	<u>1,558,604.53</u>	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		<u>593,070.75</u>
OTHER CHARGES:	\$		<u>-</u>
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$		<u>593,070.75</u>

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 7,517,083.31

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 490.0 #
Contract Time Remaining (Full): 520.0 #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC

Firm Name

Brett Keller

Signature

7/8/2024

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HDR Engineering, Inc.

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Matt Wesel

Signature

7-8-24

Date

Submit to:

Don Clark *MW*

E-mail:

dclark@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone Number:

515.963.3529

Date Printed: 7/8/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 18, 2024	\$ 583,062.50
2	April 26, 2024	\$ 544,660.03
3	May 31, 2024	\$ 430,882.00
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 1,558,604.53

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 18, 2024	\$ 83,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 83,000.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	755
Construction Start Date:	November 6, 2023
Contract Full Completion Date:	November 30, 2025

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	725.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	725.0
Working Days Used to Date:	235.0
Working Days Remaining:	490.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	755.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	755.0
Working Days Used to Date:	235.0
Working Days Remaining:	520.0



INVOICE

MAIL TO: HDR Attn Rob Baker 2901 South loop Drive, Suite 3300 Attn: Rob Baker Ph. 515-473-5785 Ema Rob.Baker@hdrinc	SOLD TO: City of Ankeny, IA Attn: Don Clark 1210 NW Prarie Ridge Rd Job Location: ANKENY, IA Project No.: 10345779
--	--

INVOICE NO. 252422-04
APPLICATION NO. 4
INVOICE DATE 07/05/24
DUE DATE 08/04/24

TERMS Net 30
A/P VENDOR NO. 0

Work From Date: 05/21/24
Work Thru Date: 06/28/24
CBI Contract No. 374252422
CBI Customer No. 11491052

DESCRIPTION

New Elevated Water Storage Tank (Oakton and Busse) Contract

Original Contract Price	\$9,751,758.59
Change Order	(\$83,000.00)
Total Contract Price	\$9,668,758.59

SCHEDULE OF VALUES		UNITS OF MEASURE	TOTAL UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	TOTAL UNITS OR % COMPLETE	AMOUNT DUE
General Provisions and Covenants							
1.01	Mobilization, Demobilization, General Provisions and Coven	LS	1	\$175,000.00	\$175,000.00	50%	\$87,500.00
Earthwork							
2.01	General Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1	\$26,525.00	\$26,525.00	80%	\$21,220.00
2.02	Topsoil and Finished Grading	CY	1358	\$7.43	\$10,085.87	7%	\$719.74
2.03	Excavation and Haul-Off, Class 10	CY	2700	\$15.92	\$42,984.00	0%	\$0.00
2.04	Excavation and Embankment, Class 10	CY	700	\$40.32	\$28,224.00	0%	\$0.00
2.05	4" Granular Subbase for 9" PCC and 7" PCC Pavements	SY	2057	\$40.32	\$82,938.24	0%	\$0.00
Sewers and Drains							
4.01	15" Storm Sewer Pipe, RCP	LF	271	\$125.20	\$33,929.20	0%	\$0.00
4.02	15" Storm Sewer Circular Pipe Aprons, Type 1, RCP	EA	2	\$1,591.50	\$3,183.00	0%	\$0.00
4.03	6" Subdrains, Case B, Type 1	LF	376	\$10.03	\$3,771.28	0%	\$0.00
4.04	6" Subdrains, Case C, Type 1	LF	387	\$8.22	\$3,181.14	0%	\$0.00
4.05	6" Subdrains, Detention Pond	LF	203	\$8.62	\$1,749.86	0%	\$0.00
4.06	6" Subdrain Cleanouts, Type A-1	EA	11	\$835.01	\$9,185.11	0%	\$0.00
4.07	6" Subdrain Outlets Into Structure	EA	5	\$795.75	\$3,978.75	0%	\$0.00
Water Mains and Appurtenances							
5.01	Water Main and Fittings Removal At and Including Connectio	LS	1	\$14,854.00	\$14,854.00	0%	\$0.00
5.02	24" Water Main Open Cut, PVC or DIP, RJ	LF	1	\$721.48	\$248,910.60	0%	\$0.00
5.03	4" Water Main Open Cut, PVC or DIP, RJ	LF	1	\$122.02	\$5,490.90	0%	\$0.00
5.04	24" 45 Degree Bend	EA	1	\$9,283.75	\$27,851.25	0%	\$0.00
5.05	24" x 6" Tee	EA	1	\$8,391.18	\$16,782.36	0%	\$0.00
5.06	12" x 4" Tee, Cut Into Existing 12" Main	EA	1	\$10,079.50	\$10,079.50	0%	\$0.00
5.07	24" Gate Valve	EA	1	\$34,117.52	\$34,117.52	0%	\$0.00
5.08	4" Gate Valve	EA	1	\$3,705.01	\$3,705.01	0%	\$0.00
5.09	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1	\$1,591.50	\$4,774.50	0%	\$0.00
5.10	Fire Hydrant Assembly: 6" Gate Valve & Box, 6" Piping & Fitt	EA	1	\$5,305.00	\$15,915.00	0%	\$0.00
Structures for Sanitary and Storm Sewers							
6.01	48" Circular Storm Sewer Manhole Over Existing Sewer, Typ	EA	1	\$12,732.00	\$12,732.00	0%	\$0.00
6.02	Single Open-Throat Curb Intake, Small Box, Type SW-507	EA	3	\$2,652.50	\$7,957.50	0%	\$0.00
6.03	Circular Area Intake, Type SW-512	EA	3	\$822.28	\$2,466.84	0%	\$0.00
6.04	Detention Basin Outlet Structure	EA	1	\$7,957.50	\$7,957.50	0%	\$0.00
Streets and Related Work							
7.01	9" PCC Pavement, Driveway	SY	1023	\$152.78	\$156,293.94	0%	\$0.00
7.02	7" PCC Pavement, Driveway	SY	787	\$159.15	\$125,251.05	0%	\$0.00
7.03	6" PCC Curb and Gutter	LF	30	\$159.15	\$4,774.50	0%	\$0.00
7.04	6" River Rock Surfacing	SY	49	\$51.99	\$2,547.51	0%	\$0.00
7.05	Detectable Warnings	SF	60	\$63.66	\$3,819.60	0%	\$0.00
Site Work and Landscaping							
8.01	Temporary Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Convention	AC	1.3	\$11,305.36	\$14,696.97	69%	\$10,126.21
8.02	Permanent Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Hydraulic S	AC	1.15	\$5,580.86	\$6,417.99	0%	\$0.00
8.03	Rip Rap for Pipe Outlet, Class E	TON	25	\$65.78	\$1,644.50	0%	\$0.00
8.04	Silt Fence	LF	1135	\$5.29	\$6,004.15	43%	\$2,610.00
8.05	Inlet Protection	EA	7	\$122.02	\$854.14	14%	\$122.00
8.06	Stabilized Construction Entrance	EA	1	\$4,836.16	\$4,836.16	100%	\$4,836.16
8.07	Concrete Washout	EA	1	\$2,652.50	\$2,652.50	50%	\$1,326.25
8.08	Chain Link Fence	LF	1061	\$65.25	\$69,230.25	0%	\$0.00
8.09	Swing Gate	EA	1	\$2,652.50	\$2,652.50	0%	\$0.00
8.10	Retaining Wall	LS	1	\$291,775.00	\$291,775.00	0%	\$0.00
8.11	Bollards	EA	2	\$1,061.00	\$2,122.00	0%	\$0.00
8.12	Permanent Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Hydraulic S	AC	0.15	\$202,078.06	\$30,311.71	0%	\$0.00
8.13	Wattle	LF	406	\$15.69	\$6,370.14	37%	\$2,335.99
8.14	Temporary Rolled Erosion Control Product (RECP)	SY	976	\$8.49	\$8,286.24	0%	\$0.00
8.15	Tree - Maidenhair Tree	EA	5	\$689.65	\$3,448.25	0%	\$0.00
8.16	Tree - Moraine Sweet Gum	EA	7	\$497.61	\$3,483.27	0%	\$0.00
8.17	Tree - Redmond American Linden	EA	4	\$419.10	\$1,676.40	0%	\$0.00
8.18	Tree - White Fir	EA	4	\$530.50	\$2,122.00	0%	\$0.00
8.19	Tree - Eastern Redcedar	EA	7	\$466.84	\$3,267.88	0%	\$0.00
8.20	Tree - Norway Spruce	EA	4	\$550.00	\$2,200.00	0%	\$0.00

8.21	Shrub - Iroquis Beauty Black Chokeberry	EA	8	\$50.93	\$407.44	0%	\$0.00
8.22	Shrub - Lo & Behold Purple Haze Butterfly Bush	EA	13	\$50.93	\$662.09	0%	\$0.00
8.23	Shrub - Hummingbird Summersweet	EA	9	\$55.17	\$496.53	0%	\$0.00
Special Provisions Items							
200	Base Bid - 2,500,000 Gallon Composite Elevated Storage Tank	0	0	\$0.00		0%	\$0.00
201	Bonds & Insurance	LS	1	\$437,500.00	\$437,500.00	100%	\$437,500.00
202	Engineering	LS	1	\$587,500.00	\$587,500.00	75%	\$440,625.00
203	Tank Material	LS	1	\$1,485,051.65	\$1,485,051.65	0%	\$0.00
204	Fabrication & Ship (Concrete Shaft)	LS	1	\$123,500.00	\$123,500.00	0%	\$0.00
205	Fabrication & Ship (Tank Erection @ Grade)	LS	1	\$426,000.00	\$426,000.00	0%	\$0.00
206	Fabrication and Ship (Hoist Tank)	LS	1	\$57,600.00	\$57,600.00	0%	\$0.00
207	Temporary Construction Fence	LS	1	\$59,000.00	\$59,000.00	100%	\$59,000.00
208	Deep Foundation (ACP)	LS	1	\$398,300.00	\$398,300.00	100%	\$398,300.00
209	Pile Cap Foundation	LS	1	\$798,700.00	\$798,700.00	100%	\$798,700.00
210	Site Prep for CB&I	LS	1	\$59,000.00	\$59,000.00	0%	\$0.00
211	Set Derrick	LS	1	\$98,400.00	\$98,400.00	0%	\$0.00
212	Concrete Shaft	LS	1	\$1,078,500.00	\$1,078,500.00	0%	\$0.00
213	Tank Erection @ Grade	LS	1	\$698,000.00	\$698,000.00	0%	\$0.00
214	Paint Tank at Grade	LS	1	\$359,000.00	\$359,000.00	0%	\$0.00
215	Hoist and Complete Tank	LS	1	\$193,500.00	\$193,500.00	0%	\$0.00
216	Paint Tank in Air	LS	1	\$269,500.00	\$269,500.00	0%	\$0.00
217	Concrete Floor	LS	1	\$40,000.00	\$40,000.00	0%	\$0.00
218	Equipment Pads	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	0%	\$0.00
219	Splash Pad	LS	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	0%	\$0.00
220	Interior base/floor piping.	LS	1	\$100,000.00	\$100,000.00	0%	\$0.00
221	Doors (Overhead & Personnel)	LS	1	\$24,000.00	\$24,000.00	0%	\$0.00
222	Stelize and Fill	LS	1	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00	0%	\$0.00
300	Bulk Water Station Package Equipment	LS	1	\$327,583.75	\$327,583.75	0%	\$0.00
301	Bulk Water Station Installation (Shipping/Unloading, Concrete)	LS	1	\$79,575.00	\$79,575.00	0%	\$0.00
600	Electrical for Site Service, Elevated Storage Tank, Bulk Water	LS	1	\$171,648.58	\$171,648.58	0%	\$0.00
601	Area Lights Pole Mounted	EA	2	\$10,037.06	\$20,074.12	0%	\$0.00
602	SCADA Equipment Installation (Level Transducer, PLC Panel)	LS	1	\$12,519.80	\$12,519.80	0%	\$0.00
ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1							
1001	6" Granular Subbase for 6" HMA Pavement	SY	488	\$50.93	\$24,853.84	0%	\$0.00
1002	8" Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Truss Type PVC	LF	426	\$94.43	\$40,227.18	0%	\$0.00
1003	4" Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC	LF	38	\$159.15	\$6,047.70	0%	\$0.00
1004	48" Circular Sanitary Sewer Manhole, Type SW-301	EA	3	\$12,732.00	\$38,196.00	0%	\$0.00
1005	Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole	EA	1	\$7,957.50	\$7,957.50	0%	\$0.00
1006	6" HMA Pavement, Driveway	SY	488	\$97.03	\$47,350.64	0%	\$0.00
1007	5" PCC Pavement, Sidewalk/Trail	SY	428	\$159.15	\$68,116.20	0%	\$0.00
0	0	0	0	\$0.00	\$0.00	0%	\$0.00
CO-01	Catwalk Modifications	LS	1	(\$3,000.00)	(\$3,000.00)	0%	\$0.00
CO-02	Welded Stainless Steel Fresh Mix System	LS	1	(\$80,000.00)	(\$80,000.00)	0%	\$0.00
					\$ 9,668,758.59	23%	\$2,264,921.35

Progress Completed to Date	\$2,264,921.35
Less: Retention 5%	\$113,246.07
Total Amount Billed to Date	\$2,151,675.28
Less: Amount Previously Invoiced	\$1,558,604.53
Current Amount Due	\$593,070.75

REMITTANCE / PAYMENT INFORMATION:

Regular Mail:
CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC
P.O. Box 201213
Dallas, TX 75320-1213

Overnight Mail:
Lockbox Services 201213
CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC
2975 Regent Blvd, Suite 100
Irving, TX 75063

Wells Fargo EFT Information

Account Name: CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC
Bank: Wells Fargo Bank
Account Number: 4941981706
ABA: 121000248
Swift Code: WFBUS6S
Location: 420 Montgomery Street San Francisco, CA 94104

Questions Regarding Invoices Contact: USAINVOICING@MCDERMOTT.COM

APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

AIA DOCUMENT G702

PAGE ONE OF TWO PAGES

TO: City of Ankeny, IA

CUSTOMER PROJECT:

CB&I INVOICE NO. 252422-04

Distribution to:

(OWNER) Attn: Don Clark

1210 NW Prairie Ridge Rd

10345779

FROM (CONTRACTOR):

CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC

VIA (ENGINEER):

915 N Eldridge Parkway
Houston, TX 77079

ENG. PROJECT NO: 10345779

WORK FROM DATE: 05/21/24
WORK THRU DATE: 06/28/24

☐	OWNER
☐	ENGINEER
☐	CONTRACTOR
☐	OTHER

CONTRACT FOR:

New Elevated Water Storage Tank (Oakton and Busse) Contract

CONTRACT DATE: 10/16/23

CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY		ADDITIONS	DEDUCTIONS
Change Orders approved in previous months by Owner		0.00	0.00
TOTAL		0.00	0.00
Approved this Application			
Number	Date Approved		
	03/18/24		(83,000.00)
TOTALS		0.00	(83,000.00)
Net change by Change Orders		(83,000.00)	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief that the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC

By:  Date: 07/05/24

A/R Administrator

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Engineer certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED

(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied for.)

ENGINEER: 0

By: _____ Date: _____

OWNER: City of Ankeny, IA

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703

PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column 1 on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

INVOICE NUMBER: 252422-04
APPLICATION DATE: 07/05/24
WORK FROM DATE: 05/21/24
WORK THRU DATE: 06/29/24

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C TOTAL QUANTITY	D COST PER UNIT	E SCHEDULED VALUE	F WORK FROM PREVIOUS APPLICATIONS	G PREVIOUS % (D div C)	H WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD	I MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E)	J TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D + E + F)	K TOTAL TO DATE % (G div J)	L BALANCE TO FINISH (C - G)	M PREVIOUS RETAINAGE 5%	N CURRENT RETAINAGE 5%	O TOTAL RETAINAGE 5%
General Provisions and Covenants		0												
1.01	Mobilization, Demobilization, General Provisions and Con	1	175,000	175,000.00	78,750.00	45%	8,750.00		87,500.00	50%	87,500.00	3,937.50	437.50	4,375.00
Earthwork														
2.01	General Clearing and Grubbing	1	26,525	26,525.00	21,220.00	80%	0.00		21,220.00	80%	5,305.00	1,061.00	0.00	1,061.00
2.02	Topsoil and Finished Grading	1358	7	10,085.87	719.74	7%	0.00		719.74	7%	9,366.13	35.99	0.00	35.99
2.03	Excavation and Haul-Off, Class 10	2700	16	42,984.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	42,984.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.04	Excavation and Embankment, Class 10	700	40	28,224.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	28,224.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2.05	4" Granular Subbase for 9" PCC and 7" PCC Pavements	2057	40	82,938.24	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	82,938.24	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sewers and Drains														
4.01	15" Storm Sewer Pipe, RCP	271	125	33,929.20	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	33,929.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.02	15" Storm Sewer Circular Pipe Aprons, Type 1, RCP	2	1,592	3,183.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,183.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.03	6" Subdrains, Case B, Type 1	376	10	3,771.28	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,771.28	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.04	6" Subdrains, Case C, Type 1	387	8	3,181.14	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,181.14	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.05	6" Subdrains, Detention Pond	203	9	1,749.86	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	1,749.86	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.06	6" Subdrain Cleanouts, Type A-1	11	835	9,185.11	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	9,185.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
4.07	6" Subdrain Outlets into Structure	5	796	3,978.75	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,978.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
Water Mains and Appurtenances														
5.01	Water Main and Fittings Removal A and Including Connt	1	14,854	14,854.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	14,854.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.02	24" Water Main Open Cut, PVC or DIP, RJ	1	721	248,910.60	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	248,910.60	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.03	4" Water Main Open Cut, PVC or DIP, RJ	1	122	5,490.90	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	5,490.90	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.04	24" x 45 Degree Bend	1	9,284	27,851.25	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	27,851.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.05	24" x 6" Tee	1	8,391	16,782.36	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	16,782.36	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.06	12" x 4" Tee, Cut into Existing 12" Main	1	10,080	10,079.50	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	10,079.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.07	24" Gate Valve	1	34,118	34,117.52	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	34,117.52	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.08	4" Gate Valve	1	3,705	3,705.01	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,705.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.09	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	1	1,592	4,774.50	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	4,774.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
5.1	Fire Hydrant Assembly, 6" Gate Valve & Box, 6" Piping & Structures for Sanitary and Storm Sewers	1	5,305	15,915.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	15,915.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6.01	48" Circular Storm Sewer Manhole Over Existing Sewer, Single Open-Throat Curb Intake, Small Box, Type SW-5	1	12,732	12,732.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	12,732.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6.02	Circular Area Intake, Type SW-512	3	2,653	7,957.50	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	7,957.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
6.03	Detention Basin Outlet Structure	3	822	2,466.84	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	2,466.84	0.00	0.00	0.00
6.04	Streets and Related Work	1	7,958	7,957.50	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	7,957.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
7.01	9" PCC Pavement, Driveway	1023	153	156,293.94	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	#DIV/0!	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
7.02	7" PCC Pavement, Driveway	787	159	125,251.05	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	125,251.05	0.00	0.00	0.00
7.03	6" PCC Curb and Gutter	39	159	4,774.50	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	4,774.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
7.04	6" River Rock Surfacing	49	52	2,547.51	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	2,547.51	0.00	0.00	0.00
7.05	Detachable Warnings	60	64	3,819.60	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,819.60	0.00	0.00	0.00
Site Work and Landscaping														
8.01	Temporary Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Conver	1	11,305	14,696.97	10,126.21	69%	0.00		10,126.21	69%	4,570.76	506.31	0.00	506.31
8.02	Permanent Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Hydran	1	5,581	6,417.99	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	6,417.99	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.03	Rip Rap for Pipe Outlet, Class E	25	66	1,644.50	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	1,644.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.04	Silt Fence	1135	5	6,004.15	2,610.00	43%	0.00		2,610.00	43%	3,394.15	130.50	0.00	130.50
8.05	Inlet Protection	7	122	854.14	122.00	14%	0.00		122.00	14%	732.14	6.10	0.00	6.10
8.06	Stabilized Construction Entrance	1	4,836	4,836.16	4,836.16	100%	0.00		4,836.16	100%	0.00	241.81	0.00	241.81
8.07	Concrete Washout	1	2,653	2,652.50	1,326.25	50%	0.00		1,326.25	50%	1,326.25	66.31	0.00	66.31
8.08	Chain Link Fence	1061	65	69,230.25	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	69,230.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.09	Swing Gate	1	2,652	2,652.50	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	2,652.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.1	Retaining Wall	1	291,775	291,775.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	291,775.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.11	Bollards	2	1,061	2,122.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	2,122.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.12	Permanent Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching for Hydran	0	202,078	30,311.71	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	30,311.71	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.13	Wattle	406	16	6,370.14	2,335.99	37%	0.00		2,335.99	37%	4,034.15	116.80	0.00	116.80
8.14	Temporary Rolled Erosion Control Product (RECP)	976	8	8,286.24	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	8,286.24	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.15	Tree - Maidenhair Tree	5	690	3,448.25	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,448.25	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.16	Tree - Moraine Sweet Gum	7	498	3,483.27	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,483.27	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.17	Tree - Redmond American Linden	4	419	1,676.40	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	1,676.40	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.18	Tree - White Fir	4	531	2,122.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	2,122.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.19	Tree - Eastern Redcedar	7	467	3,267.88	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	3,267.88	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.2	Tree - Norway Spruce	4	531	2,122.00	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	2,122.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
8.21	Shrub - Iroquois Beauty Black Chokeberry	8	51	407.44	0.00	0%	0.00		0.00	0%	407.44	0.00	0.00	0.00

8.23	Shrub - Hummingbird Summersweet	9	55	496.53	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	496.53	0.00	0.00	0.00
200	Special Provisions Items												
201	Base Bid - 2,500,000 Gallon Composite Elevated Storage Tank	1	437,500	437,500.00	0.00	100%	0.00	437,500.00	100%	0.00	21,875.00	0.00	21,875.00
202	Bonds & Insurance	1	587,500	587,500.00	264,375.00	45%	0.00	440,625.00	75%	146,875.00	13,218.75	8,812.50	22,031.25
203	Engineering	1	1,485,052	1,485,051.65	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	1,485,051.65	0.00	0.00	0.00
204	Tank Material	1	123,500	123,500.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	123,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
205	Fabrication & Ship (Concrete Shaft)	1	426,000	426,000.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	426,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
206	Fabrication & Ship (Tank Erection @ Grade)	1	57,600	57,600.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	57,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
207	Temporary Construction Fence	1	59,000	59,000.00	59,000.00	100%	0.00	0.00	100%	0.00	2,950.00	0.00	2,950.00
208	Deep Foundation (ACP)	1	398,300	398,300.00	398,300.00	100%	0.00	0.00	100%	0.00	19,915.00	0.00	19,915.00
209	Pile Cap Foundation	1	798,700	798,700.00	359,415.00	45%	0.00	439,285.00	100%	0.00	17,970.75	21,964.25	39,935.00
210	Site Prep for C&S	1	59,000	59,000.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	59,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
211	Set Derrick	1	98,400	98,400.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	98,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
212	Concrete Shaft	1	1,078,500	1,078,500.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	1,078,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
213	Tank Erection @ Grade	1	698,000	698,000.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	698,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
214	Paint Tank at Grade	1	359,000	359,000.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	359,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
215	Hoist and Complete Tank	1	193,500	193,500.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	193,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
216	Paint Tank in Air	1	269,500	269,500.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	269,500.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
217	Concrete Floor	1	40,000	40,000.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	40,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
218	Equipment Pads	1	5,000	5,000.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
219	Splash Pad	1	5,000	5,000.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	5,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
220	Interior base/floor piping.	1	100,000	100,000.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	100,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
221	Doors (Overhead & Personnel)	1	24,000	24,000.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	24,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
222	Stelze and Fill	1	8,000	8,000.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	8,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
300	Bulk Water Station Package Equipment	1	327,584	327,583.75	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	327,583.75	0.00	0.00	0.00
301	Bulk Water Station Installation (Shipping/Unloading, Com	1	79,575	79,575.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	79,575.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
600	Electrical for Site Service, Elevated Storage Tank, Bulk V	1	171,648	171,648.58	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	171,648.58	0.00	0.00	0.00
601	Area Lights Pole Mounted	2	10,037	20,074.12	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	20,074.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
602	SCADA Equipment Installation (Level Transducer, PLC F	1	12,520	12,519.80	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	12,519.80	0.00	0.00	0.00
1001	ADD ALTERNATE NO. 1												
1002	6" Granular Subbase for 6" HMA Pavement	488	51	24,853.84	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	24,853.84	0.00	0.00	0.00
1003	8" Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Truss Type PVC	426	94	40,227.18	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	40,227.18	0.00	0.00	0.00
1004	4" Sanitary Sewer Service Stub, PVC	38	159	6,047.70	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	6,047.70	0.00	0.00	0.00
1005	48" Circular Sanitary Sewer Manhole, Type SW-301	3	12,732	38,196.00	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	38,196.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1006	Connection to Existing Sanitary Sewer Manhole	1	7,958	7,957.50	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	7,957.50	0.00	0.00	0.00
1007	6" HMA Pavement, Driveway	488	97	47,350.64	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	47,350.64	0.00	0.00	0.00
	5" PCC Pavement, Sidewalk/Trail	428	159	68,116.20	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	68,116.20	0.00	0.00	0.00
	Change Orders												
CO-01	Catwalk Modifications	LS	1	(3,000.00)	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	(3,000.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00
CO-02	Welded Stainless Steel Fresh Mix System	LS	1	(80,000.00)	0.00	0%	0.00	0.00	0%	(80,000.00)	0.00	0.00	0.00
				9,668,758.59	1,640,636.35	17%	0.00	624,285.00		0.00	2,264,921.35	23.43%	7,403,837.24
											82,031.82	31,214.25	113,246.07



PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

To: City of Ankeny, IA
Attn: Don Clark
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Rd

CB&I Inc. Contract Number: 374252422

We, having been engaged by you to perform work in the construction of

New Elevated Water Storage Tank (Oakton and Busse) Contract

Project No.: 10345779

at job location site: ANKENY, IA

in accordance with the Agreement Signed/Effective Date of 10/16/23 ,
certify that we have fully paid for all work, labor, material, supplies and equipment
furnished to date by us, or by our subcontractors, or material men then due and
owing. In consideration of payments to us of: \$593,070.75

for the following invoice(s),

Invoice Number
252422-04

Invoice Amount
\$593,070.75

Work Thru Date
06/28/24

we hereby release to the extent of payment for said invoice(s) any and all lien, or claim
of lien or right of claim of lien, on account of labor and/or material furnished in the
performance of our work. This partial waiver of lien is limited to the work included in
said invoice(s), and this waiver does not extend to any labor and/or material
furnished by us on prior or subsequent invoice(s).

Executed this 5th day of July , 2024.



A/R Administrator
CB&I Storage Tank Solutions LLC



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$2,701.60 to Civil Design Advantage for engineering services on the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #15

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together

Project Title:	NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing		
Contractor:	Civil Design Advantage		
Address:	4121 NW Urbandale Drive, Urbandale, IA 50322		
Finance Budget Code:	895.3895.4210	Finance Project #:	895.421
Vendor Project #:		Purchase Order #:	
Original Contract Date:	March 6, 2023	Vendor Account #:	2407

Date of Council Meeting:	<u>July 15, 2024</u>	Payment Application #:	<u>15</u>
Payment Period:	From: June 3, 2024	Through:	June 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	218,864.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	15,890.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		234,754.00
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	217,465.49	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$		217,465.49
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$		214,763.89
SUBTOTAL:			\$ 2,701.60
OTHER CHARGES:			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:			\$ 2,701.60
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$		17,288.51
Contract Time Remaining:		-	

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature _____

Date _____

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

7/2/2024

Signature _____

Date _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date _____

Submit to:

Jim Haberichter, P.E.

E-mail:

JHaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number:

(515) 963-3536

Date Printed: 7/2/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 3, 2023	\$ 14,652.14
2	April 15, 2023	\$ 3,703.70
3	June 5, 2023	\$ 20,142.70
4	June 19, 2023	\$ 5,755.33
5	July 6, 2023	\$ 2,717.25
6	September 5, 2023	\$ 29,099.50
7	October 16, 2023	\$ 18,874.50
8	November 18, 2023	\$ 45,495.56
9	January 16, 2024	\$ 19,597.00
10	February 19, 2024	\$ 26,827.25
11	March 18, 2024	\$ 4,705.70
12	April 15, 2024	\$ 2,388.50
13	May 20, 2024	\$ 12,904.26
14	June 17, 2024	\$ 7,900.50
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 214,763.89

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 1, 2024	\$ 15,890.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 15,890.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____
Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____
Added by Change Order: _____
Total Working Days: 0.0
Working Days Used to Date: _____
Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny
Attn: Accounts Payable
401 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-1557

July 8, 2024
Project No: 2301.073
Invoice No: 45241
Due Date: August 7, 2024

Project 2301.073 C. of Ankeny - 36th/Weigel HMA Overlays
Professional Services from June 3, 2024 through June 30, 2024

Task	103	Topo/ROW Survey	Total this Task	0.00
Task	107	Existing Utility Information	Total this Task	0.00
Task	222	Joint Application Prep	Total this Task	0.00
Task	302	Preliminary Roadway Design (36th)	Total this Task	0.00
Task	303	Preliminary Roadway Design (Weigel)	Total this Task	0.00
Task	304	Preliminary Construction Drawings (HMA)	Total this Task	0.00
Task	305	Check Construction Drawings (HMA)	Total this Task	0.00
Task	306	Final Construction Drawings (HMA)	Total this Task	0.00
Task	404	Front Ends/Project Manual	Total this Task	0.00
Task	405	Estimated Construction Costs	Total this Task	0.00
Task	501	Preconstruction Meeting	Total this Task	0.00
Task	504	Bidding Services	Total this Task	0.00
Task	505	Bid Letting Services	Total this Task	0.00

Project	2301.073	C. of Ankeny - 36th/Weigel HMA Overlays	Invoice	45241
Task	601	Construction Staking		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Technician 1		1.50	60.00	90.00
Senior Technician		1.50	152.00	228.00
Total Labor				318.00
Total this Task				\$318.00
Task	603	Limited Construction Administration		
Professional Personnel				
		Hours	Rate	Amount
Principal/Senior Engineer		7.00	205.00	1,435.00
Engineer 8		5.00	179.00	895.00
Total Labor				2,330.00
Total this Task				\$2,330.00
Task	605	Record Drawings		
Total this Task				0.00
Task	607	Shop Drawings		
Total this Task				0.00
Task	701	Allendar Butzke - Geotechnical Invest.		
Total this Task				0.00
Task	998	Permits & Fees		
Total this Task				0.00
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses		
Reimbursable Expenses				
Employee Mileage Reimb				
6/30/2024	Mileage	60.0 miles @ 0.67	40.20	
Total Reimbursables			40.20	40.20
Unit Billing				
6/19/2024	Mileage	20.0 miles @ 0.67	13.40	
Total Units			13.40	13.40
Total this Task				\$53.60
Billing Limits				
		Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings		2,701.60	214,763.89	217,465.49
Limit				234,754.00
Remaining				17,288.51
Total this Invoice				<u>\$2,701.60</u>

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager Joshua Trygstad



CIVIL ENGINEERS
SURVEYORS
PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

July 2, 2024

Attn: Jim Haberichter, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #15
NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2301.073

Dear Jim:

Enclosed, please find a copy of Billing Information Report #15 for the NW 36th Street and NW Weigel Drive HMA Resurfacing project.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage provided construction staking and limited construction administration for the project.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Josh Trygstad, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #4 in the amount of \$24,686.66 to Civil Design Advantage, LLC, for engineering services on the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #4

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements - Conceptual Design
Contractor: Civil Design Advantage, LLC
Address: 4121 NW Urbandale Drive Urbandale, Iowa 50322
Finance Budget Code: 33.33% to Each Finance Project #: 33.33% to Each
610.3610.4210/650.3650.4210/963.3963.4210 610.4210/650.4210/963.4210
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: March 18, 2024 Vendor Account #: 2407

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 4
Payment Period: From: June 3, 2024 Through: June 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	454,367.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	454,367.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	207,384.46	
Retainage: _____ % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	207,384.46	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	182,697.80	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		24,686.66

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 24,686.66

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 246,982.54

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - #

Contract Time Remaining (Full): - #

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Civil Design Advantage

Firm Name

Signature

Date

07/03/2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

07/05/24

Submit to: Adam Lust, Public Works Engineering Manager

E-mail: Alust@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3537

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 102,447.85
2	May 20, 2024	\$ 18,370.51
3	June 17, 2023	\$ 61,879.44
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 182,697.80

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: _____

Construction Start Date: _____

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____

Added by Change Order: _____

Total Working Days: _____

Working Days Used to Date: _____

Working Days Remaining: _____

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days: _____

Added by Change Order: _____

Total Working Days: _____

Working Days Used to Date: _____

Working Days Remaining: _____

Invoice

Civil Design Advantage LLC
4121 NW Urbandale Drive
Urbandale, Iowa 50322
(515) 369-4400

City of Ankeny
Adam Lust
220 W 1st St
Ankeny, IA 50023

July 8, 2024
Project No: 2312.796
Invoice No: 45240
Due Date: August 7, 2024

Project 2312.796 C. Ankeny - Westlawn PI Area Utility Imp

Professional Services from June 3, 2024 through June 30, 2024

Task 103 Topographic Survey/Existing ROW Est.

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 7	6.00	167.00	1,002.00	
Technician 2	1.00	73.00	73.00	
Technician 3	.25	84.00	21.00	
Technician 4	2.00	97.00	194.00	
Total Labor				1,290.00
		Total this Task		\$1,290.00

Task 105 Existing Utility Information

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	5.00	205.00	1,025.00	
Engineer 7	6.00	167.00	1,002.00	
Total Labor				2,027.00
		Total this Task		\$2,027.00

Task 203 Stormwater Analysis

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Engineer 7	8.00	167.00	1,336.00	
Total Labor				1,336.00

Consultants

Sub-consultant				
6/18/2024	RDG Planning & Design	Engineering services	9,827.76	
	Total Consultants		9,827.76	9,827.76
		Total this Task		\$11,163.76

Task 206 Geotechnical Investigation

Total this Task 0.00

Task 230 Estimated Construction Costs

Total this Task 0.00

Task 302 Conceptual CD Preparation (30% Complete)

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer	2.00	205.00	410.00	
Engineer 2	17.00	106.00	1,802.00	

Project	2312.796	C. Ankeny - Westlawn PI Area Utility Imp			Invoice	45240
Engineer 7			17.00	167.00	2,839.00	
Technician 7			2.50	129.00	322.50	
Total Labor						5,373.50
Total this Task						\$5,373.50
Task	402	Design Memo(s)				
Total this Task						0.00
Task	404	Private Utility Coordination				
Total this Task						0.00
Task	405	Right-of-Way (ROW) Needs Determination				
Total this Task						0.00
Task	501	Meetings				
Professional Personnel						
			Hours	Rate	Amount	
Principal/Senior Engineer			3.00	205.00	615.00	
Engineer 2			5.00	106.00	530.00	
Engineer 7			22.00	167.00	3,674.00	
Total Labor						4,819.00
Total this Task						\$4,819.00
Task	998	Permits & Fees				
Total this Task						0.00
Task	999	Reimbursable Expenses				
Unit Billing						
6/26/2024	Mileage	20.0 miles @ 0.67			13.40	
	Total Units				13.40	13.40
Total this Task						\$13.40
Billing Limits						
		Current	Prior	To-Date		
Total Billings		24,686.66	182,697.80	207,384.46		
Limit				454,367.00		
Remaining				246,982.54		
Total this Invoice						<u>\$24,686.66</u>

Should full compensation of invoice not be provided to Civil Design Advantage, LLC within 30 days of invoice date, said compensation shall be deemed past-due and shall accrue interest at 1.5% per month.

Project Manager Eric Schulte



CIVIL ENGINEERS
SURVEYORS
PLANNERS
LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS

July 03, 2024

Attn: Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny, Public Works Engineering Manager
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

RE: Billing Information Report #4
Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements – Conceptual Design
Ankeny, Iowa
CDA 2312.796

Dear Adam:

Enclosed is a copy of Billing Information Report #4 for Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements – Conceptual Design.

During this time, Civil Design Advantage has had a conceptual plan layout review meeting with the city. CDA revised the preliminary draft of the site's 2D conceptual layout and geometrics. CDA and the sub-consultants have prepared a preliminary draft geotechnical report & stormwater analysis document for city review for the Westlawn Place Area Utility Improvements—Conceptual Design project.

Please contact me with any comments or questions.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Eric Schulte, P.E.
Project Manager

Enclosures



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$132,502.82 to Concrete Technologies, Inc., for construction services on the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Ash Drive
Contractor: Concrete Technologies, Inc.
Address: 1001 SE 37th St, Grimes, IA 50111
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 Finance Project #: 916.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: December 18, 2023 Vendor Account #: 5545

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: June 1, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	677,902.66	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	677,902.66	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	139,476.65	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	6,973.83	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	132,502.82	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	132,502.82	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 132,502.82

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 545,399.84

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 29.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Concrete Technologies, Inc.

Firm Name

Collin Clark
Signature

7/2/2024
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: City of Ankeny

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Mark Heath
Signature

7/2/2024
Date

Submit to: Mark Heath - Civil Engineer I

E-mail: Mheath@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone Number: (515) 965-6452

Date Printed: 7/2/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Excavation, Class 10	CY	877		877.00	\$ 22.35	\$ 19,600.95	670.00	\$ 14,974.50		670.00	\$ 14,974.50	207.00	76.40%
2.02	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	5,281		5,281.00	\$ 2.95	\$ 15,579.95	4,000.00	\$ 11,800.00		4,000.00	\$ 11,800.00	1,281.00	76.03%
2.03	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular, Type 3	SY	1,316		1,316.00	\$ 4.53	\$ 5,987.80						1,316.00	0.00%
2.04	Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6" Depth	SY	5,281		5,281.00	\$ 10.60	\$ 55,766.60						5,281.00	0.00%
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 5,555.00	\$ 5,555.00	0.75	\$ 4,166.25		0.75	\$ 4,166.25	0.25	75.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 15"	LF	36		36.00	\$ 445.50	\$ 16,038.00	12.00	\$ 5,346.00		12.00	\$ 5,346.00	24.00	33.33%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18"	LF	12		12.00	\$ 471.75	\$ 5,661.00	12.00	\$ 5,661.00		12.00	\$ 5,661.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 24"	LF	12		12.00	\$ 501.55	\$ 6,018.60	6.00	\$ 3,009.30		6.00	\$ 3,009.30	6.00	50.00%
4.04	Removal of Storm Sewer, 36" or less	LF	60		60.00	\$ 96.75	\$ 5,805.00	30.00	\$ 2,902.50		30.00	\$ 2,902.50	30.00	50.00%
4.05	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 2, 8" Diameter	LF	2,257		2,257.00	\$ 21.30	\$ 48,074.10	780.00	\$ 16,692.00		780.00	\$ 16,692.00	1,477.00	34.56%
4.06	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	3		3.00	\$ 2,775.00	\$ 8,325.00						3.00	0.00%
4.07	Subdrain Outlet and Connections, PVC, 8" Diameter	EA	16		16.00	\$ 665.35	\$ 10,645.60	6.00	\$ 3,992.10		6.00	\$ 3,992.10	10.00	37.50%
4.08	Removal of Subdrain, Any Type, Any Size	EA	1,165		1,165.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 8,737.50	780.00	\$ 5,850.00		780.00	\$ 5,850.00	385.00	66.95%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Inlets, Type SW-501, 3'-0" x 2'-0", Modified (Cast-In-Place)	EA	1		1.00	\$ 5,270.00	\$ 5,270.00						1.00	0.00%
6.02	Inlets, Type SW-503, 3'-0" x 6'-0", Modified (Cast-In-Place)	EA	1		1.00	\$ 8,419.35	\$ 8,419.35						1.00	0.00%
6.03	Inlets, Type SW-505, 6'-0" x 2'-0", Modified (Cast-In-Place)	EA	3		3.00	\$ 7,332.50	\$ 21,997.50	3.00	\$ 21,997.50		3.00	\$ 21,997.50	0.00	100.00%
6.04	Manhole Adjustment, Minor, Storm, Two Piece Casting	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,850.00	\$ 1,850.00						1.00	0.00%
6.05	Inlets Adjustment, Minor, Double Grate	EA	1		1.00	\$ 3,230.00	\$ 3,230.00						1.00	0.00%
6.06	Remove Inlets	EA	5		5.00	\$ 1,010.00	\$ 5,050.00	3.00	\$ 3,030.00		3.00	\$ 3,030.00	2.00	60.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 8" Thick, Class C-SUD	SY	4,484		4,484.00	\$ 62.00	\$ 278,008.00						4,484.00	0.00%
7.02	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00						1.00	0.00%
7.03	Removal of Driveway	SY	98		98.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 1,225.00	49.00	\$ 612.50		49.00	\$ 612.50	49.00	50.00%
7.04	Driveway, Paved, PCC Class C, Type B Commercial, 7" Thick	SY	98		98.00	\$ 79.00	\$ 7,742.00						98.00	0.00%
7.05	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	526		526.00	\$ 13.15	\$ 6,916.90						526.00	0.00%
7.06	Pavement Removal, PCC	SY	4,237		4,237.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 27,540.50	3,100.00	\$ 20,150.00		3,100.00	\$ 20,150.00	1,137.00	73.34%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	28.87		28.87	\$ 151.50	\$ 4,384.51						28.87	0.00%
8.02	Painted Symbols and Legends, LTAW	EA	1		1.00	\$ 505.00	\$ 505.00						1.00	0.00%
8.03	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	26.56		26.56	\$ 116.15	\$ 3,111.40						26.56	0.00%
8.04	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	1		1.00	\$ 176.75	\$ 176.75						1.00	0.00%
8.05	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 15,050.00	\$ 15,050.00	0.20	\$ 3,010.00		0.20	\$ 3,010.00	0.80	20.00%
8.06	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDA	10		10.00	\$ 352.50	\$ 3,525.00	10.00	\$ 3,525.00		10.00	\$ 3,525.00	0.00	100.00%
8.07	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs, No Parking	EA	3		3.00	\$ 505.00	\$ 1,515.00						3.00	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 2,425.00	\$ 1,212.50						0.50	0.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 151.50	\$ 75.75						0.50	0.00%
9.03	Spot Herbicide Application	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 405.00	\$ 202.50						0.50	0.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BPM	AC	1		1.00	\$ 3,235.00	\$ 3,235.00						1.00	0.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	10		10.00	\$ 75.75	\$ 757.50						10.00	0.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	10		10.00	\$ 176.75	\$ 1,767.50						10.00	0.00%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	10		10.00	\$ 25.25	\$ 252.50						10.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 45,000.00	\$ 45,000.00	0.20	\$ 9,000.00		0.20	\$ 9,000.00	0.80	20.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,090.00	\$ 2,090.00						1.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01														0.00%
12.02														0.00%
12.03														0.00%
12.04														0.00%
12.05														0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 877,902.66 PAY PERIOD = \$ 139,476.65

COMPLETED = \$ 139,476.65

20.57%

Date printed: 7/2/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	<u>Working Days</u>
Construction Start Date:	<u>May 30, 2024</u>

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	<u>50.0</u>
Added by Change Order:	<u> </u>
Total Working Days:	<u>50.0</u>
Working Days Used to Date:	<u>20.5</u>
Working Days Remaining:	<u>29.5</u>

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	<u>10.0</u>
Added by Change Order:	<u> </u>
Total Working Days:	<u>10.0</u>
Working Days Used to Date:	<u> </u>
Working Days Remaining:	<u>10.0</u>



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #12 in the amount of \$414,151.97 to Elder Corporation, for construction services on the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #12

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to Fourmile Creek
Contractor: Elder Corporation
Address: 5088 E University Ave, Pleasant Hill, IA
Finance Budget Code: 979.3979.4451 **Finance Project #** 979.4451
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 990 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: January 3, 2023 **Vendor #** 5340

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 12
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: June 2, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	9,993,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	16,833.90	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	10,009,833.90	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	6,623,037.50	
Retainage: % of Completed Work:	\$	30,000.00	(Per Iowa DOT Specifications)
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	6,593,037.50	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	6,178,885.53	
SUBTOTAL	\$	414,151.97	

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 414,151.97

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 3,416,796.40

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	-	Working Days	(2023)
Contract Time Remaining (If applicable)	65.00	Working Days	(2024)

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Elder Corporation

Wade Harris, P.E. Digitally signed by Wade Harris, P.E.
CN=WA, OU=, E=wade.harris@eldercorp.com,
O=Elder Corporation, CN=Wade Harris, P.E.*
Please: I am approving this document
Date: 2024.07.08 10:45:04 CDT **Firm Name**
Signature _____ Date 7/8/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Jordan Stoermer Digitally signed by Jordan Stoermer
DN: C=US,
E=jstoermer@snyder-associates.com,
O=Snyder & Associates, Inc.,
OU=Project Engineer, CN=Jordan
Stoermer
Date: 2024.07.08 11:24:08 -05'00' **Firm Name**
Signature _____ Date 7/8/2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Adam Lust 07/08/24
Signature _____ Date

Submit to: Adam Lust
E-mail: ALust@Ankenylowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3537 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL																																
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # If Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 1	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 1 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 2	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 2 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY DIVISION 3	QUANTITY CHANGE DIVISION 3 (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 3	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD DIVISION 3	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 3 PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 1 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 2 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY DIVISION 3 COMPLETE	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 1	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 2	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK DIVISION 3	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	1335						1,335.00	\$ 59.00	\$ 78,765.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1,290.20	0.00	0.00	1,290.20	1,290.20	0.00	0.00	1,290.20	\$ 76,121.80	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 76,121.80	44.80	96.84%
2	EMBANKMENT-IN-PLACE, STOCKPILE	CY	6513		1628				8,141.00	\$ 6.75	\$ 54,951.75		1,145.00		\$ -	\$ 7,728.75	\$ -	\$ 7,728.75	184.00	192.00	0.00	376.00	184.00	1,337.00	0.00	1,521.00	\$ 1,242.00	\$ 9,024.75	\$ -	\$ 10,266.75	6,620.00	18.68%
3	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, ROADWAY AND BORROW	CY	9047		2262				11,309.00	\$ 6.50	\$ 73,508.50		2,340.00		\$ -	\$ 15,210.00	\$ -	\$ 15,210.00	4,302.00	1,100.00	0.00	5,402.00	4,302.00	3,440.00	0.00	7,742.00	\$ 27,963.00	\$ 22,360.00	\$ -	\$ 50,323.00	3,567.00	68.46%
4	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, WASTE	CY	8381		2095				10,476.00	\$ 9.15	\$ 95,855.40				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8,381.00	2,095.00	0.00	10,476.00	8,381.00	2,095.00	0.00	10,476.00	\$ 76,686.15	\$ 19,169.25	\$ -	\$ 95,855.40	0.00	100.00%
5	EXCAVATION, CLASS 12, BOULDERS OR ROCK FRAGMENTS	CY	400						400.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 20,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	400.00	0.00%
6	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	1262						1,262.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 15,144.00		1,262.00		\$ -	\$ 15,144.00	\$ -	\$ 15,144.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,262.00	0.00	1,262.00	\$ -	\$ 15,144.00	\$ -	\$ 15,144.00	0.00	100.00%
7	TOPSOIL, STRIP, SALVAGE AND SPREAD	CY	4646						4,646.00	\$ 24.00	\$ 111,504.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,823.00	0.00	0.00	3,823.00	3,823.00	0.00	0.00	3,823.00	\$ 91,752.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 91,752.00	823.00	82.29%
8	COMPACTING BACKFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY	170						170.00	\$ 28.50	\$ 4,845.00	170.00			\$ 4,845.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,845.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	170.00	0.00	0.00	170.00	\$ 4,845.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,845.00	0.00	100.00%
9	COMPACTION WITH MOISTURE AND DENSITY CONTROL	CY	17516		4380				21,896.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 38,318.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3,309.00	0.00	0.00	3,309.00	3,309.00	0.00	0.00	3,309.00	\$ 5,790.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,790.75	18,587.00	15.11%
10	SPECIAL COMPACTION OF SUBGRADE	STA	43		10.7				53.70	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 102,030.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	38.85	0.00	0.00	38.85	38.85	0.00	0.00	38.85	\$ 73,815.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 73,815.00	14.85	72.35%
11	SUBGRADE STABILIZATION MATERIAL, POLYMER GRID	SY	4000	(2,000.00)					2,000.00	\$ 4.50	\$ 9,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	2,000.00	0.00%
12	MODIFIED SUBBASE, 6 INCH DEPTH (VIRGIN AGGREGATE)	CY	685						685.00	\$ 61.00	\$ 41,785.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	531.30	0.00	0.00	531.30	531.30	0.00	0.00	531.30	\$ 32,409.30	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32,409.30	153.70	77.56%
13	MODIFIED SUBBASE, 8 INCH DEPTH (VIRGIN AGGREGATE)	CY	7629		975				8,604.00	\$ 61.50	\$ 529,148.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	5,833.64	0.00	0.00	5,833.64	5,833.64	0.00	0.00	5,833.64	\$ 358,768.55	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 358,768.55	2,770.37	67.80%
14	GRANULAR SHOULDERS, TYPE A	TON	80						80.00	\$ 64.50	\$ 5,160.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	9.60	0.00	0.00	9.60	9.60	0.00	0.00	9.60	\$ 619.20	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 619.20	70.40	12.00%
15	SHOULDER FINISHING, EARTH	STA	164.75						164.75	\$ 500.00	\$ 82,375.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	80.50	0.00	0.00	80.50	80.50	0.00	0.00	80.50	\$ 40,250.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 40,250.00	84.25	48.86%
16	REMOVAL OF CURB	STA	0.5						0.50	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 1,100.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50	\$ 1,100.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,100.00	0.00	100.00%
17	RELOCATION OF MAIL BOXES	EACH	9	1.00					10.00	\$ 590.00	\$ 5,900.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	\$ 2,360.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,360.00	6.00	40.00%
18	BRIDGE APPROACH, BR-201	SY	248						248.00	\$ 237.00	\$ 58,776.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	248.00	0.00%
19	STANDARD OR SLIP-FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 8 IN.	SY	3493						3,493.00	\$ 96.00	\$ 335,328.00	566.72			\$ 54,405.12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 54,405.12	1,848.20	0.00	0.00	1,848.20	2,414.92	0.00	0.00	2,414.92	\$ 231,832.32	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,832.32	1,078.08	69.14%
20	STANDARD OR SLIP-FORM PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CLASS C, CLASS 3, 9 IN.	SY	29307		4390				33,697.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 2,830,548.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	17,495.60	0.00	0.00	17,495.60	17,495.60	0.00	0.00	17,495.60	\$ 1,469,630.40	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,469,630.40	16,201.40	51.92%
21	MEDIAN, DOWELED P.C. CONCRETE, 6 INCH	SY			27				27.00	\$ 141.00	\$ 3,807.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	27.00	0.00	0.00	27.00	27.00	0.00	0.00	27.00	\$ 3,807.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,807.00	0.00	100.00%
22	MEDIAN, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY			596				596.00	\$ 136.00	\$ 81,056.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	62.40	246.70	0.00	309.10	62.40	246.70	0.00	309.10	\$ 8,486.40	\$ 33,551.20	\$ -	\$ 42,037.60	286.90	51.86%
23	PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SAMPLES	LS	1						1.00	\$ 39,000.00	\$ 39,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.50	0.00	0.00	0.50	\$ 19,500.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 19,500.00	0.50	50.00%
24	PAYMENT ADJUSTMENT INCENTIVE/DISINCENTIVE FOR PCC PAVEMENT THICKNESS	EACH	29307		4390				33,697.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 33,697.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	39,005.98	0.00	0.00	39,005.98	39,005.98	0.00	0.00	39,005.98	\$ 39,005.98	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 39,005.98	(5,308.98)	115.76%
25	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT, 6 INCH	SY	925						925.00	\$ 56.00	\$ 51,800.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	868.60	0.00	0.00	868.60	868.60	0.00	0.00	868.60	\$ 48,641.60	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 48,641.60	56.40	93.90%
26	SURFACING																															

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

77	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN.	SY	625						625.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 47,500.00	20.87			\$ 1,570.92	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,570.92	341.70	0.00	0.00	341.70	362.37	0.00	0.00	362.37	\$ 27,540.12	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 27,540.12	262.63	57.98%
78	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 6 IN., STAMPED AND COLORED	SY	40						40.00	\$ 270.00	\$ 10,800.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	40.00	0.00%
79	DRIVEWAY, P.C. CONCRETE, 7 IN.	SY	560						560.00	\$ 61.00	\$ 34,160.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	560.00	0.00	0.00	560.00	560.00	0.00	0.00	560.00	\$ 34,160.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 34,160.00	0.00	100.00%
80	REMOVAL OF PAVED DRIVEWAY	SY	1446						1,446.00	\$ 8.50	\$ 12,291.00	88.70			\$ 753.95	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 753.95	1,023.00	0.00	0.00	1,023.00	1,111.70	0.00	0.00	1,111.70	\$ 9,449.45	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,449.45	334.30	76.88%
81	COMBINED CONCRETE SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL	CY	110	(3.20)					106.80	\$ 810.00	\$ 86,508.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	106.80	0.00	0.00	106.80	106.80	0.00	0.00	106.80	\$ 86,508.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 86,508.00	0.00	100.00%
82	FENCE, TEMPORARY, ORANGE SAFETY FENCE	LF	5556						5,556.00	\$ 5.25	\$ 29,169.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4,083.00	0.00	0.00	4,083.00	4,083.00	0.00	0.00	4,083.00	\$ 21,435.75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21,435.75	1,473.00	73.49%
83	REMOVAL AND REINSTALLATION OF FENCE, 6 FT. HEIGHT WOOD PRIVACY FENCE	LF	370	(130.00)					240.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 11,760.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	240.00	0.00	0.00	240.00	240.00	0.00	0.00	240.00	\$ 11,760.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,760.00	0.00	100.00%
84	HANDHOLES AND JUNCTION BOXES, TYPE III, 36 IN X 24 IN X 30 IN.	EACH	6						6.00	\$ 1,900.00	\$ 11,400.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	\$ 5,700.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,700.00	3.00	50.00%
85	HANDHOLES AND JUNCTION BOXES, TYPE IV, 48 IN. X 30 IN. X 36 IN.	EACH	4						4.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000.00	3.00	25.00%
86	REMOVAL OF TYPE A SIGN	EACH	38						38.00	\$ 152.00	\$ 5,776.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	13.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	13.00	0.00	0.00	13.00	\$ 1,976.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,976.00	25.00	34.21%
87	POSTS, STEEL, AS PER PLAN	EACH	18						18.00	\$ 152.00	\$ 2,736.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	10.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	10.00	0.00	0.00	10.00	\$ 1,520.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,520.00	8.00	55.56%
88	WOOD POSTS FOR TYPE A OR B SIGNS, 4 IN. X 4 IN.	LF	906						906.00	\$ 25.50	\$ 23,103.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	352.00	0.00	0.00	352.00	352.00	0.00	0.00	352.00	\$ 8,976.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,976.00	554.00	38.85%
89	TYPE A SIGNS, SHEET ALUMINUM	SF	336.8						336.80	\$ 51.00	\$ 17,176.80				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	183.90	0.00	0.00	183.90	183.90	0.00	0.00	183.90	\$ 9,378.90	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,378.90	152.90	54.60%
90	INSTALL TYPE A SIGN	EACH	74						74.00	\$ 202.00	\$ 14,948.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	40.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	40.00	\$ 8,080.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,080.00	34.00	54.05%
91	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION, NE 18TH STREET INTERSECTION	LS				1			1.00	\$ 229,000.00	\$ 229,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
92	TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION, NE 5TH STREET INTERSECTION	LS				1			1.00	\$ 229,000.00	\$ 229,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ -	\$ 229,000.00	\$ -	\$ 229,000.00	0.00	100.00%
93	REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION	LS	1						1.00	\$ 7,600.00	\$ 7,600.00	1.00			\$ 7,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 7,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,600.00	0.00	100.00%
94	RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	EACH	336						336.00	\$ 25.50	\$ 8,568.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	167.00	0.00	0.00	167.00	167.00	0.00	0.00	167.00	\$ 4,258.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,258.50	169.00	49.70%
95	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, WATERBORNE OR SOLVENT-BASED	STA	34.5						34.50	\$ 35.00	\$ 1,207.50				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	17.50	0.00	0.00	17.50	17.50	0.00	0.00	17.50	\$ 612.50	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 612.50	17.00	50.72%
96	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKINGS, DURABLE	STA	206.79			51.7			258.49	\$ 71.00	\$ 18,352.79				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	123.90	0.00	0.00	123.90	123.90	0.00	0.00	123.90	\$ 8,795.90	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 8,795.90	134.59	47.93%
97	PAINTED SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS, DURABLE	EACH	19			17			36.00	\$ 131.00	\$ 4,716.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	16.00	0.00	0.00	16.00	16.00	0.00	0.00	16.00	\$ 2,096.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,096.00	20.00	44.44%
98	PAVEMENT MARKINGS REMOVED	STA	29.8						29.80	\$ 56.00	\$ 1,657.60				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	16.09	0.00	0.00	16.09	16.09	0.00	0.00	16.09	\$ 901.04	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 901.04	13.51	54.36%
99	SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS REMOVED	EACH	5						5.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 505.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	3.00	0.00	0.00	3.00	\$ 303.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 303.00	2.00	60.00%
100	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	167.91			42			209.91	\$ 35.00	\$ 7,346.85				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	121.29	0.00	0.00	121.29	121.29	0.00	0.00	121.29	\$ 4,245.15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,245.15	88.62	57.78%
101	GROOVES CUT FOR SYMBOLS AND LEGENDS	EACH	17			17			34.00	\$ 111.00	\$ 3,774.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	14.00	0.00	0.00	14.00	14.00	0.00	0.00	14.00	\$ 1,554.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,554.00	20.00	41.18%
102	SAFETY CLOSURE	EACH	27						27.00	\$ 202.00	\$ 5,454.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	17.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	17.00	0.00	0.00	17.00	\$ 3,434.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,434.00	10.00	62.96%
103	NO EXCUSE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS OPEN BY OCTOBER 7, 2023	LS	1						1.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,000.00	0.00	100.00%
104	NO EXCUSE ROAD OPENING BONUS, ALL ROADWAYS OPEN BY OCTOBER 5, 2024	LS	1						1.00	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
105	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1			0.02			1.02	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 100,650.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.76	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.76	\$ 75,491.13	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75,491.13	0.25	75.00%
106	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	80						80.00	\$ 101.00	\$ 8,080.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	53.00	0.00	0.00	53.00	53.00	0.00	0.00	53.00	\$ 5,353.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,353.00	27.00	66.25%
107	MOBILIZATION	LS	1						1.00	\$ 526,167.21	\$ 526,167.21				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 526,167.21	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 526,167.21	0.00	100.00%
108	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1						1.00	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 6,500.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	0.90	0.00	0.00	0.90	\$ 5,850.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,850.00	0.10	90.00%
109	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE (PVC), 8 IN.	LF					390		390.00	\$ 97.00	\$ 37,830.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	365.00	365.00	0.00	0.00	365.00	365.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 35,405.00	\$ 35,405.00	25.00	93.59%
110	FITTINGS BY WEIGHT, DUCTILE IRON	LB					520		520.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 9,360.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	204.00	204.00	0.00	0.00	204.00	204.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,672.00	\$ 3,672.00	316.00	39.23%
111	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX, PVC, 1.0 IN.	EACH	4			(1.00)			3.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 11,100.00			2.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,400.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,400.00	\$ 7,400.00	1.00	68.67%	
112	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 8 IN.	EACH	1						1.00	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 6,900.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,900.00	\$ 6,900.00	0.00	100.00%
113	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, WM-201	EACH	1						1.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
114	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY, WM-201, ALTERNATE	EACH	1						1.00	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,200.00	\$ 7,200.00	0.00	100.00%
115	VALVE BOX EXTENSION	EACH	6			1.00			7.00	\$ 660.00	\$ 4,620.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	6.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,960.00	\$ 3,960.00	1.00	85.71%
116	VALVE BOX REPLACEMENT	EACH	8						8.00	\$ 660.00	\$ 5,280.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
117	BIO-RETENTION CELL INSTALLATION	EACH	4						4.00	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 128,000.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
118	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION, SW-307, REMOVAL	EACH	1						1.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ 5,900.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 5,900.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,900.00	0.00	100.00%
119	HYDRANT (IN LINE), GATE VALVE, 6 IN.	EACH					1		1.00	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 6,600.00	\$ 6,600.00	0.00	100.00%
120	HYDRANT REMOVAL	EACH					2		2.00	\$ 970.00	\$ 1,940.00				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 970.00	\$ 970.00	1.00	50.00%
121	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B	EACH	6			2.00			8.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	2.00			\$ 4,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000.00	4.00	0.00	0.00	4.00	6.00	0.00	0.00	6.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000.00	2.00	75.00%
122	CONDUIT, BLUE HDPE, 2 IN.	LF	6570						6,570.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 98,55																					

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 17, 2023	\$ 193,428.65
2	May 15, 2023	\$ 347,978.24
3	June 19, 2023	\$ 597,513.62
4	July 19, 2023	\$ 453,219.51
5	August 21, 2023	\$ 770,595.15
6	September 18, 2023	\$ 1,322,169.38
7	October 16, 2023	\$ 346,662.08
8	December 18, 2023	\$ 903,093.19
9	April 15, 2024	\$ 121,674.51
10	May 20, 2024	\$ 529,142.89
11	June 17, 2024	\$ 593,408.31
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 6,178,885.53

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$ 4,400.00
2	July 17, 2023	\$ 8,856.00
3	August 21, 2023	\$ 3,440.00
4	December 18, 2023	\$ 137.90
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 16,833.90

Contract Time Remaining (2023)

Contract Period (2023):	Working Days
Construction Start Date (2023):	March 27, 2023
Contract Working Days (2023):	120.0
Added by Change Order (2023):	0.0
Total Working Days (2023):	120.0
Working Days Used to Date (2023):	120.0
Working Days Remaining (2023):	0.0

Contract Time Remaining (2024)

Contract Period (2024):	Working Days
Construction Start Date (2024):	March 18, 2024
Contract Working Days (2024):	120.0
Added by Change Order (2024):	0.0
Total Working Days (2024):	120.0
Working Days Used to Date (2024):	55.0
Working Days Remaining (2024):	65.0



July 15, 2024

Adam Lust, P.E.
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECON. – NE 5TH STREET TO FOURMILE CREEK
PARTIAL PAYMENT APPLICATION NO. 12
FINANCE PROJECT NO. 979.4451
S&A PROJECT NO. 121.0695.01

Dear Mr. Lust:

Partial Payment Application No. 12 includes work completed between June 2, 2024, and June 29, 2024. The Contractor's work through this period includes box culvert installation, removal of the old box culvert, backfill, storm sewer installation, paving, removal of traffic signal, and erosion control. We recommend payment of \$414,151.97 to the Contractor, Elder Corporation, for work completed through June 29, 2024. 65.4% of the total contract work has been completed and 55 of the 120 working days (45.8%) have been charged through the pay application.

Please contact me should you have any questions on this partial payment application. We will be in attendance at the July 15, 2024, council meeting to answer any questions regarding this partial payment application.

Sincerely,

SNYDER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Jordan M. Stoermer, P.E.
Project Manager

cc: Mark Land, P.E., Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Sarah Ritchie, E.I., Snyder & Associates, Inc.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #13 in the amount of \$40,459.40 to Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC for engineering services on the NW State Street Extension project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #13

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW State Street Extension
Contractor: Foth Infrastructure & Environment
Address: 8191 Birchwood Court, Suite L, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 885.3885.4210 **Finance Project #** 885.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 13 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: March 6, 2023 **Vendor #** 2078

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 13
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: March 1, 2024 Through: May 31, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	473,400.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	29,500.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	502,900.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	502,899.24	
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	502,899.24	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	462,439.84	
SUBTOTAL	\$		40,459.40

OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 40,459.40

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 0.76

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Foth Infrastructure & Environment

Firm Name

June 20, 2024

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

Date

Submit to: Mitch Wedell, P.E. - Development Engineering Manager
E-mail: MWedell@AnkenyIowa.gov **Phone:** (515) 963-3520 **Fax:** (515) 963-3535

Date Printed: 6/14/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 1, 2023	\$ 25,629.81
2	June 5, 2023	\$ 71,489.33
3	July 3, 2023	\$ 48,422.90
4	August 7, 2023	\$ 21,666.10
5	August 21, 2023	\$ 21,628.00
6	October 2, 2023	\$ 60,553.50
7	November 6, 2023	\$ 72,962.10
8	November 20, 2023	\$ 54,071.50
9	January 2, 2024	\$ 38,365.40
10	February 5, 2024	\$ 32,300.10
11	March 4, 2024	\$ 8,549.50
12	April 1, 2024	\$ 6,801.60
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

TOTAL \$ 462,439.84

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	March 18, 2024	\$ 29,500.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		

TOTAL \$ 29,500.00

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Working Days
Original Contract Date:	
Original Contract Time:	
Added by Change Order:	
Contract Time to Date:	-
Time Used to Date:	
Contract Time Remaining:	-

Invoice



REMIT TO: Foth Infrastructure & Environment, LLC
P.O. Box 8418
Carol Stream, IL 60197-8418

NOTE: Communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument
tendered as full satisfaction of a disputed debt, are to be sent to Foth
Infrastructure & Environment, LLC treasurer, 2121 Innovation
Court, Suite 100, P.O. Box 5095, De Pere, WI 54115-5095

June 16, 2024

Project No: 0023A007.00

Invoice No: 90025

City of Ankeny
410 W First St.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Total USD 40,459.40

Project 0023A007.00 NW State Street Extension

Professional Services through May 31, 2024

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Rate	Amount
Project Manager II	16.20	208.00	3,369.60
Project Engineer III	75.70	184.00	13,928.80
Project Engineer I	51.00	159.00	8,109.00
Staff Engineer II	52.00	142.00	7,384.00
Technician IX	3.00	181.00	543.00
Technician IV	2.00	129.00	258.00
Technician II	63.00	109.00	6,867.00
Totals	262.90		40,459.40
Total Labor			40,459.40

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	40,459.40	462,439.84	502,899.24
Limit			502,900.00
Remaining			.76

Total This Invoice USD 40,459.40



Summary of Services Report - Project Code: 885.4210

Project Title: NW State Street Extension

Period: March 1st to May 31st, 2024

Work Completed:

Progress on the project within the report period involved the following work tasks:

- Ongoing project coordination and project management.
- Updated and submitted 60% plans

Work Scheduled:

The following work tasks will be completed in June/July of 2024:

- Continue design development coordination and project management.
- Submit 60% plans.

Submittal Schedule:

The following dates are according to the original project contract:

Professional Services Agreement Approved	March 6, 2023
Design Survey and Mapping	April, 2023
Traffic Study	June, 2023
Functional Design	August, 2023
Preliminary Design	October, 2023

General Comments:

- None



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$306,638.64 to Gus Construction, for construction services on the NE 62nd St. Box Culvert project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

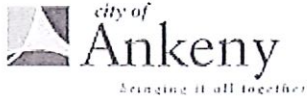
ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NE 62nd St. Box Culvert Construction
Contractor: Gus Construction
Address: 606 McPherson Street, Casey, Iowa 50048
Finance Budget Code: 11 Digit Number Finance Project #: 7 Digit Number
Vendor Project #: - Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2024 Vendor Account #: 11390

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: June 8, 2024 Through: June 28, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	465,519.57	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	465,519.57	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	361,837.12	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	18,091.86	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	343,745.26	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	37,106.62	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		306,638.64

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 306,638.64

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 121,774.31

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 33.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Gus Construction

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Gus Construction Date: 7/3/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Kirkham Michael & Associates

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Kirkham Michael & Associates Date: 7/3/24

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 7-3-24

Submit to: Don Clark, P.E., Director of Municipal Utilities

E-mail: dclark@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3529

Date Printed: 7/2/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 17, 2024	\$ 37,106.62
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 37,106.62

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 6, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	65.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	65.0
Working Days Used to Date:	32.0
Working Days Remaining:	33.0

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # If Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	0.50	\$ 250.00	0.50	1.00	\$ 500.00	0.00	100.00%
2.02	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10 (ON-SITE)	CY	100.00		100.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 500.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	100.00	0.00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING, FERT AND MULCH, T 2	AC	1.90		1.90	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 2,850.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.90	0.00%
9.02	WATTLES	LF	500.00		500.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 1,000.00	292.00	\$ 584.00	500.00	792.00	\$ 1,584.00	(292.00)	158.40%
9.03	WATTLES, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	500.00		500.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 50.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	500.00	0.00%
9.04	SILT FENCE	LF	1,300.00		1,300.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 2,275.00	0.00	\$ -	500.00	500.00	\$ 875.00	800.00	38.46%
9.05	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	1,300.00		1,300.00	\$ 0.10	\$ 130.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,300.00	0.00%
9.06	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	TON	50.00		50.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 2,000.00	18.57	\$ 742.80	50.00	68.57	\$ 2,742.80	(18.57)	137.14%
9.07	EROSION CONTROL AND MULCHING, HYDROMULCHING, BFM	AC	1.90		1.90	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 6,650.00	0.14	\$ 490.00		0.14	\$ 490.00	1.76	7.37%
	DEMOLITION													
	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.0		1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.25	\$ 1,750.00	0.25	0.50	\$ 3,500.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1.0		1.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	0.75	\$ 900.00		0.75	\$ 900.00	0.25	75.00%
	OTHER													
12.01	SPECIAL BACKFILL	CY	200.00		200.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 13,000.00	30.00	\$ 1,950.00	170.00	200.00	\$ 13,000.00	0.00	100.00%
12.02	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10, CHANNEL	CY	475.00		475.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,850.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	475.00	0.00%
12.03	COMPACTING BACKFILL ADJACENT TO BRIDGES, CULVERTS OR STRUCTURES	CY	310.00		310.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 3,720.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	310.00	0.00%
12.04	COMPACTION WITH MOISTURE CONTROL	CY	1,240.00		1,240.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 2,480.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,240.00	0.00%
12.05	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,100.00	0.00	100.00%
12.06	FLOODED BACKFILL	CY	55.00		55.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,750.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	55.00	0.00%
12.07	EXCAVATION, CLASS 20	CY	2,232.00		2,232.00	\$ 7.80	\$ 17,409.60	0.00	\$ -	2,232.00	2,232.00	\$ 17,409.60	0.00	100.00%
12.08	STRUCTURAL CONCRETE (RCB CULVERT)	CY	598.00		598.00	\$ 440.00	\$ 262,240.00	508.00	\$ 222,640.00		508.00	\$ 222,640.00	90.00	84.90%
12.09	REINFORCING STEEL	LB	89,368.00		89,368.00	\$ 1.12	\$ 100,089.92	83,458.00	\$ 93,470.72		83,458.00	\$ 93,470.72	5,910.00	93.39%
12.10	TEMPORARY STREAM DIVERSION	EACH	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	\$ -	0.75	0.75	\$ 2,625.00	0.25	75.00%
12.11	SUBDRAIN, PERFORATED PLASTIC PIPE, 4 IN. DIA.	LF	374.00		374.00	\$ 2.20	\$ 822.80	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	374.00	0.00%
12.12	ENGINEERING FABRIC	SY	480.00		480.00	\$ 2.90	\$ 1,392.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	480.00	0.00%
12.13	REVEITEMENT, CLASS D	TON	341.00		341.00	\$ 49.00	\$ 16,709.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	341.00	0.00%
12.14	FENCE, CHAIN LINK, VINYL COATED	LF	132.30		132.30	\$ 92.98	\$ 12,301.25	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	132.30	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 485,519.57 PAY PERIOD = \$ 322,777.52

COMPLETED = \$ 361,837.12

77.73%



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$85,176.35 to HR Green, Inc., for engineering services on the NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements
Contractor: HR Green, Inc.
Address: 5525 Merle Hay Road, Suite,200, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 922.3922.4210 Finance Project #: 922.4210
Vendor Project #: 220196 Purchase Order #: NA
Original Contract Date: May 6, 2024 Vendor Account #: 5531

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: May 25, 2024 Through: June 21, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	398,400.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	398,400.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	136,170.35	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	-	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	136,170.35	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	50,994.00	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	85,176.35	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 85,176.35

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 262,229.65

Contract Time Remaining: - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: NA
Firm Name

Signature _____ Date _____

Engineer / Consultant Approval: HR Green, Inc.
Firm Name

Signature [Signature] Date July 1, 2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: [Signature]
Signature Date 7/1/2024

Submit to: Matt Grgurich, Civil Engineer II
E-mail: mrgurich@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3549

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

[illegible]

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

[illegible]

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 17, 2024	\$ 50,994.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 50,994.00

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period: Working Days
 Construction Start Date:

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:
 Added by Change Order:
 Total Working Days: 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date:
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:
 Added by Change Order:
 Total Working Days: 0.0
 Working Days Used to Date:
 Working Days Remaining: 0.0



Please Remit To:
HR Green, Inc.
PO Box 8213
Des Moines, IA 50301-8213
319-841-4000

City of Ankeny, IA
Amy Quartell
220 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

June 26, 2024
Project No: 220196.01
Invoice No: 176423
Invoice Total: \$85,176.35

Project 220196.01 Ankeny, IA - NW 18th Street & NW Irvinedale Drive Design

Professional Services Through June 21, 2024

Phase 1 Project Management and Administration

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	5.00	1,460.00	
Professional	3.75	693.75	
Junior Professional	2.00	330.00	
Technician	1.75	210.00	
Admin Coordinator	2.00	260.00	
Totals	14.50	2,953.75	
Total Labor			2,953.75
Total this Phase			\$2,953.75

Phase 2 Utility Coordination

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Professional	1.50	277.50	
Technician	12.00	1,440.00	
Totals	13.50	1,717.50	
Total Labor			1,717.50
Total this Phase			\$1,717.50

Phase 3 Preliminary Design

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	3.00	795.00	
Professional	131.00	22,772.50	
Junior Professional	187.25	29,526.25	
Technician	4.00	480.00	
Operators/Interns	209.75	20,687.50	
Totals	535.00	74,261.25	
Total Labor			74,261.25

Unit Charges

Mileage 0.67		23.45	
Total Unit Charges		23.45	23.45
Total this Phase			\$74,284.70

Project	220196.01	Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive and NW	Invoice	176423
---------	-----------	---	---------	--------

Phase	4	Right-of-Way and Easements
-------	---	----------------------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Senior Professional	2.00	552.00	
Junior Professional	19.50	2,827.50	
Technician	4.00	480.00	
Totals	25.50	3,859.50	
Total Labor			3,859.50

Unit Charges

Mileage 0.67		13.40	
Total Unit Charges		13.40	13.40

Total this Phase	\$3,872.90
-------------------------	-------------------

Phase	7	Final Design
-------	---	--------------

Professional Personnel

	Hours	Amount	
Junior Professional	5.50	797.50	
Operators/Interns	15.50	1,550.00	
Totals	21.00	2,347.50	
Total Labor			2,347.50

Total this Phase	\$2,347.50
-------------------------	-------------------

Billing Limits

	Current	Prior	To-Date
Total Billings	85,176.35	50,994.00	136,170.35
Limit			398,400.00
Remaining			262,229.65

Total this Invoice	<u>\$85,176.35</u>
---------------------------	---------------------------



▷ 5525 Merle Hay Road | Suite 200 | Johnston, IA 50131
Main 515.278.2913 + Fax 515.278.1846

▷ HRGREEN.COM

June 26, 2024

Matt Grgurich
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023

Progress Report & Attached Invoice
Ankeny, IA - NW Irvinedale Drive & NW 18th Street Intersection Improvements
HRG Project No. 220196.01
Contract date: May 6, 2024

Dear Matt:

Please find the attached invoice for our services on the above referenced project. A brief summary of the invoice and how it relates to project progress is provided below.

Attached Invoice #	176423
Period covered by invoice	5/25/24 – 6/21/24
Amount this invoice	\$85,176.35
Total billings to date, including this invoice	\$136,170.35
Contract maximum fee	\$398,400.00
% of Contract billed to date	34.18%

Summary of services during this billing period:

- Project management and administration
- Utility coordination
- Preliminary design – roadway, drainage, staging, modeling
- Submitted preliminary plans on 6/17
- Began setting up sheets for final plans – erosion control, removals
- Began setting up right-of-way plats/exhibits

Comments:

- None at this time

Feel free to contact me if you have any questions about the attached invoice, or about the progress of the project.

Best regards,

HR GREEN, INC.

Ryan Simbro, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$66,358.45 to Howrey Construction Inc., for construction services on the 2024 Sidewalk Gaps & Replacements Improvements Project project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 Sidewalk Gaps & Replacements Improvement Program
Contractor: Howrey Construcitoin, Inc.
Address: 316 Austin Street, Rockwell City, IA 50579
Finance Budget Code: 936.2936.4459 Finance Project #: 936.4459
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2024 Vendor Account #: 7544

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: June 21, 2024 Through: June 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	119,498.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	119,498.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	69,851.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	3,492.55	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	66,358.45	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	66,358.45	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	66,358.45	

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 53,139.55

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 25.0 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Howrey Construcitoin, Inc.

Firm Name


Signature

6/28/2024
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

City of Ankeny

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:


Signature

6/28/2024
Date

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E., Civil Engineer II

E-mail: jhaberichter@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number: 515-963-3536

Date Printed: 6/28/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.01	Excavation, Class 10	CY	400.00		400.00	\$ 28.50	\$ 11,400.00	250.00	\$ 7,125.00		250.00	\$ 7,125.00	150.00	62.50%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	2,044.00		2,044.00	\$ 35.75	\$ 73,073.00	1,224.00	\$ 43,758.00		1,224.00	\$ 43,758.00	820.00	59.89%
7.02	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Commercial, 8" Thick	SY	135.00		135.00	\$ 73.00	\$ 9,855.00	51.00	\$ 3,723.00		51.00	\$ 3,723.00	84.00	37.79%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	0.50	\$ 6,000.00		0.50	\$ 6,000.00	0.50	50.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	Erosion Control Matting, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.53		0.53	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 3,445.00		-		0.00	-	0.53	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,525.00	\$ 8,525.00	1.00	\$ 8,525.00		1.00	\$ 8,525.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 1,200.00	0.60	\$ 720.00		0.60	\$ 720.00	0.40	60.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 119,498.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 69,851.00

COMPLETED = \$ 69,851.00

58.45%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	June 24, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	30.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	30.0
Working Days Used to Date:	5.0
Working Days Remaining:	25.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$722,121.60 to HPC, LLC for construction services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**
This item is specifically included in the City Council approved 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
City Manager recommends approval of this item as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Pay Application

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: Fire Station No. 4
Contractor: HPC, LLC
Address: 120 N. Sherman Avenue, Ames, IA 50010
Finance Budget Code: 901.1901. 4412 **Finance Project Code:** 901.4210
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 23019.00/ **PO #**
Original Contract Date: February 20, 2024 **Vendor #** 1047

Date of Council Meeting 07/15/2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 3
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 06/01/24 through: 06/30/24

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	5,950,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	(15,039.00)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	5,934,961.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	1,416,823.00	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	70,841.15	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	1,345,981.85	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	623,860.25	
SUBTOTAL	\$		722,121.60

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an Itemized list)

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 722,121.60

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 4,588,979.15

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) 365.00 CALENDAR DAYS

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: HPC, L.L.C.
Firm Name
Signature [Signature] Date 7/1/2024

Architect/Consultant Approval: SVPA Architects
Firm Name
Signature [Signature] Date 07.02.24

City of Ankeny Staff Approval
Signature [Signature] Date 07/09/2024

Submit to: Mike Schrock, Assistant City Manager
Email: mschrock@ankenyiowa.gov **Phone:** 515-965-6420 **Fax:** _____

PARTIAL WAIVER OF LIEN

State of Iowa
County of Story

July 1, 2024

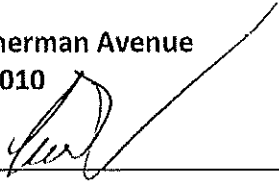
I/We the undersigned have been employed by *The City of Ankeny* to furnish labor and/or materials for the construction, repair or reconstruction of the building, or improvements to the building known as **Ankeny Fire Station #4** in the City/Town of Ankeny, Iowa, and County of Polk.

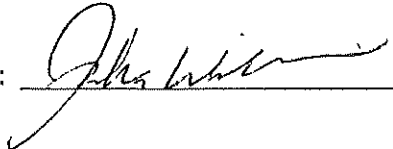
I/We the undersigned, for and in consideration of \$340,198.80 the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, hereby waive, relinquish and release any and all claims, causes of action, suits, damages, judgments, claims and demands of any kind, character, and description, whether known or unknown, against the Owner arising from, pertaining to, or arising out of the furnishing of the foregoing described materials, and/or labor at the above mentioned building, and the above-mentioned premises as of *May 31, 2024*.

I/We the undersigned warrant that I/we have already paid or will use the monies I/we receive from this progress payment to promptly pay in full all subcontractors and suppliers for all labor, dues, benefits, materials, equipment, services, transportation, or a combination thereof, for or to the above referenced project up to the date of the progress payment.

Dated the 1st day of July 2024

HPC, L.L.C.
120 North Sherman Avenue
Ames, IA 50010

By: 
(Authorized Agent)

Witness: 

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

#	Date	Amount
1	6/3/2024	\$ 283,661.45
2	6/4/2024	\$ 340,198.80
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		

TOTAL

\$ 623,860.25

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
1	6/3/2024	\$ (15,039.00)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
TOTAL		\$ (15,039.00)

Contract Time Remaining:

CONTRACT PERIOD:	CALENDAR DAYS
Original Contract Date:	February 20, 2024
Original Contract Time:	496
Added by Change Order:	0
Contract Time to Date:	496
Time Used to Date:	131
Contract Time Remaining:	365

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 3 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 3

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 07/05/24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 30-Jun-24

OWNER'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
1	00 61 10 Performance and Payment Bond	L	\$ 58,000	\$ 58,000			\$ 58,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,900
2	01 31 00 Project Management and Coordination	LM	\$ 219,190	\$ 53,195	\$ 22,000		\$ 75,195	34%	\$ 143,995	\$ 3,760
3	01 50 00 Construction Facilities	LM	\$ 80,120	\$ 15,100	\$ 4,500		\$ 19,600	24%	\$ 60,520	\$ 980
4	01 73 00 Mobilization	LM	\$ 69,300	\$ 28,500	\$ 15,000		\$ 43,500	63%	\$ 25,800	\$ 2,175
5	01 73 00 Final Cleaning	LM	\$ 3,510	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 3,510	\$ -
6	01 77 00 Closeout	LM	\$ 5,280	\$ -			\$ -		\$ 5,280	\$ -
7	03 20 00 Concrete Reinforcement	M	\$ 24,000	\$ 22,700			\$ 22,700	95%	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,135
8	03 30 00 Cast-In-Place - Foundations	LM	\$ 163,750	\$ 157,750			\$ 157,750	96%	\$ 6,000	\$ 7,888
9	03 30 00 Cast-In-Place - Slab on Grade	LM	\$ 122,390				\$ -		\$ 122,390	\$ -
10	03 35 36 Polished Concrete Floors	LM	\$ 37,750				\$ -		\$ 37,750	\$ -
11	03 35 70 Concrete Floor Finishes	LM	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
12	03 45 01 Precast Concrete Splashblocks	LM	\$ 600				\$ -		\$ 600	\$ -
13	04 20 00 Brick Masonry	L	\$ 115,200				\$ -		\$ 115,200	\$ -
14	04 20 00 Brick Masonry	M	\$ 54,330				\$ -		\$ 54,330	\$ -
15	04 22 00 Reinforced Unit Masonry	L	\$ 201,190		\$ 181,071		\$ 181,071	90%	\$ 20,119	\$ 9,054
16	04 22 00 Reinforced Unit Masonry	M	\$ 58,120		\$ 52,308		\$ 52,308	90%	\$ 5,812	\$ 2,615
17	04 23 30 Calcium Silicate Masonry	L	\$ 57,350				\$ -		\$ 57,350	\$ -
18	04 23 30 Calcium Silicate Masonry	M	\$ 35,000				\$ -		\$ 35,000	\$ -
19	04 72 00 Cast Stone Masonry	L	\$ 22,240				\$ -		\$ 22,240	\$ -
20	04 72 00 Cast Stone Masonry	M	\$ 19,000			\$ 18,050	\$ 18,050	95%	\$ 950	\$ 903
21	05 12 23 Structural Steel	L	\$ 43,500		\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000	7%	\$ 40,500	\$ 150
22	05 12 23 Structural Steel	M	\$ 80,480			\$ 79,953	\$ 79,953	99%	\$ 527	\$ 3,998
23	05 12 23 Structural Misc. Steel	L	\$ 25,640				\$ -		\$ 25,640	\$ -
24	05 12 23 Structural Misc. Steel	M	\$ 16,240				\$ -		\$ 16,240	\$ -
25	05 21 00 Steel Joists & Decking	L	\$ 31,010				\$ -		\$ 31,010	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 2		\$ 1,545,530	\$ 335,245	\$ 277,879	\$ 98,003	\$ 711,127	46%	\$ 834,403	\$ 35,556

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 4 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 3

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 07/05/24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 30-Jun-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
26	05 21 00 Steel Joists & Decking	M	\$ 63,000			\$ 63,000	\$ 63,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 3,150
27	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Trusses	L	\$ 34,880				\$ -		\$ 34,880	\$ -
28	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Trusses	M	\$ 66,100				\$ -		\$ 66,100	\$ -
29	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Framing	L	\$ 30,600				\$ -		\$ 30,600	\$ -
30	05 40 00 Cold Formed Metal Framing	M	\$ 36,550				\$ -		\$ 36,550	\$ -
31	06 10 53 Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	L	\$ 55,460		\$ 3,580		\$ 3,580	6%	\$ 51,880	\$ 179
32	06 10 53 Miscellaneous Rough Carpentry	M	\$ 25,720		\$ 1,860		\$ 1,860	7%	\$ 23,860	\$ 93
33	06 16 00 Exterior Gypsum Sheathing	L	\$ 16,270				\$ -		\$ 16,270	\$ -
34	06 16 00 Exterior Gypsum Sheathing	M	\$ 9,450				\$ -		\$ 9,450	\$ -
35	06 40 23 Interior Architectural Woodwork	L	\$ 6,480				\$ -		\$ 6,480	\$ -
36	06 40 23 Interior Architectural Woodwork	M	\$ 48,980				\$ -		\$ 48,980	\$ -
37	06 71 00 FRP Products and Fabrications	LM	\$ 2,500				\$ -		\$ 2,500	\$ -
38	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Foundation	L	\$ 820	\$ 820			\$ 820	100%	\$ -	\$ 41
39	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Foundation	M	\$ 3,200	\$ 3,200			\$ 3,200	100%	\$ -	\$ 160
40	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Masonry Cavity	L	\$ 27,230				\$ -		\$ 27,230	\$ -
41	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Masonry Cavity	M	\$ 22,880			\$ 22,639	\$ 22,639	99%	\$ 241	\$ 1,132
42	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Spray	LM	\$ 7,450				\$ -		\$ 7,450	\$ -
43	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Nail Base	L	\$ 5,850				\$ -		\$ 5,850	\$ -
44	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Nail Base	M	\$ 35,500			\$ 32,554	\$ 32,554	92%	\$ 2,946	\$ 1,628
45	07 21 00 Thermal Insulation - Batt	LM	\$ 11,940				\$ -		\$ 11,940	\$ -
46	07 24 14 Direct-Applied Exterior Finish Systems	LM	\$ 15,210				\$ -		\$ 15,210	\$ -
47	07 27 13 Underslab Vapor Barrier	LM	\$ 4,330				\$ -		\$ 4,330	\$ -
48	07 27 16 Self-Adhering Sheet Air and Moisture Ba	LM	\$ 27,450				\$ -		\$ 27,450	\$ -
49	07 27 26 Fluid-Applied Membrane Air Barrier	LM	\$ 31,070				\$ -		\$ 31,070	\$ -
50	07 40 00 (PFRP) Cladding Support System	L	\$ 5,780				\$ -		\$ 5,780	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 3		\$ 2,140,230	\$ 339,265	\$ 283,319	\$ 216,196	\$ 838,780	39%	\$ 1,301,450	\$ 41,939

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 5 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 3

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 07/05/24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 45473

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
51	07 40 00 (PFRP) Cladding Support System	M	\$ 9,330				\$ -		\$ 9,330	\$ -
52	07 41 13 Metal Roof Panels	L	\$ 40,960				\$ -		\$ 40,960	\$ -
53	07 41 13 Metal Roof Panels	M	\$ 65,500				\$ -		\$ 65,500	\$ -
54	07 41 20 Concealed Fastener Metal Wall Panels	L	\$ 25,010				\$ -		\$ 25,010	\$ -
55	07 41 20 Concealed Fastener Metal Wall Panels	M	\$ 43,750				\$ -		\$ 43,750	\$ -
56	07 46 16 Aluminum Siding	L	\$ 13,740				\$ -		\$ 13,740	\$ -
57	07 46 16 Aluminum Siding	M	\$ 7,550				\$ -		\$ 7,550	\$ -
58	07 54 00 Thermoplastic Polyolefin Membrane Roofing	L	\$ 39,960				\$ -		\$ 39,960	\$ -
59	07 54 00 Thermoplastic Polyolefin Membrane Roofing	M	\$ 89,000			\$ 56,495	\$ 56,495	63%	\$ 32,505	\$ 2,825
60	07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	L	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
61	07 62 00 Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim	M	\$ 23,000				\$ -		\$ 23,000	\$ -
62	07 63 10 Gutters and Downspout	L	\$ 4,680				\$ -		\$ 4,680	\$ -
63	07 63 10 Gutters and Downspout	M	\$ 8,000				\$ -		\$ 8,000	\$ -
64	07 72 00 Roof Accessories	L	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
65	07 72 00 Roof Accessories	M	\$ 5,000			\$ 2,156	\$ 2,156	43%	\$ 2,844	\$ 108
66	07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping	L	\$ 4,590				\$ -		\$ 4,590	\$ -
67	07 84 13 Penetration Firestopping	M	\$ 300				\$ -		\$ 300	\$ -
68	07 84 46 Fire-Resistive Joint Systems	LM	\$ 4,680				\$ -		\$ 4,680	\$ -
69	07 92 00 Joint Sealants	LM	\$ 26,040				\$ -		\$ 26,040	\$ -
70	08 11 13 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	L	\$ 9,900		\$ 3,000		\$ 3,000	30%	\$ 6,900	\$ 150
71	08 11 13 Hollow Metal Doors and Frames	M	\$ 33,660		\$ 10,600	\$ 16,520	\$ 27,120	81%	\$ 6,540	\$ 1,356
72	08 14 16 Flush Wood Doors	L	\$ 3,510				\$ -		\$ 3,510	\$ -
73	08 14 16 Flush Wood Doors	M	\$ 13,380				\$ -		\$ 13,380	\$ -
74	08 36 13 Sectional Doors	L	\$ 11,320				\$ -		\$ 11,320	\$ -
75	08 36 13 Sectional Doors	M	\$ 58,120				\$ -		\$ 58,120	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 4		\$ 2,685,890	\$ 339,265	\$ 296,919	\$ 291,367	\$ 927,551	35%	\$ 1,758,339	\$ 46,378

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 6 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 3

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jul-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 30-Jun-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
76	08 41 13 Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storef	L	\$ 51,610				\$ -		\$ 51,610	\$ -
77	08 41 13 Aluminum Framed Entrances and Storef	M	\$ 91,350				\$ -		\$ 91,350	\$ -
78	08 51 13 Aluminum Windows	L	\$ 6,090				\$ -		\$ 6,090	\$ -
79	08 51 13 Aluminum Windows	M	\$ 10,390				\$ -		\$ 10,390	\$ -
80	08 71 00 Door Hardware	L	\$ 4,100				\$ -		\$ 4,100	\$ -
81	08 71 00 Door Hardware	M	\$ 46,710				\$ -		\$ 46,710	\$ -
82	08 80 00 Glazing	L	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
83	08 80 00 Glazing	M	\$ 4,250				\$ -		\$ 4,250	\$ -
84	08 83 00 Mirrors	L	\$ 1,400				\$ -		\$ 1,400	\$ -
85	08 83 00 Mirrors	M	\$ 1,900				\$ -		\$ 1,900	\$ -
86	09 05 12 Concrete Floor Moisture Content and pH	LM	\$ 2,340				\$ -		\$ 2,340	\$ -
87	09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing	L	\$ 26,270				\$ -		\$ 26,270	\$ -
88	09 22 16 Non-Structural Metal Framing	M	\$ 20,000				\$ -		\$ 20,000	\$ -
89	09 29 00 Gypsum Board	L	\$ 54,360				\$ -		\$ 54,360	\$ -
90	09 29 00 Gypsum Board	M	\$ 21,550				\$ -		\$ 21,550	\$ -
91	09 30 00 Tiling	L	\$ 12,410				\$ -		\$ 12,410	\$ -
92	09 30 00 Tiling	M	\$ 12,670				\$ -		\$ 12,670	\$ -
93	09 51 13 Acoustical Panel Ceilings	L	\$ 6,890				\$ -		\$ 6,890	\$ -
94	09 51 13 Acoustical Panel Ceilings	M	\$ 19,760				\$ -		\$ 19,760	\$ -
95	09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories	L	\$ 1,640				\$ -		\$ 1,640	\$ -
96	09 65 13 Resilient Base and Accessories	M	\$ 2,360				\$ -		\$ 2,360	\$ -
97	09 67 26 Quartz Flooring	LM	\$ 3,000				\$ -		\$ 3,000	\$ -
98	09 68 13 Tile Carpeting	L	\$ 1,720				\$ -		\$ 1,720	\$ -
99	09 68 13 Tile Carpeting	M	\$ 10,750			\$ 10,348	\$ 10,348	96%	\$ 402	\$ 517
100	09 68 20 Carpet Tile Entrance Mats	L	\$ 230				\$ -		\$ 230	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 5		\$ 3,101,980	\$ 339,265	\$ 296,919	\$ 301,715	\$ 937,899	30%	\$ 2,164,081	\$ 46,895

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 7 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 3

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jul-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 30-Jun-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A Item No.	B Description of Work	CAT	C Scheduled Value	D Work Completed		F Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	G		H Balance To Finish (C - G)	I Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period		Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)		
101	09 68 20 Carpet Tile Entrance Mats	M	\$ 1,830				\$ -		\$ 1,830	\$ -
102	09 84 00 Acoustical Ceiling Treatment	L	\$ 1,990				\$ -		\$ 1,990	\$ -
103	09 84 00 Acoustical Ceiling Treatment	M	\$ 3,390				\$ -		\$ 3,390	\$ -
104	09 90 00 Paints and Coatings & HPC	LM	\$ 46,700				\$ -		\$ 46,700	\$ -
105	10 11 00 Visual Display Surfaces	L	\$ 830				\$ -		\$ 830	\$ -
106	10 11 00 Visual Display Surfaces	M	\$ 1,810				\$ -		\$ 1,810	\$ -
107	10 14 00 Identification Devices	L	\$ 2,960				\$ -		\$ 2,960	\$ -
108	10 14 00 Identification Devices	M	\$ 8,580				\$ -		\$ 8,580	\$ -
109	10 14 26 Post and Panel Signage	L	\$ 350				\$ -		\$ 350	\$ -
110	10 14 26 Post and Panel Signage	M	\$ 740				\$ -		\$ 740	\$ -
111	10 24 00 Equipment Screening	L	\$ 37,150				\$ -		\$ 37,150	\$ -
112	10 24 00 Equipment Screening	M	\$ 62,000				\$ -		\$ 62,000	\$ -
113	10 26 00 Wall and Door Protection	L	\$ 490				\$ -		\$ 490	\$ -
114	10 26 00 Wall and Door Protection	M	\$ 3,260			\$ 2,857	\$ 2,857	88%	\$ 403	\$ 143
115	10 28 00 Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories	L	\$ 1,760				\$ -		\$ 1,760	\$ -
116	10 28 00 Toilet, Bath and Laundry Accessories	M	\$ 3,200			\$ 2,716	\$ 2,716	85%	\$ 484	\$ 136
117	10 29 00 Bird and Pest Control	L	\$ 2,660				\$ -		\$ 2,660	\$ -
118	10 29 00 Bird and Pest Control	M	\$ 540				\$ -		\$ 540	\$ -
119	10 44 13 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets	L	\$ 290				\$ -		\$ 290	\$ -
120	10 44 13 Fire Extinguisher Cabinets	M	\$ 1,450			\$ 1,450	\$ 1,450	100%	\$ -	\$ 73
121	10 51 13 Metal Lockers	L	\$ 2,580				\$ -		\$ 2,580	\$ -
122	10 51 13 Metal Lockers	M	\$ 11,400				\$ -		\$ 11,400	\$ -
123	10 51 16 Wood Lockers	L	\$ 4,450				\$ -		\$ 4,450	\$ -
124	10 51 16 Wood Lockers	M	\$ 50,000				\$ -		\$ 50,000	\$ -
125	10 75 00 Flagpoles	L	\$ 5,360				\$ -		\$ 5,360	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 6		\$ 3,357,750	\$ 339,265	\$ 296,919	\$ 308,738	\$ 944,922	28%	\$ 2,412,828	\$ 47,246

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 8 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 3

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jul-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 30-Jun-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
126	10 75 00 Flagpoles	M	\$ 3,770				\$ -		\$ 3,770	\$ -
127	12 24 13 Roller Window Shades	L	\$ 1,800				\$ -		\$ 1,800	\$ -
128	12 24 13 Roller Window Shades	M	\$ 5,300				\$ -		\$ 5,300	\$ -
129	21 00 00 Fire Suppression System	L	\$ 47,980				\$ -		\$ 47,980	\$ -
130	21 00 00 Fire Suppression System	M	\$ 17,000				\$ -		\$ 17,000	\$ -
131	22 10 00 Plumbing Piping Systems and Valves	L	\$ 81,600		\$ 20,400		\$ 20,400	25%	\$ 61,200	\$ 1,020
132	22 10 00 Plumbing Piping Systems and Valves	M	\$ 67,710		\$ 17,266		\$ 17,266	25%	\$ 50,444	\$ 863
133	22 10 23 Natural Gas Piping Systems	L	\$ 13,230				\$ -		\$ 13,230	\$ -
134	22 10 23 Natural Gas Piping Systems	M	\$ 9,480				\$ -		\$ 9,480	\$ -
135	22 10 30 Plumbing Specialties	L	\$ 8,370				\$ -		\$ 8,370	\$ -
136	22 10 30 Plumbing Specialties	M	\$ 5,500				\$ -		\$ 5,500	\$ -
137	22 11 23 Domestic Water Pumps	L	\$ 2,690				\$ -		\$ 2,690	\$ -
138	22 11 23 Domestic Water Pumps	M	\$ 3,100				\$ -		\$ 3,100	\$ -
139	22 30 00 Plumbing Equipment	L	\$ 11,700				\$ -		\$ 11,700	\$ -
140	22 30 00 Plumbing Equipment	M	\$ 14,300				\$ -		\$ 14,300	\$ -
141	22 40 00 Plumbing Fixtures	L	\$ 26,320				\$ -		\$ 26,320	\$ -
142	22 40 00 Plumbing Fixtures	M	\$ 71,540				\$ -		\$ 71,540	\$ -
143	23 05 93 Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing	LM	\$ 13,120				\$ -		\$ 13,120	\$ -
144	23 07 13 Duct Insulation	L	\$ 4,860				\$ -		\$ 4,860	\$ -
145	23 07 13 Duct Insulation	M	\$ 6,270				\$ -		\$ 6,270	\$ -
146	23 07 19 HVAC Pipe Insulation	L	\$ 11,830				\$ -		\$ 11,830	\$ -
147	23 07 19 HVAC Pipe Insulation	M	\$ 13,150				\$ -		\$ 13,150	\$ -
148	23 09 00 Controls	LM	\$ 231,120				\$ -		\$ 231,120	\$ -
149	23 21 00 Hydronic Piping Systems and Valves	L	\$ 32,230				\$ -		\$ 32,230	\$ -
150	23 21 00 Hydronic Piping Systems and Valves	M	\$ 21,000				\$ -		\$ 21,000	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 7		\$ 4,082,720	\$ 339,265	\$ 334,585	\$ 308,738	\$ 982,588	24%	\$ 3,100,132	\$ 49,129

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 9 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 3

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jul-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 30-Jun-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
151	23 21 23 HVAC Pumps	L	\$ 15,210				\$ -		\$ 15,210	\$ -
152	23 21 23 HVAC Pumps	M	\$ 23,110				\$ -		\$ 23,110	\$ -
153	23 25 00 Chemical Treatment Systems	L	\$ 7,020				\$ -		\$ 7,020	\$ -
154	23 25 00 Chemical Treatment Systems	M	\$ 4,500				\$ -		\$ 4,500	\$ -
155	23 31 00 Ductwork	L	\$ 75,950				\$ -		\$ 75,950	\$ -
156	23 31 00 Ductwork	M	\$ 57,710				\$ -		\$ 57,710	\$ -
157	23 34 16 Centrifugal Fans	L	\$ 800				\$ -		\$ 800	\$ -
158	23 34 16 Centrifugal Fans	M	\$ 1,700				\$ -		\$ 1,700	\$ -
159	23 34 23 Power Ventilators	L	\$ 1,590				\$ -		\$ 1,590	\$ -
160	23 34 23 Power Ventilators	M	\$ 6,690				\$ -		\$ 6,690	\$ -
161	23 37 00 Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers	L	\$ 7,000				\$ -		\$ 7,000	\$ -
162	23 37 00 Grilles, Registers, and Diffusers	M	\$ 42,740				\$ -		\$ 42,740	\$ -
163	23 57 33 Geothermal Heat Exchanger	L	\$ 99,590		\$ 88,500		\$ 88,500	89%	\$ 11,090	\$ 4,425
164	23 57 33 Geothermal Heat Exchanger	M	\$ 45,900		\$ 45,900		\$ 45,900	100%	\$ -	\$ 2,295
165	23 74 23.13 Gas Fired Make-Up Air Units	L	\$ 3,180				\$ -		\$ 3,180	\$ -
166	23 74 23.13 Gas Fired Make-Up Air Units	M	\$ 20,240				\$ -		\$ 20,240	\$ -
167	23 75 13 Packaged Water Source Dedicated Outsi	L	\$ 3,800				\$ -		\$ 3,800	\$ -
168	23 75 13 Packaged Water Source Dedicated Outsi	M	\$ 55,360				\$ -		\$ 55,360	\$ -
169	23 81 46 Packaged Water Source Heat Pumps	L	\$ 7,960				\$ -		\$ 7,960	\$ -
170	23 81 46 Packaged Water Source Heat Pumps	M	\$ 43,990				\$ -		\$ 43,990	\$ -
171	23 82 00 Terminal Heat Transfer Equipment	L	\$ 5,550				\$ -		\$ 5,550	\$ -
172	23 82 00 Terminal Heat Transfer Equipment	M	\$ 20,180				\$ -		\$ 20,180	\$ -
173	26 05 13 Wire and Cable	L	\$ 22,820				\$ -		\$ 22,820	\$ -
174	26 05 13 Wire and Cable	M	\$ 33,000				\$ -		\$ 33,000	\$ -
175	26 05 33 Conduit and Boxes	L	\$ 44,470	\$ 4,400	\$ 7,100		\$ 11,500	26%	\$ 32,970	\$ 575
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 8		\$ 4,732,780	\$ 343,665	\$ 476,085	\$ 308,738	\$ 1,128,488	24%	\$ 3,604,292	\$ 56,424

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 10 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 3

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jul-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 30-Jun-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

A	B		C	D	E	F	G	H	I	
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
176	26 05 33 Conduit and Boxes	M	\$ 46,500	\$ 4,600	\$ 3,000	\$ 7,337	\$ 7,600	16%	\$ 38,900	\$ 380
177	26 05 73 Power System Study	LM	\$ 2,930				\$ -		\$ 2,930	\$ -
178	26 05 17 Electric Heat Trace and Snow Melt	LM	\$ 18,500	\$ 18,500			\$ 18,500	100%	\$ -	\$ 925
179	26 24 16 Panelboards (Distribution Equipment)	L	\$ 14,040				\$ -		\$ 14,040	\$ -
180	26 24 16 Panelboards (Distribution Equipment)	M	\$ 92,000				\$ 7,337	8%	\$ 84,663	\$ 367
181	26 27 26 Wiring Devices	L	\$ 7,610				\$ -		\$ 7,610	\$ -
182	26 27 26 Wiring Devices	M	\$ 9,000				\$ -		\$ 9,000	\$ -
183	26 36 00 Transfer Switch	M	\$ 34,000	\$ 34,000			\$ 34,000	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,700
184	26 51 19 LED Lighting & Lighting Control	L	\$ 33,940				\$ -		\$ 33,940	\$ -
185	26 51 19 LED Lighting & Lighting Control	M	\$ 137,000			\$ 87,002	\$ 87,002	64%	\$ 49,998	\$ 4,350
186	27 05 28 Interior Communications Pathways	L	\$ 9,950		\$ 2,000		\$ 2,000	20%	\$ 7,950	\$ 100
187	27 05 28 Interior Communications Pathways	M	\$ 9,000		\$ 2,000		\$ 2,000	22%	\$ 7,000	\$ 100
188	27 05 43 Exterior Communications Pathways	L	\$ 4,450				\$ -		\$ 4,450	\$ -
189	27 05 43 Exterior Communications Pathways	M	\$ 1,200				\$ -		\$ 1,200	\$ -
190	27 13 00 Structured Cabling Requirements	L	\$ 33,350				\$ -		\$ 33,350	\$ -
191	27 13 00 Structured Cabling Requirements	M	\$ 26,500				\$ -		\$ 26,500	\$ -
192	28 31 00 Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	L	\$ 24,580				\$ -		\$ 24,580	\$ -
193	28 31 00 Fire Alarm and Detection Systems	M	\$ 42,000				\$ -		\$ 42,000	\$ -
194	31 20 00 Earthwork, Subgrade, and Subbase	LM	\$ 150,080	\$ 110,000			\$ 110,000	73%	\$ 40,080	\$ 5,500
195	31 25 00 Erosion and Sediment Control	LM	\$ 9,950	\$ 2,800	\$ 600		\$ 3,400	34%	\$ 6,550	\$ 170
196	32 13 13 Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	LM	\$ 219,380				\$ -		\$ 219,380	\$ -
197	32 13 14 Sidewalks, Shared Use Paths, and Drive	LM	\$ 32,180				\$ -		\$ 32,180	\$ -
198	32 17 23 Pavement Markings	LM	\$ 1,290				\$ -		\$ 1,290	\$ -
199	32 92 19 Seeding	LM	\$ 970				\$ -		\$ 970	\$ -
200	32 92 23 Sodding	LM	\$ 39,320				\$ -		\$ 39,320	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 9		\$ 5,732,500	\$ 513,565	\$ 483,685	\$ 403,077	\$ 1,400,327	24%	\$ 4,332,173	\$ 70,016

CONTINUATION SHEET

Page 11 of 12 Pages

ATTACHMENT TO PAY APPLICATION

APPLICATION NUMBER: 3

PROJECT:

APPLICATION DATE: 5-Jul-24

ANKENY FIRE STATION #4

PERIOD TO: 30-Jun-24

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 901.4210

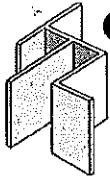
A	B		C	D	E	F	G		H	I
Item No.	Description of Work	CAT	Scheduled Value	Work Completed		Materials Presently Stored (Not In D or E)	Total Completed And Stored To Date (D + E + F)	% (G/C)	Balance To Finish (C - G)	Retainage
				From Previous Application (D + E)	This Period					
201	32 93 00 Plant Material and Planting	LM	\$ 34,460				\$ -		\$ 34,460	\$ -
202	33 14 16 Water Main & Accessories	L	\$ 29,080	\$ 17,950	\$ 11,130		\$ 29,080	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,454
203	33 14 16 Water Main & Accessories	M	\$ 32,950	\$ 18,000	\$ 14,950		\$ 32,950	100%	\$ -	\$ 1,648
204	33 31 13 Sanitary Utility Piping	L	\$ 12,870				\$ -		\$ 12,870	\$ -
205	33 31 13 Sanitary Utility Piping	M	\$ 4,050				\$ -		\$ 4,050	\$ -
206	33 41 00 Subdrains and Footing Drain Collectors	L	\$ 5,270				\$ -		\$ 5,270	\$ -
207	33 41 00 Subdrains and Footing Drain Collectors	M	\$ 2,500				\$ -		\$ 2,500	\$ -
208	33 42 11 Storm Utility	L	\$ 38,620				\$ -		\$ 38,620	\$ -
209	33 42 11 Storm Utility	M	\$ 57,700				\$ -		\$ 57,700	\$ -
210							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
211							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
212	PR-1 - Electrical Primary and City Comments	LM	\$ 23,436				\$ -		\$ 23,436	\$ -
213	PR-2 - Added Scope for Future Fueling Station	LM	\$ 4,971				\$ -		\$ 4,971	\$ -
214	PR-3 - Deduct Snow Melt and Transfer Switch	LM	\$ (52,500)	\$ (52,500)			\$ (52,500)	100%	\$ -	\$ (2,625)
215	PR-4 - Door and Hardware Changes from Submitt	LM	\$ 2,088				\$ -		\$ 2,088	\$ -
216	PR-5 - Remove Existing Foundation and Cap Exis	LM	\$ 6,966		\$ 6,966		\$ 6,966	100%	\$ -	\$ 348
217	PR-7 - Vending EM Power	LM	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	100%	\$ -	\$ -
218							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
219							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
220							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
221							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
222							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
223							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
224							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
225							\$ -		\$ -	\$ -
	SUBTOTALS PAGE 10		\$ 5,934,961	\$ 497,015	\$ 516,731	\$ 403,077	\$ 1,416,823	24%	\$ 4,518,138	\$ 70,841

Tabulation of Stored Materials

Contractor: HPC, L.L.C.
Application Date:
07/1/2024

Invoice No. (Materials Added)	Description of Material	(1) Materials Stored in Last Application		(2) Material Added Since Last Application		(3) Materials Used Since Last Application		(4) Materials Stored in This Application	
		On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site	On-Site	Off-Site
Nucor 444304A	Masonry Rebar	\$8,821.06	\$0.00			\$8,821.06		\$0.00	\$0.00
American Piping Gorup	Steel	\$0.00	\$58,804.00					\$0.00	\$58,804.00
Interface 2514226	Carpet	\$0.00	\$10,348.27					\$0.00	\$10,348.27
Moeller Electric	Lighting	\$0.00	\$81,707.68					\$0.00	\$81,707.68
Construciton Supply	Toilet Accessories	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$2,716.00			\$0.00	\$2,716.00
American Piping Gorup	Joist and deck	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$63,000.00				\$63,000.00	\$0.00
American Piping Gorup	Steel Fabrications	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,149.00				\$21,149.00	\$0.00
Construciton Supply	Corner Guards	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$2,857.00			\$0.00	\$2,857.00
Construciton Supply	FEC & FE	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$1,450.00			\$0.00	\$1,450.00
SRS - Buiding Products	Roof Access	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,156.57				\$2,156.57	\$0.00
SRS - Buiding Products	Membrane & Access.	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,842.43				\$5,842.43	\$0.00
SRS - Buiding Products	Nailbase	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$32,544.74				\$32,544.74	\$0.00
SRS - Buiding Products	Membrane & Access.	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$50,652.49				\$50,652.49	\$0.00
Johnson Hardware	Metal Frames	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$16,520.00			\$0.00	\$16,520.00
3E - 8497524-05	Light Fixtures	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$3,020.00			\$0.00	\$3,020.00
3E - 8497728-00	Light Fixtures	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$2,275.00			\$0.00	\$2,275.00
3E - 8574071-00	Gear	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$7,337.00			\$0.00	\$7,337.00
Arch Products	Cavity Insulation	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,639.16				\$22,639.16	\$0.00
Edwards - 55474	Stone	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,936.00				\$16,936.00	\$0.00
Edwards - 55609	Stone	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,114.00				\$1,114.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
		\$0.00	\$0.00					\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL		\$8,821.06	\$150,859.95	\$216,034.39	\$36,175.00	\$8,821.06	\$0.00	\$216,034.39	\$187,034.95

\$403,069.34



Construction Supply, Inc.

2410 5th Ave N
Fargo, ND 58102

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
6/12/2024	23828

Bill To	Ship To
Harold Pike Construction Company, LLC 120 North Sherman Avenue PO Box 429 Ames, IA 50010	Harold Pike Construction Company, LLC c/o Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 2320 NW Weigel Drive Ankeny, IA 50023

P.O. No.	Project Name	Project Number	Project Location	Billing Terms
	Ankeny Fire Station No. 4		Ankeny, IA	Net 30
Item	Description	S.O. No.	Amount	
10800;10800	(51) Toilet Accessories: 17 Grab Bars, 5 Napkin Disposals, 5 Toilet Paper Holders, 5-24x36"H Mirrors, 5 Paper Towel/Waste Receptacle Combo Units, 5 Robe Hooks, 1 Mop/Broom Holder, 4 Shower Curtain Rods and 4 Shower Curtains w/ Hooks JOB #: <u>150</u> SUBCONTRACT #: <u>150</u> PURCHASE ORDER #: _____ CHANGE ORDER #: _____ NOTES: _____ PM APPROVAL: <u>[Signature]</u>	31582	2,716.00	
Pay invoice online: https://www.csi-fargo.com/ Payments made via credit card are subject to a 3% surcharge			Sales Tax (0.00)	\$0.00
Billing Questions? Please email Stephanie at Stephanie@csi-fargo.com			Total	\$2,716.00
Thank you For your Business!			Balance Due	\$2,716.00

Shipper:

American Specialties
Mill River Rd
Conk, 0701

Harold Pike Construction
120 North Sherman Ave
Attn: John Williams

Ames, IA 50010

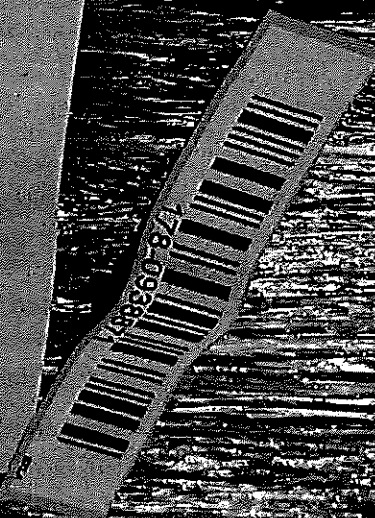
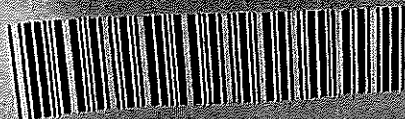
ShipBy: 6/11/2024

Contact John Williams
PO# 87262F

Project Name:
Ankeny Fire Station

Label 4 of 4

SO# **610614**







EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

6/17/2024

THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST NAMED BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST.

AGENCY AssuredPartners Great Plains, LLC 4200 University Ave., Suite 200 West Des Moines, IA 50266-5945		PHONE (A/C No. Ex): 515-237-0114		COMPANY United Fire & Casually P.O. Box 73909 Cedar Rapids, IA 52407-3909	
FAX (A/C No.): 515-237-0114		E-MAIL ADDRESS: Lori.Godboy@Assuredpartners.com			
CODE:		SUB CODE:			
AGENCY CUSTOMER ID #:		LOAN NUMBER		POLICY NUMBER 60452484	
INSURED HPC, L.L.C. P O Box 429 Ames, IA 50010		EFFECTIVE DATE 10/01/2023		EXPIRATION DATE 10/01/2024	
				☐ CONTINUED UNTIL TERMINATED IF CHECKED	
THIS REPLACES PRIOR EVIDENCE DATED:					

PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

COVERAGE INFORMATION	PERILS INSURED	BASIC	BROAD	X	SPECIAL	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	DEDUCTIBLE
COVERAGE / PERILS / FORMS							
Leased & Rented Equipment - Special Cause of Loss						See Remarks	\$1,000
Stored Materials - Special Cause of Loss						See Remarks	\$2,500

REMARKS (Including Special Conditions)

RE: Ankeny Fire Station #4

Supplier: Construction Supply, Inc.
Items: Toilet Accessories
Cost: \$2,716.00

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

ADDITIONAL INTEREST

NAME AND ADDRESS City of Ankeny 410 West First Street Ankeny, IA 50023	ADDITIONAL INSURED	LENDER'S LOSS PAYABLE	LOSS PAYEE
	MORTGAGEE		
	LOAN #		
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 			

AMERICAN PIPING GROUP, INC
VEGTER STEEL FABRICATION
800 French Creek Road
Morrison, IL. 61270

Invoice # 10012

Phone (815) 772-7470

Fax (815) 772-8470

Sold To:

Terms - Net 30 days

HAROLD PIKE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, LLC

ATTN: ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Contact:

120 N. SHERMAN

PO BOX 429

AMES, IOWA 50010

Job # 170-003

Date 06/25/2024

PO# AF4149

Steel Fabrication

City of Ankeny Fire Station No. 4

Total Contract Amount

\$175,000.00

Work completed to date (93%)

\$163,458.00

Less previous invoices

\$79,309.00

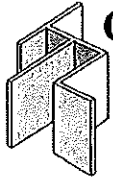
Amount of this Invoice

\$84,149.00

On-site

Joist and Deck = 63,000 -

Steel Fabrications = 21,149 -



Construction Supply, Inc.

2410 5th Ave N
Fargo, ND 58102

Invoice

Date	Invoice #
6/17/2024	23839

Bill To	Job Site Address
Harold Pike Construction Company, LLC 120 North Sherman Avenue PO Box 429 Ames, IA 50010	Harold Pike Construction Company, LLC c/o Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 2320 NW Weigel Drive Ankeny, IA 50023

P.O. No.	Project Name	Project Number	Project Location	Billing Terms
	Ankeny Fire Station No. 4		Ankeny, IA	Net 30
Item	Description	S.O. No.	Amount	
10260;10260	(24) Stainless Steel Corner Guards 3 1/2" Wings x 48" H 90° w/ Holes plus (2) Additional 8' for Maint Stock per Spec Stored at HPC JOB #: 150 SUBCONTRACT #: 150 PURCHASE ORDER #: CHANGE ORDER #: NOTES: PM APPROVAL: 	31582	2,857.00	
Pay invoice online: https://www.csi-fargo.com/ Payments made via credit card are subject to a 3% surcharge			Sales Tax (0.00) \$0.00	
Billing Questions? Please email Stephanie at Stephanie@csi-fargo.com			Total \$2,857.00	
Thank you For your Business!			Balance Due \$2,857.00	





EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

6/26/2024

THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST NAMED BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST.

AGENCY AssuredPartners Great Plains, LLC 4200 University Ave., Suite 200 West Des Moines, IA 50266-5945		PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-237-0114		COMPANY United Fire & Casually P.O. Box 73909 Cedar Rapids, IA 52407-3909	
FAX (A/C, No): 515-237-0114		E-MAIL ADDRESS: Lori.Godbey@Assuredpartners.com			
CODE:		SUB CODE:			
AGENCY CUSTOMER ID #:		LOAN NUMBER			
INSURED HPC, L.L.C. P O Box 429 Ames, IA 50010		POLICY NUMBER 60452484		EFFECTIVE DATE 10/01/2023	
		EXPIRATION DATE 10/01/2024		☐ CONTINUED UNTIL TERMINATED IF CHECKED	
THIS REPLACES PRIOR EVIDENCE DATED:					

PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

COVERAGE INFORMATION

PERILS INSURED

BASIC

BROAD

☒

SPECIAL

COVERAGE / PERILS / FORMS	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	DEDUCTIBLE
Leased & Rented Equipment - Special Cause of Loss	See Remarks	\$1,000
Stored Materials - Special Cause of Loss	See Remarks	\$2,500

REMARKS (Including Special Conditions)

RE: Ankeny Fire Station #4

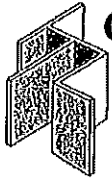
Supplier: Construction Supply, Inc.
Items: Corner Guards
Cost: \$2,857.00

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

ADDITIONAL INTEREST

NAME AND ADDRESS City of Ankeny 410 West First Street Ankeny, IA 50023	ADDITIONAL INSURED	LENDER'S LOSS PAYABLE:	LOSS PAYEE
	MORTGAGEE		
	LOAN #		
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 			



Construction Supply, Inc.

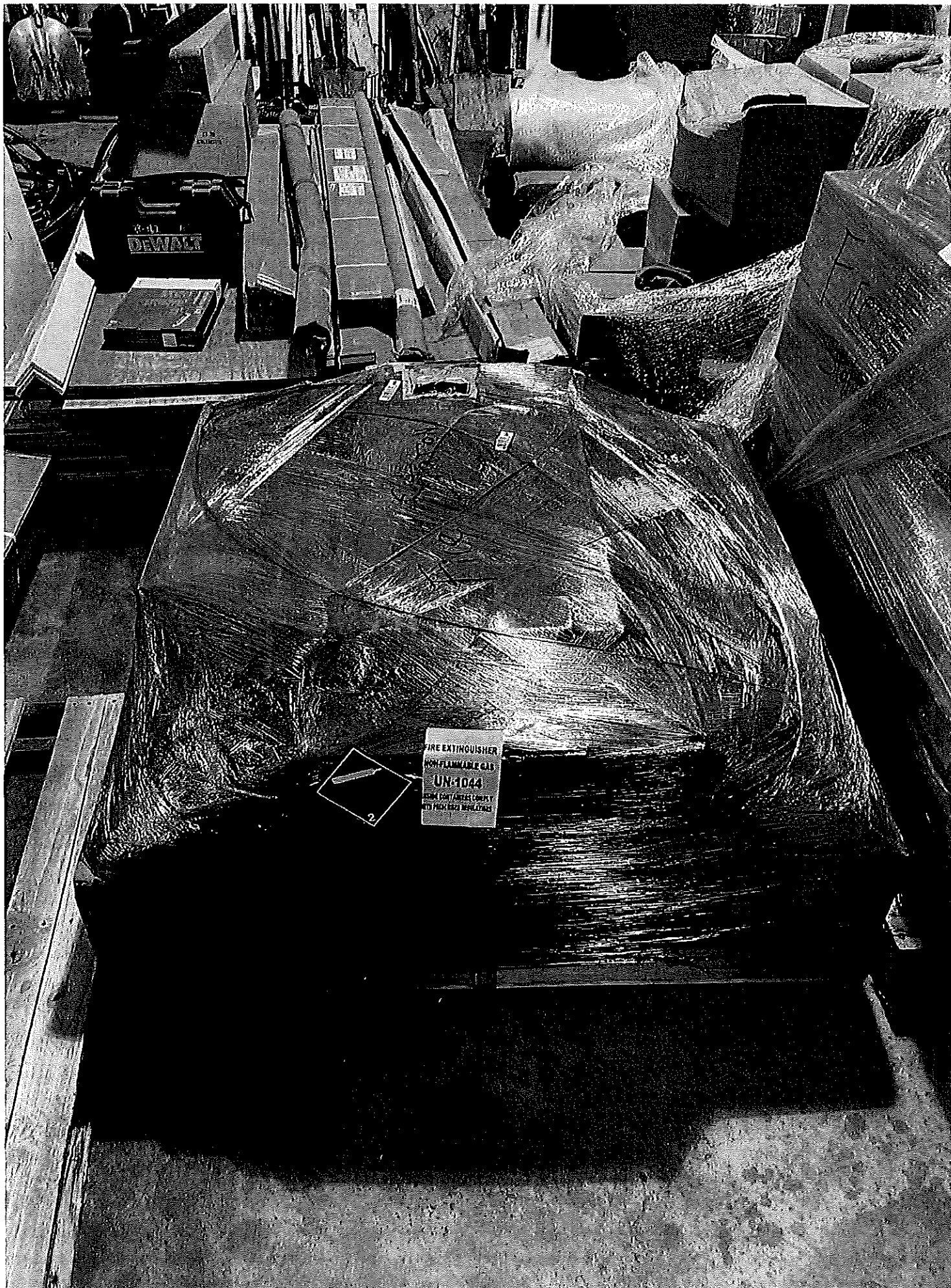
2410 5th Ave N
Fargo, ND 58102

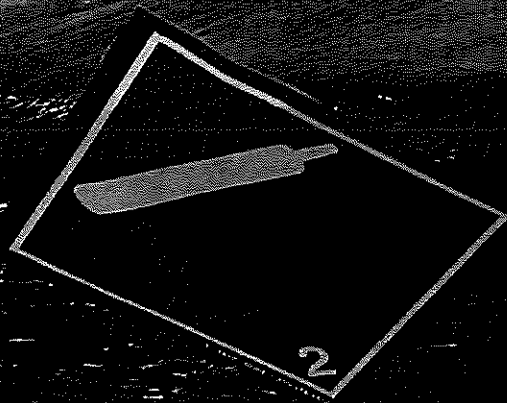
Invoice

Date	Invoice #
6/24/2024	23910

Bill To	Job Site Address
Harold Pike Construction Company, LLC 120 North Sherman Avenue PO Box 429 Ames, IA 50010	Harold Pike Construction Company, LLC c/o Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 2320 NW Weigel Drive Ankeny, IA 50023

P.O. No.	Project Name	Project Number	Project Location	Billing Terms
	Ankeny Fire Station No. 4		Ankeny, IA	Net 30
Item	Description	S.O. No.	Amount	
10520;10520	(4) 10lb Multi-Purpose and (1) 15lb K-Class Wet Chemical Fire Extinguisher w/ Standard Mounting Brackets and (5) All Stainless Steel Fire Extinguisher Cabinets w/ Vertical Duo Door Panels, Handles, Locks, Trim and Die Cut ID Lettering	31582 <i>off 11</i>	1,454.00	
10350;10350	(1) 25'H Groundset Aluminum Flagpole-Internal Halyard-Clear, Dk Bronze or Black Anodized Finish, Fintal Ball to Match and Groundsleeve	31582	3,365.00	
JOB #: <u>150</u> SUBCONTRACT #: <u>150</u> PURCHASE ORDER #: _____ CHANGE ORDER #: _____ NOTES: _____ PM APPROVAL: <i>Vicki email</i>				
Pay invoice online: https://www.csi-fargo.com/ Payments made via credit card are subject to a 3% surcharge			Sales Tax (0.00)	\$0.00
Billing Questions? Please email Stephanie at Stephanie@csi-fargo.com			Total	\$4,819.00
Thank you For your Business!			Balance Due	\$4,819.00





FIRE EXTINGUISHER
NON-FLAMMABLE GAS
UN-1044
INSIDE CONTAINERS COMPLY
WITH PRESCRIBED REGULATIONS



EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

7/1/2024

THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST NAMED BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST.

AGENCY AssuredPartners Great Plains, LLC 4200 University Ave., Suite 200 West Des Moines, IA 50266-5945		PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-237-0114		COMPANY United Fire & Casualty P.O. Box 73909 Cedar Rapids, IA 52407-3909	
FAX (A/C, No): 515-237-0114		E-MAIL ADDRESS: Lori.Godbey@Assuredpartners.com			
CODE:		SUB CODE:			
AGENCY CUSTOMER ID #:		LOAN NUMBER		POLICY NUMBER 60452484	
INSURED HPC, L.L.C. P O Box 429 Ames, IA 50010		EFFECTIVE DATE 10/01/2023		EXPIRATION DATE 10/01/2024	
				☐ CONTINUED UNTIL TERMINATED IF CHECKED	
THIS REPLACES PRIOR EVIDENCE DATED:					

PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

COVERAGE INFORMATION

PERILS INSURED

BASIC

BROAD

X

SPECIAL

COVERAGE / PERILS / FORMS

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE

DEDUCTIBLE

Leased & Rented Equipment - Special Cause of Loss
Stored Materials - Special Cause of Loss

See Remarks
See Remarks

\$1,000
\$2,500

REMARKS (Including Special Conditions)

RE: Ankeny Fire Station #4

Supplier: Construction Supply, Inc.
Items: Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets, Flagpole
Cost: \$4,819.00

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

ADDITIONAL INTEREST

NAME AND ADDRESS City of Ankeny 410 West First Street Ankeny, IA 50023	ADDITIONAL INSURED	LENDER'S LOSS PAYABLE	☐ LOSS PAYEE
	MORTGAGEE		
	LOAN #		
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 		

**BUILDING PRODUCTS**

SRS BUILDING PROD - DES MOINES
 4825 NW 6TH DR
 DES MOINES, IA 50313
 FAX: (515)-282-0932
 Phone: (515)-282-4416

INVOICE

Invoice # :	0037306654-001
Invoice Date :	05/31/24
Account # :	HOP262
Branch :	GADES
Phone # :	(641)-621-0131
Fax # :	
Delivery # :	0037306654-001

REMIT TO:

SRS BUILDING PRODUCTS
 P.O. BOX 842468
 DALLAS, TX 75284-2468

BILL TO:

HOPKINS ROOFING, INC.
 929 OPPORTUNITY LANE
 PELLA, IA 50219

SHIP TO: 87

HOPKINS ROOFING
 2320 NW WEIGEL DRIVE
 ANKENY FIRE STATION
 ANKENY, IA 50023

PO NUMBER		REFERENCE NUMBER		JOB NUMBER		ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE	SALES	
ANKENY FIRE STAT						05/13/24	05/30/24	T BRUMBACK	
AGENTS		ORDER TYPE	ORDERED BY	SHIP VIA	FREIGHT TERM			CREATED BY	
D FRANKL		WHSE	MIKE C	GROUND DROP				LS700989	
QTY ORDERED	QTY SHIPPED	UOM	ITEM / DESCRIPTION			CONVERTED QTY	PRICE / UOM	EXTENDED AMOUNT	
			GD FRIDAY 05-31 FIRST OUT						
			DROP FRIDAY 5-31.....MIKE CRANMER IS SITE CONTACT 641-670-1015						
1	1	EA	BILS50TBIF BILCO S-50TB ALUMINUM ROOF HATCH THERMALLY BROKEN WITH INTEGRAL FLASHING 36" X 30"			1.00 /EA	1,578.00 /EA	1,578.00	
1	1	EA	BILLUSP BILCO LADDERUP SAFETY POST STEEL YELLOW 2' 1/4" X 3" X 5'			1.00 /EA	578.57 /EA	578.57	
10	10	BX	ATLSF7 ATLAS NAILBASE FASTENER 7" 500/BX			10.00 /BX	236.47 /BX	2,364.70	
1	1	1G	GAFEGSC1 GAF TPO SEAM CLEANER EVERGUARD, 4 - 1 GAL/CTN HAZMAT 1 GAL			1.00 /1G	41.69 /1G	41.69	
3	3	1G	GAFEGTTPR1 GAF TPO PRIMER SB EVERGUARD, SOLVENT BASED, 6 - 1G/CTN HAZMAT 1 GAL			3.00 /1G	50.95 /1G	152.85	
8	8	EA	GAFEGTCESCL GAF TPO CUT EDGE SEALANT CLEAR EVERGUARD, 12 EA/CTN HAZMAT 16 OZ			8.00 /EA	23.02 /EA	184.16	
2	2	RL	GAF4120 GAF SA VAPOR RETARDER XL40 SELF-ADHERING, 16 RL/PAL 69" X 105' 6 SQ			2.00 /RL	424.27 /RL	848.54	
9	9	EA	GAFEGTWBM GAF WATER BLOCK MASTIC EVERGUARD, 25 EA/CTN			9.00 /EA	8.65 /EA	77.85	
TERMS: NET 60 DAYS Due Date: 07/30/24							BALANCE	\$7,999.00	

**BUILDING PRODUCTS**

SRS BUILDING PROD - DES MOINES
4825 NW 6TH DR
DES MOINES, IA 50313
FAX: (515)-282-0932
Phone: (515)-282-4415

INVOICE

Invoice # :	0037306654-001
Invoice Date :	05/31/24
Account # :	HOP262
Branch :	GADES
Phone # :	(641)-621-0131
Fax # :	
Delivery # :	0037306654-001

REMIT TO:

SRS BUILDING PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 842468
DALLAS, TX 75284-2468

BILL TO:

HOPKINS ROOFING, INC.
929 OPPORTUNITY LANE
PELLA, IA 50219

SHIP TO: 87

on-site

HOPKINS ROOFING
2320 NW WEIGEL DRIVE
ANKENY FIRE STATION
ANKENY, IA 50023

PO NUMBER		REFERENCE NUMBER		JOB NUMBER		ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE	SALES
ANKENY FIRE STAT						05/13/24	05/30/24	T BRUMBACK
AGENTS	ORDER TYPE	ORDERED BY		SHIP VIA	FREIGHT TERM		CREATED BY	
D FRANKL	WHSE	MIKE C		GROUND DROP			LS700989	
QTY ORDERED	QTY SHIPPED	UOM	ITEM / DESCRIPTION			CONVERTED QTY	PRICE / UOM	EXTENDED AMOUNT
			10 OZ					
3	3	EA	GAFOB5001 GAF OLYBOND 500 ADHESIVE PART 1 INSULATION ADHESIVE HAZMAT 5 GAL			3.00 /EA	352.94 /EA	1,058.82
3	3	EA	GAFOB5002 GAF OLYBOND 500 ADHESIVE PART 2 INSULATION ADHESIVE HAZMAT 5 GAL			3.00 /EA	352.94 /EA	1,058.82
			*****SUB-TOTAL*****					7,944.00
			FUEL CHARGE					45.00
			DELIVERY CHARGE					10.00
			THERE IS A 15% RESTOCK CHARGE ON ALL MATERIAL PICKED UP AT THE JOB SITE.					

**SRS WANTS YOUR FEEDBACK!**

Please scan the QR code to be taken to our survey.

IF OUR SERVICE OR YOUR TOTAL EXPERIENCE WITH OUR COMPANY DID NOT MEET YOUR NEEDS OR EXPECTATIONS, PLEASE EMAIL US AT CUSTOMERFEEDBACK@SRSCORP.COM.



TERMS: NET 60 DAYS Due Date: 07/30/24

BALANCE**\$7,999.00**

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE GO TO: <https://srscorp.billtrust.com> USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN: TMD MWD TZD



BUILDING PRODUCTS
 SRS BUILDING PROD - DES MOINES
 4825 NW 6TH DR
 DES MOINES, IA 50313
 FAX:(515)-282-0932
 Phone: (515)-282-4415

INVOICE

Invoice # :	0037306505-001
Invoice Date :	05/31/24
Account # :	HOP262
Branch :	GADES
Phone # :	(641)-621-0131
Fax # :	
Delivery # :	0037306505-001

REMIT TO:

SRS BUILDING PRODUCTS
 P.O. BOX 842468
 DALLAS, TX 75284-2468

BILL TO:

HOPKINS ROOFING, INC.
 929 OPPORTUNITY LANE
 PELLA, IA 50219

SHIP TO: 87

HOPKINS ROOFING
 2320 NW WEIGEL DRIVE
 ANKENY FIRE STATION
 ANKENY, IA 50023

PO NUMBER		REFERENCE NUMBER		JOB NUMBER		ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE	SALES
ANKENY FIRE STAT		SEM0141543				05/13/24	05/30/24	T BRUMBACK
AGENTS		ORDER TYPE	ORDERED BY	SHIP VIA	FREIGHT TERM		CREATED BY	
D FRANKL		DIRECT	MIKE C	DIRECT			d/701008	
QTY ORDERED	QTY SHIPPED	UOM	ITEM / DESCRIPTION		CONVERTED QTY	PRICE / UOM		EXTENDED AMOUNT
250	250	EA	SHIP DIRECT TO JOBSITE, 24HR CALL AHEAD IS MIKE CRANMER AT 641-670-1015		250.00 /EA	72.7584 /EA		18,189.60
40	40	EA	NS0003391933 ATLAS NAILBASE 7/16 OSB OVER 2.5" ISO 3" 4' X 8'		40.00 /EA	53.8947 /EA		2,155.79
256	256	PC	ATLI348 ATLAS ACFOAM II FLAT ISO 16 PC/PAL 3" 4' X 8'		256.00 /PC	43.9584 /PC		11,253.35
*****SUB-TOTAL*****								31,598.74
FREIGHT CHARGE								946.00
THERE IS A 15% RESTOCK CHARGE ON ALL MATERIAL PICKED UP AT THE JOB SITE.								
<i>On Job</i>								

On file



SRS WANTS YOUR FEEDBACK!

Please scan the QR code to be taken to our survey.

IF OUR SERVICE OR YOUR TOTAL EXPERIENCE WITH OUR COMPANY DID NOT MEET YOUR NEEDS OR EXPECTATIONS, PLEASE EMAIL US AT CUSTOMERFEEDBACK@SRSCORP.COM.



TERMS: NET 60 DAYS Due Date: 07/30/24

BALANCE

\$32,544.74

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE GO TO: <https://srscorp.billtrust.com> USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN: TMD MWD TZD



BUILDING PRODUCTS
 SRS BUILDING PROD - DES MOINES
 4825 NW 6TH DR
 DES MOINES, IA 50313
 FAX:(515)-282-0932
 Phone: (515)-282-4415

INVOICE

Invoice # :	0037306631-001
Invoice Date :	06/06/24
Account # :	HOP262
Branch :	GADES
Phone # :	(641)-621-0131
Fax # :	
Delivery # :	0037306631-001

REMIT TO:

SRS BUILDING PRODUCTS
 P.O. BOX 842468
 DALLAS, TX 75284-2468

BILL TO:

HOPKINS ROOFING, INC.
 929 OPPORTUNITY LANE
 PELLA, IA 50219

SHIP TO: 87

HOPKINS ROOFING
 2320 NW WEIGEL DRIVE
 ANKENY FIRE STATION
 ANKENY, IA 50023

On-site

PO NUMBER		REFERENCE NUMBER		JOB NUMBER		ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE	SALES	
ANKENY FIRE STAT						05/13/24	05/29/24	T BRUMBACK	
AGENTS		ORDER TYPE	ORDERED BY	SHIP VIA	FREIGHT TERM			CREATED BY	
D FRANKL		DIRECT	MIKE C	DIRECT				df701008	
QTY ORDERED	QTY SHIPPED	UOM	ITEM / DESCRIPTION		CONVERTED QTY	PRICE / UOM		EXTENDED AMOUNT	
			SHIP DIRECT TO JOBSITE FIRST AVAILABLE DELIVERY 24 HOUR CALL AHEAD IS MIKE CRANMER AT 641-670-1015						
10	10	RL	GAFEGT8010100GR GAF .080 TPO GRAY EVERGUARD, 10 RL/PAL 10' X 100'		10.00 /RL	1,200.00 /RL		12,000.00	
468	468	PC	GAFI264825 GAF ENERGYGUARD FLAT ISO 25 PSI 18 PC/PAL 2.6" 4' X 8'		468.00 /PC	39.68 /PC		18,570.24	
2	2	RL	GAFEGTDMGR GAF TPO DETAIL MEMBRANE GRAY EVERGUARD, UN-55, 18 RL/PAL 24" X 50'		2.00 /RL	383.35 /RL		766.70	
4	4	1G	GAFEGSC1 GAF TPO SEAM CLEANER EVERGUARD, 4 - 1 GAL/CTN HAZMAT 1 GAL		4.00 /1G	41.69 /1G		166.76	
25	25	5G	GAFEGTBAAM5 GAF TPO SB 1121 BONDING ADHESIVE AMBER EVERGUARD, SOLVENT BASED, 45 - 5G/PAL HAZMAT 5 GAL		25.00 /5G	131.60 /5G		3,290.00	
4	4	EA	GAFEGTCT6100GR GAF TPO COVER TAPE GRAY EVERGUARD, 2 RL/BX 6" X 100'		4.00 /EA	311.54 /EA		1,246.16	
60	60	EA	GAFEGTCUGR GAF TPO UNIVERSAL CORNER GRAY EVERGUARD, 20 PC/CTN .070 4" X 4"		60.00 /EA	10.47 /EA		628.20	
6	6	EA	GAFEGTVB16GR GAF TPO VENT BOOT GRAY		6.00 /EA	38.79 /EA		232.74	
TERMS: NET 60 DAYS Due Date: 08/05/24						BALANCE		\$50,652.49	



BUILDING PRODUCTS
 SRS BUILDING PROD - DES MOINES
 4825 NW 6TH DR
 DES MOINES, IA 50313
 FAX:(515)-282-0932
 Phone: (515)-282-4416

INVOICE

Invoice # :	0037306631-00
Invoice Date :	06/06/24
Account # :	HOP26
Branch :	GADES
Phone # :	(641)-621-013
Fax # :	
Delivery # :	0037306631-00

REMIT TO:

SRS BUILDING PRODUCTS
 P.O. BOX 842468
 DALLAS, TX 75284-2468

BILL TO:

HOPKINS ROOFING, INC.
 929 OPPORTUNITY LANE
 PELLA, IA 50219

SHIP TO: 87

HOPKINS ROOFING
 2320 NW WEIGEL DRIVE
 ANKENY FIRE STATION
 ANKENY, IA 50023

PO NUMBER		REFERENCE NUMBER		JOB NUMBER		ORDER DATE	SHIP DATE	SALES	
ANKENY FIRE STAT						05/13/24	05/29/24	T BRUMBACK	
AGENTS		ORDER TYPE	ORDERED BY	SHIP VIA	FREIGHT TERM		CREATED BY		
D FRANKL		DIRECT	MIKE C	DIRECT			di701008		
QTY ORDERED	QTY SHIPPED	UOM	ITEM / DESCRIPTION		CONVERTED QTY	PRICE / UOM		EXTENDED AMOUNT	
3	3	RL	EVERGUARD, 6 PC/CTN 1" - 6"						
			GAFEGTWR34GR GAF TPO WALKWAY ROLL GRAY EVERGUARD, 10 RL/PAL 34.25" X 50.5'		3.00 /RL	660.02 /RL		1,980.06	
24	24	RL	GAF4120 GAF SA VAPOR RETARDER XL40 SELF-ADHERING, 16 RL/PAL 69" X 105' 6 SQ		24.00 /RL	379.62 /RL		9,110.88	
75	75	EA	GAFEGTWBM GAF WATER BLOCK MASTIC EVERGUARD, 25 EA/CTN 10 OZ		75.00 /EA	8.65 /EA		648.75	
100	100	EA	GAFEGTTJPGR GAF TPO T-JOINT COVER PATCH GRAY EVERGUARD, 100 PC/CTN 4" X 4"		100.00 /EA	.95 /EA		95.00	
1	1	EA	NS0003391924 GAF TAPERED ISO SYSTEM QUOTE G24KM 2052A01		1.00 /EA	1,017.00 /EA		1,017.00	
*****SUB-TOTAL*****								49,752.49	
FREIGHT CHARGE								900.00	
THERE IS A 15% RESTOCK CHARGE ON ALL MATERIAL PICKED UP AT THE JOB SITE.									



SRS WANTS YOUR FEEDBACK!

Please scan the QR code to be taken to our survey.

IF OUR SERVICE OR YOUR TOTAL EXPERIENCE WITH OUR COMPANY DID NOT MEET YOUR NEEDS OR EXPECTATIONS, PLEASE EMAIL US AT CUSTOMERFEEDBACK@SRSCORP.COM.



TERMS: NET 60 DAYS Due Date: 08/05/24

BALANCE

\$50,652.49

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE GO TO: <https://srscorp.billtrust.com> USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN: TMD MWD TZD

Date Sold:

06/24/24



INVOICE DETAIL

Please remit payment to:

1201 Pacific Street, Omaha, NE 68103

We accept credit card payments over the phone, no credit card fees! 402-444-1650

Job No.:

128-127

SOLD TO:

HPC, LLC

SHIP TO:

CITY OF ANKENY FIRE STATION NO. 4

Customer P.O. No.

150

2320 NW WEIGEL DRIVE

ANKENY, IA 50023

Salesperson and
Department No.:

14-IAN

Tax

Code:

IA POL AN

Tax Rate: 0.0000%

TAX

EXEMPT: CITYEXMPT

Shipping Charges: N/A

Quantity	Unit of Meas.	Code Number	Description	Price	Disc.	Remarks
1	Lot		Hollow Metal	\$16,520.00		
0	Lot		Wood Doors	\$0.00		
0	Lot		Hardware	\$0.00		
0	Lot		Specialties	\$0.00		
0	Lot		Installation	\$0.00		
0	Lot		EAC Hardware	\$0.00		
0	Lot		EAC Labor	\$0.00		
				0		
			Subtotal:	\$16,520.00		
			Tax:	\$0.00		
			Total:	\$16,520.00		

Net Billable Contract Amt

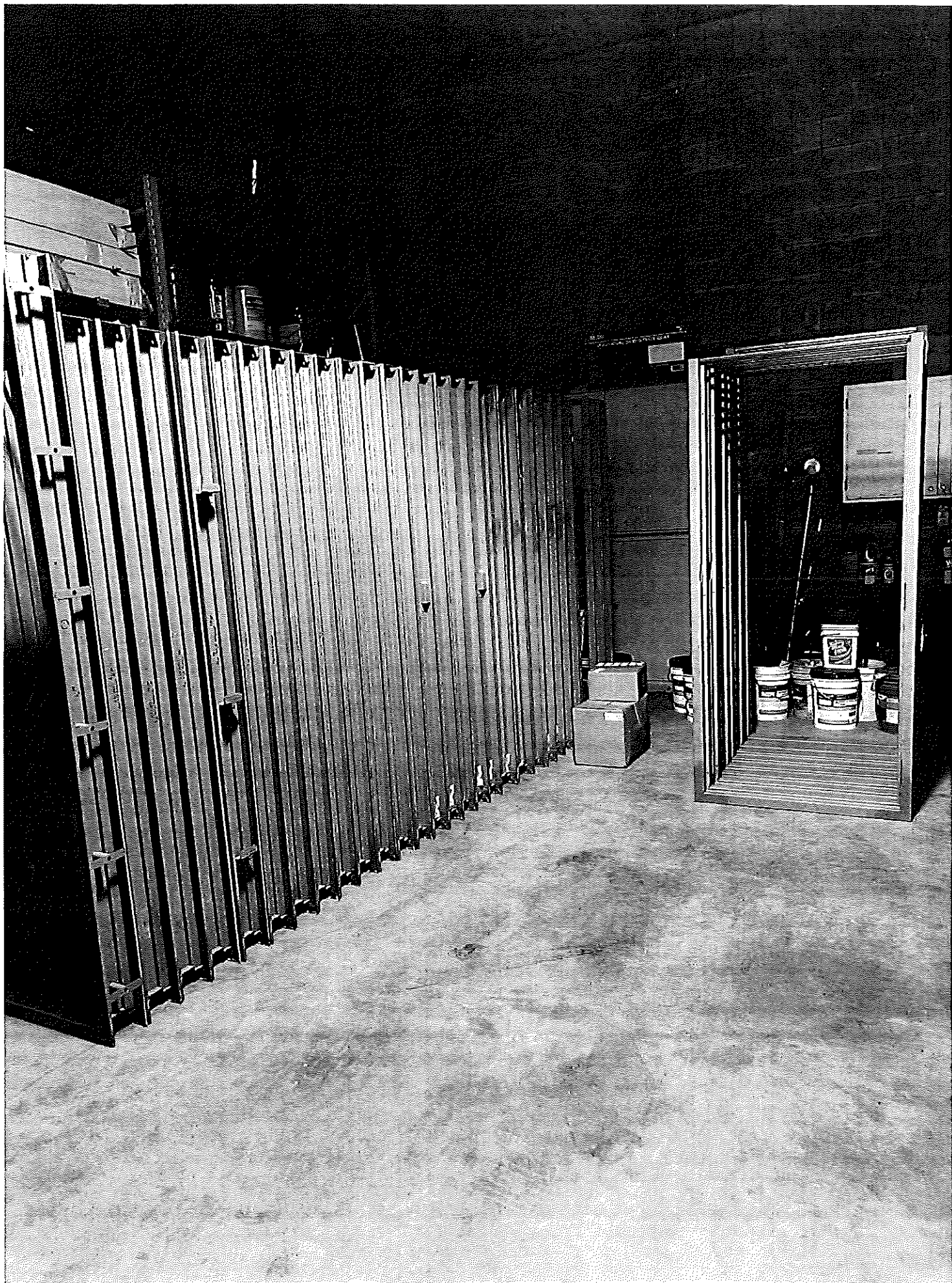
\$16,520.00

Retainage:

\$0.00

Total Amt Due:

\$16,520.00





EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

6/27/2024

THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST NAMED BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST.

AGENCY AssuredPartners Great Plains, LLC 4200 University Ave., Suite 200 West Des Moines, IA 50266-5945		PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 515-237-0114		COMPANY United Fire & Casualty P.O. Box 73909 Cedar Rapids, IA 52407-3909	
FAX (A/C, No): 515-237-0114		E-MAIL ADDRESS: Lori.Godbey@Assuredpartners.com			
CODE:		SUB CODE:			
AGENCY CUSTOMER ID #:					
INSURED HPC, L.L.C. P O Box 429 Ames, IA 50010		LOAN NUMBER		POLICY NUMBER 60452484	
		EFFECTIVE DATE 10/01/2023		EXPIRATION DATE 10/01/2024	
				☐ CONTINUED UNTIL TERMINATED IF CHECKED	
THIS REPLACES PRIOR EVIDENCE DATED:					

PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

COVERAGE INFORMATION

PERILS INSURED

BASIC

BROAD

☒

SPECIAL

COVERAGE / PERILS / FORMS

Leased & Rented Equipment - Special Cause of Loss
Stored Materials - Special Cause of Loss

AMOUNT OF INSURANCE

DEDUCTIBLE

See Remarks
See Remarks

\$1,000
\$2,500

REMARKS (Including Special Conditions)

RE: Ankeny Fire Station #4

Vendor: Johnson Hardware
Items: Hollow Metal Doors
Cost: \$16,520

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

ADDITIONAL INTEREST

NAME AND ADDRESS City of Ankeny 410 West First Street Ankeny, IA 50023	☐	ADDITIONAL INSURED	☐	LENDER'S LOSS PAYABLE	☐	LOSS PAYEE
	☐	MORTGAGEE	☐			
	LOAN #					
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 					



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730100

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
06/12/24	8497524-05
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QXQ XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE			CASH DISCOUNT		
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663					30.20		
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA		SHIPPED		IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		Direct		06/10/24		07/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)	
7	LTH CPHB 15000LM SEF GCL WD MVOLT GZ10 35K 80CR LSX HL DWH MARK: TYPE F7		20.00	0.00	20.00	each	151.00	3020.00	
20	LTH TYPE S1A Non Stock		8.00	8.00	0.00	each	779.00	0.00	
21	LTH TYPE S1B Non Stock		2.00	2.00	0.00	each	780.00	0.00	
3	Lines Total		Qty Shipped Total			20	Total Invoice Total	3020.00 3020.00	

Last Page

Cash Discount 30.20 If Paid By 07/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
06/17/24	8497728-00
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QX X FQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
BRAD		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				22.75	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA	SHIPPED	IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		BEST WAY	04/19/24	07/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
1	VIS 3JVR52MBKD INCLUDES ESSWC-6 REMOTE MARK TYPE CF1	13.00	0.00	13.00	each	175.00	2275.00
1	Lines Total	Qty Shipped Total		13	Total		2275.00
					Invoice Total		2275.00

off. st.

Last Page

Cash Discount 22.75 If Paid By 07/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
953 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
06/12/24	8574071-00
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	1

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.billtrust.com	WZH QXX XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE		CASH DISCOUNT	
		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663				0.00	
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA		SHIPPED	
2738		** Drop Ship **		UPS GROUND		06/06/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)
1	SQD SPE LP SQD SMALL PROJECT LOT PRICE	1.00	0.00	1.00	E	7337.08	7337.08
2	SQD 2510KG1 55447 MANUAL SWITCH 600VAC K+OPTIONS MX	5.00	0.00	5.00	each	0.00	0.00
3	SQD MA1MA16 29292 IMA MA MODULE 120V 160KA SPD1	1.00	0.00	1.00	E	0.00	0.00
4	SQD VHU363 HDSS TYPE1 600V 100 AMP 3 POLE UNFUSE DS-COMPRESSOR	1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00
5	SQD SSP02EMA16 SPD T1 EMA 160KA 208Y/12.0V 3P4W SPD1	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00
6	SQD 8903LG60V02C 53628 LIGHTING CONTACTOR 600VAC 30A L LC1, LC2	2.00	0.00	2.00	each	0.00	0.00
7	SQD VHU361 HDSS TYPE1 600V 30 AMP 3 POLE UNFUSE DS-HP1 - 14	14.00	0.00	14.00	each	0.00	0.00
8	SQD VHU361RB HDSS TYPE3R 600V 30 AMP 3 POLE UNFUSE DS-OHD	6.00	0.00	6.00	each	0.00	0.00
9	SQD VHU361 HDSS TYPE1 600V 30 AMP 3 POLE UNFUSE DS-RT1 - 4	4.00	0.00	4.00	each	0.00	0.00

Continued

Cash Discount 0.00 If Paid By 07/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



3E - WINDSOR HEIGHTS
853 73RD ST
WINDSOR HEIGHTS, IA 50324
(515) 2730100 FAX (515) 2730108

INVOICE - DIRECT ORDER

INVOICE DATE	INVOICE NO.
06/12/24	8574071-00
PO. NO.	PAGE #
24004	2

TO VIEW AND PAY ONLINE	USE THIS ENROLLMENT TOKEN
http://3e-co.blltrust.com	WZH QXQ XFQ

BILL TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
461 NW 57TH PL
DES MOINES, IA 50313-1405

REMIT TO:
Consolidated Electrical Distributor
PO BOX 850365
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55485-0365

SHIP TO:

BRAD MOELLER ELECTRIC
ANKENY FIRE STATION #4 (24004)
3116 NW PRAIRIE LN
DES MOINES, IA 50313

PLACED BY		INSTRUCTIONS		REFERENCE			CASH DISCOUNT		
		BRAD MOELLER 515-418-7663					0.00		
CUST #		SHIP POINT		SHIP VIA		SHIPPED		IF PAID BY	
2738		** Drop Ship **		UPS GROUND		06/06/24		07/10/24	
LINE NO.	PRODUCT AND DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY ORDERED	QUANTITY B.O.	QTY SHIPPED	QTY U/M	NET PRICE	AMOUNT (NET)	
10	SQD VHU361 HDSS TYPE1 600V 30 AMP 3 POLE UNFUSE DS-DRYER		1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00	
11	SQD VHU361 HDSS TYPE1 600V 30 AMP 3 POLE UNFUSE DS-EXTRACTOR		1.00	0.00	1.00	each	0.00	0.00	
12	SQD LOTPRICE-1 Non Stock		1.00	1.00	0.00	each	52581.83	0.00	
12	Lines Total		Qty Shipped Total		38	Total Invoice Total	7337.08 7337.08		

6 fl. s.t.e

Last Page

Cash Discount 0.00 If Paid By 07/10/24

THIS SALE IS SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS LOCATED AT
SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM
TIME TO TIME WITH PRIOR NOTICE.



ACORDTM**EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE**DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
06/27/2024

THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST NAMED BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE ADDITIONAL INTEREST.

AGENCY INSPRO, a Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC, Company 4000 Pine Lake Road Lincoln, NE 68506		PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 402 483-4500	COMPANY Addison Insurance Company P.O. Box 73909 Cedar Rapids, IA 52407-3909	
FAX (A/C, No):	E-MAIL ADDRESS: Stoffancy.Schook@MarshMMA.com			
CODE:	SUB CODE:			
AGENCY CUSTOMER ID #: 766083				
INSURED Brad Moeller Electric Inc 461 NW 57th Pl Des Moines, IA 50313			LOAN NUMBER	POLICY NUMBER 60542239
EFFECTIVE DATE 03/01/24		EXPIRATION DATE 03/01/25		☐ CONTINUED UNTIL TERMINATED IF CHECKED
THIS REPLACES PRIOR EVIDENCE DATED:				

PROPERTY INFORMATION

LOCATION/DESCRIPTION

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS EVIDENCE OF PROPERTY INSURANCE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

COVERAGE INFORMATION	PERILS INSURED	BASIC	BROAD	SPECIAL	AMOUNT OF INSURANCE	DEDUCTIBLE
For Stored Materials in the amount of:					\$100,000	

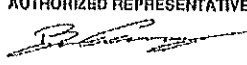
REMARKS (Including Special Conditions)

Project: City of Ankeny Fire Station No. 4, 2320 NW Weigel Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

ADDITIONAL INTEREST

NAME AND ADDRESS City of Ankeny 410 West First St. Ankeny, IA 50023	☐	ADDITIONAL INSURED	☐	LENDER'S LOSS PAYABLE	☐	LOSS PAYEE
	☐	MORTGAGEE				
	LOAN #					
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 					



ARCHITECTURAL
PRODUCTS, INC.

INVOICE

API
535 South 18th Street
West Des Moines, IA 50265
515.440.0279
Fax: 515.440.0347

Bill To
Pyramid Masonry 116 Franklin Ave Des Moines, IA 50317

Ship To
2320 NW Weigel Drive Ankeny, Iowa 50023 Gabriel- 515-864-8910
Project Name: Ankeny Firestation #4

Date	P.O. Number	Ship	Via	Invoice #	Terms
6/17/2024		6/17/2024	API John	64221	Net 30

Item Code	Quantity	Unit	Description	Price Each	Amount
HUN714-02151	224	SH	Hunter Vertical XCI CG 3" Cut 16" (16/bundle)	99.84	22,364.16
Delivery Mas...	1	EA	Delivery (Semi) Fee Masonry 14 Pallets w/Moffitt Unload on-site	275.00	275.00

Thank you for your business!

All accounts over 60 days past due will be closed until payment is received, and a finance charge of 1.5% per month (18% per annum) on any past due amount.

Subtotal \$22,639.16

Tax (0.0%) \$0.00

TOTAL \$22,639.16

515.440.0279

Fax# 515.440.0347

Accounting Contact: josh@apiowa.com



INVOICE
55474

777 Edwards Road
Dubuque, IA 52003-8500
(563) 556-0535
(563) 556-8906 Fax

Bill To: Pyramid Masonry
116 Franklin Ave.

Des Moines, IA 50314

Invoice date: 5/29/2024		Project: Ankeny Fire Station #4		
Your order no:		Edwards Quote No: 295050		Dry
Ship via: Tucker		Your Job No:		
Shipped to: Ankeny, IA		Sales Representative: Edwards		
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT	PREVIOUS	CURRENT
	Cast Stone	\$15,311.00	\$0.00	\$15,311.00
	Shop Drawings	\$1,625.00	\$0.00	\$1,625.00
	Freight	\$1,114.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	<i>on-site</i>			
	Sales Tax - IA 0 %	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Nontaxable Exempt			
		\$18,050.00	\$0.00	
You pay this amount:				\$16,936.00

TERMS: This account is due and payable 15 days after the above invoice date.
A 1.5% finance charge will be added to your account and shown upon the next month's statement on all balances unpaid within such monthly period. This is an annual percentage rate of 18% applied only to the unpaid balance of a duration longer than 30 days.

NOTE: When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use the information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. For inquiries, please call accounting at (563) 556-0535.

When we use this information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day you make your payment, and you will not receive your check back from your financial institution.



INVOICE
55609

777 Edwards Road
Dubuque, IA 52003-8500
(563) 556-0535
(563) 556-8906 Fax

Bill To: Pyramid Masonry
116 Franklin Ave.

Des Moines, IA 50314

Invoice date: 6/27/2024		Project: Ankeny Fire Station #4		
Your order no:		Edwards Quote No: 295050		Dry
Ship via: Tucker		Your Job No:		
Shipped to: Ankeny, IA		Sales Representative: Edwards		
QTY.	DESCRIPTION	CONTRACT	PREVIOUS	CURRENT
	Cast Stone	\$15,311.00	\$15,311.00	\$0.00
	Shop Drawings	\$1,625.00	\$1,625.00	\$0.00
	Freight	\$1,114.00	\$0.00	\$1,114.00
	On-site			
	Sales Tax - IA 0 %	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
	Nontaxable Exempt			
		\$18,050.00	\$16,936.00	
You pay this amount:				\$1,114.00

TERMS: This account is due and payable 15 days after the above invoice date.
A 1.5% finance charge will be added to your account and shown upon the next month's statement on all balances unpaid within such monthly period. This is an annual percentage rate of 18% applied only to the unpaid balance of a duration longer than 30 days.

NOTE: When you provide a check as payment, you authorize us either to use the information from your check to make a one-time electronic fund transfer from your account or to process the payment as a check transaction. For inquiries, please call accounting at (563) 556-0535.

When we use this information from your check to make an electronic fund transfer, funds may be withdrawn from your account as soon as the same day you make your payment, and you will not receive your check back from your financial institution.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Economic Development

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #12 in the amount of \$1,800.00 to ISG (I&S Group) for design and construction work on the High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 ISG - Payment #12- High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1
 ISG - Payment #12- High Trestle Trail Park Phase 1 Document 2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: High Trestle Park Phase I
Contractor: ISG
Address: 115 East Hickory St., Suite 300 Mankato, MN 56001
Finance Budget Code: 99.2990.4210 **Finance Project Code:** 990.421
Vendor Project or Invoice #: 106242 **PO #**
Original Contract Date: May 16, 2022 **Vendor #** 10037

Date of Council Meeting 7/15/2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 12
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 04/01/24 through: 06/30/24

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>68,400.00</u>	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>68,400.00</u>	
 Total completed and stored to date:	\$	<u>53,200.00</u>	
Retainage: <u>0</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>-</u>	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	<u>53,200.00</u>	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	<u>51,400.00</u>	
SUBTOTAL	\$		<u>1,800.00</u>

OTHER CHARGES (Please attach an itemized list) \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE \$ 1,800.00

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 15,200.00

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) -

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: ISG
Firm Name

Bill Bantz ###
Signature Date

Engineer/Consultant Approval:
Firm Name

Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: Derek Lorch ###
Signature Date

Submit to:

Email: Phone: Fax:



I & S Group, Inc.
115 E. Hickory St.
Suite 300
Mankato, MN 56001
507-387-6651
www.ISGInc.com

City of Ankeny
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Invoice Number 106242
Date 06/30/2024

**Project 22-26951 High Trestle Park
Phase 1 - Ankeny, IA**

Progress billing for professional services provided through date of invoice

****INCLUDE PAY APP****

Description	Contract Amount	Prior Billed	Current Billed
Design			
Survey	\$9,000.00	\$9,000.00	
Permitting	\$2,600.00		
Preliminary Design	\$18,700.00	\$18,700.00	
Final Design	\$23,700.00	\$23,700.00	
Bidding	\$3,600.00		\$1,800.00
Construction			
Construction Staking	\$5,000.00		
Construction Administration	\$5,800.00		
	\$68,400.00	\$51,400.00	\$1,800.00

Invoice Amount **\$1,800.00**

Payment Terms: Net 30 days from invoice date. Past due balances are subject to late fees in the amount of 1.5% per month.
If you have a question regarding your invoice or are interested in receiving invoices electronically, please e-mail AR@ISGInc.com

Automated Clearing House (ACH) Instructions

Account Name: I&S Group, Inc.
ABA/Routing Number: 073000642
Account Number: 2348642289
Send Remittance to: AR@ISGInc.com



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$106,212.59 to Jasper Construction Services, Inc., for construction services on the SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street Traffic Signal project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE Delaware Avenue and SE 54th Street Traffic Signal
Contractor: Jasper Construction Services, Inc.
Address: 928 N 19th Ave E, Newton, IA 50208
Finance Budget Code: 965.3965.4456 Finance Project #: 965.4456
Vendor Project #: _____ Purchase Order #: _____
Original Contract Date: November 6, 2023 Vendor Account #: 9517

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: June 1, 2024 Through: June 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	436,109.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	2,711.28	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	438,820.28	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	272,248.13	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	13,612.41	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	258,635.72	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	152,423.13	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	106,212.59	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 106,212.59

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 180,184.56

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 22.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Jasper Construction Services, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 7/1/24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates, Inc.

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: _____ Date: 7/1/24
Andrew Houchin, P.E.

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/3/24

Submit to: Leslie Hart

E-mail: Lhart@ankenyiowa.gov

Phone Number: 515-963-3548

Date Printed: 7/1/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, Off-site	CY	59		59.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 3,540.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	59.00	0.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	131		131.00	\$ 40.00	\$ 5,240.00		\$ -	73.25	73.25	\$ 2,930.00	57.75	55.92%
2.03	Subgrade Preparation	SY	527		527.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 2,635.00	66.30	\$ 431.50	455.50	541.80	\$ 2,709.00	(14.60)	102.81%
2.04	Subbase, Special Backfill, 6 inches	SY	527		527.00	\$ 12.50	\$ 6,587.50	66.30	\$ 1,078.75	455.50	541.80	\$ 6,772.50	(14.60)	102.81%
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.25	\$ 625.00	0.75	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
2.06	Temporary Granular Surface	TON	15		15.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 525.00		\$ -	14.93	14.93	\$ 522.55	0.07	99.53%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 10.5 in., C-SUD	SY	478		478.00	\$ 120.00	\$ 57,360.00	66.30	\$ 10,356.00	400.20	466.50	\$ 55,860.00	(8.50)	101.76%
7.02	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.25	\$ 500.00	0.75	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	163		163.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 2,934.00		\$ -	164.10	164.10	\$ 2,953.80	(1.10)	100.67%
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, 5 in.	SY	106		106.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 7,950.00		\$ -	106.00	106.00	\$ 7,950.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 in.	SY	57		57.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 4,845.00		\$ -	60.00	60.00	\$ 5,100.00	(3.00)	105.26%
7.06	Detectable Warnings	SF	132		132.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 7,920.00		\$ -	132.00	132.00	\$ 7,920.00	0.00	100.00%
7.07	Pavement Removal	SY	215		215.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 4,730.00	48.60	\$ 1,069.20	166.40	215.00	\$ 4,730.00	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Traffic Signal	LS	1		1.00	\$ 195,000.00	\$ 195,000.00	0.35	\$ 68,250.00	0.20	0.55	\$ 107,250.00	0.45	55.00%
8.02	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	35		35.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 2,275.00		\$ -	10.00	10.00	\$ 650.00	25.00	28.57%
8.03	Type III - 24" x 36" Pre-cast Polymer-Concrete Handhole	EA	3		3.00	\$ 1,260.00	\$ 3,780.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.04	Type IV - 30" x 48" Pre-cast Polymer-Concrete Handhole	EA	2		2.00	\$ 1,675.00	\$ 3,350.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.05	Install One (1) Fiber Optic Cable - 24 CT SM (City Provided)	LF	380		380.00	\$ 3.45	\$ 1,311.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	380.00	0.00%
8.06	Install One (1) Fiber Optic Cable - 96 CT SM (City Provided)	LF	6300		6,300.00	\$ 2.20	\$ 13,860.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	6,300.00	0.00%
8.07	2" HDPE Conduit, Trenched/Bored (Blue)	LF	3630		3,630.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 27,225.00		\$ -	188.00	188.00	\$ 1,410.00	3,442.00	5.18%
8.08	Fiber Optic Splice	EA	56		56.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 1,680.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	56.00	0.00%
8.09	Splice Case	EA	2		2.00	\$ 205.00	\$ 410.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.10	Fiber Enclosure, 1 Panel Capacity, SHP-01P, DIN Rail Mounted	EA	2		2.00	\$ 194.00	\$ 388.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
8.11	Painted Pavement Marking, Durable	STA	11.5		11.50	\$ 550.00	\$ 6,325.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	11.50	0.00%
8.12	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	1		1.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.13	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	11.5		11.50	\$ 295.00	\$ 3,392.50		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	11.50	0.00%
8.14	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	1		1.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 200.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.15	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	5		5.00	\$ 255.00	\$ 1,275.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
8.16	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 16,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	0.25	\$ 4,125.00	0.35	0.60	\$ 9,900.00	0.40	60.00%
8.17	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	2		2.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 600.00	2.00	\$ 600.00	0.00	2.00	\$ 600.00	0.00	100.00%
8.18	Permanent Road Closure, Iowa DOT SH-182	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,250.00	\$ 1,250.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.19	Signal Construction Modifications	LS		1	1.00	\$ 2,161.28	\$ 2,161.28	1.00	\$ 2,161.28	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,161.28	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, BFM	AC	0.1		0.10	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0.10	0.00%
9.02	Filter Sock, 12 Inch.	LF	300		300.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 450.00	330.00	\$ 495.00	0.00	330.00	\$ 495.00	(30.00)	110.00%
9.03	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	300		300.00	\$ 0.01	\$ 3.00	0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	300.00	0.00%
9.04	Inlet Protection Device, Grate	EA	5		5.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 475.00	3.00	\$ 285.00	2.00	5.00	\$ 475.00	0.00	100.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	5		5.00	\$ 1.00	\$ 5.00	1.00	\$ 1.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 1.00	4.00	20.00%
9.06	Removal of Fence	LF	66		66.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 1,188.00		\$ -	66.00	66.00	\$ 1,188.00	0.00	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 41,650.00	\$ 41,650.00	0.50	\$ 20,825.00	0.50	1.00	\$ 41,650.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.50	\$ 1,000.00	0.50	1.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
11.03	Revised Certificate of Insurance	LS		1	1.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 550.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 550.00	0.00	100.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 438,820.28 PAY PERIOD = \$ 111,602.73

COMPLETED = \$ 272,248.13

62.04%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 22,624.72
2	June 17, 2023	\$ 129,798.41
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 152,423.13

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 2,711.28
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 2,711.28

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 24, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	60.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	60.0
Working Days Used to Date:	37.5
Working Days Remaining:	<u>22.5</u>

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	<u>10.0</u>



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #2 in the amount of \$117,136.90 to Manatt's Inc., for construction services on the SW Magazine Road & SW State Street Improvements - West Leg project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #2

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SW Magazine Road & SW State Street Intersection Improvements - West Leg
Contractor: Manatt's Inc.
Address: 6333 NW Beaver Drive, Johnston, Iowa 50131
Finance Budget Code: 887.3887.4451 Finance Project #: 887.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: March 4, 2024 Vendor Account #: 2207

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 2

Payment Period: From: June 2, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 295,089.02
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2) \$ 295,089.02

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 168,446.00
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work: \$ 8,422.30
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 160,023.70
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 42,886.80
SUBTOTAL: \$ 117,136.90

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 117,136.90

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 135,065.32

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 23.0 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Manatt's Inc.

Signature: Connor Young Date: 7/08/2024
Firm Name: Manatt's Inc.
Digitally signed by Connor Young
DN: c=US, e=Connor@manatts.com, CN=Connor Young
Reason: I am approving this pay app
Date: 2024.07.08 10:54:31 -05'00'

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Nilles Associates
Signature: Matthew C. Myers Date: 7/3/2024
Firm Name: Nilles Associates

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: Signature: Matthew Grgurich Date: 7/8/2024

Submit to: Matthew Grgurich - Civil Engineer II
E-mail: MGrgrich@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3549

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, On-site	CY	250.00		250.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 7,500.00	125.00	\$ 3,750.00		125.00	\$ 3,750.00	125.00	50.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10	CY	250.00		250.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 6,250.00	175.00	\$ 4,375.00	75.00	250.00	\$ 6,250.00	0.00	100.00%
2.03	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	1,680.00		1,680.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 8,300.00	940.00	\$ 4,700.00		940.00	\$ 4,700.00	720.00	56.63%
2.04	Subbase, Granular, 6" Depth	SY	230.00		230.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 8,740.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	230.00	0.00%
2.05	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.50	\$ 1,000.00		0.50	\$ 1,000.00	0.50	50.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 525.00	\$ 525.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Sloam Sewer Pipe, Trenched, RCP, 15 in. Dia.	Lf	18.00		18.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 3,600.00	18.00	\$ 3,600.00		18.00	\$ 3,600.00	0.00	100.00%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Relocate Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
5.02	Valve Adjustment (8" Gate Valve)	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00	4.00	\$ 1,200.00		4.00	\$ 1,200.00	1.00	80.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Intake, SW-50T, 3'-0" X 2'-0"	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	1.00	\$ 5,000.00		1.00	\$ 5,000.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Major, Sanitary	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Intake Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00	1.00	\$ 1,500.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	230.00		230.00	\$ 73.50	\$ 16,905.00	52.00	\$ 3,822.00		52.00	\$ 3,822.00	178.00	22.61%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	1,130.00		1,130.00	\$ 63.50	\$ 71,755.00	963.00	\$ 61,150.50	334.00	1,297.00	\$ 82,389.50	(167.00)	114.78%
7.03	Concrete Median, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	135.00		135.00	\$ 65.50	\$ 8,842.50	115.00	\$ 7,532.50		115.00	\$ 7,532.50	20.00	85.19%
7.04	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.50	\$ 1,000.00	0.50	0.50	\$ 1,000.00	0.50	50.00%
7.05	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	175.00		175.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,750.00	150.00	\$ 1,500.00		150.00	\$ 1,500.00	25.00	85.71%
7.06	Removal of Driveway	SY	210.00		210.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 2,520.00	210.00	\$ 2,520.00		210.00	\$ 2,520.00	0.00	100.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	130.00		130.00	\$ 39.00	\$ 5,070.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	130.00	0.00%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	25.00		25.00	\$ 109.00	\$ 2,725.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	25.00	0.00%
7.09	Detachable Warning, Galvanized Steel	SF	56.00		56.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 3,080.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	56.00	0.00%
7.10	Pavement Removal	SY	720.00		720.00	\$ 9.00	\$ 6,480.00	180.00	\$ 1,620.00	540.00	720.00	\$ 6,480.00	0.00	100.00%
7.11	Driveway, PCC, Class C, 7" Thick	SY	170.00		170.00	\$ 54.50	\$ 9,282.00	170.00	\$ 9,282.00		170.00	\$ 9,282.00	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Traffic Signal Modification	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 43,949.52	\$ 43,949.52		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
8.02	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	20.00		20.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 8,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
8.03	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 1,350.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.04	Pavement Markings Removed	STA	50.00		50.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
8.05	Symbols and Legends Removed	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
8.06	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	20.00		20.00	\$ 275.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
8.07	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	RA	3.00		3.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
8.08	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 21,900.00	\$ 21,900.00		\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 5,475.00	0.75	25.00%
8.09	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	CDAY	20.00		20.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -	20.00	20.00	\$ 4,500.00	0.00	100.00%
8.10	Traffic Signs	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
8.11	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 2,250.00		\$ -	2.50	2.50	\$ 1,125.00	2.50	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.26		0.26	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,040.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.26	0.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.26		0.26	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 780.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.26	0.00%
9.03	Tree Removal and Relocation	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 600.00		\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 600.00	0.00	100.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, Bonded Fiber Matrix (BFM)	AC	0.52		0.52	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.52	0.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-Applied	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 75.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 300.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 35.00	\$ 70.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00	0.30	\$ 4,500.00	0.35	0.65	\$ 9,750.00	0.35	65.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.25	\$ 250.00	0.25	0.50	\$ 500.00	0.50	50.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01						\$ 0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02						\$ 0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03						\$ 0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04						\$ 0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05						\$ 0.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 235,089.02 PAY PERIOD = \$ 123,302.00

COMPLETED = \$ 168,446.00

57.08%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	June 17, 2024	\$ 42,886.80
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 42,886.80

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 28, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	40.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	40.0
Working Days Used to Date:	17.0
Working Days Remaining:	23.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$86,492.75 to MNM Concrete Specialist, for construction services on the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - NE 18th Street
Contractor: MNM Concrete Specialist
Address: 3821 Hillcrest Dr, Des Moines, IA 50310
Finance Budget Code: 936.2936.4459 Finance Project #: 936.4459
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: March 4, 2024 Vendor Account #: 3763

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 1

Payment Period: From: May 28, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	151,885.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	151,885.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	91,045.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	4,552.25	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	86,492.75	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	86,492.75	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	86,492.75	

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 65,392.25

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 21.0 Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Final): 5.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: MNM Concrete Specialist
Signature: *Maurice Mene* Date: 7-2-2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Signature: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: *Emily Breitbarth* Date: 7/2/24

Submit to: Emily Breitbarth
E-mail: EBreitbarth@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3542

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Castings, 4" Tall	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,800.00	\$ 2,800.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1		1.00	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C-SUD, 2.0' Wide, 8" Thick	LF	30		30.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 2,700.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
7.02	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	614		614.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 9,210.00	371.00	\$ 5,565.00		371.00	\$ 5,565.00	243.00	60.42%
7.03	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	237		237.00	\$ 45.00	\$ 10,665.00	140.00	\$ 6,300.00		140.00	\$ 6,300.00	97.00	59.07%
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	172		172.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 8,600.00	107.00	\$ 5,350.00		107.00	\$ 5,350.00	65.00	62.21%
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 8" Thick	SY	179		179.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 19,690.00	146.00	\$ 16,060.00		146.00	\$ 16,060.00	33.00	81.56%
7.06	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	327		327.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 24,525.00	232.00	\$ 17,400.00		232.00	\$ 17,400.00	95.00	70.35%
7.07	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	71		71.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 4,615.00	78.00	\$ 5,070.00		78.00	\$ 5,070.00	7.00	109.86%
7.08	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	552		552.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 38,640.00	345.00	\$ 24,150.00		345.00	\$ 24,150.00	207.00	62.50%
7.09	Curb and Gutter Removal, 2.0' Wide	LF	30		30.00	\$ 18.00	\$ 540.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	30.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	0.50	\$ 6,000.00		0.50	\$ 6,000.00	0.50	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.25		0.25	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.25	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	0.50	\$ 4,250.00		0.50	\$ 4,250.00	0.50	50.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.50	\$ 900.00		0.50	\$ 900.00	0.50	50.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 151,885.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 91,045.00

COMPLETED = \$ 91,045.00

59.34%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 28, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	40.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	40.0
Working Days Used to Date:	19.0
Working Days Remaining:	21.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	5.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	5.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	5.0

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$468,144.80 (for estimate No. 1) to Municipal Pipe Tool Company, LLC for construction services on the 2024 CIPP Lining project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Pay App #1
 Estimate (Invoice) No. 1
 Quantity Summary

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 CIPP Lining Project
Contractor: Municipal Pipe Tool Company, LLC
Address: 515 5th Street - PO Box 398, Hudson, IA 50643
Finance Budget Code: 650.3650.4452 Finance Project #: 650.4452
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2024 Vendor Account #: 6750

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 1
Payment Period: From: May 15, 2024 Through: June 17, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	576,482.50	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	576,482.50	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	492,784.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	24,639.20	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	468,144.80	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:			\$ 468,144.80
OTHER CHARGES:			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:			\$ 468,144.80

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 108,337.70

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Full): - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Municipal Pipe Tool Company, LLC
Firm Name

Sharon Waschkat

Signature

07/10/2024

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: City of Ankeny
Firm Name

Signature

July 10, 2024

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature

July 10, 2024

Date

Submit to: Mark Valmore, PE Civil Engineer II
E-mail: mvalmore@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3521

Date Printed: 7/10/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
2.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL													
3.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
3.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
3.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
3.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
3.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.01	6" CIPP LINING	LF	232.00		232.00	\$ 46.25	\$ 10,730.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	232.00	0.00%
4.02	8" CIPP LINING	LF	12,648.00		12,648.00	\$ 33.25	\$ 420,546.00	11,046.00	\$ 367,279.50		11,046.00	\$ 367,279.50	1,602.00	87.33%
4.03	10" CIPP LINING	LF	1,963.00		1,963.00	\$ 41.50	\$ 81,464.50	1,527.00	\$ 63,370.50		1,527.00	\$ 63,370.50	436.00	77.79%
4.04	12" CIPP LINING	LF	721.00		721.00	\$ 52.00	\$ 37,492.00	717.00	\$ 37,284.00		717.00	\$ 37,284.00	4.00	99.45%
4.05	Building Sanitary Service Reconnection	EA	275.00		275.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 13,750.00	247.00	\$ 12,350.00		247.00	\$ 12,350.00	28.00	89.82%
4.06					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.07					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.08					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.09					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.10					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
5.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.06					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.07					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.08					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.09					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
5.10					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.06					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.07					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.08					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.09					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.10					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

7.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.06					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.07					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.08					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.09					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.10					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	TRAFFIC CONTROL	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	1.00	\$ 12,500.00		1.00	\$ 12,500.00	0.00	100.00%
8.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
8.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
8.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
8.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
9.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	DEMOLITION													
10.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
11.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
11.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
11.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
11.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 576,482.50

PAY PERIOD = \$ 492,784.00

COMPLETED = \$ 492,784.00

85.48%

MUNICIPAL PIPE TOOL COMPANY LLC
CONTRACTOR'S PAYMENT REQUEST

Estimate No. 1
MPT Job ID# 2024-17
Project: 2024 CIPP LINING PROJECT

From: START
To: 6/16/2024
Date: 6/17/2024

85%
% Complete Total contract

Owner:	CITY OF ANKENY 1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE ANKENY, IOWA 50023	Contract No.:	
Engineer:	CITY OF ANKENY - DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING DEPT 1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE ANKENY, IOWA 50023	Project No.:	

Contractor: Municipal Pipe Tool Co., LLC
515 5th Street - PO Box 398
Hudson, IA 50643

85%
% Complete Original Contract

[illegible]

ORIGINAL CONTRACT:	\$	576,482.50	Total Anticipated	\$	576,482.50	Total Completed	\$	492,784.00	
			Less Retained	5%	\$	28,824.13	Less Retained	\$	24,639.20
			Total Anticipated less retain		\$	547,658.38	Net Amount Earned	\$	468,144.80
							Previous Pay Requests		

CURRENT CONTRACT AMOUNT	\$ 576,482.50
-------------------------	---------------

Accepted by: Kyle Armbrrecht
Municipal Pipe Tool Co., LLC

Total previous pay requests	\$	-
-----------------------------	----	---

Amount due this payment \$ 468,144.80

Accepted by: _____
City

Contract Amount	\$ 576,482.50
-----------------	---------------

Balance to complete	\$ 108,337.70
---------------------	---------------

Municipal Pipe Tool
Ankeny, IA - CIPP #2024-17
CIPP Summary Report Table #1

Pipe Size	Sum of CIPP Footage	Sum of Reinstated Services
6		
8	11,046	209
10	1,527	36
12	717	2
Grand Total	13,290	247

Municipal Pipe Tool**Ankeny, IA - CIPP #2024-17****CIPP Summary Report Details #1**

US MH	DS MH	Pipe Size	CIPP Footage	Reinstated Services
14h 1	14H 44	8	68	0
14H 101	14H 100	8	213	6
14H 2	14H 1	8	47	0
14H-100	14H-2	8	143	2
14h-47	14h 46	8	224	5
15H 50	15H 49	8		
15H 51	15H 50	8	161	0
15H 52	15H 51	8	402	0
15H-49	15I-12	8	75	0
15I-65	16I-51	8	370	6
15K 17	15K 61	8		
15K 21	15K 22	10		
15K 61	15K 16	8		
15K 87	15K 21	8		
15L 22	15K 5	10		
15M 1	15M 4	8	296	6
15M 10	15M 9	8	196	4
15M 13	15M 12	8	326	8
15M 15	15M 14	8	380	5
15M 16	15M 15	8	285	6
15M 17	15M 16	8	351	7
15M 18	15M 17	8	131	3
15M 19	15M 110	8	263	5
15M 2	15M 1	8	225	4
15M 20	15M 19	8	149	5
15M 3	15M 2	8	244	6
15M 4	15M 110	8	281	5
15M 5	15M 4	8	224	6
15M 6	15M 5	8	217	6
15M 9	15M 101	8	37	0
16H 1	15H 50	8	232	0
16I 20	16I 21	8		
16I 51	16I 50	8	160	0
16I 61	16I 40	8	321	4
16J 11	16J 10	6		
16J-2	16J-3	8	216	0

US MH	DS MH	Pipe Size	CIPP Footage	Reinstated Services
16k 36	16l 20	12	414	1
16K 41	16K 42	8		
16K 42	16K 43	8		
16K 43	16K 49	8		
16L 126	16L 48	8	360	10
16l 20	16l 19	12	303	1
16l 34	16m 106	8	325	9
16l 35	16l 34	8	332	10
16l 36	16l 35	8	330	9
16l 37	16l 36	8	319	10
16L 44	16L 43	8	399	9
16L 45	16L 44	8	404	10
16L 46	16L 45	8	199	5
16L 47	16L 43	8	162	0
16L 48	16L 47	8	130	2
16L 49	16L 48	8	238	4
16L 50	16L 49	8	299	5
16L 51	16L 50	8	282	2
16L 52	16L 51	8	93	3
16L 53	16L 51	8	199	2
16M 50	16N 63	10	297	6
16M 51	16M 50	10	302	7
16M 52	16M 51	10	297	7
16M 53	16M 52	10	316	8
16M 54	16M 53	10	315	8
16M 55	16M 54	8	365	10
16M 56	16M 55	8	373	10
TOTALS			13,290	247



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$260,300.00 to O&J Coatings, Inc., for construction services on the Magazine Ground Storage Reservoir Rehabilitation project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 1MG GROUND STORAGE RESERVOIR REHABILITATION PROJECT
Contractor: O&J COATINGS, INC.
Address: 1720 CYNTHIA LN, HURST TX 76054
Finance Budget Code: 612.3612.4450 **Finance Project #** 612.4450
Vendor Project or Invoice #: **PO #**
Original Contract Date: **Vendor #**

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 **PAYMENT REQUEST #** 1
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: April 15, 2024 Through: May 27, 2024

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	289,000.00	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	289,000.00	
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	274,000.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	13,700.00	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$	260,300.00	
Less previous applications for payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL			\$ 260,300.00
OTHER CHARGES (Attach an itemized list)	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 260,300.00
Balance to finish, including retainage:	\$	28,700.00	

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: O&J COATINGS, INC.
Firm Name
Signature: J. Arturo Andrade Date: May 27, 2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: DIXON Engineering, Inc.
Firm Name
Signature: Tim Wilson - Project Manager Date: June 14, 2024

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: Donald Clark Date: 6-25-24

Submit to: Donald Clark, P.E. - Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: dclark@ankenyiowa.gov **Phone:** 515-963-3529 **Fax:** 515-963-3535



DIXON

ENGINEERING & INSPECTION SERVICES
FOR THE COATING INDUSTRY

1104 Third Avenue
Lake Odessa, MI 48849
Telephone: (616) 374-3221
Fax: (616) 374-7116

June 14, 2024

Mr. Don Clark, PE
City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Subject: Rehabilitation of Magazine Ground Storage Tank – Progress Payment
Recommendation #1

Dear Don:

Attached is Pay Request #1 from O&J Coatings, Inc. in the amount of \$260,300 for work completed on this project through May 27, 2024. Our inspections have verified that this work has been completed per the project specifications.

If you have any questions regarding this recommendation, please give me a call at 641-903-4193.

FOR DIXON ENGINEERING, INC.,

Tim Wilson
Project Manager



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #10 in the amount of \$248,434.50 to On Track Construction, LLC for construction services on the NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #10

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: NW Northlawn Area Utility Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: On Track Construction, LLC
Address: 1435 W F Ave, Nevada, IA 50201
Finance Budget Code: 610.3610.4450 Finance Project #: 610.445
650.3650.4452 963.3963.4451 650.4452 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: December 5, 2022 Vendor Account #: 9363

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024

Payment Application #: 10

Payment Period: From: June 2, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	<u>2,027,500.00</u>	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	<u>2,000.00</u>	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	<u>2,029,500.00</u>	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	<u>1,616,271.50</u>	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	<u>80,813.58</u>	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	<u>1,535,457.92</u>	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	<u>1,287,023.42</u>	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		<u>248,434.50</u>

OTHER CHARGES:

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 248,434.50

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 494,042.08

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): (16.0) Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Full): (2.0) Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: On Track Construction, LLC

MR
Signature

Firm Name

7/2/2024
Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Matthew Grgurich
Signature

7/2/2024
Date

Submit to:

Matthew Grgurich - Civil Engineer II

E-mail:

MGrgurich@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number:

(515) 963-3549

Date Printed: 7/1/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 15,000.00			0.50	0.50	\$ 7,500.00	0.50	50.00%
2.02	Topsoil, Off-site	CY	290.00		290.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 8,700.00				0.00		290.00	0.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	1,045.00		1,045.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 26,125.00			769.00	769.00	\$ 19,225.00	276.00	73.59%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	4,620.00		4,620.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 11,550.00			2,063.00	2,063.00	\$ 5,157.50	2,557.00	44.55%
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular	SY	460.00		460.00	\$ 6.00	\$ 2,760.00			308.00	308.00	\$ 1,848.00	152.00	66.96%
2.06	Subbase, Modified, 6" Depth (Virgin Aggregate)	SY	4,480.00		4,480.00	\$ 14.00	\$ 62,720.00			2,410.00	2,410.00	\$ 33,740.00	2,070.00	53.79%
2.07	Removal of Structure, Wood Shed, 10' X 6'	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00			1.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
2.08	Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00			0.50	0.50	\$ 1,750.00	0.50	50.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.40	\$ 1,400.00	0.60	1.00	\$ 3,500.00	0.00	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Sanitary Sewer Gravity Main, Trenched, Truss PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	1,100.00		1,100.00	\$ 155.00	\$ 170,500.00			1,100.00	1,100.00	\$ 170,500.00	0.00	100.00%
4.02	Sanitary Sewer, Service Stub, PVC, 4" Diameter	LF	430.00		430.00	\$ 115.00	\$ 49,450.00			430.00	430.00	\$ 49,450.00	0.00	100.00%
4.03	Removal of Sanitary Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Diameter	LF	775.00		775.00	\$ 27.00	\$ 20,925.00			775.00	775.00	\$ 20,925.00	0.00	100.00%
4.04	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 1)	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,550.00	\$ 5,100.00			2.00	2.00	\$ 5,100.00	0.00	100.00%
4.05	Sanitary Sewer Cleanout, Temporary (Type 2)	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 2,150.00			1.00	1.00	\$ 2,150.00	0.00	100.00%
4.06	Sanitary Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug	LF	300.00		300.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 9,000.00			300.00	300.00	\$ 9,000.00	0.00	100.00%
4.07	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 16" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	462.00		462.00	\$ 130.00	\$ 60,060.00	118.00	\$ 15,340.00	344.00	462.00	\$ 60,060.00	0.00	100.00%
4.08	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 18" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	66.00		66.00	\$ 132.00	\$ 8,712.00	32.00	\$ 4,224.00	34.00	66.00	\$ 8,712.00	0.00	100.00%
4.09	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 24" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	36.00		36.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 5,940.00	36.00	\$ 5,940.00		36.00	\$ 5,940.00	0.00	100.00%
4.10	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 30" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	280.00		280.00	\$ 180.00	\$ 50,400.00			280.00	280.00	\$ 50,400.00	0.00	100.00%
4.11	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 36" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	478.00		478.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 105,160.00	188.00	\$ 41,360.00	290.00	478.00	\$ 105,160.00	0.00	100.00%
4.12	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 42" Diameter (CI R-2 Bed)	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 430.00	\$ 3,440.00			8.00	8.00	\$ 3,440.00	0.00	100.00%
4.13	Storm Sewer, Trenched, A-2000 PVC, 36" Diameter	LF	168.00		168.00	\$ 460.00	\$ 77,280.00			168.00	168.00	\$ 77,280.00	0.00	100.00%
4.14	Removal of Storm Sewer, Less than or equal to 36" Diameter	LF	281.00		281.00	\$ 28.00	\$ 7,868.00			281.00	281.00	\$ 7,868.00	0.00	100.00%
4.15	Storm Sewer Abandonment, Fill and Plug	LF	217.00		217.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 13,020.00			217.00	217.00	\$ 13,020.00	0.00	100.00%
4.16	Pipe Apron, RCP, 42" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,450.00	\$ 2,450.00			1.00	1.00	\$ 2,450.00	0.00	100.00%
4.17	Footings for Concrete Pipe Apron, RCP, 42" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 850.00			1.00	1.00	\$ 850.00	0.00	100.00%
4.18	Pipe Apron Guard, RCP, 42" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 2,100.00			1.00	1.00	\$ 2,100.00	0.00	100.00%
4.19	Footings Drain Collector/Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	2,000.00		2,000.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 100,000.00			912.00	912.00	\$ 45,600.00	1,088.00	45.60%
4.20	Footings Drain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 765.00	\$ 1,530.00				0.00		2.00	0.00%
4.21	Footings Drain Outlet into Structure, 8" Diameter	EA	19.00		19.00	\$ 575.00	\$ 10,925.00			8.00	8.00	\$ 4,600.00	11.00	42.11%
4.22	Storm Sewer Service Stub, PVC, 1.5" Diameter	LF	210.00		210.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 42,000.00			104.00	104.00	\$ 20,800.00	106.00	49.52%
WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	Water Main, Temporary, PE, 2" Diameter	LF	1,100.00		1,100.00	\$ 41.00	\$ 45,100.00	303.00	\$ 12,423.00	797.00	1,100.00	\$ 45,100.00	0.00	100.00%
5.02	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 4" Diameter	LF	30.00		30.00	\$ 94.00	\$ 2,820.00	30.00	\$ 2,820.00		30.00	\$ 2,820.00	0.00	100.00%
5.03	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 6" Diameter	LF	20.00		20.00	\$ 98.00	\$ 1,960.00	20.00	\$ 1,960.00		20.00	\$ 1,960.00	0.00	100.00%
5.04	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	1,150.00		1,150.00	\$ 84.00	\$ 96,600.00	638.00	\$ 53,592.00	512.00	1,150.00	\$ 96,600.00	0.00	100.00%
5.05	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 4"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,215.00	\$ 4,860.00	4.00	\$ 4,860.00		4.00	\$ 4,860.00	0.00	100.00%
5.06	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 6"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,315.00	\$ 2,630.00	2.00	\$ 2,630.00		2.00	\$ 2,630.00	0.00	100.00%
5.07	Fitting, 22.50 Degree Bend, 8"	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,455.00	\$ 2,910.00	1.00	\$ 1,455.00	1.00	2.00	\$ 2,910.00	0.00	100.00%
5.08	Fitting, 8" X 6" Tee	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,705.00	\$ 3,410.00	1.00	\$ 1,705.00	1.00	2.00	\$ 3,410.00	0.00	100.00%
5.09	Fitting, 8" X 4" Reducer	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,020.00	\$ 2,040.00	1.00	\$ 1,020.00	1.00	2.00	\$ 2,040.00	0.00	100.00%
5.10	Fitting, 8" X 6" Reducer	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,035.00	\$ 1,035.00	1.00	\$ 1,035.00		1.00	\$ 1,035.00	0.00	100.00%
5.11	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Near Side	EA	12.00		12.00	\$ 2,445.00	\$ 29,340.00	7.00	\$ 17,115.00	5.00	12.00	\$ 29,340.00	0.00	100.00%
5.12	Water Service, Polyethylene, 0.75" Diameter, Far Side	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 3,020.00	\$ 6,040.00	1.00	\$ 3,020.00	1.00	2.00	\$ 6,040.00	0.00	100.00%
5.13	Gate Valve, 8"	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,765.00	\$ 11,060.00	2.00	\$ 5,530.00	2.00	4.00	\$ 11,060.00	0.00	100.00%
5.14	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Alternate	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 21,000.00	2.00	\$ 14,000.00	1.00	3.00	\$ 21,000.00	0.00	100.00%
5.15	Fire Hydrant Assembly, Removal	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 5,400.00	2.00	\$ 3,600.00	1.00	3.00	\$ 5,400.00	0.00	100.00%
5.16	Removal of Water Main	LF	1,190.00		1,190.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 26,180.00	678.00	\$ 14,916.00	512.00	1,190.00	\$ 26,180.00	0.00	100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS																
6.01	Manhole, Type SW-301, 48" Diameter	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 5,640.00	\$ 28,200.00			\$ -	-	5.00	5.00	\$ 28,200.00	0.00	100.00%
6.02	Manhole, Type SW-401, 60" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,950.00	\$ 8,950.00			\$ -	-	1.00	1.00	\$ 8,950.00	0.00	100.00%
6.03	Manhole, Type SW-401, 72" Diameter	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,600.00	\$ 9,600.00			\$ -	-	1.00	1.00	\$ 9,600.00	0.00	100.00%
6.04	Intake Type SW-505	EA	7.00		7.00	\$ 6,290.00	\$ 44,030.00	3.00		\$ 18,870.00	-	4.00	7.00	\$ 44,030.00	0.00	100.00%
6.05	Intake Type SW-506	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 12,145.00	\$ 72,870.00	2.00		\$ 24,290.00	-	4.00	6.00	\$ 72,870.00	0.00	100.00%
6.06	Intake Type SW-513, 6' X 6'	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 10,350.00	\$ 10,350.00			\$ -	-	1.00	1.00	\$ 10,350.00	0.00	100.00%
6.07	Manhole Adjustment, Major	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00			\$ -	-				1.00	0.00%
6.08	Remove Manhole, Sanitary	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 2,400.00			\$ -	-	4.00	4.00	\$ 2,400.00	0.00	100.00%
6.09	Remove Cleanout, Storm	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,200.00			\$ -	-	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,200.00	0.00	100.00%
6.10	Remove Intake, Storm	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,800.00			\$ -	-	3.00	3.00	\$ 1,800.00	0.00	100.00%
6.11	Remove Cleanout, Sanitary	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 500.00	\$ 1,000.00			\$ -	-	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK																
7.01	Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 8"	SY	3,517.00		3,517.00	\$ 88.00	\$ 309,496.00			\$ -	-	1523.00	1,523.00	\$ 134,024.00	1,994.00	43.30%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, C-SUD, 7"	ST	284.00		284.00	\$ 56.50	\$ 14,916.00			\$ -	-	135.00	1,35.00	\$ 7,627.50	129.00	51.14%
7.03	PCC Pavement Samples and Testing	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 4,850.00	\$ 4,850.00			\$ -	-	0.50	0.50	\$ 2,425.00	0.50	50.00%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	680.00		680.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 10,200.00			\$ -	-	674.00	674.00	\$ 10,110.00	6.00	98.12%
7.05	Removal of Driveway	SY	692.00		692.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 10,380.00			\$ -	-	630.00	630.00	\$ 9,450.00	62.00	91.04%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, 4"	SY	801.00		801.00	\$ 46.00	\$ 36,846.00			\$ -	-	403.00	403.00	\$ 18,538.00	398.00	50.31%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, 6"	SY	35.00		35.00	\$ 182.00	\$ 6,370.00			\$ -	-	23.00	23.00	\$ 4,186.00	12.00	65.71%
7.08	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	68.00		68.00	\$ 52.50	\$ 3,570.00			\$ -	-	32.00	32.00	\$ 1,680.00	36.00	47.06%
7.09	Driveway, Paved, PCC, 6"	SY	719.00		719.00	\$ 58.00	\$ 41,702.00			\$ -	-	631.00	631.00	\$ 36,598.00	88.00	87.76%
7.10	Pavement Removal	SY	3,297.00		3,297.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 49,455.00			\$ -	-	3,297.00	3,297.00	\$ 49,455.00	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL																
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,000.00	\$ 8,000.00	0.10		\$ 800.00	-	0.80	0.90	\$ 7,200.00	0.10	90.00%
8.02	Portable Dynamic Message Signs	GDAY	10.00		10.00	\$ 200.00	\$ 4,000.00			\$ -	-	20.00	20.00	\$ 4,000.00	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Remove and Reinstall Type A Sign	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 300.00	\$ 1,500.00			\$ -	-	2.50	2.50	\$ 750.00	2.50	50.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING																
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00			\$ -	-	0.30	0.30	\$ 900.00	0.70	30.00%
9.02	Rip Rap, Erosion Stone, Remove and Reinstall	TON	50.00		50.00	\$ 93.50	\$ 4,675.00			\$ -	-	50.00	50.00	\$ 4,675.00	0.00	100.00%
9.03	Silt Fence Ditch Check	LF	50.00		50.00	\$ 10.00	\$ 500.00			\$ -	-	0.00	0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.04	Silt Fence Ditch Check, Removal	LF	50.00		50.00	\$ 5.00	\$ 250.00			\$ -	-	0.00	0.00	\$ -	50.00	0.00%
9.05	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM	AC	1.00		1.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00			\$ -	-	0.30	0.30	\$ 900.00	0.70	30.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Rock	EA	13.00		13.00	\$ 850.00	\$ 11,050.00			\$ -	-	4.00	4.00	\$ 3,400.00	9.00	30.77%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Drop In & Removal	EA	28.00		28.00	\$ 125.00	\$ 3,500.00			\$ -	-	9.00	9.00	\$ 1,125.00	19.00	32.14%
9.08	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	56.00		56.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,400.00			\$ -	-	8.00	8.00	\$ 200.00	48.00	14.29%
9.09	Removal of Fence, Wood Privacy Fence	LF	100.00		100.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 2,000.00			\$ -	-	100.00	100.00	\$ 2,000.00	0.00	100.00%
9.10	Temporary Fence, Orange Mesh, Safety Fence	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,500.00	0.10		\$ 850.00	-	0.80	0.90	\$ 7,650.00	0.10	90.00%
MISCELLANEOUS																
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 125,000.00	\$ 125,000.00	0.05		\$ 6,250.00	-	0.80	0.85	\$ 106,250.00	0.15	85.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 5,050.00			\$ -	-	0.50	0.50	\$ 2,525.00	0.50	50.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,050.00	\$ 5,050.00	0.10		\$ 505.00	-	0.60	0.70	\$ 3,535.00	0.30	70.00%
11.04	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 505.00	\$ 2,525.00			\$ -	-	1.00	1.00	\$ 505.00	4.00	20.00%
11.05	Temporary Granular Sidewalk	SY	568.00		568.00	\$ 30.00	\$ 17,040.00			\$ -	-	363.00	363.00	\$ 10,890.00	205.00	63.91%
11.06	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,020.00	\$ 2,020.00			\$ -	-	0.50	0.50	\$ 1,010.00	0.50	50.00%
11.07	Pre & Post Foundation Inspection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,505.00	\$ 2,505.00			\$ -	-	0.50	0.50	\$ 1,252.50	0.50	50.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS																
12.01					0.00	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	-		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	-		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	-		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	-		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00	\$ -	\$ -			\$ -	-		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$2,029,500.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 261,510.00

COMPLETED = \$1,616,271.50

79.54%

Date printed: 7/1/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 15, 2023	\$ 145,789.37
2	June 19, 2023	\$ 129,995.15
3	July 17, 2023	\$ 147,288.00
4	August 21, 2023	\$ 207,386.43
5	September 18, 2023	\$ 213,542.42
6	October 16, 2023	\$ 118,277.85
7	November 18, 2023	\$ 13,585.00
8	May 20, 2024	\$ 155,432.35
9	June 17, 2024	\$ 155,726.85
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 1,287,023.42

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 2,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 2,000.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 3, 2023

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	140.0
Added by Change Order:	1.0
Total Working Days:	141.0
Working Days Used to Date:	157.0
Working Days Remaining:	(16.0)

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	12.0
Working Days Remaining:	(2.0)



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$267,401.25 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the North Four Mile Creek Trunk Sewer Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: North Four Mile Creek Truck Sewer Phase 2
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 1609 N Ankeny Blvd, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 660.3660.4452 Finance Project #: 660.4452
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: November 30, 2023 Vendor Account #: 1768

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 3
Payment Period: From: May 31, 2024 Through: June 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,076,232.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	72,083.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,148,315.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	387,093.75	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	19,354.69	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	367,739.06	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	467,221.24	
SUBTOTAL:	\$		(99,482.18)

STORED MATERIALS: \$ 366,883.43

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 267,401.25

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 1,413,692.51

Contract Time Remaining: 92.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation

Signature: *Susan Swartz* Firm Name: Date: 07-02-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC

Signature: Blair A. Spotts Firm Name: Date: 7-2-2024
Digitally signed by Blair A. Spotts
DN: cn=Blair A. Spotts, o=Infrastructure User
Accounts, ou=Members, DC=Foth, DC=Iowa
Date: 2024.07.02 14:12:45 -0500

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: *Donald Clark* Date: 7-3-24

Submit to: Don Clark, Director of Municipal Utilities
E-mail: dclark@anknviowa.gov Phone Number: 515-963-3529

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 21, 2024	\$ 176,400.81
2	May 31, 2024	\$ 290,820.43
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 467,221.24

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	April 15, 2024	\$ 72,083.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7	7/15/2024	
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 72,083.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	March 27, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	110.0
Added by Change Order:	25.0
Total Working Days:	135.0
Working Days Used to Date:	43.0
Working Days Remaining:	<u>92.0</u>

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	<u>0.0</u>

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
	EARTHWORK													
2.1	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	ACRE	1.00		1.00	\$1	\$ 1.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
	5/31/2024													
4.1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 18 IN	LF	88.00	(88.00)	0.00	\$ 275.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
CO 4.1	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 24 IN	LF		88.00	88.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 34,760.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.2	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC, 30 IN	LF	113.00		113.00	\$ 425.00	\$ 48,025.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	113.00	0.00%
4.3	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, 18 IN	LF	612.00	(612.00)	0.00	\$ 988.00	\$ -	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
CO 4.3	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, 24 IN	LF		612.00	612.00	\$ 1,075.00	\$ 657,900.00	45,488.00	\$ 48,699,600.00		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
4.4	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, 30 IN	LF	1,130.00		1,130.00	\$ 1,125.00	\$ 1,271,250.00	340.00	\$ 382,500.00		340.00	\$ 382,500.00	790.00	30.09%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.1	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 16,500.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
CO 6.1	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 48 IN, REBUILD BASE & 2' ALOKS			2.00	2.00	\$ 2,712.00	\$ 5,424.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
6.2	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60 IN	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 50,000.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
CO 6.2	MANHOLE, SANITARY SEWER, SW-301, 60 IN, REBUILD BASE & 2' ALOKS			1.00	1.00	\$ 2,855.00	\$ 2,855.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.1	TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 17,500.00	\$ 17,500.00	0.25	\$ 4,375.00		0.25	\$ 4,375.00	0.75	25.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.1	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING & FERTILIZING TYPE 2 (PERMANENT SEASON MIXTURE)	ACRE	3.60		3.60	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 3,780.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.60	0.00%
9.2	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING & FERTILIZING TYPE 4 (URBAN TEMPORARY MIXTURE)	ACRE	3.60		3.60	\$ 250.00	\$ 900.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.60	0.00%
9.3	MULCHING, BONDED FIBER MATRIX	ACRE	7.20		7.20	\$ 3,100.00	\$ 22,320.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	7.20	0.00%
9.4	SILT FENCE, INSTALLATION	LF	2,300.00		2,300.00	\$ 1.75	\$ 4,025.00	125.00	\$ 218.75		125.00	\$ 218.75	2,175.00	5.43%
9.5	SILT FENCE, REMOVAL OF DEVICE	LF	2,300.00		2,300.00	\$ 0.25	\$ 575.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2,300.00	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.1	MOBILIZATION	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	0.00	\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS													
12.0					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.0					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$2,148,315.00 PAY PERIOD = \$49,286,693.75

COMPLETED = \$ 387,093.75

18.02%

MATERIALS STORED SUMMARY

Description	Unit	Total Units	Unit Price	Ext. Cost
SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, 30 IN	LF	558	\$ 294.50	\$ 164,331.00
SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHLESS, 24 IN	LF	615	\$ 267.27	\$ 164,371.05
SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, 30 IN	LF	117	\$ 131.85	\$ 15,403.05
SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, 24 IN	LF	90	\$ 139.04	\$ 12,513.33
CLOSURE-SS-30	PC	7	\$ 1,215.00	\$ 8,505.00
C-FWCE-30-50	PC	4	\$ 440.00	\$ 1,760.00
SUBTOTAL				\$ 366,883.43



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$123,325.26 to Rognes Corporation, for construction services on the SE 3rd Street Improvements - Phase 2 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: SE 3rd Street Utility Improvements - Phase 2
Contractor: Rognes Corporation
Address: 1609 North Ankeny Blvd, Suite 210, Ankeny, IA 50023
Finance Budget Code: 48% 658.3658.4452 Finance Project #: 48% 658.4452
52% 695.3695.4453 52% 695.4453
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 19, 2024 Vendor Account #: 1768

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 3
Payment Period: From: June 1, 2024 Through: June 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	2,244,000.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	2,244,000.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	351,830.37	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	17,591.52	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	334,238.85	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	210,913.59	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	123,325.26	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 123,325.26

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 1,909,761.15

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 132.0 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Rognes Corporation

Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Rognes Corporation Date: 07-02-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____

Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: _____

Signature: [Signature] Date: 07-02-24

Submit to: Quinn Lopreato

E-mail: Qlopreato@Ankenylowa.gov Phone Number: 515-965-6432

Date Printed: 7/2/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
DIVISION 2 - EARTHWORK														
2.01	CLEARING AND GRUBBING	UNIT	594.5		594.5	\$133.00	\$ 79,068.50		\$ -	520.00	520.00	\$ 69,160.00	74.5	87.47%
2.02	REMOVAL AND SALVAGE OF LANDSCAPING	LS	1		1	\$7,560.00	\$ 7,560.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
2.03	TOPSOIL, OFF-SITE	CY	325		325	\$27.00	\$ 8,775.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	325	0.00%
2.04	EXCAVATION, CLASS 10	CY	1,610		1,610	\$27.00	\$ 43,470.00		\$ -	134.00	475.00	\$ 92,625.00	753	38.66%
2.05	SUBGRADE PREPARATION	SY	6,045		6,045	\$2.80	\$ 16,926.00	187.50	\$ 20,625.00		0.00	\$ -	407	31.57%
2.06	SUBGRADE TREATMENT, GEGRID, TRIANGULAR	SY	1,995		1,995	\$4.90	\$ 9,775.50		\$ -	35.00	35.00	\$ 4,165.00	78	30.97%
2.07	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	6,045		6,045	\$10.00	\$ 60,450.00	341.00	\$ 6,479.00	198.00	540.00	\$ 10,260.00	920	36.89%
2.08	COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1	\$ 8,760.00	\$ 8,760.00	1.00	\$ 6,840.00		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
DIVISION 3 - TRENCH AND TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION														
3.01	TRENCH COMPACTION TESTING	LS	1		1	\$ 8,760.00	\$ 8,760.00	0.15	\$ 1,314.00	0.10	0.25	\$ 2,190.00	1	25.00%
DIVISION 4 - SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	123		123	\$122.00	\$ 15,006.00		\$ -	65.00	65.00	\$ 7,930.00	58	52.85%
4.02	SANITARY SEWER GRAVITY MAIN, TRENCHED, TRUSS PVC, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	1,228		1,228	\$195.00	\$ 239,460.00	341.00	\$ 66,485.00	134.00	475.00	\$ 92,625.00	753	38.66%
4.03	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 4"	LF	594		594	\$10.00	\$ 6,340.00	187.50	\$ 20,625.00		0.00	\$ -	407	31.57%
4.04	SANITARY SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 6"	LF	113		113	\$119.00	\$ 13,447.00		\$ -	35.00	35.00	\$ 4,165.00	78	30.97%
4.05	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER, VCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 10 IN.	LF	1,460		1,460	\$19.00	\$ 27,740.00	341.00	\$ 6,479.00	198.00	540.00	\$ 10,260.00	920	36.89%
4.06	SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT, TEMPORARY	EA	3		3	\$6,840.00	\$ 20,520.00	1.00	\$ 6,840.00		1.00	\$ 116.00	2	33.33%
4.07	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER CLEANOUT	EA	4		4	\$116.00	\$ 464.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ -	3	25.00%
4.08	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	283		283	\$104.00	\$ 28,432.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	283	0.00%
4.09	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 36 IN. DIA.	LF	1,252		1,252	\$166.00	\$ 207,832.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,252	0.00%
4.10	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 42 IN. DIA.	LF	84		84	\$245.00	\$ 19,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	84	0.00%
4.11	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 18 IN.	LF	80		80	\$23.00	\$ 1,840.00		\$ -	24.00	24.00	\$ 552.00	40	37.50%
4.12	REMOVAL OF STORM SEWER, RCP, DIA. EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 18 IN.	LF	2,485		2,485	\$41.00	\$ 101,885.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2,485	0.00%
4.13	FOOTING DRAIN COLLECTOR/SUBDRAIN, CORRUGATED PVC, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	80		80	\$73.00	\$ 2,319.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3	0.00%
4.14	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE A-1, 8 IN.	EA	2		2	\$479.00	\$ 958.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2	0.00%
4.15	SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT, TYPE B	EA	28		28	\$266.00	\$ 7,448.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	28	0.00%
4.16	FOOTING DRAIN OUTLETS AND CONNECTIONS, 8 IN. DIA.	EA	26		26	\$745.00	\$ 19,370.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	26	0.00%
4.17	STORM SEWER SERVICE STUB, PVC, 1-1/2 IN. DIA.	EA	1		1	\$120.00	\$ 120.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
4.18	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN CLEANOUT	EA	2		2	\$248.00	\$ 496.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2	0.00%
4.19	CONNECT EXISTING SUBDRAIN TO STRUCTURE	EA	80		80	\$2.00	\$ 160.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	80	0.00%
4.20	REMOVAL OF SUBDRAIN	LF												
DIVISION 5 - WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES														
5.01	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 4 IN. DIA.	LF	17		17	\$117.00	\$ 1,989.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	17	0.00%
5.02	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, DIP, 4 IN. DIA.	LF	8		8	\$174.00	\$ 1,392.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8	0.00%
5.03	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	736		736	\$73.00	\$ 53,728.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	736	0.00%
5.04	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED PVC C900, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	317		317	\$91.00	\$ 28,847.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	317	0.00%
5.05	WATER MAIN, TRENCHED, RESTRAINED DIP, 8 IN. DIA.	LF	134		134	\$115.00	\$ 15,410.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	134	0.00%
5.06	FITTING, REDUCER, 8" X 4" IN.	EA	4		4	\$543.00	\$ 2,172.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4	0.00%
5.07	FITTING, TEE, 8" X 8" X 8"	EA	1		1	\$1,075.00	\$ 1,075.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.08	FITTING, CROSS, 8" X 8" X 8" X 8"	EA	1		1	\$669.00	\$ 669.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.09	FITTING, 45 DEG., 4 IN.	EA	8		8	\$509.00	\$ 4,072.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8	0.00%
5.10	FITTING, 45 DEG., 8 IN.	EA	6		6	\$849.00	\$ 5,094.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6	0.00%
5.11	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE	EA	10		10	\$2,175.00	\$ 21,750.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	10	0.00%
5.12	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 3/4 IN. DIA., NEAR SIDE	EA	2		2	\$2,390.00	\$ 4,780.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.13	WATER SERVICE, POLYETHYLENE, 3/4 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE	EA	10		10	\$2,570.00	\$ 25,700.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	10	0.00%
5.14	WATER SERVICE, COPPER, 1 IN. DIA., FAR SIDE	EA	2		2	\$3,000.00	\$ 6,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.15	WATER SERVICE CURB STOP AND BOX	EA	1		1	\$1,085.00	\$ 1,085.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.16	REMOVAL OF WATER MAIN	LF	1,221		1,221	\$15.00	\$ 18,315.00		\$ -	4.00	4.00	\$ 60.00	1	0.03%
5.17	WATER MAIN, TEMPORARY, PEK, 2IN. DIA.	LF	2,510		2,510	\$17.00	\$ 42,670.00		\$ -	1,204.00	1,204.00	\$ 20,468.00	1,306	47.97%
5.18	VALVE, GATE, 8 IN.	EA	5		5	\$2,430.00	\$ 12,150.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5	0.00%
5.19	TAPPING VALVE ASSEMBLY, 1 IN., CHLORINATION TAP	EA	1		1	\$2,040.00	\$ 2,040.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
5.20	FLUSHING DEVICE (TEMPORARY HYDRANT), 4 IN.	EA	3		3	\$5,070.00	\$ 15,210.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3	0.00%
5.21	ALTERNATE FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	EA	2		2	\$7,165.00	\$ 14,370.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2	0.00%
5.22	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY REMOVAL	EA	3		3	\$930.00	\$ 2,790.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3	0.00%
5.23	VALVE REMOVAL	EA	3		3	\$310.00	\$ 930.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3	0.00%
DIVISION 6 - STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	MANHOLE, SW-301, 48"	EA	6		6	\$6,790.00	\$ 40,680.00	1.00	\$ 6,790.00	2.00	3.00	\$ 20,340.00	3	50.00%
6.02	MANHOLE, SW-401, 60", MODIFIED	EA	1		1	\$8,325.00	\$ 8,325.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
6.03	MANHOLE, SW-401, 96"	EA	1		1	\$17,980.00	\$ 17,980.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
6.04	INTAKE, SW-505	EA	6		6	\$5,350.00	\$ 32,100.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6	0.00%
6.05	INTAKE, SW-505, MODIFIED	EA	3		3	\$9,685.00	\$ 28,055.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3	0.00%
6.06	INTAKE, SW-506	EA	3		3	\$8,425.00	\$ 25,275.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3	0.00%
6.07	INTAKE, SW-506, MODIFIED	EA	1		1	\$11,020.00	\$ 11,020.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
6.08	INTAKE, SPECIAL STRUCTURE, CAST-IN-PLACE	EA	1		1	\$15,900.00	\$ 15,900.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
6.09	EXTERNAL DROP CONNECTION	EA	5		5	\$8,670.00	\$ 43,350.00		\$ -	3.00	3.00	\$ 26,010.00	2	60.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

6.10	REMOVE MANHOLE	EA	4	4	\$1,625.00	\$ 6,500.00	2.00	\$ 3,250.00	1.00	\$ 4,875.00	1	75.00%
6.11	REMOVE INTAKE	EA	2	2	\$1,625.00	\$ 3,250.00	1.00	\$ 1,625.00	1.00	\$ 1,625.00	1	50.00%
DIVISION 7 - STREETS AND RELATED WORK												
7.01	PAVEMENT PCC, CLASS C-SUD, 8 IN.	SY	5,087.4	5,087.4	\$62.00	\$ 315,418.80	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	5,087.4	0.00%
7.02	REMOVAL OF SIDEWALK AND DRIVEWAY	SY	2,109	2,109	\$7.20	\$ 15,184.80	\$ -	\$ -	255.53	\$ 1,839.82	1,859	12.12%
7.03	SIDEWALK, PCC, 4 IN.	SY	839.5	839.5	\$46.00	\$ 38,617.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	839.5	0.00%
7.04	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	210.5	210.5	\$76.00	\$ 15,998.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	210.5	0.00%
7.05	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	128	128	\$57.00	\$ 7,296.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	128	0.00%
7.06	DRIVEWAY PAVED, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	695	695	\$58.00	\$ 40,310.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	695	0.00%
7.07	DRIVEWAY PAVED, PCC, 7 IN.	SY	224.9	224.9	\$65.00	\$ 14,618.50	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	224.9	0.00%
7.08	DRIVEWAY GRANULAR, 7 IN.	SY	253.9	253.9	\$10.00	\$ 2,539.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	253.9	0.00%
7.09	FULL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA, 7.2 IN. THICK	SY	55.3	55.3	\$143.00	\$ 7,907.90	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	55.3	0.00%
7.10	PARTIAL DEPTH PATCHES, HMA	SF	3,090	3,090	\$6.40	\$ 19,776.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	3,090	0.00%
7.11	PAVEMENT REMOVAL	SY	4,301.4	4,301.4	\$1,830.36	\$ 7,876,360.00	\$ -	\$ -	1,752.20	\$ 12,396.28	2,549.2	40.74%
7.12	PLASTIC CONCRETE TESTING	LS	1	1	\$5,340.00	\$ 5,340.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
DIVISION 8 - TRAFFIC CONTROL												
8.01	PAINTED PAVEMENT MARKING, DURABLE	STA	7.82	7.82	\$747.00	\$ 5,841.54	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	7.82	0.00%
8.02	GROOVES CUT FOR PAVEMENT MARKINGS	STA	7.82	7.82	\$320.00	\$ 2,502.40	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	7.82	0.00%
8.03	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL	LS	1	1	\$28,930.00	\$ 28,930.00	0.0577	\$ 1,568.28	0.0963	\$ 4,513.08	1	15.60%
8.04	PORTABLE DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN (PDMS)	CDAY	30	30	\$187.00	\$ 5,610.00	\$ -	\$ -	10.00	\$ 1,870.00	20	33.33%
8.05	ORANGE MESH SAFETY FENCE	LS	1	1	\$9,075.00	\$ 9,075.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.20	\$ 1,815.00	1	20.00%
8.06	WOOD POSTS	LF	96	96	\$3.50	\$ 336.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	96	0.00%
8.07	U-SHAPED RAIL STEEL POSTS	LF	12	12	\$21.00	\$ 252.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	12	0.00%
8.08	REMOVE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS	EA	20	20	\$320.00	\$ 6,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	20	0.00%
DIVISION 9 - SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING												
9.01	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 1	AC	0.5	0.5	\$3,205.00	\$ 1,602.50	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.5	0.00%
9.02	CONVENTIONAL SEEDING AND FERTILIZING, TYPE 4	AC	0.5	0.5	\$534.00	\$ 267.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	0.5	0.00%
9.03	WATTLE STRAW, 9 IN. DIA.	LF	100	100	\$5.30	\$ 530.00	\$ -	\$ -	200.00	\$ 1,060.00	(100)	200.00%
9.04	WATTLE REMOVAL	LF	100	100	\$1.10	\$ 110.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	100	0.00%
9.05	STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE	SY	978	978	\$15.00	\$ 14,670.00	\$ -	\$ -	150.00	\$ 2,250.00	828	15.34%
9.06	EROSION CONTROL MULCHING, HYDROMULCH (BFM)	AC	1	1	\$3,205.00	\$ 3,205.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
9.07	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE DROP-IN	EA	35	35	\$160.00	\$ 5,600.00	\$ -	\$ -	5.00	\$ 800.00	30	14.29%
9.08	INLET PROTECTION DEVICE MAINTENANCE	EA	70	70	\$27.00	\$ 1,890.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	70	0.00%
DIVISION 11 - MISCELLANEOUS												
11.01	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	1	\$58,955.20	\$ 58,955.20	0.25	\$ 14,738.80	0.25	\$ 29,477.60	1	50.00%
11.02	MAINTENANCE OF SOLID WASTE COLLECTION	LS	1	1	\$2,670.00	\$ 2,670.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.25	\$ 667.50	1	25.00%
11.03	TEMPORARY GRANULAR SIDEWALK	SY	665	665	\$19.00	\$ 12,635.00	\$ -	\$ -	104.11	\$ 1,978.09	561	15.66%
11.04	TEMPORARY PEDESTRIAN RAMP	EA	10	10	\$1,615.00	\$ 16,150.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	10	0.00%
11.05	CONCRETE WASHOUT	LS	1	1	\$3,205.00	\$ 3,205.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.00	\$ -	1	0.00%
11.06	VIBRATION MONITORING	LS	1	1	\$14,400.00	\$ 14,400.00	\$ -	\$ -	0.33	\$ 4,752.00	1	33.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$2,244,000.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 129,816.06

COMPLETED = \$ 351,830.37

15.66%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 6, 2024	\$ 121,019.55
2	June 17, 2024	\$ 89,894.04
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 210,913.59

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 15, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	160.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	160.0
Working Days Used to Date:	28.0
Working Days Remaining:	132.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	0.0
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	0.0
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #6 in the amount of \$42,112.00 to Romtec Companies for construction services on the Rally Complex Restroom project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #6

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: RALLY COMPLEX RESTROOM CONSTRUCTION
Contractor: ROMTEC COMPANIES
Address: 18240 N. BANK RD, ROSEBURG, OR, 97470
Finance Budget Code: 897.2897.4408 Finance Project #: 897.2897
Vendor Project #: NA Purchase Order #: NA
Original Contract Date: May 18, 2023 Vendor Account #: 6802

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 6
Payment Period: From: May 27, 2024 Through: June 30, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount: \$ 327,315.56
Net Change by Change Orders: \$ -
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 + 2) \$ 327,315.56

Total Completed and Stored to Date: \$ 187,575.83
Retainage: 0 % of Completed Work: \$ -
Total Earned Less Retainage: \$ 187,575.83
Less Previous Applications for Payment: \$ 145,463.83
SUBTOTAL: \$ 42,112.00

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 42,112.00

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 139,739.73

Contract Time Remaining: - Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: ROMTEC COMPANIES
Linda Pusch 6/28/2024
Signature Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval: _____
Signature Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval: _____
[Signature] 6/28/24
Signature Date

Submit to: NICK LENOX
E-mail: NLENOX@ANKENYIOWA.GOV Phone Number: 515-963-3576

Date Printed 6/28/2024



Romtec Companies (541) 496-3541
18240 N. Bank Rd
Roseburg OR 97470
United States

Invoice

#INV1629

6/26/2024

Bill To

City of Ankeny
410 W 1st St
Ankeny IA 50023-1557
United States

Ship To

City of Ankeny
725 SW Prairie Trail Pkway
Ankeny IA 50023
United States

TOTAL

\$42,112.00

Due Date: 7/31/2024

Terms

30 - Net 30

Due Date

7/31/2024

MFG Project

City of Ankeny : 20179

Customer PO #

Contract #

Quantity	Item	Rate	Amount
	/C : Rally Complex (IA) project.		
1	Installation : Invoicing up to 25% for Site Work & Rough-In Plumbing & Electrical	\$6,250.00	\$6,250.00
1	Installation : Invoicing up to 75% for Foundation & Slab	\$26,250.00	\$26,250.00
Subtotal			\$32,500.00
Discount			
Tax Total (0%)			\$0.00
Freight			\$9,612.00
Total			\$42,112.00

Questions call @ 541-496-4752 or email AccountsReceivable@Romtec.com
SERVICE CHARGES: 1.25% PER MONTH ON PAST DUE ACCOUNTS. 15% per Annum.
Goods returned without authorization will not be accepted for credit.
Return goods subject to restocking charge.

Retention:

1 of 1

Romtec - Rally Complex (Formerly Prairie Trail Sports Complex)(IA) - Schedule of Values - Monthly Billing

City of Ankeny
Attn: Nick Lenox
410 West First St.
Ankeny, IA 50023

Job# 20179 Tax-Exempt

Application No: 1629
Application Date: 6/26/2024
Period to: 6/30/2024

A ITEM NO.	B DESCRIPTION OF WORK	C SCHEDULED VALUE	D WORK COMPLETED		G TOTAL COMPLETED	H BALANCE TO
			FROM PREVIOUS	THIS PERIOD		
001	Restroom	\$ 60,000.00	\$ 60,000.00		\$ 60,000.00	\$ -
002	Delivery of Design Submittal (SSDS)	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 70,000.00		\$ 70,000.00	\$ -
003	Manufacturing at Romtec facilities (monthly progress)	\$ 15,463.83	\$ 15,463.83		\$ 15,463.83	\$ -
004	Ready to Ship (manufacturing and packaging complete)	\$ 9,612.00		\$ 9,612.00	\$ 9,612.00	\$ -
005	Freight	\$ 25,000.00		\$ 25,000.00	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 18,750.00
006	Installation - Site Work & Rough-in Plumbing & Electrical	\$ 35,000.00		\$ 35,000.00	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 8,750.00
007	Installation - Foundation & Slab	\$ 55,000.00		\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 55,000.00
008	Installation - Erection of Walls	\$ 30,000.00		\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 30,000.00
009	Installation - Roof System	\$ 20,000.00		\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
010	Installation - Top Out Plumbing & Electrical	\$ 7,239.73		\$ 7,239.73	\$ 7,239.73	\$ 7,239.73
	Installation - Finishes & Accessories					
	GRAND TOTALS	\$ 327,315.56	\$ 145,463.83	\$ 42,112.00	\$ 187,575.83	\$ 139,739.73

Notes:

- This standard Schedule of Values is contingent upon an approved customer credit application.
- Romtec will invoice monthly for work completed related to all payment milestones above.
- All payments are due NET 30 of invoice date.
- Romtec does not accept partial payments nor any offsets/retainage.
- Payment obligations are not contingent upon customer receipt of payment from any external entity nor per the terms of any external agreement.
- Any failure to meet payment obligations may void these terms and grants Romtec the right to require prepayment of all remaining milestones.
- At the time the customer formally authorizes Romtec to proceed with production and delivery, Romtec will confirm the delivery date with the customer. Note that Romtec does NOT have capacity for long term storage of completed goods, and the customer must accept delivery no later than the agreed date. If necessary, the customer must arrange for storage of delivered goods at a different location. Regardless of any customer caused delay of delivery, Romtec will invoice for completed goods that are ready to ship.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$83,322.60 to Sterquist Construction, for construction services on the 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Westwood Street project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 PCC Reconstruction Program - NW Westwood Street
Contractor: Sternquist Construction
Address: 1110 N 14th St, Indianola, IA 50125
Finance Budget Code: 916.3916.4451 Finance Project #: 916.4451
Vendor Project #: Purchase Order #:
Original Contract Date: January 16, 2024 Vendor Account #: 6417

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 1
Payment Period: From: May 28, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	508,809.85	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	11,000.00	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	519,809.85	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	87,708.00	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	4,385.40	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	83,322.60	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:			\$ 83,322.60

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 83,322.60

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 436,487.25

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 40.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Sternquist Construction

Nick Waterhouse

Firm Name
Digitally signed by Nick Waterhouse
DN: cn=Nick Waterhouse, o=Sternquist Construction, ou,
email=nwaterhouse@sternquistconstruction.com, c=US
Date: 2024.07.02 09:11:13 -0500

Signature

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Emily Breitbarth

Signature

Date

7/2/24

Submit to:

Emily Breitbarth

E-mail:

EBreitbarth@Ankenylowa.gov

Phone Number:

515-963-3542

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Clearing and Grubbing	UNIT	75.4		75.40	\$ 83.00	\$ 6,258.20	82.10	\$ 6,814.30		82.10	\$ 6,814.30	(6.70)	108.89%
2.02	Topsoil, Compost-amended	CY	270		270.00	\$ 38.60	\$ 10,422.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	270.00	0.00%
2.03	Excavation, Class 10	CY	720		720.00	\$ 21.15	\$ 15,228.00	335.00	\$ 7,085.25		335.00	\$ 7,085.25	385.00	46.53%
2.04	Subgrade Preparation, 6" Depth	SY	4,330		4,330.00	\$ 2.50	\$ 10,825.00	1,295.00	\$ 3,237.50		1,295.00	\$ 3,237.50	3,035.00	29.91%
2.05	Subgrade Treatment, Geogrid, Triangular, Type 3	SY	1,080		1,080.00	\$ 4.80	\$ 5,184.00	802.00	\$ 3,849.60		802.00	\$ 3,849.60	278.00	74.26%
2.06	Subbase, Modified, Virgin Aggregate, 6" Depth	SY	4,330		4,330.00	\$ 10.30	\$ 44,599.00	1,295.00	\$ 13,338.50		1,295.00	\$ 13,338.50	3,035.00	29.91%
2.07	Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,575.00	\$ 2,575.00	0.25	\$ 643.75		0.25	\$ 643.75	0.75	25.00%
TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL														
3.01	Trench Compaction Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 772.50	\$ 772.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 24" Diameter	LF	6		6.00	\$ 211.15	\$ 1,266.90		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 36" Diameter	LF	34		34.00	\$ 200.85	\$ 6,828.90		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	34.00	0.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class III RCP, 42" Diameter	LF	6		6.00	\$ 484.10	\$ 2,904.60		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
4.04	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, Any Size Diameter	LF	46		46.00	\$ 20.60	\$ 947.60		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	46.00	0.00%
4.05	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, Type 2, Case E, 8" Diameter	LF	2,070		2,070.00	\$ 33.25	\$ 68,827.50	630.00	\$ 20,947.50		630.00	\$ 20,947.50	1,440.00	30.43%
4.06	Subdrain Cleanout, Type B, 24" Diameter	EA	6		6.00	\$ 628.30	\$ 3,769.80		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
4.07	Subdrain Outlets and Connections, PVC, 8" Diameter	EA	16		16.00	\$ 247.20	\$ 3,955.20		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	16.00	0.00%
4.08	Reconnection of Storm Sewer Services	EA	24		24.00	\$ 278.10	\$ 6,674.40	10.00	\$ 2,781.00		10.00	\$ 2,781.00	14.00	41.67%
4.09	Removal of Subdrain, Any Type, Any Size	LF	1,890		1,890.00	\$ 2.60	\$ 4,914.00	630.00	\$ 1,638.00		630.00	\$ 1,638.00	1,260.00	33.33%
4.10	Removal of Subdrain Cleanout, Type B	EA	5		5.00	\$ 97.85	\$ 489.25		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Intake, Type SW-506, 6'-8" x 6'-0", Modified, Cast-in-place	EA	2		2.00	\$ 7,828.00	\$ 15,656.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1		1.00	\$ 1,236.00	\$ 1,236.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.03	Intake Adjustment, Minor, Single Grate	EA	2		2.00	\$ 1,612.00	\$ 3,224.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.04	Remove Intake	EA	2		2.00	\$ 912.00	\$ 1,824.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	3,610		3,610.00	\$ 50.90	\$ 183,745.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3,610.00	0.00%
7.02	Plastic Concrete Testing	LS	1		1.00	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 3,200.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
7.03	Removal of Driveway	SY	490		490.00	\$ 8.25	\$ 4,042.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	490.00	0.00%
7.04	Driveway, Paved, PCC, Class C, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	540		540.00	\$ 56.25	\$ 30,375.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	540.00	0.00%
7.05	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	430		430.00	\$ 9.55	\$ 4,106.50	802.00	\$ 7,659.10		802.00	\$ 7,659.10	(372.00)	185.51%
7.06	Pavement Removal, PCC	SY	3,610		3,610.00	\$ 8.25	\$ 29,782.50	1,688.00	\$ 13,926.00		1,688.00	\$ 13,926.00	1,922.00	46.76%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1.00	\$ 4,250.00	\$ 4,250.00	0.25	\$ 1,062.50		0.25	\$ 1,062.50	0.75	25.00%
8.02	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	2		2.00	\$ 232.00	\$ 464.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 3,915.00	\$ 1,957.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.02	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 4	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 412.00	\$ 206.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.03	Spot Herbicide Application	AC	0.5		0.50	\$ 824.00	\$ 412.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.50	0.00%
9.04	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BPM	AC	1.0		1.00	\$ 4,100.00	\$ 4,100.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	6		6.00	\$ 231.75	\$ 1,390.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
9.06	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	6		6.00	\$ 231.75	\$ 1,390.50		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
9.07	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	6		6.00	\$ 67.00	\$ 402.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1		1.00	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 12,000.00	0.25	\$ 3,000.00		0.25	\$ 3,000.00	0.75	25.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Pestal Service	LS	1		1.00	\$ 2,885.00	\$ 2,885.00	0.25	\$ 721.25		0.25	\$ 721.25	0.75	25.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1		1.00	\$ 4,015.00	\$ 4,015.00	0.25	\$ 1,003.75		0.25	\$ 1,003.75	0.75	25.00%
11.04	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 508,803.85 PAY PERIOD = \$ 87,708.00

COMPLETED = \$ 87,708.00

17.24%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 15, 2024	\$ 11,000.00
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ 11,000.00

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	May 28, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	50.0
Added by Change Order:	5.0
Total Working Days:	55.0
Working Days Used to Date:	14.5
Working Days Remaining:	40.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve Payment #15 in the amount of \$1,903.14 to SVPA Architects Inc. for construction phase services associated with the Ankeny Fire Station No. 4 project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **Yes**
Funding for this item is specifically included in the City Council approved 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:
Recommend approval of the Pay Application as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Pay Application

city of
Ankeny
bringing it all together

Date Printed: 7/3/2024

[illegible]

42 miles @ .67 = 28.14



www.svpa-architects.com
Phone 515.327.5990

1466 28th Street, Suite 200
West Des Moines, Iowa 50266

Mike Schrock
City of Ankeny
410 West First Street
Ankeny, IA 50023-0944

July 3, 2024
Project No: 23019.00
Invoice No: 0039685

Project 23019.00 Ankeny Fire Station #4
Beyond Fee: Snyder & Associates Survey Services \$4,600.

Professional Services from June 3, 2024 to June 30, 2024

Phase 03 Schematic Design
Fee

Billing Phase	Fee	Percent Complete	Earned
Schematic Design	52,260.00	100.00	52,260.00
Design Development	69,680.00	100.00	69,680.00
Construction Documents	132,392.00	100.00	132,392.00
Bidding/Negotiation	6,968.00	100.00	6,968.00
Construction Administration	87,100.00	35.00	30,485.00
Amendment #1	12,500.00	100.00	12,500.00
Total Fee	360,900.00		304,285.00
		Previous Fee Billing	302,410.00
		Current Fee Billing	1,875.00
		Total Fee	1,875.00
		Total this Phase	\$1,875.00

Phase 07 Construction Administration
Unit Billing
Mileage

28.14
Total this Phase \$28.14
Total this Invoice \$1,903.14

Billings to Date

	Current	Prior	Total
Fee	1,875.00	302,410.00	304,285.00

Project	23019.00	Ankeny Fire Station #4	Invoice	0039685
Consultant	0.00	4,600.00	4,600.00	
Expense	0.00	16,068.35	16,068.35	
Unit	28.14	314.84	342.98	
Totals	1,903.14	323,393.19	325,296.33	

Authorized By: Robert F. Ormsby

Robert Ormsby



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #3 in the amount of \$42,746.20 to TK Concrete, Inc., for construction services on the 2024 PCC Street Patching project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #3

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 PCC Street Patching Program
Contractor: TK Concrete, Inc.
Address: 1608 Fifield Road, Pella, Iowa 50219
Finance Budget Code: 963.3963.4451 Finance Project #: 963.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: April 1, 2024 Vendor Account #: 4907

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 3

Payment Period: From: June 2, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	789,727.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	789,727.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	269,734.50	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	13,486.73	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	256,247.77	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	213,501.57	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	42,746.20	

OTHER CHARGES: \$ -

CURRENT PAYMENT DUE: \$ 42,746.20

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 533,479.23

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 63.5 Working Days

Contract Time Remaining (Final): 10.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: TK Concrete, Inc.

Signature: 
Firm Name

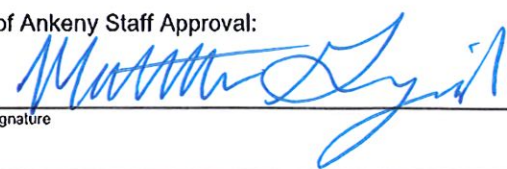
Date: 7-2-24

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

Signature: _____
Firm Name

Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: 
Firm Name

Date: 7/2/2024

Submit to: Matthew Grgurich, P.E. - Civil Engineer II

E-mail: MGrurich@AnkenyIowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 963-3549

Date Printed: 7/2/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
3.01	TRENCH EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL Trench Compaction Trenching	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 2,050.00	\$ 2,050.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
	SEWERS AND DRAINS													
4.01	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class V RCP, 12" Diameter, R-5 Bedding	LF	94.00		94.00	\$ 104.50	\$ 9,823.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	94.00	0.00%
4.02	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class V RCP, 15" Diameter, R-5 Bedding	LF	8.00		8.00	\$ 220.00	\$ 1,760.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	8.00	0.00%
4.03	Storm Sewer, Trenched, Class IV RCP, 24" X 14" Diameter, R-5 Bedding	LF	188.00		188.00	\$ 165.00	\$ 31,020.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	188.00	0.00%
4.04	Removal of Storm Sewer, RCP, 15" Diameter	LF	132.00		132.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 2,904.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	132.00	0.00%
	WATER MAINS AND APPURTENANCES													
5.01	Water Main, Trenched, PVC, 8" Diameter	LF	277.00		277.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 29,085.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	277.00	0.00%
5.02	Piling, 45 Degree Bend, 8" Diameter	EA	16.00		16.00	\$ 1,100.00	\$ 17,600.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	16.00	0.00%
5.03	Fitting, 8" X 8" Tee	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.04	Fitting, 8" X 6" Reducer	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 8,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
5.05	Water Main Removal, 6" Diameter	LF	268.00		268.00	\$ 22.00	\$ 5,896.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	268.00	0.00%
5.06	Gate Valve, 6" Diameter	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 3,075.00	\$ 12,300.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	4.00	0.00%
5.07	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 8,590.00	\$ 8,590.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.08	Fire Hydrant Assembly Removal	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,050.00	\$ 1,050.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
5.09	Valve Removal	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 550.00	\$ 1,100.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
	STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS													
6.01	Manhole, SW-401, 60" Diameter, Modified, Precast	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 9,250.00	\$ 18,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.02	Intake, SW-505, 6'-8" X 2'-0", Modified, Precast	EA	5.00		5.00	\$ 8,125.00	\$ 40,625.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	5.00	0.00%
6.03	Intake, SW-505, 6'-8" X 2'-0", Cast-in-place	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 14,850.00	\$ 14,850.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.04	Intake, SW-505, 6'-8" X 6'-0", Modified, Cast-in-place	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 19,750.00	\$ 19,750.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 19,750.00	0.00	100.00%
6.05	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, SELF-LEVEL	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,750.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	2.00	0.00%
6.06	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 2,850.00	\$ 5,700.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 5,700.00	0.00	100.00%
6.07	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,750.00	\$ 1,750.00		\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 437.50	0.75	25.00%
6.08	Intake Adjustment, Minor, Single Gate	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 3,700.00	\$ 22,200.00	1.00	\$ 3,700.00	5.00	6.00	\$ 22,200.00	0.00	100.00%
6.09	Connection to Existing Manhole	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 5,500.00	\$ 5,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
6.10	Remove Intake	EA	3.00		3.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	3.00	0.00%
	STREETS AND RELATED WORK													
7.01	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	1,283.00		1,283.00	\$ 72.00	\$ 92,376.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1,283.00	0.00%
7.02	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick, Fully-Reinforced	SY	392.00		392.00	\$ 76.50	\$ 29,988.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	392.00	0.00%
7.03	Pavement, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	543.00		543.00	\$ 76.00	\$ 41,268.00	272.00	\$ 20,672.00	271.00	543.00	\$ 41,268.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	239.00		239.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,585.00	103.00	\$ 1,545.00	26.00	129.00	\$ 1,935.00	110.00	53.97%
7.05	Removal of Driveway	SY	71.00		71.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 1,065.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	71.00	0.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	134.00		134.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 7,370.00	50.00	\$ 2,750.00		50.00	\$ 2,750.00	84.00	37.31%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	29.00		29.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,885.00	36.00	\$ 2,340.00		36.00	\$ 2,340.00	7.00	124.14%
7.08	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	71.00		71.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 5,325.00	39.00	\$ 2,925.00		39.00	\$ 2,925.00	32.00	54.93%
7.09	Delectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	104.00		104.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 5,200.00	46.00	\$ 2,300.00		46.00	\$ 2,300.00	58.00	44.23%
7.10	Driveway, Pavod, PCC, Class C, Type A Residential, 6" Thick	SY	78.00		78.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 5,070.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	78.00	0.00%
7.11	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 9" Thick	SY	1,854.00		1,854.00	\$ 96.50	\$ 178,911.00		\$ -	1,298.00	1,298.00	\$ 125,257.00	556.00	70.01%
7.12	Subbase Over-excavation, 6" Depth	SY	388.00		388.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 5,820.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	388.00	0.00%
7.13	Pavement Removal, PCC	SY	1,675.00		1,675.00	\$ 12.00	\$ 20,100.00	272.00	\$ 3,264.00	271.00	643.00	\$ 6,516.00	1,132.00	32.42%
	TRAFFIC CONTROL													
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Waterborne	STA	17.70		17.70	\$ 600.00	\$ 10,620.00		\$ -		8.14	\$ 4,884.00	9.56	45.99%
8.02	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Tape Markings	STA	3.80		3.80	\$ 520.00	\$ 1,976.00		\$ -		1.10	\$ 572.00	2.70	28.95%
8.03	Wet, Retroreflective Removable Symbols	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 650.00	\$ 1,300.00		\$ -		2.00	\$ 1,300.00	0.00	100.00%
8.04	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 32,750.00	\$ 32,750.00		\$ -		0.20	\$ 6,550.00	0.80	20.00%
8.05	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	30.00		30.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 7,500.00	10.00	\$ 2,500.00	25.00	35.00	\$ 8,750.00	5.00	116.67%
8.06	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
	SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING													
9.01	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.30		0.30	\$ 6,250.00	\$ 1,875.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.30	0.00%
9.02	Inlet Protection Device, Surface-applied	EA	20.00		20.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 3,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
9.03	Inlet Protection Device, Drop-in	EA	20.00		20.00	\$ 225.00	\$ 4,500.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	20.00	0.00%
9.04	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	40.00		40.00	\$ 25.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	40.00	0.00%
	MISCELLANEOUS													
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 44,000.00	\$ 44,000.00		\$ -	0.20	0.20	\$ 8,800.00	0.80	20.00%
11.02	Maintenance of Postal Service	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 750.00	0.50	50.00%
11.03	Maintenance of Solid Waste Collection	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,500.00		\$ -	0.50	0.50	\$ 750.00	0.50	50.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

11.04	Temporary Pedestrian Ramp	EA	4.00			4.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 4,000.00	3.00	\$ 3,000.00		0.20	3.00	\$ 3,000.00	1.00	75.00%
11.05	Concrete Weather	LS	1.00			1.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00		\$ -		0.20	0.20	\$ 1,000.00	0.50	20.00%
	CHANGE ORDER ITEMS															
12.01						0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02						0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03						0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04						0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05						0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -			0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 789,727.00 PAY PERIOD = \$ 44,986.00

COMPLETED = \$ 269,734.50

34.15%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1	May 20, 2024	\$ 56,522.15
2	June 17, 2024	\$ 156,979.42
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ 213,501.57

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$.

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	April 22, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	100.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	100.0
Working Days Used to Date:	36.5
Working Days Remaining:	63.5

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	10.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	10.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	10.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve Payment #1 in the amount of \$20,961.75 to Vice Construction, for construction services on the 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Payment #1

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title: 2024 Pedestrian Ramp Improvements Program - Northbrook
Contractor: Vice Construction
Address: 2500 W 2nd Avenue, Indianola, IA 50325
Finance Budget Code: 936.2936.4459 Finance Project #: 936.4459
Vendor Project #: N/A Purchase Order #: N/A
Original Contract Date: February 19, 2024 Vendor Account #: 9954

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 1
Payment Period: From: June 1, 2024 Through: June 29, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	176,220.00	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	-	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	176,220.00	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	22,065.00	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	1,103.25	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	20,961.75	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:			\$ 20,961.75
OTHER CHARGES:			\$ -
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:			\$ 20,961.75
Balance to Finish, Including Retainage:	\$	155,258.25	

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): 33.0 Working Days
Contract Time Remaining (Final): 5.0 Working Days

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: Vice Construction
Signature: [Signature] Firm Name: Vice Construction Date: 7/3/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval:
Signature: _____ Firm Name: _____ Date: _____

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:
Signature: [Signature] Date: 7/3/24

Submit to: Mark Heath - Civil Engineer I
E-mail: Mheath@ankenyiowa.gov Phone Number: (515) 965-6452

Date Printed: 7/1/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS														
6.01	Manhole Adjustment, Sanitary, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	6.00		6.00	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 9,000.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	6.00	0.00%
6.02	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, SELF-LEVEL Casting	EA	2.00		2.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 3,600.00	1.00	\$ 1,800.00		1.00	\$ 1,800.00	1.00	50.00%
6.03	Manhole Adjustment, Storm, Minor, Two-Piece Casting	EA	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,800.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	1.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Curb and Gutter, PCC, Class C-SUD, 2.0' Wide, 7" Thick	LF	24.00		48.00	\$ 50.00	\$ 2,400.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	48.00	0.00%
7.02	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	541.00		541.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 8,115.00	139.00	\$ 2,085.00		139.00	\$ 2,085.00	402.00	25.69%
7.03	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 4" Thick	SY	394.00		394.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 23,640.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	394.00	0.00%
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	192.00		192.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 19,200.00	5.00	\$ 500.00		5.00	\$ 500.00	187.00	2.60%
7.05	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	304.00		304.00	\$ 55.00	\$ 16,720.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	304.00	0.00%
7.06	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 7" Thick	SY	562.00		562.00	\$ 90.00	\$ 50,580.00	56.00	\$ 5,040.00		56.00	\$ 5,040.00	506.00	9.96%
7.07	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	174.00		174.00	\$ 95.00	\$ 16,530.00	82.00	\$ 7,790.00		82.00	\$ 7,790.00	92.00	47.13%
7.08	Curb and Gutter Removal, 2.0' Wide	LF	48.00		48.00	\$ 20.00	\$ 960.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	48.00	0.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 7,000.00	\$ 7,000.00	0.25	\$ 1,750.00		0.25	\$ 1,750.00	0.75	25.00%
8.02	Remove and Reinstall Traffic Signs	EA	4.00		4.00	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 4,800.00	0.50	\$ 600.00		0.50	\$ 600.00	3.50	12.50%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.25		0.25	\$ 7,500.00	\$ 1,875.00		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.25	0.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 9,000.00	0.25	\$ 2,250.00		0.25	\$ 2,250.00	0.75	25.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	0.25	\$ 250.00		0.25	\$ 250.00	0.75	25.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK									CONTRACT = \$ 176,220.00	PAY PERIOD = \$ 22,065.00	COMPLETED = \$ 22,065.00			12.52%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ -

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Working Days
Construction Start Date:	June 17, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	40.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	40.0
Working Days Used to Date:	7.0
Working Days Remaining:	33.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	5.0
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	5.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	5.0



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Finance

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to approve the July 15, 2024 Accounts Payable.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 AP Recap
 AP Check Report

CITY OF ANKENY
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE RECAP
JULY 15, 2024

Fund		PAYMENTS
100	General Fund	\$ 387,096.62
220	Fire Gift Fund	-
233	Hotel Motel Tax Fund	5,000.00
240	Parks Improvements	-
250	Police Gift Fund	-
260	Road Use Tax Fund	64,554.46
270	Seizure Fund	-
280	Tax Increment Financing Fund	-
284	Economic Development Fund	-
290	Police/Fire Pension Fund	6,496.78
300	Debt Service Fund	-
430	Library Foundation Fund	1,154.39
440	Park Dedication Trust Fund	-
445	Sports Complex Foundation Fund	-
446	Ankeny Garden Club	-
448	Miracle Park Fund	-
449	Dog Park Trust Fund	-
484	Civic Trust Fund	-
491	Ankeny Foundation Fund	-
500	Solid Waste Fund	126,966.90
510	Water Fund	770,305.83
520	Water Improvement Fund	-
530	Water Sinking Fund	-
550	Sewer Fund	1,345,984.13
560	Sewer Improvement Fund	-
570	Sewer Sinking Fund	-
580	Stormwater Fund	7,150.60
590	Golf Course Fund	41,410.95
600-699	Enterprise Project Funds	1,990,708.19
710	Revolving Fund	27,369.11
720	Risk Management Fund	101,587.93
730	Health Insurance Fund	420.96
770	Sustainability Revolving Loan	-
780	Economic Development Revolving	-
790	Equipment Reserve Fund	-
800-880,890	Special Assessments Funds	-
900	BAN/Bond Activity Fund	-
882-998	Capital Projects Funds	3,079,741.48
	Sub Total	\$ 7,955,948.33
	Payroll Totals	1,653,997.67
	Service Transfers/ACH Drafts	(211,579.10)
	Agenda Payments Approved Separately	(5,057,303.94)
	Grand Total	\$ 4,341,062.96

Honorable Mayor & City Council:

It is my recommendation that the City Council approve payment of the bills listed from funds as shown.

for *for the Schrock*
City Manager

07/11/2024
Date

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: * ALL BANKS
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
C-CHECK	VOID CHECK	V	7/15/2024			248426		

* * T O T A L S * *		NO	INVOICE AMOUNT		DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:		0	0.00		0.00	0.00
HAND CHECKS:		0	0.00		0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:		0	0.00		0.00	0.00
EFT:		0	0.00		0.00	0.00
NON CHECKS:		0	0.00		0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	1 VOID DEBITS	0.00				
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00		0.00	

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

		NO	INVOICE AMOUNT		DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01	BANK: TOTALS:	1	0.00		0.00	0.00
BANK:	TOTALS:	1	0.00		0.00	0.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
008711	A CUT ABOVE LAWN CARE & LANDSC							
I-1022	6/17-6/21/24 NORTH MOW	R	7/15/2024	6,686.80		248312		
I-1024	6/22/24-6/28/24 NORTH MOW	R	7/15/2024	8,090.00		248312		
I-1026	06/29/24-07/05/24 NORTH MOW	R	7/15/2024	8,090.00		248312		22,866.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		22,866.80
001844	A TECH INC-TCI							
I-623119	TEST/TAG/INSPECT - PW	E	7/17/2024	162.00		009892		
I-626113	INSPECTION/TEST/TAG- ACC	E	7/17/2024	162.00		009892		324.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		324.00
004997	ABSOLUTE CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION							
I-PAY 4-NW NTHLWN UT	PAY 4-NW NTHLWN UTILITY IMP P3	R	7/15/2024	141,578.03		248313		141,578.03
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		141,578.03
003881	ACADEMY ROOFING & SHEET							
I-28191	BUILDING REPAIRS - MAINT FAC	R	7/15/2024	791.96		248314		791.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		791.96
000003	ACCO UNLIMITED CORP							
I-0242765-IN	CHEMICALS -AC	R	7/15/2024	2,208.50		248315		
I-0243063-IN	CHEMICALS - AC	R	7/15/2024	2,006.60		248315		
I-0243259-IN	CHEMICALS - PRAC	R	7/15/2024	458.20		248315		
I-0243362-IN	SPLASH PAD CHLORINE PRAC	R	7/15/2024	621.00		248315		
I-0243377-IN	CHLORINE -PRAC	R	7/15/2024	543.60		248315		
I-0243378-IN	CHEMICALS-AC	R	7/15/2024	2,574.20		248315		
I-0243520-IN	CHLORINE -PRAC	R	7/15/2024	594.40		248315		
I-0243543-IN	POOL SUPPLIES - AC	R	7/15/2024	614.04		248315		
I-0243642-IN	CHEMICALS - AC	R	7/15/2024	2,716.10		248315		
I-0243643-IN	CHLORINE - PRAC	R	7/15/2024	863.60		248315		
I-0243750-IN	REPAIR CHEM-TROLL	R	7/15/2024	2,240.00		248315		
I-0243755-IN	LAMPS/SLEVE - AC	R	7/15/2024	10,051.78		248315		
I-0243771-IN	CHLORINE -PRAC	R	7/15/2024	887.00		248315		
I-0243936-IN	CHEMICALS -PRAC	R	7/15/2024	543.60		248315		
I-0243937-IN	CHEMICALS -CFAC	R	7/15/2024	2,845.10		248315		
I-0244060-IN	PROBE/SUPPLIES -PRAC	R	7/15/2024	649.20		248315		
I-0244100-IN	CHEMICALS -PRAC	R	7/15/2024	871.60		248315		
I-0244243-IN	MOTOR GASKET PRAC	R	7/15/2024	67.00		248315		
I-0244306-IN	CHEMICALS - PRAC	R	7/15/2024	677.00		248315		
I-0244307-IN	CHEMICALS - CFAC	R	7/15/2024	3,533.80		248315		35,566.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		35,566.32
000164	G & S HARDWARE INC							
I-210074/2	POLE SAW PARTS -PKS	R	7/15/2024	347.99		248316		
I-210126/2	CONVERSION KIT/BOLTS-FD	R	7/15/2024	55.74		248316		
I-210127/2	POLY TUBE - CFAC	R	7/15/2024	50.99		248316		454.72
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		454.72

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005541	ACUSHNET COMPANY							
C-918425587	CR: MERCAHNDISE FOR RESALE	R	7/15/2024	75.60CR		248317		
I-917789263	MERCAHNDISE FOR RESALE	R	7/15/2024	3,759.48		248317		
I-918226755	MERCAHNDISE FOR RESALE	R	7/15/2024	1,192.91		248317		
I-918345204	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	51.45		248317		
I-918345243	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	7/15/2024	2,637.17		248317		
I-918368256	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/15/2024	66.15		248317		
I-918401525	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/15/2024	66.15		248317		
I-918401639	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	130.62		248317		
I-918402359	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH - OC	R	7/15/2024	151.58		248317		
I-918433746	MERCHANDISE FOR RESALE	R	7/15/2024	426.98		248317		
I-918448190	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH - OC	R	7/15/2024	206.48		248317		8,613.37
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,613.37
009935	QIAN FRANCES MOSS							
I-06/15/24 YOGA	6/15/24 YOGA IN THE PARK	R	7/15/2024	25.00		248318		25.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25.00
000026	AHLERS & COONEY PC							
I-869019	SVCS 6/15/24 GENERAL FILE	E	7/17/2024	248.00		009876		248.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		248.00
008251	ALADTEC INC							
I-INV00347161	SCHEDULING SOFTWARE RENEW	R	7/15/2024	6,028.14		248319		6,028.14
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,028.14
003513	ALL PRO SERVICENTER							
I-44970	UNIT #76 REPAIRS	R	7/15/2024	69.53		248320		69.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		69.53
009679	ALL STAR CONCRETE LLC							
I-FINAL-ORLBR/CONV/C	FINAL-ORLBR/CONVNCE/CRKV TRFC	R	7/15/2024	315,315.60		248321		315,315.60
009679	ALL STAR CONCRETE LLC							
I-RTNG-ORLBR/CONV/C	RTNG-ORLBR/CONVNCE/CRKV TRFC	R	7/15/2024	33,219.53		248322		33,219.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		348,535.13
009262	AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC							
C-131F-PNXF-MXYF	CR: SCUBA WEIGHTS/CLIPBOARDS	E	7/17/2024	126.95CR		009928		
C-1VMX-RTPF-V3HH	CR: CAMERA LENSES - COMM	E	7/17/2024	159.99CR		009928		
I-13N1-DYPF-JTPF	SCISSORS/BRMHLDLDR/TBLCVR/NAP-OC	E	7/17/2024	135.89		009928		
I-14P6-71LF-MWHQ	THERMOSTAT WTR HEATERS-PKS	E	7/17/2024	226.37		009928		
I-1DH1-CR JW-FD7L	BADGES/LANYARDS/SANI-ACC	E	7/17/2024	164.19		009928		
I-1FVY-GFM6-41GP	LABELS - KL	E	7/17/2024	60.40		009928		
I-1FVY-GFM6-KF9T	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	135.07		009928		
I-1FY9-1DJG-CXYL	BUBBLE MACHINES - KL	E	7/17/2024	36.97		009928		
I-1H1K-RCDH-46X6	BEACH TOYS - P&R	E	7/17/2024	113.38		009928		
I-1HTM-J1JH-RL6T	PUZZLES - KL	E	7/17/2024	219.39		009928		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-1HWF-4PWP-CY6J	TAPE - KL	E	7/17/2024	78.15		009928		
I-1JJ9-P61W-M67G	PRINTER - CENSUS	E	7/17/2024	516.00		009928		
I-1JJL-RTXK-JYP6	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	150.27		009928		
I-1JQC-WV4K-6CVF	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	155.77		009928		
I-1MQY-7YQN-D3GC	LANDSCAPE RAKE - PRSC	E	7/17/2024	317.52		009928		
I-1NDK-GRFP-GYT6	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	27.03		009928		
I-1NLX-C9HL-QMGJ	IRRIGATION PARTS - PRSC	E	7/17/2024	773.21		009928		
I-1PQL-KKDQ-CN3D	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES - PW	E	7/17/2024	215.84		009928		
I-1QM9-YKJY-NFDF	GAMES P&R	E	7/17/2024	95.92		009928		
I-1TPR-XGRJ-3F1H	BALL PUMP - P&R	E	7/17/2024	41.26		009928		
I-1VQH-4TLC-V137	LANDSCAPE RAKE - PRSC	E	7/17/2024	317.52		009928		
I-1VY1-C1XY-DX66	BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	236.42		009928		
I-1W3C-16XC-C4VC	PENS/BATTERIES - ACC	E	7/17/2024	77.66		009928		
I-1WXQ-CYMV-XYDN	CLOROX/SOAP/MISC-KL	E	7/17/2024	199.20		009928		4,006.49
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		4,006.49

010761 AMAZON.COM CORPORATE CREDIT

C-17MM-V47K-1XMD	CR: MULTIMEDIA	E	7/17/2024	21.94CR		009933		
C-1Y34-4FPC-DYNX	CF: MULTIMEDIA	E	7/17/2024	0.11CR		009933		
I-117F-Y4RP-F6TP	MISC BOOKS-KL	E	7/17/2024	16.63		009933		
I-11K6-VGXD-HYT7	MULTIMEDIA-KL	E	7/17/2024	19.96		009933		
I-11WX-WXM1-L9LX	MULTIMEDIA-KL	E	7/17/2024	33.84		009933		
I-11WY-NC7H-HQ74	MISC BOOKS-KL	E	7/17/2024	337.58		009933		
I-164K-J16J-N4VK	MULTIMEDIA-KL	E	7/17/2024	20.65		009933		
I-1799-RJ3G-MXXR	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	25.94		009933		
I-17GP-PJ9V-M6GC	MULTIMEDIA-KL	E	7/17/2024	22.95		009933		
I-17PY-R19X-7HH3	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/17/2024	230.09		009933		
I-196T-T34C-QDCH	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	239.87		009933		
I-197R-3L3V-34PN	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	40.61		009933		
I-1D1W-644F-WQ3H	MULTIMEDIA	E	7/17/2024	130.69		009933		
I-1D6J-LN9W-X4FF	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	21.98		009933		
I-1DRH-G7NF-7DLJ	MULTIMEDIA-KL	E	7/17/2024	30.45		009933		
I-1FMV-HMM4-1XX6	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	109.80		009933		
I-1J13-M943-THLQ	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/17/2024	11.99		009933		
I-1KGG-TYMV-PK7L	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	27.99		009933		
I-1KNX-7WVM-LPTG	MULTIMEDIA-KL	E	7/17/2024	217.07		009933		
I-1LV4-7Q4Y-9XL3	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	20.99		009933		
I-1MY6-CNV1-TMVN	MULTIMEDIA-KL	E	7/17/2024	222.57		009933		
I-1NC3-4NFV-XHHH	MULTIMEDIA	E	7/17/2024	53.27		009933		
I-1WVP-1GNR-3RP6	MULTIMEDIA-KL	E	7/17/2024	109.80		009933		
I-1X7M-WLQH-RT7D	MISC BOOKS-KL	E	7/17/2024	103.79		009933		
I-1X7Q-194P-D6WK	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	338.30		009933		
I-1XQX-T4VG-CR7F	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	250.31		009933		
I-1Y66-YM4H-3YGR	MISC MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	45.90		009933		2,660.97
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		2,660.97

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011846	AMERICAN ULTIMATE DISC LEAGUE							
I-06/17/24-06/20/24	6/17-6/20/24 CAMP	R	7/15/2024	755.20		248323		755.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		755.20
002676	ANIMAL RESCUE LEAGUE							
I-7/18/24 BEATS	7/18/24 BEATS AND EATS	E	7/17/2024	500.00		009901		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
002902	ANKENY COMMUNITY BAND							
I-07/18/2024	7/18/24 SUMMER PERFORMANCE	R	7/15/2024	350.00		248324		350.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		350.00
000373	ANKENY COMMUNITY CHORUS							
I-07/18/2024	7/18/24 SUMMER SOUNDS	R	7/15/2024	350.00		248325		350.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		350.00
000043	ANKENY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS							
I-FY25 #1	FY25 #1 JULY GYM USE PMT	R	7/15/2024	5,700.00		248326		5,700.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,700.00
011996	ANKENY HARDWARE STORE LLC							
I-1121516	PADLOCK - PD	E	7/17/2024	14.99		009941		
I-1132348	HILLMAN - PRAC	E	7/17/2024	11.94		009941		
I-1132358	TERMINALS FOR MOTOR-AC	E	7/17/2024	4.99		009941		
I-1132452	CNCTR/COVER/LCKNT-AC	E	7/17/2024	19.15		009941		
I-1132480	KEYS - CG	E	7/17/2024	5.98		009941		
I-1132596	DROP CLOTHS-PW	E	7/17/2024	17.97		009941		
I-1133747	SUPER GLUE - AC	E	7/17/2024	4.49		009941		79.51
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		79.51
003319	MIDWEST SOLID WASTE							
I-1749127	CLEANUP DAYS	R	7/15/2024	19,713.94		248327		19,713.94
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		19,713.94
004201	TSJM TOWING SERVICE LLC							
I-24-61284	TOW/HOOK FEE	R	7/15/2024	94.00		248328		
I-24-61458	TOW/HOOK FEE	R	7/15/2024	65.00		248328		
I-24-61519	TOW/HOOK FEE	R	7/15/2024	65.00		248328		
I-24-61612	UNIT #74 TOW/HOOK FEE	R	7/15/2024	50.00		248328		274.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		274.00
000057	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY							
I-15NV183362	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	7/15/2024	92.40		248329		
I-15NV183765	CORE EXCHANGE - PRSC	R	7/15/2024	185.14		248329		
I-15NV183766	HD TIE/ZIP TIES - PRSC	R	7/15/2024	51.87		248329		
I-15NV183787	STOCK PARTS - CG	R	7/15/2024	209.14		248329		
I-15NV183988	UNIT #905 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	148.41		248329		
I-15NV184143	STOCK PARTS - CG	R	7/15/2024	9.60		248329		
I-15NV184237	STOCK PARTS - CG	R	7/15/2024	336.66		248329		1,033.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,033.22

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
012092	ASCENDANCE TRUCKS LLC							
I-XA301003953:01	UNIT #132 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	34.78		248330		34.78
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		34.78
002549	ATLANTIC BOTTLING COMPANY							
I-4608580	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-CFAC	R	7/15/2024	2,202.90		248331		
I-4620692	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-CFAC	R	7/15/2024	2,094.30		248331		
I-4621193	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	819.56		248331		
I-4633177	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-CFAC	R	7/15/2024	1,574.40		248331		
I-4633379	BEVERAGES FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/15/2024	488.43		248331		7,179.59
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,179.59
008024	AUREON COMMUNICATIONS LLC							
I-20136123	07/01/24-07/31/24 STATEMENT	E	7/17/2024	1,814.11		009921		1,814.11
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,814.11
000067	BAKER & TAYLOR INC							
I-2038320941	MISC BOOKS-KL	E	7/17/2024	465.38		009877		
I-2038323275	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	57.04		009877		
I-2038323724	MISC BOOKS-KL	E	7/17/2024	1,104.81		009877		
I-2038332049	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	412.35		009877		
I-2038337632	MISC BOOKS -KL	E	7/17/2024	451.14		009877		
I-2038340388	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	743.85		009877		
I-2038344252	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	462.77		009877		
I-2038355080	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	1,463.03		009877		
I-2038359495	MISC BOOKS-KL	E	7/17/2024	346.17		009877		
I-2038367907	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	389.83		009877		
I-2038370020	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	992.45		009877		
I-2038377372	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	475.17		009877		
I-2038384223	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	2,058.35		009877		
I-2038388271	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	282.41		009877		
I-2038395903	MISC BOOKS-KL	E	7/17/2024	299.06		009877		
I-2038398140	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	1,014.26		009877		
I-5018976915	MISC BOOKS - KL	E	7/17/2024	74.40		009877		11,092.47
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,092.47
008416	SMORACY LLC							
I-968198	#203 FEED DRUM SHAFT	R	7/15/2024	3,294.47		248332		
I-969770	UNIT #203 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	369.85		248332		3,664.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,664.32
011874	BARKPASS, LLC							
I-23386200-0004	7/1/24-7/1/25 SUBSCRIPTION	R	7/15/2024	1,788.00		248333		1,788.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,788.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006127	BATTERIES PLUS BULBS #203							
I-P73713723	BATTERIES - MU	R	7/15/2024	2.95		248334		2.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2.95
005864	JACOB BEACH							
I-06/28/2024 SHOES	06/2024 SHOE REIMBURSEMENT	E	7/17/2024	140.00		009949		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00
006349	HY-VEE INC-BDI							
I-76068	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	793.71		248335		793.71
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		793.71
005950	BLACKSTONE AUDIO INC							
I-2156171	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS -KL	R	7/15/2024	31.74		248336		
I-2156726	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	7/15/2024	41.95		248336		
I-2158108	MULTIMEDIA/SHELF SVCS-KL	R	7/15/2024	37.94		248336		111.63
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		111.63
012025	DAVID WAGNER							
I-07/25/2024 BEATS	7/25/24 BEATS AND EATS	R	7/15/2024	1,450.00		248337		1,450.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,450.00
012149	BLUE MARBLE ENVIRONMENTAL LLC							
I-4617	SEEDING	E	7/17/2024	2,000.00		009948		2,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,000.00
003947	BOB BROWN GMC INC							
I-442581	UNIT #99 REPAIRS	E	7/17/2024	118.94		009904		
I-443828	UNIT #99 REPAIRS	E	7/17/2024	100.80		009904		219.74
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		219.74
007515	EFFLUENT INC							
I-I10059	5/19/24-06/18/24 RENTALS-PRSC	R	7/15/2024	598.00		248338		
I-I10092	6/1/24-6/30/24 RENTALS	R	7/15/2024	1,440.00		248338		
I-I10113	GREASE TRAP INSPECTION-PRAC	R	7/15/2024	225.00		248338		
I-I10130	KYBO REPLACEMENT	R	7/15/2024	1,200.00		248338		3,463.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,463.00
009283	BOLTON & MENK, INC							
I-0338283 #8	PAY 8-SE CORP WOODS/CRSWNDTRFC	R	7/15/2024	452.50		248339		452.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		452.50
005174	BOUND TREE MEDICAL LLC							
I-85385051	EMS SUPPLIES	R	7/15/2024	2,224.81		248340		
I-85390724	EMS SUPPLIES - FD	R	7/15/2024	815.70		248340		
I-85398887	EMS SUPPLIES	R	7/15/2024	1,758.96		248340		
I-85398888	EMS SUPPLIES	R	7/15/2024	141.02		248340		
I-85398889	EMS SUPPLIES	R	7/15/2024	479.49		248340		5,419.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,419.98

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010270	EMILY BREITBARTH							
	I-04/24-06/24FITNESS 04/24-06/24 FITNESS	E	7/17/2024	54.00		009953		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
009566	Varsity Brands Holding Co., IN							
	I-925981076 WINDSCREENS-PRSC	R	7/15/2024	1,386.32		248341		1,386.32
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,386.32
008738	BULB GUY LIGHTING							
	I-21748 BOLLARD LIGHTS-FD	E	7/17/2024	1,488.78		009923		
	I-21769 MOWER LIGHT-CH	E	7/17/2024	130.38		009923		1,619.16
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,619.16
000385	CAPITAL CITY EQUIPMENT CO							
	I-47068D UNIT #234 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	56.18		009882		
	I-72624D UNIT #234 REPAIRS	E	7/17/2024	563.59		009882		
	I-82028D BUCKET RENTAL - STREETS	E	7/17/2024	900.00		009882		
	I-R24961K SMALL ENGINE PART-PKS	E	7/17/2024	198.90		009882		1,718.67
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,718.67
012026	CARICATURES BY STEPH							
	I-07/18/2024BEATS 7/18/24 BEATS AND EATS	R	7/15/2024	750.00		248342		750.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		750.00
000453	CARQUEST AUTO PARTS							
	I-2330-836001 UNIT #101 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	39.35		248343		
	I-2330-837193 UNIT #923 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	47.16		248343		86.51
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		86.51
012046	CB&I STORAGE TANK SOLUTIONS LL							
	I-252422-04 #4 PAY 4-NW IRVNDLE DR-STRG TNK	E	7/17/2024	593,070.75		009944		593,070.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		593,070.75
004613	CENTRAL IOWA DISTRIBUTING							
	I-01010167-01 POOL RESTROOM JANITORIAL SUPS	E	7/17/2024	384.00		009909		384.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		384.00
011409	CENTRAL MCGOWAN INC							
	I-0000859576 BEVERAGES FOR RESALE - OC	E	7/17/2024	87.90		009934		87.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		87.90
012027	STEM2WIN							
	I-06/24-24-06/27/24 FY25 STEM2WIN JUNE 24-27	R	7/15/2024	3,182.40		248344		3,182.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,182.40

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011576	CINTAS CORPORATION							
C-247169	04/22/24	CR: OVERPMT 4187581492 PK MNT	R	7/15/2024	22.07	CR	248345	
I-4194756112		LAKESIDE RUGS - PKS	R	7/15/2024	26.78		248345	
I-4196195161		6/18/24 SVCS - STREETS	R	7/15/2024	428.58		248345	
I-4196195374		MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL -PK MNT	R	7/15/2024	112.90		248345	
I-4196879579		6/25/24 SVCS - WATER	R	7/15/2024	210.14		248345	
I-4196879710		6/25/24 MAT/UNIFORM -PKS MNT	R	7/15/2024	112.90		248345	
I-4197157010		BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS-OC	R	7/15/2024	171.27		248345	
I-4197395543		7/01/24 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	7/15/2024	156.85		248345	
I-4197396830		MAT RENTAL - ACC	R	7/15/2024	58.13		248345	
I-4197399058		MAT RENTAL - CH	R	7/15/2024	61.51		248345	
I-4197399090		7/01/24 SVCS - PSB	R	7/15/2024	81.87		248345	
I-4197399204		MAT/UNIFORMS - OCM	R	7/15/2024	122.16		248345	
I-4197684841		7/02/24 SVCS - WATER	R	7/15/2024	210.14		248345	
I-4197684932		7/02/24 MAT RENTAL LAKESIDE	R	7/15/2024	26.78		248345	
I-4197684940		MAT/UNIFORM RENTAL -PK MNT	R	7/15/2024	112.90		248345	
I-4197854897		BANQUET SUPPLY RENTALS-OC	R	7/15/2024	124.31		248345	
I-4198320446		UNIFORM RENTALS - OCM	R	7/15/2024	94.80		248345	
I-41996675959		6/24/24 SVCS - WASTEWATER	R	7/15/2024	156.85		248345	2,246.80
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		2,246.80
002726	CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY							
I-136305		FY25 #1 WRA MONTHLY ALLOCATION	R	7/15/2024	656,011.40		248346	656,011.40
002726	CITY OF DES MOINES TREASURY							
I-136321		FY25 #2 WRA MONTHLY ALLOCATION	R	7/15/2024	656,011.60		248347	656,011.60
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						2 CHECKS		1,312,023.00
006965	CITY OF URBANDALE							
I-2024-00000078		INSRNC-MBL VENTILATION UNIT	R	7/15/2024	39.13		248348	39.13
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		39.13
002407	CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE LLC							
I-45240 #4		PAY 4-WESTLWN PLC UTILITY IMP	E	7/17/2024	24,686.66		009900	
I-45241 #15		PAY 15-NW36TH ST/WEIGEL HMA	E	7/17/2024	2,701.60		009900	27,388.26
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		27,388.26
011808	GABRIELLE CLARK							
I-05/25/2024 YOGA		5/25/24 YOGA IN THE PARK	R	7/15/2024	25.00		248349	25.00
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		25.00
005765	ZACH CLEAR							
I-06/15/2024 SHOES		6/15/24 SHOES	R	7/15/2024	134.68		248350	134.68
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		134.68

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001732	ROGER CLEVELAND GOLF CO INC							
I-8011423 SO	SPECIAL ORDER MERCH - OC	R	7/15/2024	121.15		248351		121.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		121.15
007852	LEE COLE							
I-07/2024MAGICAMP	7/1-7/3/24 MAGIC CAMP	R	7/15/2024	320.00		248352		320.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		320.00
005545	CONCRETE TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-PAY 1-2024 PCC-ASH PAY 1-2024 PCC RECON-NW ASH DR		R	7/15/2024	132,502.82		248353		132,502.82
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		132,502.82
002992	CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS TESTING							
I-50492	CYLINDER BREAKS - ENG	E	7/17/2024	200.00		009902		
I-50597	CYLINDER BREAKS - ENG	E	7/17/2024	300.00		009902		
I-51024	INSPECTION SVS FS#4	E	7/17/2024	8,341.25		009902		8,841.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,841.25
000146	CENTURY HOMES CO							
I-79335IN	PESTICIDE-OCM	R	7/15/2024	2,516.31		248354		
I-79336IN	LSC IGNITION SPRTS TRF- PKS	R	7/15/2024	135.00		248354		
I-79368IN	TRUE GRIT BACKLAPPING-OCM	R	7/15/2024	155.00		248354		
I-79658IN	FERTILIZER-PRSC	R	7/15/2024	4,914.00		248354		7,720.31
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,720.31
003099	DELL MARKETING L P							
I-10755316983	FY25 TRAFFIC ENGINEER PC	R	7/15/2024	1,450.95		248355		1,450.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,450.95
000605	DEMCO INC							
I-7494851	TAP/JACKETS/MISC - KL	E	7/17/2024	452.50		009886		452.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		452.50
000593	OMG MIDWEST INC dba DES MOINES							
I-FINAL-2024 ASPHALT FINAL-2024 ASPHLT RSRFCNG-ORD		R	7/15/2024	293,147.48		248356		293,147.48
000593	OMG MIDWEST INC dba DES MOINES							
I-RTNG-2024 ASPHALT RTNG-2024 ASPHLT RSRFCNG-ORD		R	7/15/2024	15,428.82		248357		15,428.82
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		308,576.30
000160	DES MOINES WATER WORKS							
I-005039 6/26/24	6/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	7/15/2024	82,641.50		248358		
I-005040 6/26/24	6/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	7/15/2024	138,763.46		248358		
I-084542 6/26/24	6/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	7/15/2024	75.00		248358		
I-084793 6/26/24	6/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	7/15/2024	128,146.50		248358		
I-099890 6/26/24	6/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	7/15/2024	142,366.22		248358		
I-101656 6/26/24	6/26/2024 STATEMENT	R	7/15/2024	125,259.58		248358		617,252.26
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		617,252.26

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000161	DEWEY FORD INC							
C-CM624906 FOW	CR: UNIT #114 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	41.75CR		248359		
I-624698 FOW	UNIT #116 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	62.10		248359		
I-624745 FOW	UNIT #116 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	146.25		248359		
I-624906 FOW	UNIT #114 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	420.78		248359		
I-624962 FOW	UNIT #114 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	10.53		248359		597.91
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		597.91
004568	DOLL DISTRIBUTING LLC							
I-1538377	SUMMERFEST BEER ORDER	E	7/17/2024	2,244.10		009908		
I-1540563	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	E	7/17/2024	1,643.60		009908		
I-1545101	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	E	7/17/2024	537.25		009908		4,424.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,424.95
002143	DOORS INC							
I-348994	CONF ROOM LOCK REPAIR-PW	E	7/17/2024	940.00		009896		
I-349027	CYLINDER KEYS - FD	E	7/17/2024	160.00		009896		
I-349059	CYLINDER/PADLOCKS - AC	E	7/17/2024	706.00		009896		
I-349103	PADLOCKS/MASTER KEYS -AC	E	7/17/2024	128.00		009896		1,934.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,934.00
000759	JAY EASON							
I-04/24-06/24FITNESS	04/24-06/24 FITNESS	E	7/17/2024	54.00		009887		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
002155	EASY PICKER GOLF PRODUCTS INC							
I-0205424-IN	ACTUATOR LINEAR - OC	E	7/17/2024	602.84		009897		602.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		602.84
000841	EBSCO PUBLISHING							
I-1000233063-1	8/1/24-7/31/25 RENEWAL - KL	E	7/17/2024	10,975.00		009888		10,975.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,975.00
006319	EDWARD DON AND COMPANY							
I-32116120	FOOD FOR RESALE/SUPPLIES-OC	R	7/15/2024	335.80		248360		335.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		335.80
009084	ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS							
I-INV227359	SAW - MU	R	7/15/2024	16,009.96		248361		16,009.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		16,009.96
005340	ELDER CORPORATION							
I-PAY 12-DELAVERECON	PAY 12-NE DEL AVE RECON/5TH-4M	R	7/15/2024	414,151.97		248362		414,151.97
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		414,151.97

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000186	ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING							
I-80072499, 80072650	07/2024 STATEMENT - PARK MAINT	E	7/17/2024	296.50		009878		
I-80072500, 80072651	07/2024 STATEMENT - PW	E	7/17/2024	930.00		009878		
I-80072501, 80072652	07/2024 STATEMENT - MU	E	7/17/2024	440.50		009878		
I-80072653	07/2024 STATEMENT-ENGINEERING	E	7/17/2024	26.50		009878		1,693.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,693.50
005478	EXCEL MECHANICAL COMPANY INC							
I-172731	HVAC CHECK/REPAIRS - KL	E	7/17/2024	303.00		009912		
I-172733	HVAC CHECK/REPAIRS - PRSC	E	7/17/2024	374.40		009912		
I-172734	HVAC REPAIRS -KL	E	7/17/2024	523.20		009912		
I-172735	SIDEWALK REPAIR-PD	E	7/17/2024	1,532.00		009912		
I-172736	REPAIR CHILLER FOR A/C-PD	E	7/17/2024	1,755.00		009912		
I-172848	HVAC REPAIR FS#3	E	7/17/2024	964.51		009912		5,452.11
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,452.11
004235	FAITH BAPTIST BIBLE COLLEGE							
I-06/2024 HOOPSTARS	JUNE BASKETBALL CAMP	E	7/17/2024	8,544.25		009906		8,544.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,544.25
002285	FASTENAL COMPANY							
I-IADES444244	SPASH PAD BOLTS -PRAC	E	7/17/2024	20.82		009899		
I-IADES444531	UNIT #203 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	170.65		009899		
I-IADES444641	UNIT #203 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	64.24		009899		255.71
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		255.71
012151	FELLER EXPRESS LLC							
I-07/17/2024 DINO	07/17/24 FAMILY DINO -KL	R	7/15/2024	935.00		248363		935.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		935.00
010286	AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
I-06272024 FD	05/20/24-06/19/24 STATEMENT-FD	R	7/15/2024	843.55		248364		843.55
010286	AT&T MOBILITY II LLC							
I-06272024 PD	05/20/24-06/19/24 STATEMENT-PD	R	7/15/2024	1,718.74		248365		1,718.74
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		2,562.29
002078	FOTH & VAN DYKE LLC							
I-90025 #13	PAY 13-NW STATE ST EXTENSION	E	7/17/2024	40,459.40		009895		40,459.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		40,459.40
002635	FUN EXPRESS LLC							
I-73165890801	CROWNS - AC	R	7/15/2024	113.82		248366		113.82
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		113.82

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000211	GALE							
I-84266985	MAY TOP SHELF 8 PLAN -KL	E	7/17/2024	254.16		009879		
I-84366021	MAY WESTERN 2 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	49.48		009879		
I-84395119	MAY LG PRING DIST 5 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	98.25		009879		
I-84451198	JUNE TOP SHELF 8 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	227.92		009879		
I-84462518	JUNE HIGH OCTANE 8 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	257.16		009879		
I-84462811	JUNE DYNAMIC DRAMA 5	E	7/17/2024	114.71		009879		
I-84479659	JUNE CHRISTIAN ROMANCE 5	E	7/17/2024	128.95		009879		
I-84479671	JUNE BIOGRAPHY 2 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	53.23		009879		
I-84480135	JUNE CHRISTIAN ROMANCE 4 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	100.46		009879		
I-84480723	JUNE DIVERSE VOICES 3 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	78.72		009879		
I-84544839	JUNE AFRICAN AMERICAN 2 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	52.48		009879		
I-84544933	JUNE AMISH FICTION 3 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	74.22		009879		
I-84544950	JUNE THRILLER 3 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	83.22		009879		
I-84545201	JUNE CLEAN READS 3 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	74.22		009879		
I-84545320	JUNE SFTCVR ROMANCE	E	7/17/2024	62.97		009879		
I-84545419	JUNE HISTORY FACT/FCTN 2	E	7/17/2024	53.98		009879		
I-84553019	JUNE WSTRN 2 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	49.48		009879		
I-84581631	JUNE LG PRNT DIST 5 PLAN	E	7/17/2024	188.99		009879		2,002.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,002.60
011998	GALLS PARENT HOLDINGS, LLC							
I-028124484	UNIFORMS - PD	E	7/17/2024	100.74		009942		
I-028124500	UNIFORMS - PD	E	7/17/2024	24.45		009942		
I-028124501	UNIFORMS - PD	E	7/17/2024	24.45		009942		
I-028136271	UNIFORMS - PD	E	7/17/2024	24.45		009942		
I-028162941	NAMEPLATE - PD	E	7/17/2024	24.17		009942		
I-028190407	UNIFORMS - PD	E	7/17/2024	13.60		009942		211.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		211.86
008445	WHITNEY R GARCIA							
I-4/24-6/24 MILEAGE	4/16/24-6/26/24 MILEAGE	E	7/17/2024	55.61		009952		55.61
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		55.61
004208	GLOCK PROFESSIONAL INC							
I-SI-0884812	FIREARM PARTS - PD	R	7/15/2024	58.00		248367		58.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		58.00
009102	GOLDEN VALLEY SUPPLY CO OF IOW							
I-I095564-IN	CEILING TILES - PD	E	7/17/2024	190.96		009925		190.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		190.96
009054	GPS INDUSTRIES LLC							
I-CON122585	07/2024 SERVICES - OC	R	7/15/2024	2,189.00		248368		2,189.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,189.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
006152	ANNETTE GRAEVE							
	I-04/24-06/24FITNESS 04/24-06/24 FITNESS	E	7/17/2024	69.96		009950		69.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		69.96
000227	GRAINGER							
	C-1519950395 CR: SOAP LAKESIDE	E	7/17/2024	192.88CR		009880		
	C-9171093744 CR: PADLOCK - CG	E	7/17/2024	37.65CR		009880		
	I-9160405412 REPLACEMENT PHOTOEYE-DOG PK	E	7/17/2024	77.91		009880		
	I-9165563256 PADLOCK - CG	E	7/17/2024	37.65		009880		
	I-9169088573 SOAP FOR LAKESIDE	E	7/17/2024	192.88		009880		
	I-9169088581 ROOF LEAK REPAIRS -PW	E	7/17/2024	282.79		009880		
	I-9171311963 PADLOCK - CG	E	7/17/2024	26.80		009880		
	I-9171311989 PADLOCK - CG	E	7/17/2024	80.40		009880		
	I-9173140006 HAND SOAP - LAKESIDE	E	7/17/2024	303.20		009880		
	I-9173885915 SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	E	7/17/2024	15.21		009880		786.31
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		786.31
011390	GUS CONSTRUCTION CO., INC.							
	I-PAY 2-NE 62ND ST PAY 2-NE 62ND ST BOX CLVRT CON	R	7/15/2024	306,638.64		248369		306,638.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		306,638.64
000235	HANIFEN CO INC							
	I-250990 UNIT #132 REPAIRS	R	7/15/2024	610.25		248370		610.25
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		610.25
001047	HPC LLC							
	I-PAY 3-FS#4 PAY 3-FIRE STATION #4	R	7/15/2024	722,121.60		248371		722,121.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		722,121.60
001978	HAWKINS INC							
	I-6789227 AZONE/SODIUM HYDROXIDE-MU	R	7/15/2024	5,192.56		248372		5,192.56
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,192.56
010120	ELLEN C HAYES							
	I-10214 INTERPRETING SWIM 6/3-6/13/24	R	7/15/2024	980.00		248373		980.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		980.00
004853	HOLT TIRE SERVICE INC							
	I-230581 UNIT #810 GLIDE RIB	E	7/17/2024	108.99		009910		108.99
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		108.99
010211	HONEYBEAR LLC							
	I-06/24/24-06/27/24 FY25 AR WORKSHOP JUNE 24-27	R	7/15/2024	1,504.00		248374		1,504.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,504.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
004386	HOUSBY HEAVY EQUIPMENT LLC							
I-XA201000870:01	UNIT #206 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	778.28		009907		
I-XA201000894:01	UNIT #206 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	923.46		009907		1,701.74
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,701.74
009586	HOVICK FAMILY FARM PETTING ZOO							
I-2408	06/27/2024 PETTING ZOO	R	7/15/2024	900.00		248375		900.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		900.00
007544	HOWREY CONSTRUCTION INC							
I-PAY 1-2024SDWKPRGM	PAY 1-2024 SDWK IMPVMNT PRGM	R	7/15/2024	66,358.45		248376		66,358.45
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		66,358.45
005531	HR GREEN INC							
I-176423 #2	PAY 2-NW IRVNDL/NW 18TH IMP	E	7/17/2024	85,176.35		009913		85,176.35
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		85,176.35
000253	HY-VEE INC							
I-5/10/2024 BIO	BIOMETRIC SCREENING	R	7/15/2024	45.00		248377		45.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		45.00
010037	I & S GROUP, INC							
I-106242 #12	PAY 12-HIGH TREESTLE PARK PH1	R	7/15/2024	1,800.00		248378		1,800.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,800.00
009565	INFOSEND INCORPORATED							
I-264961	06/2024 MAIL SERVICES	R	7/15/2024	10,379.64		248379		10,379.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,379.64
000407	WEBER BATTERY INC							
I-1925901008697	SINK BATTERIES -OC	R	7/15/2024	9.70		248380		
I-1925901008730	UNIT #220 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	2.80		248380		12.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		12.50
002156	IOWA BEVERAGE SYSTEMS INC							
I-W-5137237	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE-OC	R	7/15/2024	1,167.40		248381		
I-W-5143327	ALCOHOL FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	604.20		248381		1,771.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,771.60
000752	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RES							
I-7709053 FY25	FY25 WATER SUPPLY FEE	R	7/15/2024	7,470.54		248382		7,470.54
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,470.54

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010902	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTAT							
I-CI-0022268	SIGN POSTS	R	7/15/2024	7,962.64		248383		7,962.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,962.64
000269	IOWA DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION							
I-CI-0022358	TRASH BAGS -PKS	R	7/15/2024	176.34		248384		176.34
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		176.34
004476	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND							
I-07 2024	JULY 2024 STATE SHARE	R	7/15/2024	16,360.22		248385		16,360.22
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		16,360.22
005407	IOWA MUNICIPALITIES WORKERS'							
I-INV90627	INSTALL 1-WORK COMP PREM 24-25	R	7/15/2024	46,429.00		248386		46,429.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		46,429.00
003104	IOWA NATURAL HERITAGE FOUNDATI							
I-FY25 HTT LEGACY	FY25 HTT AGENCY FUND	R	7/15/2024	5,000.00		248387		5,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,000.00
000272	IOWA PRISON INDUSTRIES							
I-038972	SIGN MATERIALS	R	7/15/2024	7,776.40		248388		
I-039289	SIGN - P&R	R	7/15/2024	28.10		248388		7,804.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,804.50
000644	IOWA SIGNAL INC							
I-6014	IOWA SIGNAL-DELAWARE&5TH	R	7/15/2024	8,863.00		248389		8,863.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		8,863.00
011794	IQGEO AMERICA INC							
I-16855	OPSINSIGHT ANNUAL RENEWAL	E	7/17/2024	25,997.00		009938		25,997.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25,997.00
009276	J & M GOLF INC							
I-0704369-IN	STOCK MERCH FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	245.31		248390		245.31
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		245.31
009517	JASPER CONSTRUCTION SERVICES,							
I-PAY 3-DEL/54THSGNL	PAY 3-DEL/SE 54TH TRFC SGNL	R	7/15/2024	106,212.59		248391		106,212.59
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		106,212.59
009226	CHAD JOCHEMS							
I-06/2024 SHOES	6/15/24 SHOES	E	7/17/2024	140.00		009927		140.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		140.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012000	KEY COOPERATIVE							
I-8271880	6/14/24 #2 DSL/SUP UNL	E	7/17/2024	20,536.03		009943		
I-8284616	6/27/24 SUPER UNLEADED-PRSC	E	7/17/2024	214.49		009943		
I-8284617	6/27/24 SUPER UNLEADED -OCM	E	7/17/2024	694.51		009943		
I-8284618	6/27/24 DIESEL FUEL-OCM	E	7/17/2024	1,075.26		009943		22,520.29
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		22,520.29
009201	KIESLER POLICE SUPPLY INC							
I-IN239576	HOLSTERS, LIGHTS, OPTICS	E	7/17/2024	1,497.83		009926		
I-IN241404	HOLSTERS, LIGHTS, OPTICS	E	7/17/2024	3,044.58		009926		4,542.41
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,542.41
000581	MIDWEST MOTOR SUPPLY CO INC							
I-102378006	STOCK SUPPLIES - CG	E	7/17/2024	109.89		009885		109.89
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		109.89
008587	KINZLER CONSTRUCTION SERVICES							
I-2410299.0001	BAY DOOR REPAIRS - CG	R	7/15/2024	325.00		248392		325.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		325.00
011540	KNOWBE4, INC.							
I-INV333106	KNOWBE4 SUBCRPTN RENEWAL	E	7/17/2024	6,854.18		009935		6,854.18
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,854.18
011406	LATITUDE 41 LAWN AND LANDSCAPE							
I-2718	NUISANCE MOWING SVCS	E	7/17/2024	527.40		009954		527.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		527.40
011568	LEXISNEXIS RISK SOLUTIONS FL I							
I-6967963-20240630	AVCC SBSRT 6/1/24-6/30/24	E	7/17/2024	515.00		009936		515.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		515.00
010225	LIBRARY SOLUTIONS LLC							
I-3511	FY25 LIBRARYCALENDAR RENEWAL	R	7/15/2024	2,500.00		248393		2,500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,500.00
011847	LIFETIME FITNESS							
I-06/2024 PICKLEBALL 06/2024 PICKLEBALL CLINICS		R	7/15/2024	665.60		248394		665.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		665.60
000402	LINDE GAS & EQUIPMENT							
I-43824227	WELDING RENTAL -PKS	R	7/15/2024	43.46		248395		43.46
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		43.46

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
011610	QUINN LOPREATO							
	I-04/24-06/24FITNESS 04/24-06/24 FITNESS	E	7/17/2024	54.00		009957		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
000285	LUBE-TECH & PARTNERS LLC							
	C-3542260 CR: EMPTY DRUMS - CG	E	7/17/2024	80.00CR		009881		
	I-3541192 DIESEL EXHAUST FLUID - FD	E	7/17/2024	269.50		009881		
	I-3542047 WINDSHIELD WASH - CG	E	7/17/2024	136.95		009881		
	I-3542259 WINDSHIELD WASH - CG	E	7/17/2024	136.95		009881		463.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		463.40
002207	MANATTS INC							
	I-5133436 5/23/24 M-4 NO ASH	E	7/17/2024	1,609.50		009898		
	I-5133437 5/23/24 M-4 NO ASH	E	7/17/2024	1,261.50		009898		
	I-PAY 2-MAG/STATEIMP PAY 2-MAG/STATE IMP-WEST LEG	E	7/17/2024	117,136.90		009898		120,007.90
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		120,007.90
008131	MARTIN BROTHERS DISTRIBUTING C							
	C-1588497 CR: NAPKINS CFAC	E	7/17/2024	73.76CR		009922		
	I-1550995 FOOD FOR RESALE-CFAC	E	7/17/2024	1,721.26		009922		
	I-1564526 FOOD FOR RESALE -CFAC	E	7/17/2024	2,077.00		009922		
	I-1569754 FOOD FOR RESALE - CFAC	E	7/17/2024	2,131.05		009922		
	I-1573937 FOOD FOR RESALE-CFAC	E	7/17/2024	2,221.74		009922		
	I-1582684 FOOD FOR RESALE -CFAC	E	7/17/2024	1,892.52		009922		
	I-1582686 FOOD FOR RESALE - PRAC	E	7/17/2024	1,364.33		009922		
	I-1588496 FOOD FOR RESALE - PRAC	E	7/17/2024	485.25		009922		
	I-1588497 FOOD FOR RESALE -CFAC	E	7/17/2024	2,387.40		009922		
	I-1592468 FOOD FOR RESALE - CFAC	E	7/17/2024	474.57		009922		
	I-1596734 FOOD FOR RESALE - PRAC	E	7/17/2024	563.24		009922		15,244.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15,244.60
009346	MARY'S CLEANING CARE INC							
	I-34024 06/2024 LAKESIDE CENTER	R	7/15/2024	1,200.00		248396		
	I-34025 06/2024 CLEANING OEC	R	7/15/2024	570.00		248396		
	I-34051 JUNE 2024 CLEANINGS - CH	R	7/15/2024	829.00		248396		
	I-34052 JUNE 2024 CLEANINGS - FS#1	R	7/15/2024	383.00		248396		
	I-34054 JUNE 2024 CLEANINGS - PSB	R	7/15/2024	1,190.00		248396		
	I-34055 JUNE 2024 CLEANINGS - PD	R	7/15/2024	2,889.00		248396		
	I-34056 06/2024 CLEANING -ACC	R	7/15/2024	1,645.00		248396		
	I-34062 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - CH	R	7/15/2024	318.00		248396		
	I-34063 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - FS#1	R	7/15/2024	149.00		248396		
	I-34064 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES-MAINT FAC	R	7/15/2024	149.00		248396		
	I-34065 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES	R	7/15/2024	1,106.00		248396		
	I-34066 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - PSB	R	7/15/2024	299.00		248396		
	I-34067 JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - ACC	R	7/15/2024	761.00		248396		11,488.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,488.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001540	MAXI-SWEEP INC							
I-10116	PORTABLE POOL CLEANER	R	7/15/2024	14,055.00		248397		14,055.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		14,055.00
001671	MCC IOWA LLC							
I-7/01/24-7/31/24	7/01/24-7/31/24 DEDICATE INT	R	7/15/2024	500.00		248398		500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		500.00
001864	MEDIX OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH SERV							
I-28056	JUNE 2024 SERVICES	E	7/17/2024	1,094.00		009893		1,094.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,094.00
004747	MENARDS							
I-3950	IRRIGATION SUPPLIES - PRAC	R	7/15/2024	239.48		248399		
I-4012	IRRIGATION SUPPLIES - CFAC	R	7/15/2024	468.02		248399		
I-4017	LUMBER - STREETS	R	7/15/2024	67.60		248399		
I-4070	LUMBER - STREETS	R	7/15/2024	27.48		248399		
I-4111	TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT - PW	R	7/15/2024	297.10		248399		
I-4112	CASE/GLOVES/PENS - TRAFFIC	R	7/15/2024	47.74		248399		
I-4130	SPRAYER - CG	R	7/15/2024	14.97		248399		
I-4256	DELTA - PW	R	7/15/2024	65.48		248399		
I-4266	POWERSELECT BN HANDHELD-PW	R	7/15/2024	34.99		248399		
I-4269	COIL/BOLT/RAKE/HOOK-PKS	R	7/15/2024	115.30		248399		
I-4271	STEP LADDER - TRAFFIC	R	7/15/2024	99.00		248399		
I-4285	BLANK PLATE/BATTERY - PD	R	7/15/2024	22.47		248399		
I-4315	BREAKROOM SUPPLIES - MU	R	7/15/2024	63.12		248399		
I-4316	FLAPPER/RTRO/MULTIPURP-FD	R	7/15/2024	77.54		248399		
I-4317	PAINT SUPPLIES-SKATE PARK	R	7/15/2024	182.38		248399		
I-4339 6/18/24	STRETCH WRAP - MU	R	7/15/2024	22.46		248399		
I-4343	DRIVE BIT/TEKS -KL	R	7/15/2024	17.65		248399		
I-4388	NUT/WASHER/BOLT - KL	R	7/15/2024	7.15		248399		
I-4436	FAN/SEALANT/SCRAPER - MU	R	7/15/2024	409.06		248399		
I-4622	SOLID BLOCK/CONCRETE MIX-PKS	R	7/15/2024	19.20		248399		
I-4629	BRASS COUPLING -FD	R	7/15/2024	9.74		248399		
I-4688	WATER HEATER PARTS - FD	R	7/15/2024	196.47		248399		
I-4744	FITTING NEW MOTOR-PKS	R	7/15/2024	7.78		248399		
I-4783	OIL AND SUPPLIES -PKS	R	7/15/2024	27.17		248399		
I-4824	HEX NUT/WASHER/BOLT/PNT-PD	R	7/15/2024	49.80		248399		
I-4839	EDGEGLUED BRD/PNT/CVR-PD	R	7/15/2024	59.90		248399		2,649.05
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,649.05
011900	RENTAL IOWA LLC							
I-8462	5/7/24 RENTALS - ACC	R	7/15/2024	896.00		248400		896.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		896.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
001931	METRO WASTE AUTHORITY							
I-70027120	JUNE 2024 CURB IT FEES	E	7/17/2024	107,252.96		009894		107,252.96
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		107,252.96
011606	MIDWEST CRITICAL POWER LLC							
I-2212	GENERATOR REPAIRS-FS#2	R	7/15/2024	3,986.37		248401		3,986.37
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,986.37
012152	MIDWEST REHABILITATION SERVICE							
I-INV-03795	JOB ANALYSIS POET	R	7/15/2024	3,050.00		248402		3,050.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,050.00
008146	MIKE'S METRO LOCK AND SAFE							
I-301111	PADLOCKS - P&R	R	7/15/2024	212.64		248403		212.64
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		212.64
012114	MINI MELTS OF AMERICA							
I-458984	FOOD FOR RESALE - CFAC	E	7/17/2024	3,920.00		009945		3,920.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,920.00
1	AVINI PROPERTIES LLC							
I-000202407101236	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	36.27		248253		36.27
1	BARR, MADISYN R							
I-000202407101193	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	54.67		248254		54.67
1	BLAKE, STEVEN							
I-000202407101238	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	98.63		248255		98.63
1	BLANKENSHIP, SHANE							
I-000202407101231	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	57.72		248256		57.72
1	BROWN, MARIE							
I-000202407101206	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	63.54		248257		63.54
1	BRUNEAU, GRANT							
I-000202407101188	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	52.09		248258		52.09
1	CLARK, MATT							
I-000202407101195	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	54.14		248259		54.14
1	CLAYTOR, GARRY L							
I-000202407101207	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	63.42		248260		63.42

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	CONWAY, DAVID							
I-000202407101234	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	29.77		248261		29.77
1	CONZETT, GRANT							
I-000202407101241	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	97.26		248262		97.26
1	CURTIS, MATTATHIAS T							
I-000202407101196	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	45.11		248263		45.11
1	DAMMANN, EVAN							
I-000202407101208	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	55.38		248264		55.38
1	DANIEL, GARY							
I-000202407101233	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	49.50		248265		49.50
1	DAVIS, KRISTOPHER							
I-000202407101225	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	60.93		248266		60.93
1	DAVISSON, BROGAN							
I-000202407101239	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	92.45		248267		92.45
1	DOLLEY, AMANDA							
I-000202407101190	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	54.30		248268		54.30
1	ELLIOTT, WENDI							
I-000202407101204	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	49.08		248269		49.08
1	ERICKSON, EMMA							
I-000202407101229	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	29.12		248270		29.12
1	FENIMORE, MELISSA D							
I-000202407101192	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	52.20		248271		52.20
1	GIERSTORF, MORGAN							
I-000202407101212	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	59.07		248272		59.07
1	GILES, JOHNATHAN							
I-000202407101220	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	26.66		248273		26.66
1	HAMMONDS, TREDIAN							
I-000202407101230	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	30.72		248274		30.72
1	HARSH, JACOB							
I-000202407101232	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	50.86		248275		50.86

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	HARTANTO, VERILYN							
I-000202407101199	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	43.68		248276		43.68
1	HARTMAN, JOY							
I-000202407101243	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	94.53		248277		94.53
1	HEANING, PAIGE R							
I-000202407101224	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	100.00		248278		100.00
1	HERR, KATHRIN							
I-000202407101226	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	100.00		248279		100.00
1	HINCKLEY, ABBY							
I-000202407101217	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	58.87		248280		58.87
1	JACKMAN, SEAIR D							
I-000202407101209	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	40.48		248281		40.48
1	JACKSON, KOLTON							
I-000202407101222	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	26.22		248282		26.22
1	JOHNSON, TINA L							
I-000202407101189	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	45.71		248283		45.71
1	JONES, CAMREN M							
I-000202407101219	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	56.82		248284		56.82
1	JONES, RYLE							
I-000202407101215	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	99.80		248285		99.80
1	KHANTHAPHENGXAY, ANN							
I-000202407101186	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	29.78		248286		29.78
1	KIESE, JAKE							
I-000202407101210	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	98.79		248287		98.79
1	KOOPMAN, LOGAN							
I-000202407101227	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	95.79		248288		95.79
1	LEDESMA, FERNANDO							
I-000202407101240	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	100.00		248289		100.00
1	LOIOLA, STEVEN							
I-000202407101242	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	50.54		248290		50.54

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE			NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	MACKEY, MIKALA							
I-000202407101221	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	38.24		248291		38.24
1	MCCARTY, CODY							
I-000202407101244	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	100.00		248292		100.00
1	MCDONALD, BRENDA							
I-000202407101201	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	14.75		248293		14.75
1	MCDONALD, TESSA							
I-000202407101213	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	39.22		248294		39.22
1	MILER, MALLORY							
I-000202407101237	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	26.17		248295		26.17
1	MILLS, DAKOTA							
I-000202407101235	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	91.27		248296		91.27
1	MORRIS, NATHANAEL							
I-000202407101191	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	99.12		248297		99.12
1	PELFREY, JENNIFER							
I-000202407101198	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	40.15		248298		40.15
1	RODRIGUEZ, LEONILA							
I-000202407101197	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	7.96		248299		7.96
1	RYNER, AMANDA H							
I-000202407101211	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	98.00		248300		98.00
1	SCHILLING, MITCH							
I-000202407101203	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	38.18		248301		38.18
1	SCHMITZ, KENDRA L							
I-000202407101200	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	49.99		248302		49.99
1	SILVER, CLAY							
I-000202407101194	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	63.49		248303		63.49
1	SOMMERS, RENEE							
I-000202407101218	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	33.78		248304		33.78
1	STRONG, MARQUES							
I-000202407101223	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	80.83		248305		80.83

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
1	TUNINK, TIARA							
I-000202407101205	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	51.20		248306		51.20
1	VASQUEZ, CAMILA							
I-000202407101228	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	17.93		248307		17.93
1	WALLIS, HAILEY							
I-000202407101187	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	42.71		248308		42.71
1	WARE, CAITLIN E							
I-000202407101216	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	63.57		248309		63.57
1	WARNER, BRADLEY & KI							
I-000202407101214	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	42.82		248310		42.82
1	WESTOVER, MATTHEW							
I-000202407101202	US REFUND	R	7/15/2024	44.50		248311		44.50
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		59 CHECKS		3,387.78
000927	MITCHELL REPAIR INFORMATION CO							
I-31132094	MITCHELL 1 SOFTWARE	R	7/15/2024	2,640.00		248404		2,640.00
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		2,640.00
012030	MK DRAIN & SEWER LLC							
I-1120REISSUED	DRAIN REPAIR FD	R	7/15/2024	625.00		248405		
I-1125REISSUED	SERVICE PD	R	7/15/2024	375.00		248405		1,000.00
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,000.00
003763	MNM CONCRETE SPECIALIST							
I-PAY 1-2024 PED IMP PAY 1-2024 PED IMP PRGM-18THST		R	7/15/2024	86,492.75		248406		86,492.75
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		86,492.75
009375	MORGAN MCGREW							
I-07/02/2024	SPECIAL CENSUS VIDEOS	R	7/15/2024	650.00		248407		650.00
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		650.00
006756	MTI DISTRIBUTING INC							
I-1435133-00	IRRIGATION PARTS - KL	R	7/15/2024	640.98		248408		
I-1435599-00	UNIT #644 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	268.80		248408		
I-1436530-00	OIL - OCM	R	7/15/2024	114.48		248408		1,024.26
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		1,024.26
008356	MARK D MUELLER							
I-04/24-06/24FITNESS 04/24-06/24 FITNESS		E	7/17/2024	54.00		009951		54.00
				*** VENDOR TOTALS ***		1 CHECKS		54.00

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
002032	MUNICIPAL COLLECTIONS OF AMERI							
I-65255	06/24 COLLECTION FEES	R	7/15/2024	911.25		248409		
I-65256	06/24 COLLECTION FEES - OLD	R	7/15/2024	236.70		248409		
I-65257	06/24 COLLECTION FEES	R	7/15/2024	89.38		248409		
I-65258	06/24 COLLECTION FEES	R	7/15/2024	16.02		248409		1,253.35
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,253.35
006750	MUNICIPAL PIPE TOOL							
I-PAY 1-2024 CIPP	PAY 1-CIPP LINING PROJECT	R	7/15/2024	468,144.80		248410		468,144.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		468,144.80
000350	MUNICIPAL SUPPLY INC							
I-0911064-IN	METERS AND DISTRIBUTION	R	7/15/2024	10,742.00		248411		10,742.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		10,742.00
009252	LAURA MYERS							
I-24-02	POLYGRAPH EXAMS	R	7/15/2024	1,750.00		248412		1,750.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,750.00
006325	N B GOLF LLC							
I-22678	CART REPAIR - OC	R	7/15/2024	764.04		248413		
I-72625	KING PIN/NUT/CLEVIS-OC	R	7/15/2024	113.75		248413		877.79
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		877.79
003057	NAPA AUTO PARTS							
C-2986-741323	CR: UNIT #905 WARRANTY	R	7/15/2024	199.52CR		248414		
I-2986-741111	UNIT #317 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	34.56		248414		
I-2986-741254	UNIT #88 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	66.25		248414		
I-2986-741257	UNIT #88 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	110.66		248414		
I-2986-741289	UNIT #277 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	37.13		248414		
I-2986-741302	UNIT #200 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	103.63		248414		
I-2986-741340	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	7/15/2024	211.70		248414		
I-2986-741348	UNIT #200 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	8.56		248414		
I-2986-741431	UNIT #76 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	137.65		248414		
I-2986-741438	UNIT #76 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	7.01		248414		
I-2986-741510	HYBRID OIL - CG	R	7/15/2024	26.03		248414		
I-2986-741514	UNIT #923 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	86.72		248414		
I-2986-741549	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	7/15/2024	61.39		248414		
I-2986-741609	UNIT #114 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	40.00		248414		
I-2986-741634	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	7/15/2024	114.86		248414		
I-2986-741786	UNIT #271 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	31.09		248414		
I-2986-741841	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	7/15/2024	101.28		248414		
I-2986-741913	UNIT #103 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	96.92		248414		
I-2986-741930	SERVICE JACK - CG	R	7/15/2024	274.00		248414		
I-2986-741942	UNIT #103 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	49.10		248414		
I-2986-741944	UNIT #103 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	8.24		248414		
I-2986-741949	UNIT #277 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	116.70		248414		
I-2986-741952	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	7/15/2024	41.67		248414		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
I-2986-742021	UNIT #910 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	599.52		248414		
I-2986-742187	UNIT #67 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	3.28		248414		
I-2986-742255	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	7/15/2024	39.28		248414		
I-737851	UNIT #271 PARTS	R	7/15/2024	70.84		248414		2,278.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,278.55
011751	CHARLES L HARRIS							
I-07/18/24BEATS	7/18/24 BEATS AND EATS	R	7/15/2024	1,500.00		248415		1,500.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,500.00
009284	JERRY'S TRANSMISSION SERVICE I							
I-0043168	STOCK AMBULANCE PARTS	E	7/17/2024	863.10		009929		863.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		863.10
012118	O&J COATINGS INC							
I-PAY 1-IMG STRG RES PAY 1-IMG STRG RES REHAB PRJCT		E	7/17/2024	260,300.00		009946		260,300.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		260,300.00
007222	OCLC ONLINE COMPUTER LIBRARY							
I-1000376849	07/01/24-06/30/25CATA/META SUB	E	7/17/2024	13,353.78		009920		
I-1000386610	07/01/24-06/30/25 WORLDSHARE	E	7/17/2024	608.55		009920		13,962.33
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13,962.33
003727	ODP BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, LLC							
I-372877898001	TAPE - PSB	R	7/15/2024	62.76		248416		
I-373241522001	OFFICE SUPPLIES - CH	R	7/15/2024	130.02		248416		
I-373486770001	CLEANER - PSB	R	7/15/2024	27.69		248416		
I-373486963001	DISINFECTANT/DUSTER - PSB	R	7/15/2024	36.28		248416		256.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		256.75
009363	ON-TRACK CONSTRUCTION LLC							
I-AY 10-NWNTHLWN UT2 PAY 10-NW NTHLWN UTLTY IMP PH2		R	7/15/2024	248,434.50		248417		248,434.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		248,434.50
010122	LG PLAYGROUNDS LLC							
I-3818	PLAYGROUND PARTS-PKS	R	7/15/2024	852.80		248418		852.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		852.80
000055	C2G CORPORATION							
I-CG21008	SHOP SUPPLIES - CG	R	7/15/2024	977.00		248419		977.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		977.00
002158	PERFICUT COMPANIES INC							
I-35066	6/22-6/28 SOUTH MOWING	R	7/15/2024	11,135.60		248420		11,135.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		11,135.60

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009158	PERFORMANCE FOODSERVICE - THOM							
C-7615046	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	19.77	CR	248421		
C-7618422	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	28.61	CR	248421		
C-7623801	CR: FOOD FOR RESALE	R	7/15/2024	28.61	CR	248421		
I-7616679	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	862.87		248421		
I-7619137	FOOD FOR RESALE -OC	R	7/15/2024	694.04		248421		
I-7622182	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	653.00		248421		
I-7623027	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	R	7/15/2024	28.61		248421		
I-7624457	FOOD FOR RESALE OC	R	7/15/2024	958.23		248421		3,119.76
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,119.76
009443	PERMABAND INC							
I-5387	STEEL BANDING - TRAFFIC	R	7/15/2024	318.00		248422		318.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		318.00
007341	CARRIE PHELPS							
I-06/01/2024 YOGA	6/1/24 YOGA	R	7/15/2024	25.00		248423		25.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25.00
008695	CHRISTINE CARROLL							
I-07/25/2024BEATS	7/25/24 BEATS AND EATS	R	7/15/2024	240.00		248424		240.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		240.00
009011	THE PITNEY BOWES RESERVE ACCOU							
I-07/2024 POSTAGE-CH	RES ACCT 20829776 - CH	E	7/17/2024	3,000.00		009924		
I-RESERVE20829776	POSTAGE RES ACT 20829776 KL	E	7/17/2024	3,000.00		009924		6,000.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		6,000.00
003387	PJ IOWA LC PAPA JOHN'S PIZZA							
I-166999	6/20 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	22.50		248425		
I-171999	6/20/24 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	62.50		248425		
I-172230	6/24/24 HAWKEYE	R	7/15/2024	15.00		248425		
I-172231	6/25/24 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	142.50		248425		
I-172232	6/28 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	60.00		248425		
I-172233	6/25 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	135.00		248425		
I-172234	6/26 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	120.00		248425		
I-172235	6/26 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	37.50		248425		
I-172236	6/20 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	127.50		248425		
I-172237	6/26 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	37.50		248425		
I-172238	6/21 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	82.50		248425		
I-172239	6/26/24 HAWKEYE	R	7/15/2024	7.50		248425		
I-172240	6/27 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	105.00		248425		
I-172241	6/27 PRSC	R	7/15/2024	45.00		248425		
I-172242	6/23 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	90.00		248425		
I-172243	6/28 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	15.00		248425		
I-172244	6/22 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	67.50		248425		
I-172245	6/28 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	30.00		248425		
I-172246	6/29 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	135.00		248425		

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
I-172247	6/29 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	67.50		248425		
I-172248	6/29 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	122.50		248425		
I-172249	6/29 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	30.00		248425		
I-172250	6/24 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	135.00		248425		
I-172251	6/30/24 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	37.50		248425		
I-172252	6/30 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	120.00		248425		
I-172253	6/30 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	82.50		248425		
I-172254	6/30 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	30.00		248425		
I-172255	7/1 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	15.00		248425		
I-172256	7/01/24 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	67.50		248425		
I-172257	7/01/24 HAWKEYE	R	7/15/2024	15.00		248425		
I-172258	7/2 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	45.00		248425		
I-172259	7/02 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	7.50		248425		
I-172261	7/03 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	135.00		248425		
I-172262	7/3 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	90.00		248425		
I-172263	7/3 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	22.50		248425		
I-172264	7/3 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	37.50		248425		
I-172265	7/4 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	75.00		248425		
I-172266	7/4 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	52.50		248425		
I-172267	7/4 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	45.00		248425		
I-172268	7/4 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	120.00		248425		
I-172269	7/4 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	82.50		248425		
I-172950	6/20 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	22.50		248425		
I-172952	6/21 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	142.50		248425		
I-172953	6/21 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	37.50		248425		
I-172954	6/21 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	142.50		248425		
I-172955	6/21 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	22.50		248425		
I-172956	6/21 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	142.50		248425		
I-172957	6/22 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	135.00		248425		
I-172958	6/22 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	52.50		248425		
I-172959	6/23 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	60.00		248425		
I-172960	6/23 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	135.00		248425		
I-172961	6/23 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	135.00		248425		
I-172962	6/23 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	135.00		248425		
I-172964	6/24 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	135.00		248425		
I-172965	6/24 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	15.00		248425		
I-172966	6/24 PRAC	R	7/15/2024	37.50		248425		
I-172967	6/24 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	142.50		248425		
I-172968	6/22 CFAC	R	7/15/2024	45.00		248425		4,310.00
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		4,310.00

011708 PLAYAWAY PRODUCTS LLC

I-465401	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	72.94		009937		
I-466178	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	77.44		009937		
I-467155	MULTIMEDIA - KL	E	7/17/2024	422.94		009937		573.32
*** VENDOR TOTALS ***						1 CHECKS		573.32

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK	INVOICE	DISCOUNT	CHECK	CHECK	CHECK
			DATE	AMOUNT		NO	STATUS	AMOUNT
000671	PLUMB SUPPLY COMPANY - DM							
I-S100480101.001	SPLASH PAD GASKETS-PRAC	R	7/15/2024	13.13		248427		13.13
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		13.13
011897	POLK COUNTY AUDITOR'S OFFICE							
I-11975	BLOOD DRAWS - PD	R	7/15/2024	150.00		248428		150.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		150.00
009386	POMP'S TIRE SERVICE, INC							
I-1400144911	UNIT #118 REPAIRS	E	7/17/2024	230.05		009930		
I-1400145865	TIRES - FD	E	7/17/2024	619.28		009930		
I-1400146089	UNIT #114 ALIGNMENT	E	7/17/2024	230.05		009930		
I-1400146244	SQUAD CAR TIRES	E	7/17/2024	635.00		009930		
I-1400146246	SQUAD CAR TIRES	E	7/17/2024	381.00		009930		
I-1400146338	UNIT #746 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	296.00		009930		2,391.38
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,391.38
001006	PROQUEST LLC							
I-70843970	7/1/24-6/30/24 SUBSCRPTN RNWAL	E	7/17/2024	3,672.03		009889		3,672.03
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		3,672.03
005557	RACOM CORPORATION							
I-INV19240	PORTABLE RADIOS	E	7/17/2024	9,840.52		009914		
I-INV19241	UNIT #55 MOBILE RADIO	E	7/17/2024	5,231.25		009914		
I-INV19306	P25/BEON ACCESS - FD	E	7/17/2024	2,015.25		009914		17,087.02
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		17,087.02
008509	REDBUD LLC							
I-2230	06/23-06/29/24 FACILITIES MOW	R	7/15/2024	6,688.55		248429		6,688.55
008509	REDBUD LLC							
I-2333	6/28-7/6 FACILITIES MOW	R	7/15/2024	6,688.55		248430		6,688.55
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		13,377.10
008276	RELIANT FIRE APPARATUS INC							
I-5CI000265	VEHICLE PARTS - FD	R	7/15/2024	219.19		248431		
I-5WI000746	TOWER REPASIR AND INSPECT	R	7/15/2024	4,461.88		248431		
I-5WI000786	UNIT #125 REPAIRS	R	7/15/2024	252.00		248431		4,933.07
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		4,933.07
011564	BRITTANY NICOLE RHOADES							
I-06/2024 MEALS	06/27-06/28/24 MEALS	E	7/17/2024	21.84		009956		21.84
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		21.84

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
003999	RINGCENTRAL INC							
I-CD_000849671	05/26/24-06/25/24 STATEMENT	E	7/17/2024	5,711.75		009905		
I-CD_000857169	CENSUS PHONE SERVICE	E	7/17/2024	238.76		009905		5,950.51
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,950.51
012153	RICARDO MARTINEZ II							
I-JUNE 2024	LIBRARY INTERNAL INVESTIGATION	R	7/15/2024	15,600.00		248432		15,600.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		15,600.00
001768	ROGNES CORPORATION							
I-PAY 3-N4MILECRKSWR	PAY 3-N 4MILE CRK TNK SWR PH2	R	7/15/2024	267,401.25		248433		267,401.25
001768	ROGNES CORPORATION							
I-PAY 3-SE3RD UTLTY	PAY 3-SE 3RD ST UTLTY IMP-PH2	R	7/15/2024	123,325.26		248434		123,325.26
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					2 CHECKS		390,726.51
006802	ROMTEC INC							
I-INV1629 #6	PAY 6-RALLY COMPLEX RR CONST	E	7/17/2024	42,112.00		009919		42,112.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		42,112.00
006366	ROTELLA'S ITALIAN BAKERY INC							
I-B00066	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	7/17/2024	72.11		009916		
I-B01535	FOOD FOR RESALE -OC	E	7/17/2024	78.92		009916		
I-B03332	FOOD FOR RESALE - OC	E	7/17/2024	66.67		009916		217.70
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		217.70
008152	DISTRIBUTED WEBSITE CORP							
I-99822	FY25 SCHEDULER RENEWAL	R	7/15/2024	5,261.88		248435		5,261.88
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		5,261.88
004079	STRAWBERRY PATCH							
I-94236	YOUTH TEES - P&R	R	7/15/2024	756.00		248436		756.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		756.00
006210	CAMIE SCHILTZ							
I-04/24-06/24FITNESS	04/24-06/24 FITNESS	R	7/15/2024	54.00		248437		54.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		54.00
000425	SECRETARY OF STATE							
I-FY25 NOTARY-RK	FY25 NOTARY - R. KOVACS	R	7/15/2024	30.00		248438		30.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		30.00
004842	THE SHERWIN-WILLIAMS CO							
I-2474-7	PAINT - MU	R	7/15/2024	253.53		248439		253.53
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		253.53

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
009078	SITEONE LANDSCAPE SUPPLY HOLDI							
I-143512387-001	PVC SUPPLIES - PRSC	R	7/15/2024	226.15		248440		226.15
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		226.15
003915	RACHEL SNYDER							
I-06/08/2024 YOGA	6/08/24 YOGA IN THE PARK	R	7/15/2024	25.00		248441		25.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25.00
001280	SPRAYER SPECIALTIES INC							
I-1220971-IN	ASPHALT ROLLER PARTS	E	7/17/2024	199.27		009890		199.27
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		199.27
002339	STAPLES CONTRACT & COMMERCIAL							
I-6004916595	CASE JACKETS - PD	R	7/15/2024	966.35		248442		
I-7001058138	BOOK TAPE - KL	R	7/15/2024	40.10		248442		
I-7001067494	PURELL HAND SAN - OCM	R	7/15/2024	70.20		248442		1,076.65
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,076.65
006417	STERNQUIST CONSTRUCTION INC							
I-PAY 1-2024 PCC-WWS PAY 1-2024 PCC-NW WESTWOOD ST		R	7/15/2024	83,322.60		248443		83,322.60
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		83,322.60
003339	STREICHER'S							
I-I1704998	VEST REPAIR - PD	R	7/15/2024	100.00		248444		
I-I1706412	40 MM TRAINING KIT	R	7/15/2024	1,291.17		248444		1,391.17
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,391.17
001859	SVPA ARCHITECTS INC.							
I-0039685 #15	PAY 15-FIRE STATION #4	R	7/15/2024	1,903.14		248445		1,903.14
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,903.14
001814	SWANK MOTION PICTURES INC							
I-DB 3668566	6/21 ELEMENTAL P&R	E	7/17/2024	450.00		009891		450.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		450.00
011685	RONALD VANCE SWISHER							
I-04/24-05/24FITNESS 04/24-05/24 FITNESS		E	7/17/2024	36.00		009958		36.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		36.00
000124	SYSCO IOWA INC							
I-339566408	FOOD FOR RESALE-CFAC	R	7/15/2024	1,071.08		248446		
I-339585374	FOOD FOR RESALE-CFAC/HAWKEYE	R	7/15/2024	196.11		248446		
I-339586982	FOOD FOR RESALE -CO	R	7/15/2024	198.43		248446		1,465.62
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,465.62

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
010068	T-MOBILE USA INC							
I-6/21/2024	5/21/24-6/20/24 STATEMENT	R	7/15/2024	1,157.11		248447		1,157.11
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		1,157.11
011361	TWYLA KAYE BREDE							
I-07/25/2024 BEATS	7/25/24 BEATS AND EATS	R	7/15/2024	250.00		248448		250.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		250.00
006505	TG TECHNICAL SERVICES LLC							
I-05721	CO DETECTORS - FD	E	7/17/2024	153.03		009917		153.03
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		153.03
006031	KATIE THIELMAN							
I-06/2024 MILEAGE	06/2024 MILEAGE	E	7/17/2024	86.77		009915		86.77
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		86.77
002347	T-MARK INC							
I-118401	TRAFFIC COUNTER REPAIR - PW	R	7/15/2024	120.51		248449		120.51
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		120.51
011959	SPIN & SPARKLE LLC							
I-06/2024 CAMPS	06/2024 ALOHA BEACH CAMPS	E	7/17/2024	550.40		009939		550.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		550.40
004907	TK CONCRETE INC							
I-PAY 3-2024 PCCSTPT	PAY 3-2024 PCC ST PTCHING PGRM	R	7/15/2024	42,746.20		248450		42,746.20
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		42,746.20
010127	TK ELEVATOR CORPORATION							
I-1000619119	7/1-9/30/24 ELEVATOR SVC - PD	E	7/17/2024	208.95		009932		208.95
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		208.95
003194	TNT LANDSCAPING & NURSERY							
I-79497	PLANTS - PSB	R	7/15/2024	125.98		248451		125.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		125.98
006765	TRAFFIC CONTROL CORPORATION							
I-151938	AUTOSCOPE-DELAWARE&5TH	E	7/17/2024	38,775.00		009918		38,775.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		38,775.00
012154	TREASURER OF STATE OF IOWA							
I-2024Q3002	INDIGENT DEFENDER EXPENSES	R	7/15/2024	204.40		248452		204.40
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		204.40

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
000465	TREASURER STATE OF IOWA							
I-07/11/2024	MONTHLY SALES & EXCISE TAX	D	7/11/2024	167,128.86		002542		167,128.86
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		167,128.86
008013	TRI COUNTY TIMES							
I-FY25 RENEWAL	FY25 SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL	R	7/15/2024	46.80		248453		46.80
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		46.80
010088	TRUCK CENTER COMPANIES EAST LL							
I-XA301390847:01	UNIT #220 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	101.49		009931		101.49
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		101.49
000468	TRUCK EQUIPMENT INC							
I-315138	UNIT #220 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	120.65		009883		
I-315166	#220 #228 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	726.24		009883		846.89
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		846.89
003278	DAVIS EQUIPMENT CORPORATION							
I-JI90280	UNIT #875 SPRING GOV	E	7/17/2024	6.87		009903		
I-JI90375	UNIT #810 JOINT BALL -OCM	E	7/17/2024	37.36		009903		
I-JI90490	UNIT #813 BELT	E	7/17/2024	12.43		009903		56.66
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		56.66
007363	TYLER TECHNOLOGIES INC							
I-025-471286	4/1-6/30/24 INSITE TRANSACTION	R	7/15/2024	252.00		248454		252.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		252.00
004516	ST LUKE'S HEALTH RESOURCES							
I-230798	DOT TESTING	R	7/15/2024	42.00		248455		42.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		42.00
010031	ANOVA FURNISHINGS INC							
I-642013	FY25 MEMORIAL BENCHES	R	7/15/2024	2,276.38		248456		2,276.38
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,276.38
002135	CENTRAL IOWA HOSPITAL CORPORAT							
I-229905	PRE-EMPLOYMENT SERVICES	R	7/15/2024	7,245.39		248457		7,245.39
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		7,245.39
000475	UTILITY EQUIPMENT COMPANY							
I-20057717-000	RISERS - MU	E	7/17/2024	454.96		009884		
I-20057756-000	RISER - MU	E	7/17/2024	396.65		009884		
I-20057778-000	RISER - MU	E	7/17/2024	496.52		009884		
I-20057796-000	RISER - MU	E	7/17/2024	484.13		009884		
I-20057814-000	RISER - MU	E	7/17/2024	176.52		009884		
I-20057825-000	ADHESIVE CARTRIDGE - MU	E	7/17/2024	571.20		009884		2,579.98
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,579.98

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
005012	VAN-WALL EQUIPMENT INC							
I-6280590	UNIT #632 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	365.22		009911		
I-6287486	UNIT #839 SWITCH	E	7/17/2024	15.44		009911		
I-6289158	UNIT #634 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	27.41		009911		
I-6289161	UNIT #634 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	34.62		009911		
I-6289170	UNIT #634 PARTS	E	7/17/2024	6.33		009911		
I-6289797	TINE - OCM	E	7/17/2024	374.08		009911		823.10
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		823.10
009954	HV PROPERTY SERVICES, INC							
I-PAY 1-2024 PEDNBRK	PAY 1-2024 PED IMP-NORTHBROOK	R	7/15/2024	20,961.75		248458		20,961.75
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		20,961.75
002569	WASTE CONNECTIONS INC							
I-3667502T071	6/1-6/30/24 WASTE SVCS - CH	R	7/15/2024	67.02		248459		
I-3677405T071	07/2024 WASTE SVCS - CH	R	7/15/2024	67.02		248459		
I-3677407T071	7/1-7/31/24 SVCS - FS#2	R	7/15/2024	65.15		248459		
I-3677409T071	7/1-7/31/24 SVCS - FS#3	R	7/15/2024	65.15		248459		
I-3677410T071	07/2024 WASTE SVCS - KL	R	7/15/2024	105.66		248459		
I-3677412T071	07/2024 WASTE SVCS - OC PRO	R	7/15/2024	260.58		248459		
I-3677413T071	07/2024 WASTE SVCS - OCM	R	7/15/2024	97.73		248459		728.31
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		728.31
007822	WEE'S TEES LLC							
I-17578	ALL CITY PLAY DAY TSHIRTS-P&R	R	7/15/2024	505.00		248460		505.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		505.00
010295	STEPHANIE A YOCCA							
I-06/29/24 YOGA	6/29/24 YOGA IN THE PARK	R	7/15/2024	25.00		248461		25.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25.00
009904	BRANDY YOUNG LLC							
I-06/22/2024 YOGA	6/22/24 YOGA IN THE PARK	R	7/15/2024	25.00		248462		25.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		25.00
005056	YOUTH TECH INC							
I-7809	FY25 YOUTH TECH JUNE 24	R	7/15/2024	2,948.00		248463		2,948.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		2,948.00
011416	MICHELLE LEE YUSKA							
I-6/28/2024	6/24/24-6/26/24 MILEAGE	E	7/17/2024	96.48		009955		96.48
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		96.48

VENDOR SET: 01 City of Ankeny
BANK: APFNB FIRST NATIONAL BANK AMES
DATE RANGE: 7/05/2024 THRU 7/17/2024

VENDOR I.D.	NAME	STATUS	CHECK DATE	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNT	CHECK NO	CHECK STATUS	CHECK AMOUNT
012144	ZERO9 SOLUTIONS LTD							
I-INV#5072-B2B	RADIO CASE - PD	E	7/17/2024	482.50		009947		482.50
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		482.50

011964	ZOLL DATA SYSTEMS, INC.							
I-INV00175402	7/01/24-7/31/24 SVCS - FD	E	7/17/2024	420.00		009940		
I-INV00177666	8/01/24-8/31/24 SVCS - FD	E	7/17/2024	420.00		009940		840.00
	*** VENDOR TOTALS ***					1 CHECKS		840.00

* * T O T A L S * *	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
REGULAR CHECKS:	210	6,258,682.77	0.00	6,258,682.77
HAND CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
DRAFTS:	1	167,128.86	0.00	167,128.86
EFT:	83	1,530,136.70	0.00	1,530,136.70
NON CHECKS:	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
VOID CHECKS:	0 VOID DEBITS	0.00		
	VOID CREDITS	0.00	0.00	0.00

TOTAL ERRORS: 0

	NO	INVOICE AMOUNT	DISCOUNTS	CHECK AMOUNT
VENDOR SET: 01 BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	294	7,955,948.33	0.00	7,955,948.33
BANK: APFNB TOTALS:	294	7,955,948.33	0.00	7,955,948.33
REPORT TOTALS:	294	7,955,948.33	0.00	7,955,948.33



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024

5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor

Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



Print

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:

Provide Regional Leadership

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** receiving and filing application for the annexation of, and providing for the giving of notice for annexation of certain territory located adjacent to the northwest quadrant of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Hope K. Farms LLC, has requested annexation into the City of Ankeny. The land subject to the annexation consists of eight parcels and is approximately 370-acres in size. the subject area is generally located south of NW 118th Avenue and west of NE 6th Street within the northwest quadrant of Ankeny.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Staff Report
 Annexation Applications
 Annexation Map
 Annexation Exhibit

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION RECEIVING AND FILING APPLICATION FOR THE ANNEXATION OF, AND PROVIDING FOR THE GIVING OF NOTICE FOR ANNEXATION OF CERTAIN TERRITORY LOCATED ADJACENT TO THE NORTHWEST QUADRANT OF ANKENY

WHEREAS, the titleholders of the following described property, have made application for annexation of the same to the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

AND

PARCEL 2022-7 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19156, PAGE 500, BEING A PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

AND

THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

AND

PARCEL 2021-249 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18975, PAGE 233, BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

AND

THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

AND

THE NORTH FRACTIONAL HALF (N FRL ½) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW 1/4) OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY IOWA.

AND

PARCELS "D" AND "E" OF PLAT OF SURVEY FILED APRIL 17, 2000 IN BOOK 8471, PAGE 233.

AND

TRIPLE J PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; SUBJECT TO LEGALLY ESTABLISHED HIGHWAYS.

ALL BEING IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

THE ANNEXATION ALSO INCLUDES ANY AND ALL COUNTY ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ADJACENT ROAD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION

Approximately 369.80 acres (+/-) of land adjacent to the northwest quadrant of Ankeny and generally located south of NW 118th Avenue and west of NE 6th Street.

WHEREAS, Section 368.5, Code of Iowa, provides that cities may, in connection with an annexation, annex property owned by the State of Iowa and County. The annexation includes any and all Polk County road right-of-way to the centerline of the adjacent road.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as follows:

1. That the application for the proposed annexation area is hereby received and filed.
2. That copies of said application shall be referred to the Plan & Zoning Commission of the City for its review and recommendation.
3. That a consultation meeting with the affected townships and the county Board of Supervisors will be at 10:00 am on August 7, 2024, in the Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Conference Room C.

DATED at Ankeny, Iowa, this 15th day of July 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



*City Council
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: July 15, 2024

Agenda Item: Hope Crest Annexation
Report Date: July 10, 2024
Prepared by: Bryan Morrissey
Associate Planner

EJC

Discussion:

The owners of seven parcels have requested annexation to the City of Ankeny. The land area petitioned for annexation totals approximately 364.05 acres (+/-). The proposed annexation area, including non-petitioned parcels and right-of-way, totals 369.80 acres (+/-). The proposed annexation area is adjacent to the northwest quadrant of Ankeny and is generally located south of NW 118th Avenue and west of NE 6th Street. There are two parcels within the proposed annexation area that have not petitioned at this time. If petitions are not received for those two parcels, Iowa Code allows cities to annex up to 20% of the total land area to be annexed from non-consenting owners to avoid the creation of islands and to create uniform boundaries.

The annexation area is identified as being suitable for Low Density Residential in the Ankeny Plan 2040 Future Land Use Map. If the property is annexed into Ankeny, it will be initially zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District, consistent with all newly annexed property into Ankeny's Corporate Limits. A map has been included showing the property subject to the annexation in relation to Ankeny's Corporate Limits.



ANNEXATION APPLICATION

To the Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

We, being all of the owners of the following described territory adjoining the City of Ankeny, Iowa hereby make application to your Honorable Body to assent by resolution to such territory becoming a part of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Attached hereto, is a plat of such territory showing the situation thereof with reference to the existing limits of the City.

Property Address for this Voluntary Annexation or a Description of the General Location if an Address has not been assigned 6W corner of NW Ash Drive and NW 54th Street

Legal Description (if necessary, provide attachment) See attached Exhibit 'A'

Property Owner(s): Hope K Farms LLC - Reza Kargarzadeh

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway Suite 277, West Des Moines, IA 50266

Address: _____

Phone #: 515-381-3925

Signed by: _____

*Property Owner Signature **

Name (Print/Type)

Date: 03/27/2023

Property Owners Signature

Name (Print/Type)

Property Owners Signature

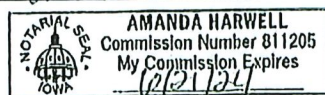
Name (Print/Type)

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss

On this 27 day of March, 2023, before me, a Notary Public In and for Polk County, personally appeared Reza Kargarzadeh, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he/she executed the same as voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public In and for Polk County, Iowa

(Notary Stamp)



STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, a Notary Public In and for Polk County, personally appeared _____, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he/she executed the same as voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public In and for Polk County, Iowa

(Notary Stamp)

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss

On this ___ day of _____, 20___, before me, a Notary Public in and for Polk County, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that that person is the _____ (title) of said limited liability company executing the within and foregoing instrument to which this is attached; that no seal has been procured by the limited liability company; that the instrument was signed on behalf of the limited liability company by authority of its managers; and that _____, as said officer, acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the limited liability company, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for Polk County, Iowa

(Notary Stamp)

Applicant / Contact Hopo K Farms, LLC - Roza Kargarzadeh

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway, Suite 277, West Des Moines, IA 50266

Phone #: 515-381-3925

Signed by: _____

Applicant/Contact

Name (Print/Type)

Date: 03/27/2023

***If a limited liability corporation, association, trust, non-profit organization, or any other legal entity owns the property proposed for voluntary annexation, an agent or agents responsible for the affairs of the legal entity must sign the application as the property owner(s). It must be noted that the assignee(s) is (are) acting on behalf of the legal entity.**

In addition, documentation, such as incorporation documents, must be included that show the assignee's (assignees') authority to act on behalf of the legal entity.

If the property owner is a religious institution, a written explanation must be provided on the institution's letterhead that the person(s) signing the application can act on behalf of the institution. One or more established leaders of the religious congregation must also attest the letter.

The Annexation Application will not be considered complete unless it complies with all the submittal requirements.

EXHIBIT 'A' – LEGAL DESCRIPTION

THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN EXCEPT PARCEL 2022-7 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19156, PAGE 500.

AND

THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, EXCEPT PARCEL 2021-249 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18975, PAGE 233, BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

AND

THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

ALL BEING IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.



ANNEXATION APPLICATION

To the Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

We, being all of the owners of the following described territory adjoining the City of Ankeny, Iowa hereby make application to your Honorable Body to assent by resolution to such territory becoming a part of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. Attached hereto, is a plat of such territory showing the situation thereof with reference to the existing limits of the City.

Property Address for this Voluntary Annexation or a Description of the General Location if an Address has not been assigned 234 NW 118th Ave, Ankeny, IA 50023

Legal Description (if necessary, provide attachment) See attached Exhibit 'A'

Property Owner(s): Nick & Sam Griffioen

Address: 234 NW 118th Ave, Ankeny, IA 50023

Address: _____

Phone #: _____

Signed by: _____

Property Owner Signature *

Nick Griffioen

Name (Print/Type)

Samantha Griffioen

Property Owners Signature

Samantha Griffioen

Name (Print/Type)

Date: 8/11/2022

Date: 8/11/2022

Property Owners Signature

Date: _____

Name (Print/Type)

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss

On this 11th day of August, 2022, before me, a Notary Public in and for Polk County, personally appeared Nick Griffioen, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he/she executed the same as voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public in and for Polk County, Iowa

Sara J Rooker

(Notary Stamp)



STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss

On this 11th day of August, 2022, before me, a Notary Public in and for Polk County, personally appeared Sam Griffioen, to me known to be the person named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he/she executed the same as voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public in and for Polk County, Iowa

Sara J Rooker

(Notary Stamp)



STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss

On this ___ day of _____, 20___, before me, a Notary Public in and for Polk County, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that that person is the _____ (title) of said limited liability company executing the within and foregoing instrument to which this is attached; that no seal has been procured by the limited liability company; that the instrument was signed on behalf of the limited liability company by authority of its managers; and that _____, as said officer, acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the limited liability company, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for Polk County, Iowa

(Notary Stamp)

Applicant / Contact Hopo K Farms, LLC - Reza Kargarzadeh

Address: 4500 Westown Parkway, Suite 277, West Des Moines, IA 50266

Phone #: 515-381-3925

Signed by:

Date: 08/05/2023

Applicant/Contact

Reza Kargarzadeh

Name (Print/Type)

*If a limited liability corporation, association, trust, non-profit organization, or any other legal entity owns the property proposed for voluntary annexation, an agent or agents responsible for the affairs of the legal entity must sign the application as the property owner(s). It must be noted that the assignee(s) is (are) acting on behalf of the legal entity.

In addition, documentation, such as incorporation documents, must be included that show the assignee's (assignees') authority to act on behalf of the legal entity.

If the property owner is a religious institution, a written explanation must be provided on the institution's letterhead that the person(s) signing the application can act on behalf of the institution. One or more established leaders of the religious congregation must also attest the letter.

The Annexation Application will not be considered complete unless it complies with all the submittal requirements.

EXHIBIT 'A' – LEGAL DESCRIPTION

PARCEL 2022-7 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19156, PAGE 500, BEING A PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.



ANNEXATION APPLICATION

To the Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

We, being all of the owners of the following described territory adjoining the City of Ankeny, Iowa hereby make application to your Honorable Body to assent by resolution to such territory becoming a part of the City of Ankeny, Iowa. **Attached hereto, is a plat of such territory showing the situation thereof with reference to the existing limits of the City.**

Property Address for this Voluntary Annexation or a Description of the General Location if an Address has not been assigned 188 NW 118th Avenue, Ankeny, Iowa

Legal Description (if necessary, provide attachment) SEE ATTACHED EXHIBIT (A)

Property Owner(s): IES Corporation

Address: 11655 NE 6th ST.

Address: Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Phone #: 515-205-0876

Signed by: IES Corp. by Craig Griffieon Date: 8/14/23
Property Owner Signature
IES Corp. by Craig Griffieon (President)
Name (Print/Type)

Property Owners Signature Date: _____
Name (Print/Type)

Property Owners Signature Date: _____
Name (Print/Type)

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss

On this 14th day of August, 2023, before me,
a Notary Public in and for Polk County, personally appeared
@Ankeny, IA, to me known to be the person named
in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged
that he/she executed the same as voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public in and for Polk County, Iowa

[Signature]
(Notary Stamp)
LARAMIE OGDEN
Commission Number 782088
My Commission Expires 1/9/2026

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me,
a Notary Public in and for Polk County, personally appeared
_____, to me known to be the person named
in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged
that he/she executed the same as voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public in and for Polk County, Iowa

(Notary Stamp)

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss

On this ___ day of _____, 20 ___, before me, a Notary Public in and for Polk County, personally appeared _____, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that that person is the _____ (title) of said limited liability company executing the within and foregoing instrument to which this is attached; that no seal has been procured by the limited liability company; that the instrument was signed on behalf of the limited liability company by authority of its managers; and that _____, as said officer, acknowledged the execution of the foregoing instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the limited liability company, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for Polk County, Iowa

(Notary Stamp)

Applicant / Contact _____

Address: _____

Phone #: _____

Signed by: _____ **Date:** _____

Applicant/Contact

Name (Print/Type)

***If a limited liability corporation, association, trust, non-profit organization, or any other legal entity owns the property proposed for voluntary annexation, an agent or agents responsible for the affairs of the legal entity must sign the application as the property owner(s). It must be noted that the assignee(s) is (are) acting on behalf of the legal entity.**

In addition, documentation, such as incorporation documents, must be included that show the assignee's (assignees') authority to act on behalf of the legal entity.

If the property owner is a religious institution, a written explanation must be provided on the institution's letterhead that the person(s) signing the application can act on behalf of the institution. One or more established leaders of the religious congregation must also attest the letter.

The Annexation Application will not be considered complete unless it complies with all the submittal requirements.

EXHIBIT 'A' – LEGAL DESCRIPTION

THE NORTH FRACTIONAL HALF (N FRL ½) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW ¼) OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, EXCEPT PARCELS “D” AND “E” OF PLAT OF SURVEY FILED APRIL 17, 2000 IN BOOK 8471, PAGE 233, IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER; AND EXCEPT TRIPLE J PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; SUBJECT TO LEGALLY ESTABLISHED HIGHWAYS.

AND

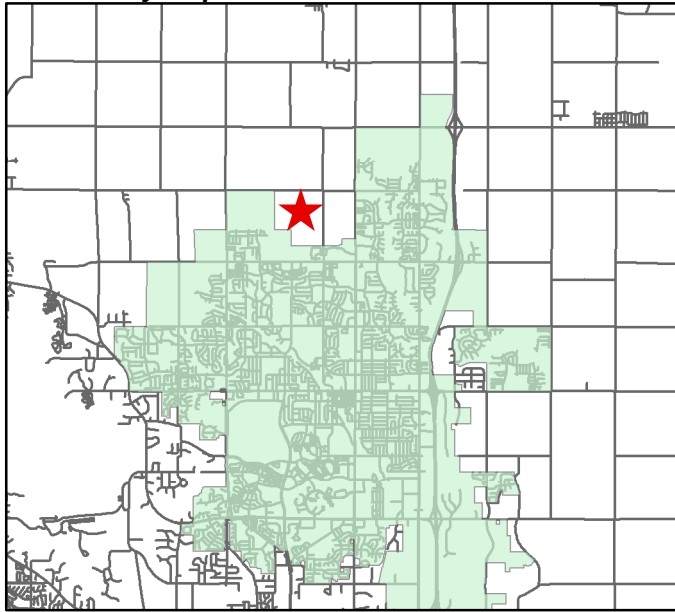
PARCEL 2021-249 AS SHOWN ON THE CORRECTED PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19166, PAGE 562, IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER, BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

AND

PARCEL 2023-135 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19631, PAGE 383-384, BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

ALL BEING IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

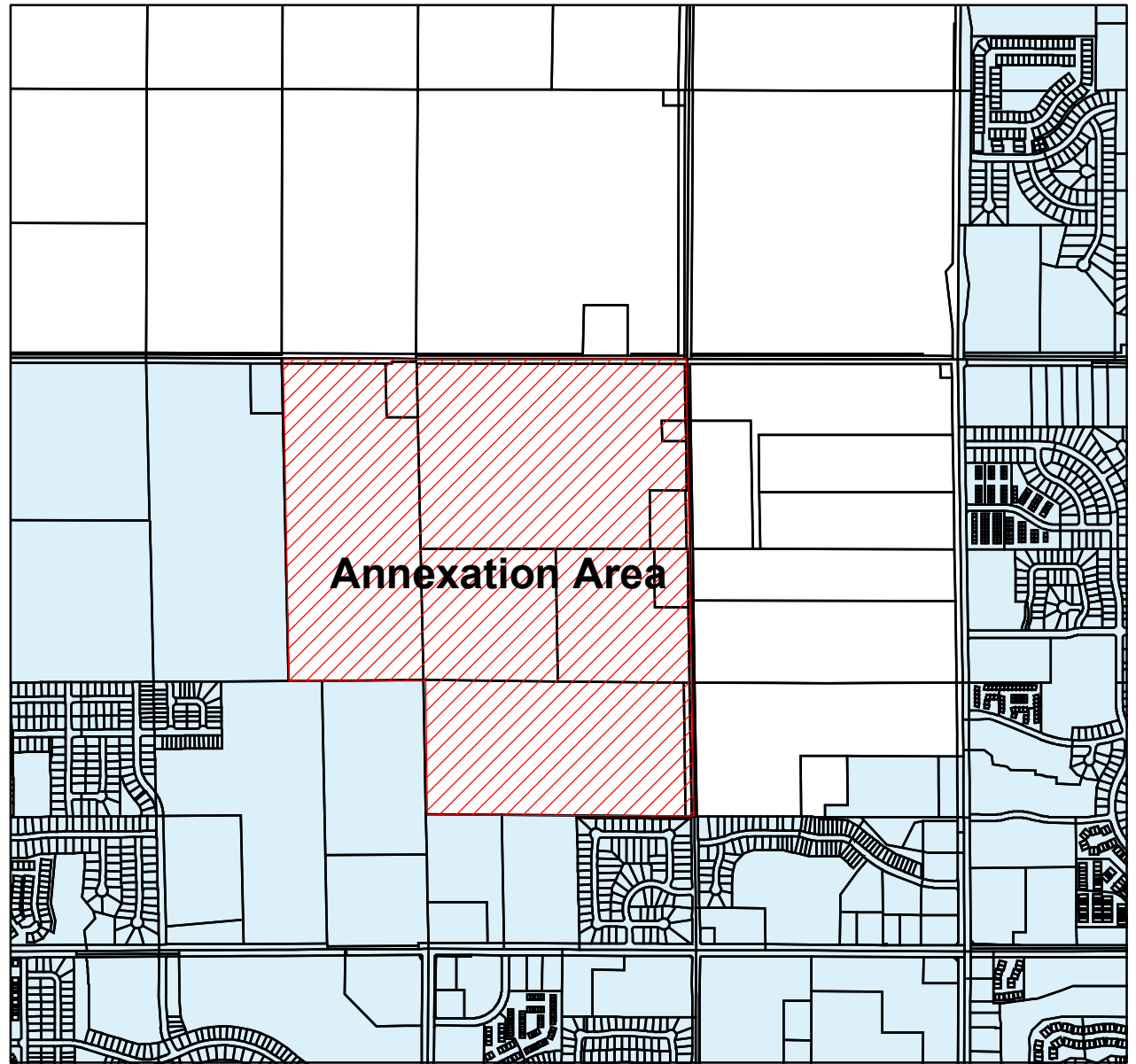
Vicinity Map



LEGAL DESCRIPTION

"THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.
 AND
 PARCEL 2022-7 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19156, PAGE 500, IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER, BEING A PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.
 AND
 THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.
 AND
 PARCEL 2021-249 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 19166, PAGE 562, IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER, BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER OF THE NORTHWEST FRACTIONAL QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.
 AND
 THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.
 AND
 THE NORTH FRACTIONAL HALF (N FRL ½) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER (NW ¼) OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY IOWA.
 AND
 PARCELS "D" AND "E" OF PLAT OF SURVEY FILED APRIL 17, 2000 IN BOOK 8471, PAGE 233, IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER.
 AND
 TRIPLE J PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; SUBJECT TO LEGALLY ESTABLISHED HIGHWAYS.
 ALL BEING IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

THE ANNEXATION ALSO INCLUDES ANY AND ALL COUNTY ROAD RIGHT-OF-WAY TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE ADJACENT ROAD."



1 inch = 1,671.77 feet

Annexation Map

Property Owners:

Hope K. Farms LLC, IES Corporation, Midamerican Energy Company, Marilyn M. Shay, Nick R. & Samantha J. Griffieon

City of Ankeny

**Hope Crest
Annexation**

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Community Development Department

Drawn By: BMM

Sheet No.

1 of 1

Checked by:

Date: April 26, 2023

FILE IN: 202202133 (100) ANKENY, IOWA 50322, UNDEVELOPED, 1/2024, MAP DWG
FILE DATE: 4/17/23
DATE PLOTTED: 4/14/2023 8:35 AM
PLOTTED BY: JARED MURRAY
TECH: DSC



ENGINEER/SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322

OWNER / REQUESTED BY

HOPE K. FARMS, LLC
4500 WESTOWN PARKWAY SUITE 277
WEST DES MOINES, IA 50266

NOTES

BEARINGS, DISTANCES AND AREAS SHOWN ARE FROM
POLK COUNTY AUDITOR MAPPING AND ARE FOR
REFERENCE ONLY. PROPERTY TO BE FINAL PLATTED
PRIOR TO DEVELOPMENT.

PROPERTY OWNERS

	PROPERTY OWNER	AREA	PERCENT	CONSENTING
1	HOPE K FARMS LLC	244.63	67.49%	×
2	IES CORPORATION	108.43	29.92%	×
3	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY	4.69	1.29%	
4	MARILYN M SHAY	1.08	0.30%	
5	NICK & SAM GRIFFIEON	3.65	1.00%	×
	TOTAL		98.41%	

ANNEXATION DESCRIPTION

THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP
80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

AND

PARCEL 2022-7 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN
BOOK 19156, PAGE 500, BEING A PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE
NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24
WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

AND

THE SOUTH HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2,
TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL
MERIDIAN.

AND

PARCEL 2021-249 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN
BOOK 18975, PAGE 233, BEING A PART OF THE SOUTHEAST QUARTER
OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH,
RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN.

AND

THE NORTH HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 2,
TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL
MERIDIAN.

AND

THE NORTH FRACTIONAL HALF (N FRL ½) OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER
(NW ¼) OF SECTION 2, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE
5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY IOWA.

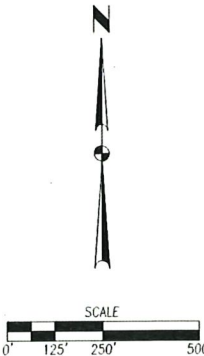
AND

PARCELS "D" AND "E" OF PLAT OF SURVEY FILED APRIL 17, 2000 IN
BOOK 8471, PAGE 233.

AND

TRIPLE J PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; SUBJECT TO LEGALLY
ESTABLISHED HIGHWAYS.

ALL BEING IN POLK COUNTY, IOWA.



DATE

04/14/2023

REVISIONS

PREPARED

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

TECH: CWO

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ANKENY, IOWA

HOPE CREST
ANNEXATION MAP

1/1
2202.133



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, and platted easements for Manatt Estates.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Manatt Estates Final Plat is a proposed 21.09-acre (+/-) final plat located at the northeast corner of the NE 54th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard intersection. The proposed final plat is comprised of two buildable lots suitable for residential development, three Outlots that are largely encompassed by parts of the floodplain (Outlots 1A, 2A, & Y) and one additional Outlot (W) that will be rezoned and platted in the future for commercial development. The area is zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Planning & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the Final Plat on June 18, 2024.

The Plan & Zoning Commission recommended approval of the final plat on June 18, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 P&Z Commission Minutes
 Final Plat
 Staff Report
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS, AND PLATTED EASEMENTS FOR MANATT ESTATES**

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended approval of the final plat for Manatt Estates on the 18th day of June 2024; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, performance and maintenance bonds for public improvements, and platted easements have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer and the Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the final plat for Manatt Estates is hereby approved; and
2. That the performance and maintenance bonds for sanitary sewer and water main are hereby accepted; and
3. That the public gas easement, public ingress/egress easement, public sanitary sewer easement, public utility easement, and public water main easement are hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting
Tuesday, June 18, 2024
Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the June 18, 2024 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Randy Weisheit, Trina Flack, Lisa West, and Todd Ripper. Absent: Glenn Hunter and Annette Renaud. Staff present: Eric Jensen, Eric Carstens, Bryan Morrissey, Derek Silverthorn, Jake Heil, Ryan Kirschman, and Brenda Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve and accept the June 18, 2024 agenda without amendments. Second by T.Ripper. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #3. Manatt Estates Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council approval of the Manatt Estates Final Plat.

Motion by L.West to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Item(s) #1 - #5. Second by T.Rapp. All voted aye. Motion carried 5 – 0.

FINAL PLAT FOR
MANATT ESTATES
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

ZONING

R-1 (ONE FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT)

BULK REGULATIONS

FRONT YARD SETBACK = 35 FEET

REAR YARD SETBACK = 35 FEET

SIDE YARD SETBACK

ONE STORY:

TOTAL SIDE YARD = 18 FEET

MIN. ON ONE SIDE = 8 FEET

MORE THAN ONE STORY:

TOTAL SIDE YARD = 20 FEET

MIN. ON ONE SIDE = 10 FEET

OWNER: DENNY ELWELL FAMILY LC

CHRIS MURRAY

2401 SE TONES DR STE 17

ANKENY, IA 50021

(515) 975-2577

DEVELOPER: GREG MANATT

1781 E 142ND ST. S

GRINNELL, IA 50112

(641) 990-3615

INDEX LEGEND	SPACE RESERVED FOR RECORDING PURPOSES
LOCATION: PARCEL B, SW 1/4-SW 1/4 SEC. 36-T81N-R24W	
REQUESTOR: GREG MANATT 1781 E 142nd St S GRINNELL, IA 50112 641-990-3615	
PROPRIETOR: MANATT ESTATES LLC 1775 OLD 6 ROAD BROOKLYN, IA 50309 641-990-3615	
SURVEYOR: RYAN R. REMLING, P.L.S.	
COMPANY: STUBBS ENGINEERING 431 NE 72ND ST PLEASANT HILL, IA 50327 515-979-8499 RYAN@STUBBS3.COM	
RETURN TO: RYAN REMLING	

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 36, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE 5TH P.M., POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AS SHOWN BY THE PLAT OF SURVEY FILED NOVEMBER 14, 2003, IN BOOK 10265, PAGE 116, IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER, AND DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE WEST QUARTER CORNER OF SAID SECTION 36; THENCE S00°25'45" WEST 1318.86 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE N89°57'25"E 60.00 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF U.S. HIGHWAY 69 AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE CONTINUING N89°57'25"E 743.83 FEET ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF PARCEL "B", PLAT OF SURVEY AS RECORDED IN BOOK 1065, PAGE 116 IN THE OFFICE OF THE POLK COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE; THENCE S00°11'39"W 1250.84 FEET ALONG THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL "B" TO THE NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF N.E. 54TH STREET; THENCE N89°54'02"W 748.95 FEET ALONG SAID NORTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF U.S. HIGHWAY 69; THENCE N00°25'45"E 281.15 ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE N12°55'30"E 92.20 FEET ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY; THENCE N03°17'45"E 300.40 FEET ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE N06°13'15"W 302.00 FEET ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE; THENCE N00°25'45"E 277.85 FEET ALONG SAID EASTERLY RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

SAID PARCEL CONTAINS 21.09 ACRES SUBJECT TO EASEMENTS AND CONDITIONS.

- NOTES:
- OUTLOTS 1A AND 2A AND OUTLOTS W, AND Y WILL BE PRIVATELY OWNED AND MAINTAINED.
 - THIS PROPERTY IS LOCATED IN ZONE AE FLOODWAY, AE FLOODPLAIN AND 100 YEAR FLOODWAY AS SHOWN ON PANEL 19153C0065F WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF 2/1/2019. THE FLOODWAY, FLOODPLAIN AND 100 YEAR FLOODWAY LINES SHOWN HEREON WERE OBTAINED FROM THE FEMA FLOOD MAP SERVICE CENTER WEBSITE.
 - DEVELOPER/CURRENT LAND OWNERS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR STREETLIGHT INSTALLATION ALONG N ANKENY BOULEVARD AND NE 54TH STREET AT SUCH TIME THE CITY AND/OR DOT HAS A PROJECT THAT REQUIRES STREETLIGHT INSTALLATION.
 - DRIVEWAY ACCESS TO LOTS 1 & 2 TO BE PAVED AFTER HOME CONSTRUCTION. NO NEW DRIVEWAY ACCESSSES ALLOWED TO NORTH ANKENY BLVD/HWY 69.
 - OUTLOTS MAY BE USED TO FULFILL THE FRONT YARD SETBACK REQUIREMENTS FOR LOTS 1 & 2.
 - OUTLOT 1A WILL BE DEED RESTRICTED TO LOT 1 AND OUTLOT 2A WILL BE DEED RESTRICTED TO LOT 2.

LEGEND	
####	LOT ADDRESS
●	FOUND SURVEY MONUMENT AS NOTED
○	SET 1/2" REBAR W/YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #18769
▲	FOUND SECTION CORNER AS NOTED
△	SET SECTION CORNER AS NOTED
()	RECORDED AS
—————	PLAT OR SURVEY BOUNDARY
- - - - -	EXISTING LOT LINE
—————	SECTION LINE
—————	1/4 SECTION LINE
—————	1/4 - 1/4 SECTION LINE
- - - - -	EASEMENT LINE
— FW — FW —	FLOODWAY LINE
— AE — AE —	SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA ZONE AE LINE
.	BUILDING SETBACKS
POB	POINT OF BEGINNING
OPC/YPC	ORANGE/YELLOW PLASTIC CAP

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA

Date June 18, 2024

Ayes 5 Nays 0 Abstain — Absent 2

APPROVED

T. Rapp Chairperson

Brenda Hughes Secretary

	I hereby certify that this land surveying document was prepared and the related survey work was performed by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly licensed Professional Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.
	<u>[Signature]</u> <u>7/10/24</u> RYAN R. REMLING, P.L.S. DATE
	MY LICENSE RENEW IS DECEMBER 31, 2025

PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
SHEET 1 OF 1



STUBBS ENGINEERING

1609 N. ANKENY BLVD. STE. 230

ANKENY, IA 50023

(515) 979 - 8499

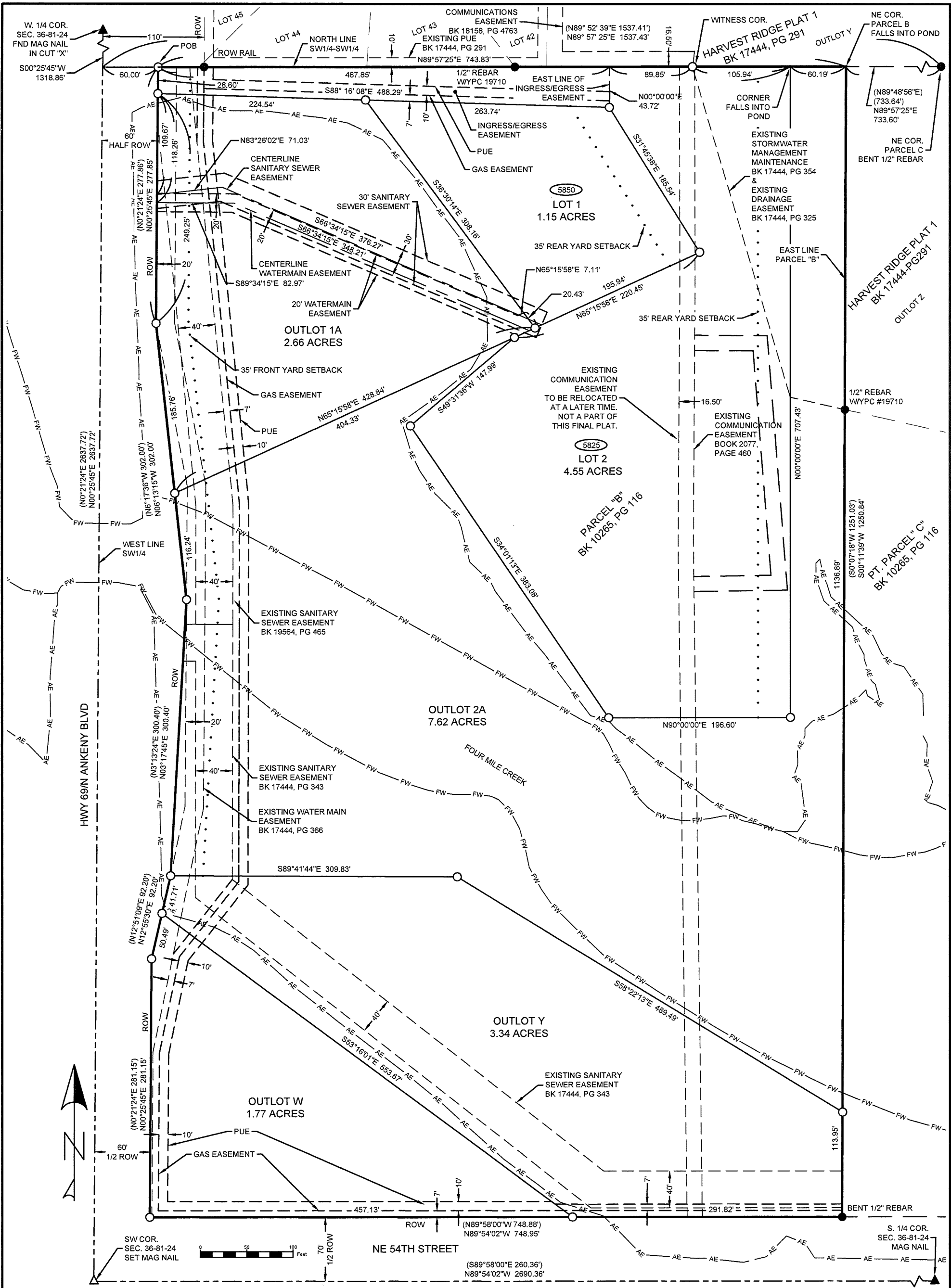
FINAL PLAT FOR
MANATT ESTATES
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

DATE:
7-9-24

DRAWN BY:
RRR

PROJECT NO:
24-125

SHEET NO:
1 OF 2



STUBBS ENGINEERING

1609 N. ANKENY BLVD. STE. 230
ANKENY, IA 50023
(515) 979 - 8499

FINAL PLAT FOR
MANATT ESTATES
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

DATE:
7-9-24

DRAWN BY:
RRR

PROJECT NO:
24-125

SHEET NO:
2 OF 2



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: June 18, 2024

Agenda Item: Manatt Estates - Final Plat
Report Date: June 13, 2024
Prepared By: Bryan Morrissey *ESC*
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council approval of the Manatt Estates Final Plat.

Project Summary:

The Manatt Estates Final Plat is a proposed 21.09-acre (+/-) final plat located at the northeast corner of the NE 54th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard intersection. The proposed final plat is comprised of two buildable lots suitable for residential development, three Outlots that are largely encompassed by parts of the floodplain (Outlots 1A, 2A, & Y) and one additional Outlot (W) that will be rezoned and platted in the future for commercial development. The area is zoned R-1, One-Family Residence District.

Project Report:

Streets: New public streets are not a part of this development. An existing private road along with an ingress/egress easement will be utilized to access the two residential lots.

Water: The two buildable lots will be serviced by installing an eight-inch water main near the two lots. The proposed main will connect to the existing twelve-inch water main that runs along the east side of N Ankeny Boulevard.

Sewer: An eight-inch sanitary line will be extended near the two buildable lots to service the residential properties. The eight-inch sanitary service stems from the existing thirty-inch sanitary sewer main that runs along the east side of N Ankeny Boulevard.

Drainage: Stormwater on the site will generally drain to the south towards Four Mile Creek.

Parkland: Parkland is not being dedicated with this development.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT: Manatt Estates

NAME OF OWNER/ DEVELOPER: Denny Elwell Family, LC

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: Northeast of the NW 54th Street and N Ankeny Boulevard intersection
SIZE OF PLAT: 21.09-acres (+/-)
ZONING: R-1, One-Family Residence District

LOTS:

NUMBER: 2 single-family lots
SIZE/DENSITY: 1 unit per 2.85 acres
USE: Residential
BUILDING LINES: Front – 35', Rear – 35', Side – 18' (One Story) or 20' (More than One Story)

PARK SITE DEDICATION:

Parkland is not being dedicated with this development.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH: R-3, Multiple Family Residence District (restricted to SFR)
SOUTH: R-1, One-Family Residence District
EAST: R-1, One-Family Residence District
WEST: Unincorporated Polk County

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

N/A

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 2 units X 3 person. per house X 330 gal. per day/pers.= 1,980 GPD
WRA CAPACITY: 200 MGD; current daily avg. 132 MGD
NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: Four Mile Interceptor

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Four Mile Creek Drainage Basin

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 2 units X 3 persons/house X 100 gal. per day/person = 600 GPD
SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD.

FINAL PLAT DRAWING: Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS: To be approved.





STUBBS ENGINEERING

431 NE 72nd St. Pleasant Hill, IA 50327

05/10/2024

Community Development Director and City Council
City of Ankeny

Manatt Estates Approval Request

Stubbs Engineering, representing Greg Manatt, formally requests the approval for Manatt Estates on May 10th, 2024. Manatt Estates is a residential development that consists of 21.09 acres. This development per the most recent submittal contains 3 residential lots with 3 outlots.

Sincerely,

Stubbs Engineering

Branden Stubbs

Branden Stubbs, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** approving plans and specifications, contracts, and performance and maintenance bonds for the construction of water main and sanitary sewer in Manatt Estates.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION APPROVING PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS, CONTRACTS, AND PERFORMANCE AND MAINTENANCE BONDS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER MAIN AND SANITARY SEWER IN MANATT ESTATES

WHEREAS, the plans and specifications for the construction of water main and sanitary sewer in Manatt Estates have been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the three-party contract for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds for the above-described improvements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval and the City Council has approved the final plat for Manatt Estates.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the plans and specifications for the construction of water main and sanitary sewer are hereby accepted; and
2. That the three-party contracts for construction and the performance and maintenance bonds are hereby accepted; and
3. That permission is hereby granted to the parties of said contract to construct said above described improvements, subject to inspection and approval of the City Engineer, in accordance with said contract and plans and specifications.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, and platted easements for Kimberley Crossing Plat 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Kimberley Crossing Plat 3 is a proposed 10.36-acre (+/-) plat located east of NE Verona Drive and north of NE 56th Street. The subject plat creates 24 single-family lots, a street lot, an outlot for future development and shows associated utilities and easements. Lots 1-18 are subject to the Miller Farm Property PUD 50-foot minimum lot width and lots 19-24 are subject to the R-3, Multiple Family Residence District zoning of 65-foot lot widths. The proposed plat is in general conformance with the Miller Farm Property PUD.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on July 18, 2023.
Preliminary approval of the final plat by City Council on August 7, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 P&Z Minutes
 Final Plat
 Staff Report
 Applicant Letter

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Jake Heil, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

Phone: (515) 963-3544

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, WARRANTY DEED TO STREETS, AND PLATTED
EASEMENTS FOR KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 3**

WHEREAS, on the 18th day of July 2023, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended preliminary approval of Kimberley Crossing Plat 3; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, granted preliminary approval of the final plat for Kimberley Crossing Plat 3 on the 7th day of August, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, warranty deed to streets, and platted easements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the final plat for Kimberley Crossing Plat 3 is hereby approved; and
2. That the warranty deed to streets is hereby accepted; and
3. That the public utility easement, public gas easement, public drainage easement, public storm sewer easement, public storm sewer and drainage easement, and amendment to the public storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement are hereby accepted; and
4. That the temporary off-site turnaround easement, temporary off-site sanitary sewer easement, temporary off-site storm sewer easement and temporary off-site water main easement are hereby accepted.

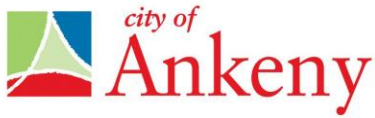
PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of July, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Plan and Zoning Commission Meeting Minutes

July 18, 2023

Page | 1

Tuesday, July 18, 2023

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the July 18, 2023 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Glenn Hunter, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, and Randy Weisheit. Absent: Trina Flack and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, D.Gervais, J.Heil, L.Hutzell, R.Kirschman and B.Fuglsang.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #2. Kimberley Crossing Plat 3 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council preliminary approval of the Kimberley Crossing Plat 3 Final Plat.

Motion by A.Renaud to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #3. Second by T.Ripper. All voted, aye. Motion carried 5– 0.

INDEX LEGEND

LOCATION: PT. SW1/4 SEC 31-81-23
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA

REQUESTOR: KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

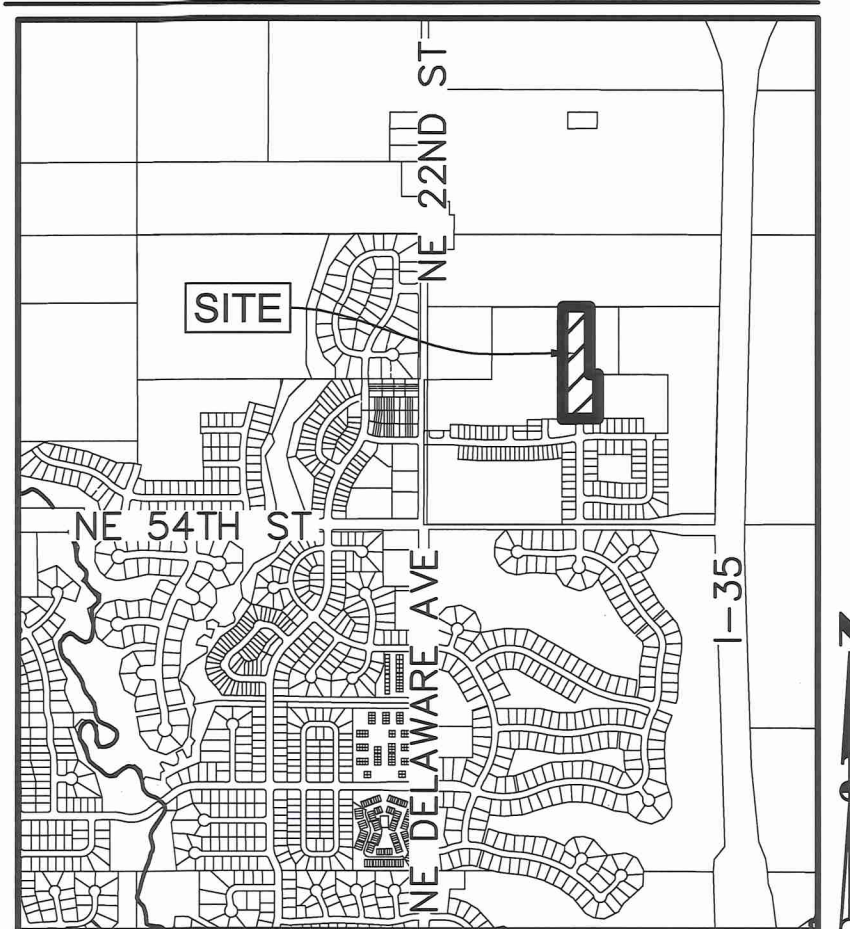
PROPRIETOR: KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
2785 N. ANKENY BLVD STE 22
ANKENY, IA 50021

SURVEYOR: MICHAEL A. BROONER

COMPANY: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH: 515-369-4400

VICINITY MAP (NOT TO SCALE)



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER / DEVELOPER

KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CONTACT: JENNA KIMBERLEY
2785 N. ANKENY BLVD STE 22
ANKENY, IA 50021
PH: (515) 963-8335

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322

DATE OF SURVEY

JUNE 15, 2023

CURVE DATA

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD
C1	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S45°08'42"E	35.36'
C2	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S44°51'18"W	35.36'
C3	69°31'55"	25.00'	30.34'	N34°37'16"E	28.51'

ZONING

R-1: ONE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
P.U.D.: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT
R-3: MULTIPLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
R-3: MULTIPLE-FAMILY RESIDENCE DISTRICT
RESTRICTED TO SINGLE-FAMILY RESIDENTIAL

BULK REGULATIONS

P.U.D. DISTRICT (LOT 1-18)

MIN. LOT WIDTH: 50'

FRONT: 25'

REAR: 25'

SIDE: 5'

NOTE: A MINIMUM OF ONE OVERSTORY/ORNAMENTAL TREE SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN THE FRONT YARD OF EACH LOT.

R-3 DISTRICT (LOT 19-24, OUTLOT 'Y' & OUTLOT 'Z')

FRONT: 30'

REAR: 35'

SIDE: 15'

(1-STORY - 7' MIN)(ONE AND TWO FAMILY DWELLINGS)
17' (> 1-STORY - 8' MIN.) (ONE AND TWO FAMILY DWELLINGS)
20' (1-STORY - 8 MIN.) (MULTIPLE FAMILY)
22' (> 1-STORY & < 3 -STORY - 9' MIN) (MULTIPLE FAMILY)
24' (> 3-STORY - 10' MIN) (MULTIPLE FAMILY)

NOTES

- ANY SET MONUMENTATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE THIS PLAT WAS RECORDED.
- LOTS MAY BE SUBJECT TO MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATIONS AND OTHER ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. REFER TO THE APPROVED PROJECT ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS FOR ANY ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS.
- STREET LOT 'A' SHALL BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY FOR PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.

PLAT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF OUTLOT 'Y', KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'42" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID OUTLOT 'Y', 402.53 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF LOT 18, SAID KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'18" WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 200.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'42" EAST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 4.91 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF LOT 5, KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'18" WEST ALONG THE NORTH LINE OF SAID KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 2, A DISTANCE OF 125.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°08'42" WEST, 890.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 89°51'18" EAST, 4.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°08'42" WEST, 135.68 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'30" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 191.00 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF KIMBERLEY VILLAS PLAT 3, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'42" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID KIMBERLEY VILLAS PLAT 3 AND THE WEST LINE OF KIMBERLEY VILLAS PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, 617.91 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID KIMBERLEY VILLAS PLAT 2; THENCE SOUTH 89°52'55" EAST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID KIMBERLEY VILLAS PLAT 2, A DISTANCE OF 130.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 5.77 ACRES (251,514 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

AREA ABOVE RESERVED FOR RECORDING STAMP

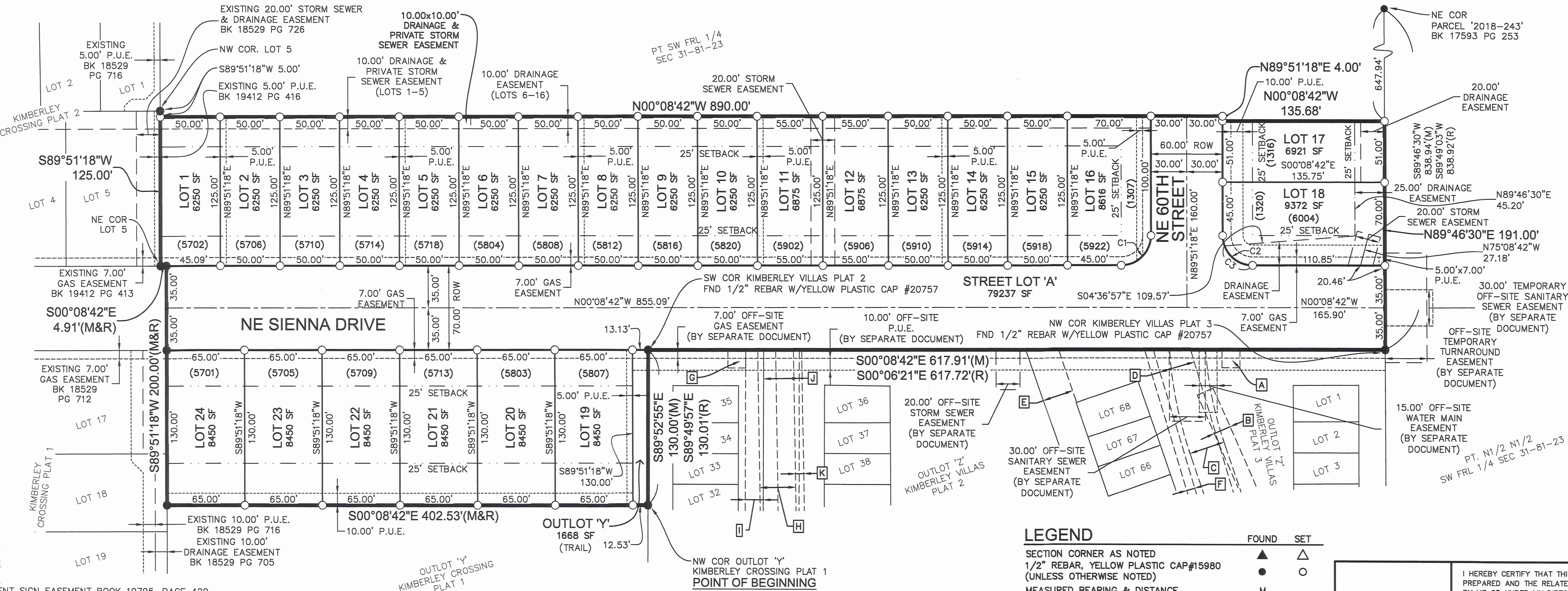
ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA

Date: July 18, 2023

Ayes: 5 Nays: 0 Absent: 2

APPROVED

T. Rao Chairperson
Brenda Chappman Secretary

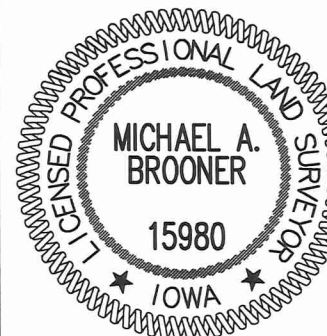


LEGEND

SECTION CORNER AS NOTED
1/2" REBAR, YELLOW PLASTIC CAP #15980
(UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED)

MEASURED BEARING & DISTANCE
RECORDED BEARING & DISTANCE
DEEDED BEARING & DISTANCE
PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
CURVE ARC LENGTH
LOT ADDRESS
CENTERLINE
SECTION LINE
EASEMENT LINE
BUILDING SETBACK LINE
PLAT BOUNDARY

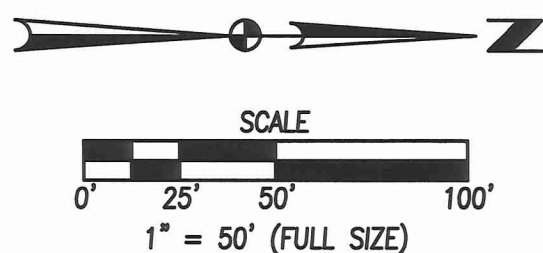
FOUND	SET
▲	△
●	○
M	
R	
D	
P.U.E.	
AL	
(1234)	



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.

Michael A. Brooner
MICHAEL A. BROONER, P.L.S.
DATE: 7-9-2024

LICENSE NUMBER 15980
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2024
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
THIS SHEET



RECEIVED

JUL 09 2024

CITY OF ANKENY

EXISTING EASEMENTS

- [A] EXISTING MONUMENT SIGN EASEMENT BOOK 19795, PAGE 420
- [B] EXISTING WATER MAIN EASEMENT BOOK 19795, PAGE 417
- [C] EXISTING INGRESS/EGRESS EASEMENT BOOK 19795, PAGE 408
- [D] EXISTING SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT BOOK 19795, PAGE 338
- [E] EXISTING STORM WATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENT BOOK 19795, PAGE 357
- [F] EXISTING PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT BOOK 19795, PAGE 411
- [G] EXISTING MONUMENT SIGN EASEMENT BOOK 19795, PAGE 353
- [H] EXISTING SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT BOOK 19795, PAGE 338
- [I] EXISTING WATER MAIN EASEMENT BOOK 19795, PAGE 350
- [J] EXISTING INGRESS EGRESS EASEMENT BOOK 19795 PAGE 347
- [K] EXISTING PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT BOOK 19795, PAGE 341



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: July 18, 2023

Agenda Item: Kimberley Crossing Plat 3 – Final Plat
Report Date: July 12, 2023
Prepared by: Jake Heil *ETC*
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council preliminary approval of Kimberley Crossing Plat 3 Final Plat.

Project Summary:

Kimberley Crossing Plat 3 is a proposed 10.36-acre (+/-) plat located east of NE Verona Drive and north of NE 56th Street. The subject plat creates 24 single-family lots, a street lot, an outlot for future development and shows associated utilities and easements. Lots 1-18 are subject to the Miller Farm Property PUD 50-foot minimum lot width and lots 19-24 are subject to the R-3, Multiple Family Residence District zoning of 65-foot lot widths. The proposed plat is in general conformance with the Miller Farm Property PUD.

Project Report:

- Streets:** This plat will be primarily accessed from the south via NE 56th Street from NE Delaware to the west and via NE Sienna Drive that also provides access through the Otter Creek development to the south. This plat extends NE Sienna Drive north to the northern boundary of the Kimberley Crossing development. All proposed roads in the development will be required to have five-foot sidewalks.
- Water:** The existing 10-inch water main will be extended north along NE Sienna Drive, and an 8-inch main will be installed along NE 60th Street, stubbing from the 10-inch along NE Sienna Drive.
- Sewer:** The existing 12-inch trunk sanitary sewer main will be extend north along NE Sienna Drive, and an 8-inch sanitary sewer main will be installed along NE 60th Street.
- Drainage:** Stormwater for the southern half of the plat will flow southerly to the stormwater detention basin located on Outlot X, Kimberley Crossing Plat 1. The northern half of the plat drains northeasterly, draining into the undeveloped lot to the east and eventually the drainage ditch along Interstate-35. From there stormwater eventually drains to the south ultimately outletting into Otter Creek.
- Parkland:** A total of 0.77 acres of parkland dedication is required for Kimberley Crossing Plats 3. Outlot Y, in Kimberley Crossing Plat 1, is comprised of 6.58 acres and was deeded to the City with Plat 1. The total parkland dedication for the Miller Farm PUD is estimated to be approximately 6.58 acres. Any additional required parkland that is not met by the 6.58 acres already deeded will be payment in lieu of parkland dedication.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT: Kimberley Crossing Plat 3
NAME OF OWNER/ DEVELOPER: Kimberley Development Corp.

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: North of NE 56th Street, East of NE Verona Drive
SIZE OF PLAT: 10.36 acres
ZONING: Miller Farm PUD/R-3, Multiple Family Residence District

LOTS:

NUMBER: 24 single-family lots, one outlot and a street lot
SIZE/DENSITY: 2.3 units per acre
USE: Residential
BUILDING LINES: **Miller Farm PUD:**

Min. Lot Width: 50' (75' for 2-Family lot)
Front: 25'
Rear: 25'
Side: 10' total (min. 5' one side)

R-3, Multiple Family Residence District:

Front: 30'
Rear: 35'
Side: 15' total (1-story - min. 7' one side) for one & two family dwellings
17' total (>1-story - min. 8' one side) for one & two family dwellings
20' total (1-story - min. 8' one side) for multiple family dwellings
22' total (>1-story & <3 story - min. 9' one side) for multiple family dwellings
24' total (>3-story - min. 10' one side) for multiple family dwellings

PARK SITE DEDICATION:

A total of 0.77 acres of parkland dedication is required for Kimberley Crossing Plats 3. Outlot Y, in Kimberley Crossing Plat 1, is comprised of 6.58 acres and was deeded to the City with Plat 1. The total parkland dedication for the Miller Farm PUD is estimated to be approximately 6.58 acres. Any additional required parkland that is not met by the 6.58 acres already deeded will be payment in lieu of parkland dedication.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH:	R-1, One Family Residence District
SOUTH:	Miller Farm Property PUD
EAST:	Miller Farm Property; R-3, Multiple Family Residence District
WEST:	Miller Farm Property PUD

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

NAME: NE Sienna Drive
LENGTH: Approximately 855.09 feet
CLASSIFICATION: Minor Collector
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 70'/70'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 31'

NAME: NE 60th Street
LENGTH: Approximately 160.0 feet
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 10.36 acres of developable land X 990 gal. per day/single-family residential = 10,256.4 GPD

WRA CAPACITY: 47 MGD; current daily avg. 18 MGD

NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: North Four Mile Trunk Sewer

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Upper Four Mile Creek Drainage Basin.

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 24 units X 3 pers. per house X 100 gal. per day/person = 7,200 GPD

SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD

FINAL PLAT DRAWING:

Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS:

To be approved.

July 27, 2023

Honorable Mayor, City Council & Planning & Zoning Commission
c/o Jacob Heil
City of Ankeny
Planning & Building Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: Kimberley Crossing Plat 3
Construction Drawings & Preliminary Approval of Final Plat

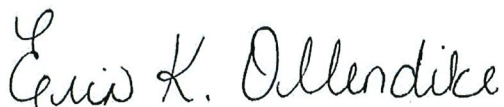
Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission;

On behalf of Kimberley Development Corporation, we submit herewith the following final plat and construction drawings for review and approval. The project area contains 10.4 acres and is located north of the intersection of NE Sienna Drive and NE 56th Street. The final plat includes the development of 24 single family lots and an outlot for a future multi-family project. The property is currently zoned PUD Planned Unit Development and R-3 Multiple Family Residential District zoning. We are requesting that preliminary approval of the final plat be granted by City Council. We will bring the final plat with bonds back before the City Council for approval once construction is complete.

Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC



Erin K. Ollendike, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting final plat, warranty deed to streets, and platted easements for Kimberley Crossing Plat 4.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Kimberley Crossing Plat 4 is a proposed 7.58-acre (+/-) plat located west of NE Sienna Drive and north of NE 56th Street. The subject plat creates 38 single-family lots, two street lots, and shows associated utilities and easements. The proposed plat is zoned and in general conformance with the Miller Farm Property PUD.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve and accept resolution.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

The Plan and Zoning Commission recommended City Council approval at their meeting on August 8,

2023. Preliminary approval of the final plat by City Council on August 21, 2023.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 P&Z Minutes
 Final Plat
 Staff Report
 Aerial Map
 Applicant Letter

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

City of Ankeny, City Clerk
410 W 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

Preparer Information: Jake Heil, City of Ankeny, Iowa, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023

Phone: (515) 963-3544

RESOLUTION

**RESOLUTION ACCEPTING FINAL PLAT, WARRANTY DEED TO STREETS, AND PLATTED
EASEMENTS FOR KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 4**

WHEREAS, on the 8th day of August 2023, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, recommended preliminary approval of Kimberley Crossing Plat 4; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, granted preliminary approval of the final plat for Kimberley Crossing Plat 4 on the 21st day of August, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the attorney's title opinion, warranty deed to streets, and platted easements have been submitted and accepted by the City Engineer and Director of Community Development of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa:

1. That the final plat for Kimberley Crossing Plat 4 is hereby approved; and
2. That the warranty deed to streets is hereby accepted; and
3. That the public utility easement, public gas easement, public drainage easement, public storm sewer easement, and amendment to the public storm water management facility maintenance covenant and permanent easement agreement are hereby accepted; and
4. That the off-site temporary turnaround easement, off-site temporary public sanitary sewer easement, off-site temporary public storm sewer easement and off-site temporary public water main easement are hereby accepted.

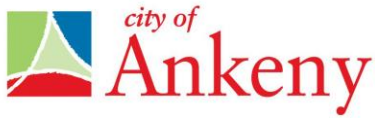
PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of July, 2024.

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



Meeting Minutes
Plan & Zoning Commission Meeting

Plan and Zoning Commission Meeting Minutes

July 18, 2023

Page | 1

Tuesday, August 8, 2023

Ankeny City Council Chambers, Second Floor
1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa

CALL TO ORDER

Chair Ted Rapp called the August 8, 2023 meeting of the Plan & Zoning Commission to order at 6:30 p.m.

ROLL CALL

Members present: Ted Rapp, Glenn Hunter, Trina Flack, Annette Renaud, Todd Ripper, Randy Weisheit and Lisa West. Staff present: E.Jensen, E.Carstens, J.Heil, B.Morrissey, R.Kirschman and B.Fuglsang.

AMENDMENTS TO THE AGENDA

Motion by T.Flack to approve the August 8, 2023 agenda without amendments. Second by A.Renaud. All voted, aye. Motion carried 7 - 0.

CONSENT AGENDA ITEMS

Item #5. Kimberley Crossing Plat 4 Final Plat

Motion to recommend City Council preliminary approval of Kimberley Crossing Plat 4 Final Plat.

Motion by L.West to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items #1 - #6. Second by R.Weisheit. All voted, aye. Motion carried 7- 0.

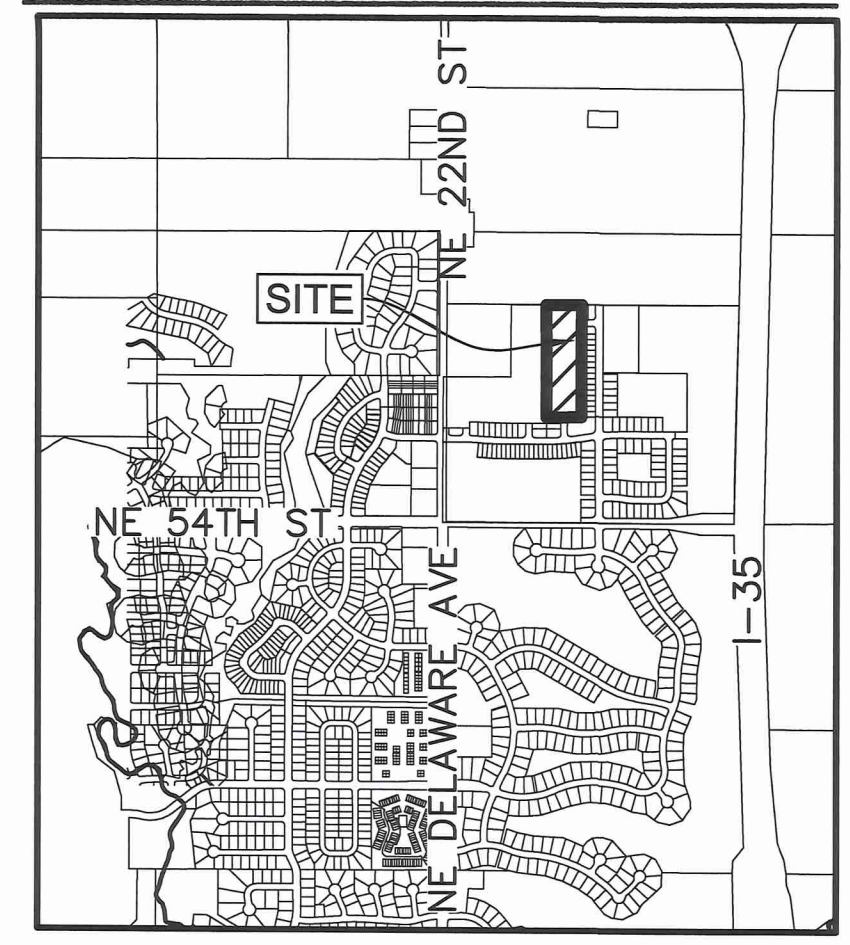
FILE: 15-2306-009-DWG-2306-009-FINAL PLATING DATE: 7/9/2024 9:08 AM
DRAWN BY: J. BROOKER
CHECKED BY: J. BROOKER
PLOTTED BY: J. BROOKER

INDEX LEGEND
LOCATION: PT. SW 1/4 SEC 31-81-23
ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA
REQUESTOR: KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
PROPRIETOR: KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
2785 N. ANKENY BLVD STE 22
ANKENY, IA 50021
SURVEYOR: MICHAEL A. BROOKER
COMPANY: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
PREPARED BY & RETURN TO: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IOWA 50322
PH: 515-369-4400

KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 4

FINAL PLAT

VICINITY MAP (NOT TO SCALE)



ANKENY, IOWA

OWNER / DEVELOPER

KIMBERLEY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
CONTACT: JENNA KIMBERLEY
2785 N. ANKENY BLVD STE 22
ANKENY, IA 50021
PH: (515) 963-8335

ENGINEER / SURVEYOR

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE
4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322

DATE OF SURVEY

JUNE 23, 2023

ZONING

P.U.D.: PLANNED UNIT DEVELOPMENT

CURVE DATA

CURVE	DELTA	RADIUS	LENGTH	BEARING	CHORD
C1	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	N44°51'18"E	35.36'
C2	90°00'00"	25.00'	39.27'	S45°08'42"E	35.36'

PLAT DESCRIPTION

A PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 31, TOWNSHIP 81 NORTH, RANGE 23 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 15, KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE NORTH 00°08'42" WEST, 835.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'18" WEST, 4.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 00°08'42" WEST, 195.22 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF SAID SOUTHWEST QUARTER; THENCE NORTH 89°46'30" EAST ALONG SAID NORTH LINE, 328.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'42" EAST, 135.68 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'18" WEST, 4.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'42" EAST, 890.00 FEET TO THE NORTHERLY LINE OF KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 2, AN OFFICIAL PLAT; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'18" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE AND THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 190.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 00°08'42" EAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 1, A DISTANCE OF 5.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'18" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE, 130.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 7.58 ACRES (330,117 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

BULK REGULATIONS

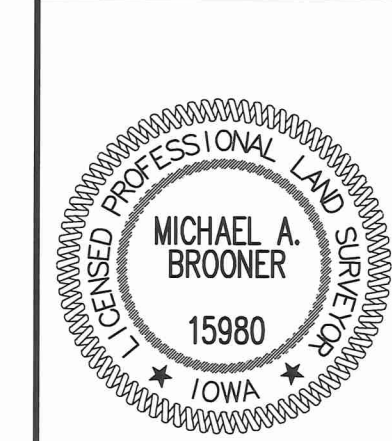
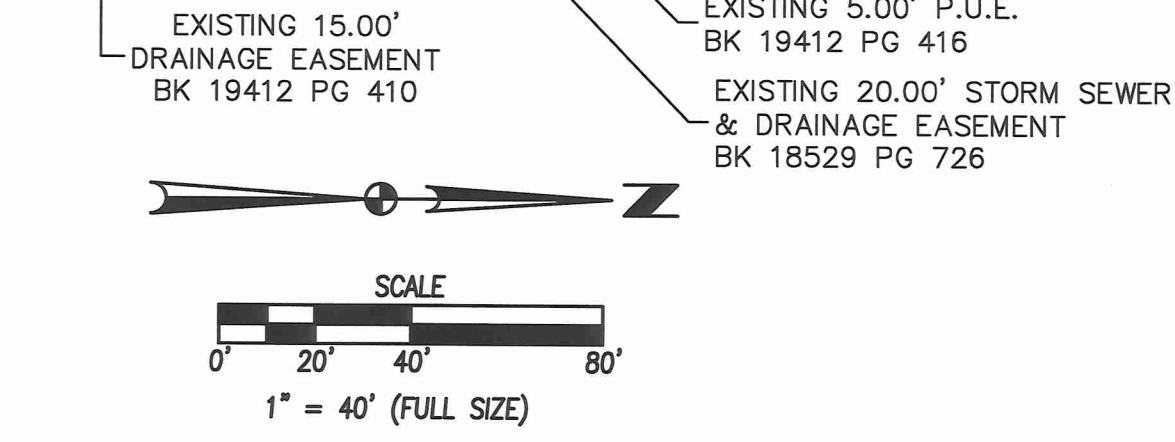
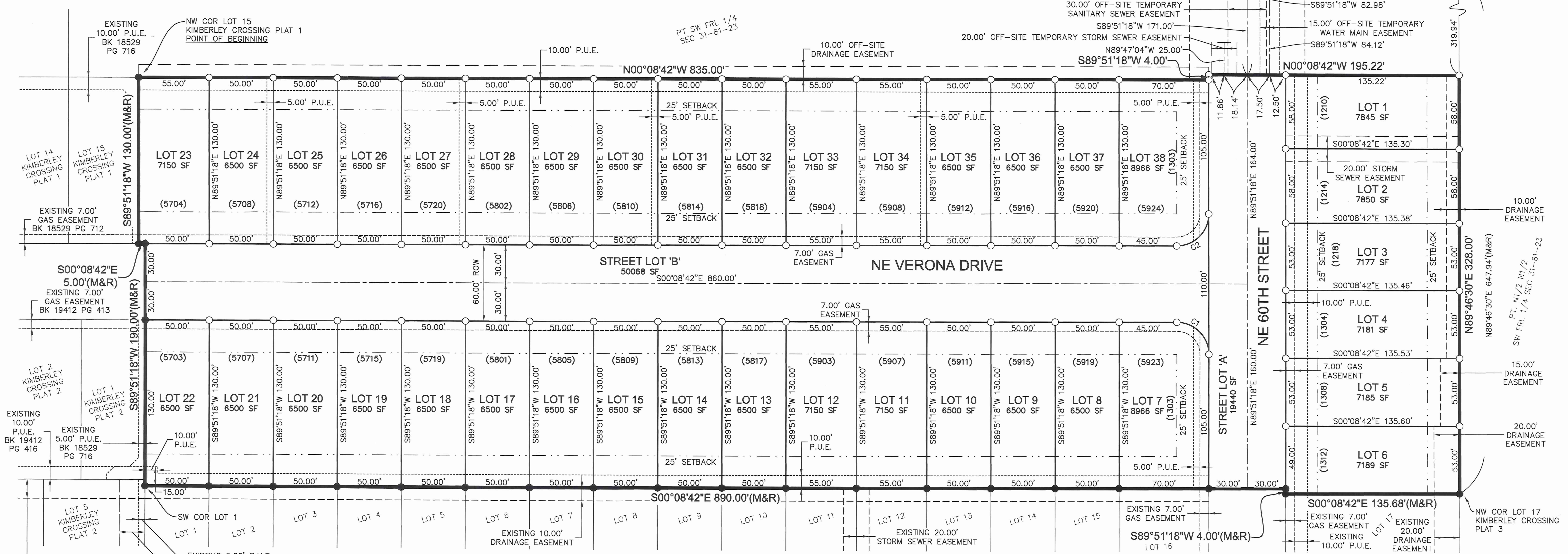
P.U.D. DISTRICT (LOT 1-38)
MIN. LOT WIDTH: 50'
FRONT: 25'
REAR: 25'
SIDE: 5'

NOTE: A MINIMUM OF ONE OVERSTORY/ORNAMENTAL TREE SHALL BE PLANTED WITHIN THE FRONT YARD OF EACH LOT.

NOTES

- ANY SET MONUMENTATION SHOWN ON THIS PLAT WILL BE COMPLETED WITHIN ONE YEAR FROM THE DATE THIS PLAT WAS RECORDED.
- LOTS MAY BE SUBJECT TO MINIMUM PROTECTION ELEVATIONS AND OTHER ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS NOT SHOWN ON THIS PLAT. REFER TO THE APPROVED PROJECT ENGINEERING DOCUMENTS FOR ANY ELEVATION RESTRICTIONS.
- STREET LOTS 'A' AND 'B' SHALL BE DEDICATED TO THE CITY OF ANKENY FOR PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY.
- THE HOUSE DRIVEWAY FOR LOT 3 SHALL AVOID THE RAMP LOCATION.

ROLL CALL
Plan & Zoning Commission
Ankeny, IA
Date: August 8, 2023
Ayes: 7, Nays: 0, Abstain: 0, Absent: 0
APPROVED
T. Brooker, Chairperson
J. Brooker, Secretary



I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS LAND SURVEYING DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED AND THE RELATED SURVEY WORK WAS PERFORMED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECT PERSONAL SUPERVISION AND THAT I AM A DULY LICENSED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA.
Michael A. Brooker, P.L.S.
DATE: 7-9-2024
LICENSE NUMBER 15980
MY LICENSE RENEWAL DATE IS DECEMBER 31, 2024
PAGES OR SHEETS COVERED BY THIS SEAL:
THIS SHEET

DATE: 08/11/23

REVISIONS

THIRD SUBMITTAL

4121 NW URBANDALE DRIVE
URBANDALE, IA 50322
PHONE: (515) 369-4400

REVIEW: ENGINEER: TECH: CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE

ANKENY, IOWA

RECEIVED

2/14

2306.409

KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 4
FINAL PLAT

CITY OF ANKENY



*Plan and Zoning Commission
Staff Report*

Meeting Date: August 8, 2023

Agenda Item: Kimberley Crossing Plat 4 – Final Plat
Report Date: August 3, 2023
Prepared by: Jake Heil *EJC*
Associate Planner

Staff Recommendation:

That the Plan and Zoning Commission recommend City Council preliminary approval of Kimberley Crossing Plat 4 Final Plat.

Project Summary:

Kimberley Crossing Plat 4 is a proposed 7.58-acre (+/-) plat located west of NE Sienna Drive and north of NE 56th Street. The subject plat creates 38 single-family lots, two street lots, and shows associated utilities and easements. The proposed plat is zoned and in general conformance with the Miller Farm Property PUD.

Project Report:

- Streets:** This plat will be primarily accessed from the south via NE 56th Street from NE Delaware to the west and via NE Sienna Drive that also provides access through the Otter Creek development to the south. This plat extends NE Verona Drive north to NE 60th Street. All proposed roads in the development will be required to have five-foot sidewalks.
- Water:** The existing 8-inch water main will be extended north along NE Verona Drive, and an 8-inch main will be installed along NE 60th Street.
- Sewer:** 8-inch sanitary sewer will be extended north along NE Verona Drive and along NE 60th Street.
- Drainage:** Stormwater for the south half of the plat will flow south and then east to the stormwater detention basin located on Outlot X, Kimberley Crossing Plat 1. The northern half of the plat drains easterly, towards Kimberley Crossing Plat 3, which eventually drains to a drainage ditch along Interstate-35. From there stormwater eventually drains to the south ultimately outletting into Otter Creek.
- Parkland:** A total of 0.60 acres of parkland dedication is required for Kimberley Crossing Plat 4. Outlot Y, in Kimberley Crossing Plat 1, is comprised of 6.58 acres and was deeded to the City with Plat 1. The total parkland dedication for the Miller Farm PUD is estimated to be approximately 6.58 acres. Any additional required parkland that is not met by the 6.58 acres already deeded will be payment in lieu of parkland dedication.

**CITY OF ANKENY
SUBDIVISION DATA**

NAME OF PLAT: Kimberley Crossing Plat 4
NAME OF OWNER/ DEVELOPER: Kimberley Development Corp.

GENERAL INFORMATION:

PLAT LOCATION: North of NE 56th Street, West of NE Sienna Drive
SIZE OF PLAT: 10.36 acres
ZONING: Miller Farm PUD

LOTS:

NUMBER: 38 single-family lots, two street lots
SIZE/DENSITY: 5.01 units per acre
USE: Residential
BUILDING LINES: Miller Farm PUD:
Min. Lot Width: 50' (75' for 2-Family lot)
Front: 25'
Rear: 25'
Side: 10' total (min. 5' one side)

PARK SITE DEDICATION:

A total of 0.60 acres of parkland dedication is required for Kimberley Crossing Plats 3. Outlot Y, in Kimberley Crossing Plat 1, is comprised of 6.58 acres and was deeded to the City with Plat 1. The total parkland dedication for the Miller Farm PUD is estimated to be approximately 6.58 acres. Any additional required parkland that is not met by the 6.58 acres already deeded will be payment in lieu of parkland dedication.

ADJACENT LANDS:

NORTH: R-1, One Family Residence District
SOUTH: Miller Farm Property PUD
EAST: Miller Farm Property PUD
WEST: Miller Farm Property PUD; R-3, Multiple Family Residence District

STREET DEVELOPMENT:

NAME: NE Verona Drive
LENGTH: Approximately 860.0 feet
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

NAME: NE 60th Street
LENGTH: Approximately 324.0 feet
CLASSIFICATION: Normal Residential
R.O.W. (REQ'D./PROV.): 60'/60'
PAVEMENT WIDTH: 27'

WASTE WATER:

PROJECTED FLOWS: 7.58 acres of developable land X 990 gal. per day/single-family residential
= 7,504.2 GPD

WRA CAPACITY: 47 MGD; current daily avg. 18 MGD

NEAREST DOWNSTREAM INTERCEPTOR/TRUNK LINE: North Four Mile Trunk Sewer

STORM WATER:

BASIN FLOWS: This plat lies in the Upper Four Mile Creek Drainage Basin.

WATER SYSTEM:

USAGE: 38 units X 3 pers. per house X 100 gal. per day/person = 11,400 GPD

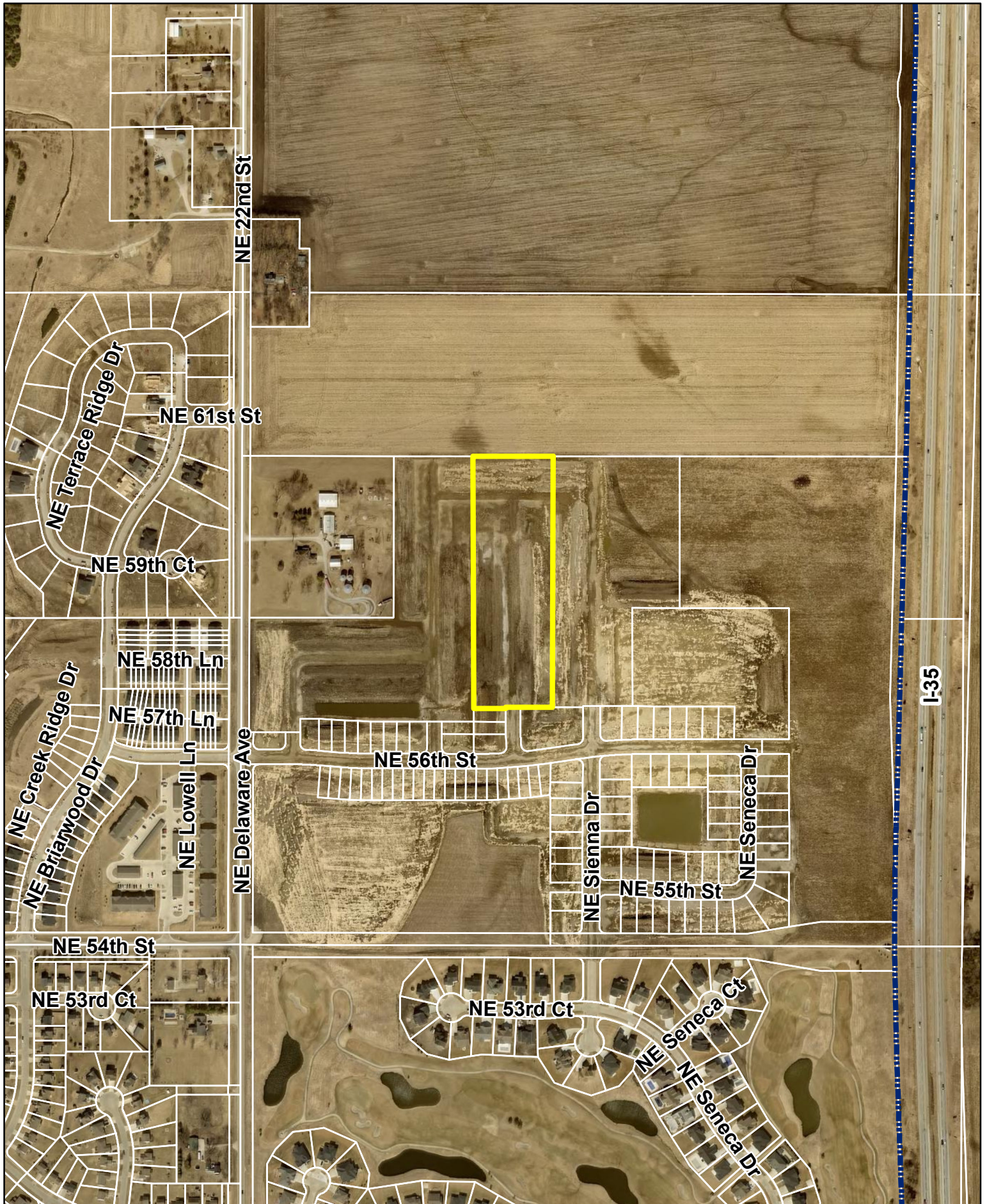
SUPPLY CAPACITY: 13.72 MGD; Current daily avg. 6.2 MGD

FINAL PLAT DRAWING:

Staff recommends approval.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS:

To be approved.



July 27, 2023

Honorable Mayor, City Council & Planning & Zoning Commission
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Planning & Building Department
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50021

RE: Kimberley Crossing Plat 4
Final Plat & Construction Drawing Approval

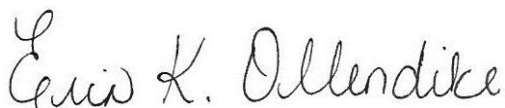
Honorable Mayor, City Council and Planning and Zoning Commission;

On behalf of Kimberley Development Corporation, we submit herewith the following final plat and construction drawings for review and approval. The project area contains 7.6 acres and is located north of the intersection of NE Verona Drive and NE 56th Street. The final plat includes the development of 38 single family lots. The property is currently zoned PUD Planned Unit Development and R-3 Multiple Family Residential District zoning.

Please accept this submittal for the next available Planning & Zoning and City Council meetings. Let me know if you have any questions or require any further information to complete your review. Thanks.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC



Erin K. Ollendike, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the City of Ankeny, Iowa, to make an application to the Iowa Department of Transportation's (Iowa DOT) Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) for the partial funding of West 1st Street Widening & Improvements - Phase 2 within the City Limits of Ankeny.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny is aware of the need to improve traffic safety and operations along West 1st Street between State Street and Greenwood Street.

Given the traffic volume growth and recent crash history along this corridor, the proposed project is a good candidate for receiving funding assistance through the Iowa DOT Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP). Proposed improvements include replacing the narrow four-lane undivided roadway with a five-lane roadway with center left-turn lane, replacement or relocation of impacted City infrastructure, and providing ADA-compliant pedestrian ramps and sidewalk, and other associated work.

It is recommended that the application for the TSIP funding be submitted at this time. The design of the project began in spring 2024 and will continue throughout 2025 with construction scheduled to begin in 2026. The proposed concept has an estimated construction cost of approximately \$6,484,000. The project would be eligible for a maximum of \$500,000 in TSIP funding.

It is recommended that the TSIP funding application be approved at this time, and that the Mayor, or the Mayor's designee, be authorized to sign said application.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

No impact at this time.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

Adopt Resolution authorizing the execution of a Traffic Safety Improvement Program (TSIP) application to facilitate partial funding of the West 1st Street Widening & Improvements - Phase 2, by and between the City of Ankeny and the Iowa Department of Transportation (Iowa DOT).

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

Approval of professional engineering and design services agreement with Foth Infrastructure and Environment, LLC, on April 15, 2024

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Location Map

RESOLUTION 2024-xxx

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, TO MAKE AN APPLICATION TO THE IOWA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION'S (IOWA DOT) TRAFFIC SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM (TSIP) FOR THE PARTIAL FUNDING OF WEST 1ST STREET WIDENING & IMPROVEMENTS – PHASE 2 WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS OF ANKENY.

WHEREAS, the Traffic Safety Improvement Program is established by the Iowa Department of Transportation; and

WHEREAS, said program allows for funding to be provided to cities, counties and the Iowa DOT for eligible projects or programs that will contribute to improving traffic safety and operations; and

WHEREAS, The City of Ankeny has determined that improvements along West 1st Street, between the State Street and NW Greenwood Street intersections, will improve traffic safety and operations. Proposed improvements include replacing the four-lane undivided roadway with a five-lane roadway with center left-turn lane, replacement or relocation of impacted City infrastructure, providing ADA-compliant pedestrian ramps and sidewalk, and other associated work.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that:

1. The City Council supports and approves the application for Traffic Safety Improvement Program funding.
2. The City Council hereby commits the additional funds necessary for construction of the project beyond any Traffic Safety Improvement Program funding.
3. The City Council hereby commits to accepting and maintaining these improvements in accordance with Iowa DOT's Transportation Safety Improvement Program.
4. The Mayor, or Mayor's designee, is hereby authorized to sign and execute the application on behalf of the City.

DATED at Ankeny, Iowa, this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



Project Location

Ankeny
Christian
Academy

Art
Center
Park



W 1st St Widening & Improvements - Phase 2
Map is for Locational Purposes Only.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for utilities in Kimberley Crossing Plat 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Maintenance Bond
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR WATER MAIN, SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER IN KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 3

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 3**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 3** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in **Kimberley Crossing Plat 3** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on July 15th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Bond No. GM232809

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Evolution Contracting, LLC of Indianola, IA,
as principal (the "Principal"), and Great Midwest Insurance Company of
Houston, TX as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto
the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of
Five Hundred Seventy-eight Thousand Seven Hundred Eight & 00/100 Dollars (\$\$578,708.00),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated 08/10/2023 entered into a
contract (the "Contract") with Kimberley Development Corporation to furnish the material and labor
necessary for the construction of Sanitary Sewer, Water Main, and Storm Sewer Improvements and Change Order #1 - Sanitary Sewer
Stub to Outlot Z (Per Exhibit A) In connection with Kimberly Crossing Plat 3, Ankeny, Iowa.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and
acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force
and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery")
of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item").
Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand
upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery
of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to
the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the
above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1)
year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's
discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum
period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 2nd day of July, 2024.

Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

by

Amy Quate
City Engineer

Evolution Contracting, LLC
principal

by

Matt P. Eciowa
email: matt@eciowa.com
(Required for return of signed document)

Great Midwest Insurance Company
surety (SEAL)

by

Kate Zanders
Kate Zanders, Attorney-in-Fact



CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared _____ to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the _____ of _____, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.

Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Dallas

On this 2nd day of July, 2024, before me personally appeared Kate Zanders, Attorney-in-Fact to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Great Midwest Insurance Company, a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.



Notary Public Sara Huston

My Commission Expires: June 2, 2025



EXHIBIT A

Bonded Items - Kimberley Crossing Plat 3

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	INSTALLED QUANTITY	
SANITARY SEWER			
Sanitary Sewer, Trenched, PVC, 8"	LF	392	
Sanitary Sewer, Trenched, PVC, 12"	LF	987	
Manhole, SW-301, 48"	EA	5	
Connect to Existing Manhole	EA	1	
External Drop Connection	EA	1	
Sanitary Sewer Service, PVC, 4"	EA	25	
Pressure Testing, Clean & Video Inspection	LF	1364	
Mobilization	LS	1	
			\$ 214,615.00
WATER MAIN			
Water Main, PVC, 8"	LF	276	
Water Main, PVC, 10"	LF	1012	
Gate Valve, 8"	EA	2	
Gate Valve, 10"	EA	1	
Hydrant Assembly	EA	3	
Temporary Blowoff Hydrant	EA	2	
Temporary Blowoff Hydrant (RELOCATE)	EA	1	
Connect to Existing	EA	1	
Water Service, Copper, 1"	EA	24	
Pressure Testing & Bacteria Samples	LF		
Mobilization	LS		
			\$ 146,371.00
STORM SEWER			
Storm Sewer, HDPE, 8"	LF	302	
Storm Sewer, HDPE, 12"	LF	236	
Storm Sewer, RCP, 15"	LF	763	
Storm Sewer, RCP, 30"	LF	280	
Storm Sewer, RCP, 36"	LF	70	
Sump Service, PVC, 1.5"	EA	24	
FES, RCP, 15" - w/Footing & Guard	EA	2	
FES, RCP, 36" - w/Footing & Guard	EA	1	
Manhole, SW-401, 48"	EA	2	
Manhole, SW-401, 72"	EA	1	
Intake, SW-501	EA	1	
Intake, SW-503	EA	1	
Intake, SW-505	EA	2	
Intake, SW-506	EA	2	
Intake, Type SW-512, 24"DIA	EA		
Rip Rap, Class E	TON		
Clean & Video Inspection	LF		
Mobilization	LS		
			\$ 207,222.00
CO #1 - SANITARY SEWER STUB TO OUTLOT Z			
Sanitary Sewer, Trenched, PVC, 8"	LF	61	
Connect to Existing Manhole	EA	1	
Cleanout	EA	1	
			\$ 10,500.00
		GRAND TOTAL	\$ 578,708.00

POWER OF ATTORNEY
Great Midwest Insurance Company

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, a Texas Corporation, with its principal office in Houston, TX, does hereby constitute and appoint:

Jay D. Freiermuth, Cindy Bennett, John Cord, Anne Crowner, Brian M. Deimerly, Craig E. Hansen, Sara Huston, Tim McCulloh, Seth Rooker, Dione R. Young, Kate Zanders, Jamie Gifford, Lukas Schroder

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-In-Fact to make, execute, seal and deliver for, and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings or other writings obligatory in nature of a bond.

This authority is made under and by the authority of a resolution which was passed by the Board of Directors of **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, on the 1st day of October, 2018 as follows:

Resolved, that the President, or any officer, be and hereby is, authorized to appoint and empower any representative of the Company or other person or persons as Attorney-In-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company any bonds, undertakings, policies, contracts of indemnity or other writings obligatory in nature of a bond not to exceed Twenty-Five Million dollars (\$25,000,000.00), which the Company might execute through its duly elected officers, and affix the seal of the Company thereto. Any said execution of such documents by an Attorney-In-Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company. Any Attorney-In-Fact, so appointed, may be removed in the Company's sole discretion and the authority so granted may be revoked as specified in the Power of Attorney.

Resolved, that the signature of the President and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney granted, and the signature of the Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any certificate of any such power and any such power or certificate bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company. Any such power so executed and sealed and certificate so executed and sealed shall, with respect to any bond of undertaking to which it is attached, continue to be valid and binding on the Company.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, has caused this instrument to be signed by its President, and its Corporate Seal to be affixed this 11th day of February, 2021.



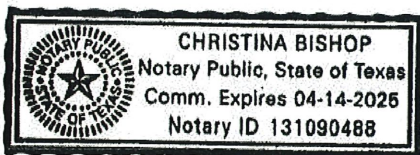
GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY

BY _____

Mark W. Haushill
President

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

On this 11th day of February, 2021, before me, personally came Mark W. Haushill to me known, who being duly sworn, did depose and say that he is the President of **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; that he executed said instrument on behalf of the corporation by authority of his office under the By-laws of said corporation.



BY _____

Christina Bishop
Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Secretary of **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, A Texas Insurance Company, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the original Power of Attorney of which the foregoing is a true and correct copy, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked and the resolutions as set forth are now in force.

Signed and Sealed at Houston, TX this 2nd Day of July, 20 24.



BY _____

Leslie K. Shaunty
Secretary

"WARNING: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person, files and application for insurance of claim containing any materially false information, or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime and subjects such person to criminal and civil penalties.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Kimberley Crossing Plat 3

Ankeny, Iowa

JULY 15, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Kimberley Crossing Plat 3*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Erin Ollendike, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number: 16926



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for paving in Kimberley Crossing Plat 3.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Maintenance Bond
 Certificate of Completion

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR PAVING IN KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 3

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 3**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 3** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the paving in **Kimberley Crossing Plat 3** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on July 15th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Alliance Construction Group, LLC of 9400 Plum Drive, Suite 100, Urbandale, IA 50322, as principal (the "Principal"), and United Fire & Casualty Company of PO Box 73909, Cedar Rapids, IA 52407 as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of Two Hundred Seventy Five Thousand Two Hundred Thirteen and 70/100 Dollars (\$ 275,213.70), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated August 18, 2023 entered into a contract (the "Contract") with Kimberely Development Corporation to furnish the material and labor necessary for the construction of Kimberley Crossing Plat 3.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery") of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item"). Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1) year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

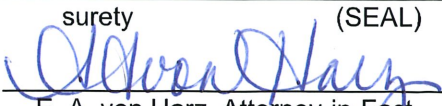
DATED as of the 16th day of May, 2024.

Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

by 
City Engineer

Alliance Construction Group, LLC
principal

by 
email: djones@acgiowa.com
(Required for return of signed document)

United Fire & Casualty Company
surety (SEAL)
by 
E. A. von Harz, Attorney-in-Fact

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Polk

On this 16th day of May, 2024, before me personally appeared Dustin Jones to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the President of Alliance Construction Group, LLC, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.



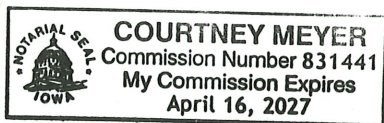
Michelle McCool
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Polk

On this 16th day of May, 2024, before me personally appeared E. A. von Harz to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of United Fire & Casualty Company, a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.



Courtney Meyer
Notary Public

KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 3 MAINTENANCE BONDS

PCC Paving

1.	7" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving.	359.00 sy
2.	8" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving w/CD Baskets.	3,818.00 sy
3.	4" Non-Reinforced PCC Sidewalk.	18.00 sy
4.	PCC Handicapped Ramps.	10.00 ea

PCC Paving Bond Totals: \$275,213.70



UNITED FIRE & CASUALTY COMPANY, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA
UNITED FIRE & INDEMNITY COMPANY, WEBSTER, TX
FINANCIAL PACIFIC INSURANCE COMPANY, LOS ANGELES, CA
CERTIFIED COPY OF POWER OF ATTORNEY
(original on file at Home Office of Company – See Certification)

Inquiries: Surety Department
118 Second Ave SE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That United Fire & Casualty Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa; United Fire & Indemnity Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas; and Financial Pacific Insurance Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (herein collectively called the Companies), and having their corporate headquarters in Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, does make, constitute and appoint

GREG T. LA MAIR, JEFFREY R. BAKER, JOSEPH I. SCHMIT, E. A. VON HARZ, BRANDON HORBACH, COURTNEY MEYER, JULIANA BARTLETT, DANIEL M. MOLYNEAUX, LAURA J. ADAMS, LORI S. BURROUGHS, PAMELA K. MATTISON, KAREN S. HARTSON, EACH INDIVIDUALLY

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute in its behalf all lawful bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature provided that no single obligation shall exceed \$100,000,000.00 and to bind the Companies thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by the duly authorized officers of the Companies and all of the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given and hereby ratified and confirmed.

The Authority hereby granted is continuous and shall remain in full force and effect until revoked by United Fire & Casualty Company, United Fire & Indemnity Company, and Financial Pacific Insurance Company.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following bylaw duly adopted by the Boards of Directors of United Fire & Casualty Company, United Fire & Indemnity Company, and Financial Pacific Insurance Company.

"Article VI – Surety Bonds and Undertakings"

Section 2, Appointment of Attorney-in-Fact. "The President or any Vice President, or any other officer of the Companies may, from time to time, appoint by written certificates attorneys-in-fact to act in behalf of the Companies in the execution of policies of insurance, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature. The signature of any officer authorized hereby, and the Corporate seal, may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or special power of attorney or certification of either authorized hereby; such signature and seal, when so used, being adopted by the Companies as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Companies, to be valid and binding upon the Companies with the same force and effect as though manually affixed. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set of forth in their respective certificates of authority shall have full power to bind the Companies by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach the seal the Companies thereto. The President or any Vice President, the Board of Directors or any other officer of the Companies may at any time revoke all power and authority previously given to any attorney-in-fact.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COMPANIES have each caused these presents to be signed by its vice president and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this

10th day of March, 2014

UNITED FIRE & CASUALTY COMPANY
UNITED FIRE & INDEMNITY COMPANY
FINANCIAL PACIFIC INSURANCE COMPANY

By:

Dennis J. Richmann
Vice President

State of Iowa, County of Linn, ss:

On 10th day of March, 2014, before me personally came Dennis J. Richmann

to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say; that he resides in Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa; that he is a Vice President of United Fire & Casualty Company, a Vice President of United Fire & Indemnity Company, and a Vice President of Financial Pacific Insurance Company the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporations; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporations and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporations.



Judith A. Jones
Notary Public
My commission expires: 4/23/2024

I, Mary A. Bertsch, Assistant Secretary of United Fire & Casualty Company and Assistant Secretary of United Fire & Indemnity Company, and Assistant Secretary of Financial Pacific Insurance Company, do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of the Power of Attorney and affidavit, and the copy of the Section of the bylaws and resolutions of said Corporations as set forth in said Power of Attorney, with the ORIGINALS ON FILE IN THE HOME OFFICE OF SAID CORPORATIONS, and that the same are correct transcripts thereof, and of the whole of the said originals, and that the said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the said Corporations
this 16th day of May, 20 24.



By:

Mary A. Bertsch
Assistant Secretary,
UF&C & UF&I & FPIC

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Kimberley Crossing Plat 3

Ankeny, Iowa

JULY 15, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Kimberley Crossing Plat 3*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Erin Ollendike, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number: 16926

Bond No. 2359351

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Seamus Excavating, LLC of Clive, IA,
as principal (the "Principal"), and Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation of
Kansas City, MO as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto
the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of
Eleven Thousand Two Hundred Fifteen & 00/100 Dollars (\$ \$11,215.00),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated August 8, 2023 entered into a
contract (the "Contract") with Kimberley Development Corporation to furnish the material and labor
necessary for the construction of 4486 SY Subgrade Preparation In connection with Kimberly Crossing Plat 3, Ankeny, Iowa

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and
acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force
and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

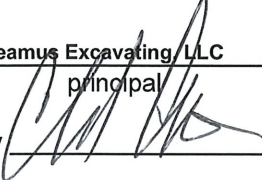
1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery")
of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item").
Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand
upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery
of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to
the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the
above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1)
year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's
discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum
period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 9th day of July, 2024.

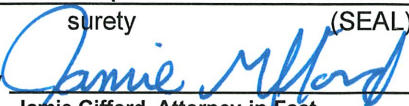
Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

by 
City Engineer

Seamus Excavating, LLC
Principal

by 
email: ACRIS@seamusexcavating.com
(Required for return of signed document)

Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation

Surety (SEAL)
by 
Jamie Gifford, Attorney-in-Fact



CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared _____ to me known, who bein duly sworn, did say that he/she is the _____ of _____, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.

Notary Public

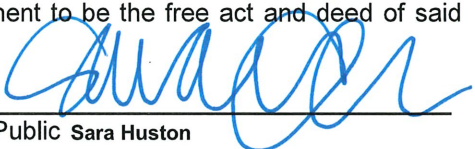
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa _____

COUNTY OF Dallas _____

On this 9th day of July, 2024, before me personally appeared Jamie Gifford, Attorney-in-Fact to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation, a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.





Notary Public **Sara Huston**

My Commission Expires: June 2, 2025

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS AMERICA INSURANCE CORPORATION ("SRCSAIC")
SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS PREMIER INSURANCE CORPORATION ("SRCSPIC")
WESTPORT INSURANCE CORPORATION ("WIC")

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT SRCSAIC, a corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and SRCSPIC, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and WIC, organized under the laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, each does hereby make, constitute and appoint:

JAY D. FREIERMUTH, CRAIG E. HANSEN, BRIAN M. DEIMERLY, CINDY BENNETT, ANNE CROWNER, TIM McCULLOH, DIONE R. YOUNG,
SETH ROOKER, JENNIFER MARINO, JOSEPH TIERNAN, KATE ZANDERS, SARA HUSTON, JOHN CORD
LUKAS SCHRODER and JAMIE GIFFORD JOINTLY OR SEVERALLY

Its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its act and deed, bonds or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond on behalf of each of said Companies, as surety, on contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract or suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of:

ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE MILLION (\$125,000,000.00) DOLLARS

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of both SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC at meetings duly called and held on the 18th of November 2021 and WIC by written consent of its Executive Committee dated July 18, 2011.

"RESOLVED, that any two of the President, any Managing Director, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary be, and each or any of them hereby is, authorized to execute a Power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Corporation bonds, undertakings and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them hereby is authorized to attest to the execution of any such Power of Attorney and to attach therein the seal of the Corporation; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Corporation may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Corporation when so affixed and in the future with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached."



By 
Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC & Senior Vice President
of SRCSPIC & Senior Vice President of WIC

By 
Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC & Vice President of SRCSPIC
& Vice President of WIC



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SRCSAIC, SRCSPIC, and WIC have caused their official seals to be hereunto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers

this 2nd day of FEBRUARY, 20 24

State of Illinois
County of Cook



Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation
Swiss Re Corporate Solutions Premier Insurance Corporation
Westport Insurance Corporation

On this 2nd day of FEBRUARY, 20 24, before me, a Notary Public personally appeared Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC and Senior Vice President of SRCSPIC and Senior Vice President of WIC and Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC and Vice President of SRCSPIC and Vice President of WIC, personally known to me, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as officers of and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of their respective companies.




Christina Manisco, Notary

I, Jeffrey Goldberg, the duly elected Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by said SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, which is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Companies this 9th day of July, 20 24.


Jeffrey Goldberg, Senior Vice President &
Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and
SRCSPIC and WIC

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Kimberley Crossing Plat 3

Ankeny, Iowa

JULY 15, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Kimberley Crossing Plat 3*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Erin Ollendike, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number: 16926*

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR SUBGRADE IN KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 3

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 3**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 3** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the subgrade preparation in **Kimberley Crossing Plat 3** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on July 15th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for utilities in Kimberley Crossing Plat 4.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Maintenance Bond
 Certificate of Completion
 Resolution

Bond No. GM232810

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Evolution Contracting, LLC of Indianola, IA,
as principal (the "Principal"), and Great Midwest Insurance Company of
Houston, TX as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto
the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of
Three Hundred Ninety-three Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety-three & 00/100 Dollars (\$\$393,793.00),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated 08/10/2023 entered into a
contract (the "Contract") with Kimberley Development Corporation to furnish the material and labor
necessary for the construction of Sanitary Sewer, Water Main, and Storm Sewer Improvements (Per Exhibit B) In connection
with Kimberley Crossing Plat 4, Ankeny, Iowa

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and
acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force
and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery")
of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item").
Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand
upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery
of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to
the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the
above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1)
year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's
discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum
period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 2nd day of July, 2024.

Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

by
City Engineer

Evolution Contracting, LLC
principal

by , President

email: matte@eciova.com
(Required for return of signed document)

Great Midwest Insurance Company
surety (SEAL)

by
Kate Zanders, Attorney-in-Fact



CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared _____ to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the _____ of _____, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.

Notary Public

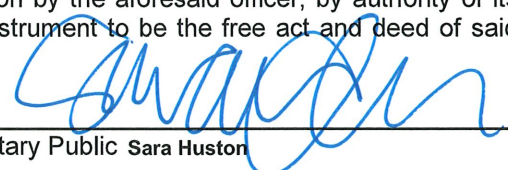
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Dallas

On this 2nd day of July, 2024, before me personally appeared Kate Zanders, Attorney-in-Fact to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Great Midwest Insurance Company, a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.





Notary Public Sara Huston

My Commission Expires: June 2, 2025

EXHIBIT B

Bonded Items - Kimberley Crossing Plat 4

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY		
SANITARY SEWER				
Sanitary Sewer, Trenched, PVC, 8"	LF	1116		
Manhole, SW-301, 48"	EA	2		
Connect to Existing/Drop Connection	EA	3		
Sanitary Sewer Service, PVC, 4"	EA	35		
Pressure Testing, Clean & Video Inspection	LF	1116		
Mobilization	LS	1		
			TOTAL	\$ 120,331.00
WATER MAIN				
Water Main, PVC, 8"	LF	1165		
Gate Valve, 8"	EA	2		
Hydrant Assembly	EA	3		
Temporary Blowoff Hydrant (Relocated)	EA	1		
Connect to Existing	EA	2		
Water Service, Pex, 1"	EA	38		
Pressure Testing & Bacteria Samples	LF	1165		
Mobilization	LS	1		
			TOTAL	\$ 117,422.00
STORM SEWER				
Storm Sewer, HDPE, 8"	LF	680		
Storm Sewer, RCP, 15"	LF	293		
Storm Sewer, RCP, 24"	LF	222		
Storm Sewer, RCP, 30"	LF	191		
Sump Service, PVC, 1.5"	EA	38		
FES, RCP, 24" - w/Footing & Guard	EA	1		
Manhole, SW-401, 48"	EA	1		
Manhole, SW-401, 72"	EA	1		
Intake, SW-501	EA	2		
Intake, SW-503	EA	2		
Intake, SW-505	EA	1		
Intake, SW-506	EA	1		
Clean & Video Inspection	LF	1386		
Mobilization	LS	1		
			TOTAL	\$ 156,040.00
			GRAND TOTAL	\$ 393,793.00

POWER OF ATTORNEY
Great Midwest Insurance Company

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, a Texas Corporation, with its principal office in Houston, TX, does hereby constitute and appoint:

Jay D. Freiermuth, Cindy Bennett, John Cord, Anne Crowner, Brian M. Deimerly, Craig E. Hansen, Sara Huston, Tim McCulloh, Seth Rooker, Dione R. Young, Kate Zanders, Jamie Gifford, Lukas Schroder

its true and lawful Attorney(s)-In-Fact to make, execute, seal and deliver for, and on its behalf as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings or other writings obligatory in nature of a bond.

This authority is made under and by the authority of a resolution which was passed by the Board of Directors of **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, on the 1st day of October, 2018 as follows:

Resolved, that the President, or any officer, be and hereby is, authorized to appoint and empower any representative of the Company or other person or persons as Attorney-In-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company any bonds, undertakings, policies, contracts of indemnity or other writings obligatory in nature of a bond not to exceed Twenty-Five Million dollars (\$25,000,000.00), which the Company might execute through its duly elected officers, and affix the seal of the Company thereto. Any said execution of such documents by an Attorney-In-Fact shall be as binding upon the Company as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the Company. Any Attorney-In-Fact, so appointed, may be removed in the Company's sole discretion and the authority so granted may be revoked as specified in the Power of Attorney.

Resolved, that the signature of the President and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any power of attorney granted, and the signature of the Secretary, and the seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any certificate of any such power and any such power or certificate bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company. Any such power so executed and sealed and certificate so executed and sealed shall, with respect to any bond of undertaking to which it is attached, continue to be valid and binding on the Company.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, has caused this instrument to be signed by its President, and its Corporate Seal to be affixed this 11th day of February, 2021.



GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY

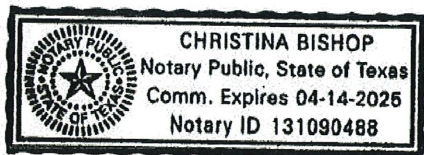
BY _____

Mark W. Haushill

Mark W. Haushill
President

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

On this 11th day of February, 2021, before me, personally came Mark W. Haushill to me known, who being duly sworn, did depose and say that he is the President of **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, the corporation described in and which executed the above instrument; that he executed said instrument on behalf of the corporation by authority of his office under the By-laws of said corporation.



BY _____

Christina Bishop

Christina Bishop
Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Secretary of **GREAT MIDWEST INSURANCE COMPANY**, A Texas Insurance Company, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the original Power of Attorney of which the foregoing is a true and correct copy, is in full force and effect and has not been revoked and the resolutions as set forth are now in force.

Signed and Sealed at Houston, TX this 2nd Day of July, 20 24.



BY _____

Leslie K. Shaunty

Leslie K. Shaunty
Secretary

"WARNING: Any person who knowingly and with intent to defraud any insurance company or other person, files and application for insurance of claim containing any materially false information, or conceals for the purpose of misleading, information concerning any fact material thereto, commits a fraudulent insurance act, which is a crime and subjects such person to criminal and civil penalties.

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Kimberley Crossing Plat 4

Ankeny, Iowa

JULY 15, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Kimberley Crossing Plat 4*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



Erin Ollendike, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number: 16926

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR WATER MAIN, SANITARY SEWER AND STORM SEWER IN KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 4

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 4**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 4** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the water main, sanitary sewer and storm sewer in **Kimberley Crossing Plat 4** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on July 15th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for paving in Kimberley Crossing Plat 4.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Maintenance Bond
 Certificate of Completion
 Resolution

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Alliance Construction Group, LLC of 9400 Plum Drive, Suite 100, Urbandale, IA 50322, as principal (the "Principal"), and United Fire & Casualty Company of PO Box 73909, Cedar Rapids, IA 52407 as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of One Hundred Eighty Four Thousand Five Hundred Sixty Two and 60/100 Dollars (\$ 184,562.60), for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated August 18, 2023 entered into a contract (the "Contract") with Kimberely Development Corporation to furnish the material and labor necessary for the construction of Kimberley Crossing Plat 4

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery") of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item"). Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1) year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 16th day of May, 2024.

Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

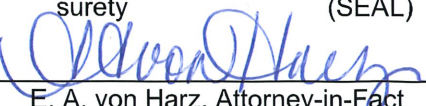
by 
City Engineer

Alliance Construction Group, LLC
principal

by 

email: djones@acgiowa.com
(Required for return of signed document)

United Fire & Casualty Company
surety (SEAL)

by 
E. A. von Harz, Attorney-in-Fact

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Polk

On this 16th day of May, 2024, before me personally appeared Dustin Jones to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the President of Alliance Construction Group, LLC, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.



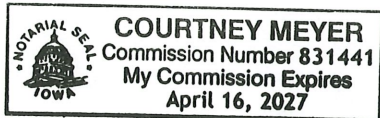
Michelle McCool
Notary Public

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Polk

On this 16th day of May, 2024, before me personally appeared E. A. von Harz to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of United Fire & Casualty Company, a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.



Courtney Meyer
Notary Public

KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 4 MAINTENANCE BONDS

PCC Paving

- | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 1. | 7" Non-Reinforced PCC Paving. | 3,542.00 sy |
| 2. | PCC Handicapped Ramps. | 4.00 ea |

PCC Paving Bond Totals: \$184,562.60



UNITED FIRE & CASUALTY COMPANY, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA
UNITED FIRE & INDEMNITY COMPANY, WEBSTER, TX
FINANCIAL PACIFIC INSURANCE COMPANY, LOS ANGELES, CA
CERTIFIED COPY OF POWER OF ATTORNEY
(original on file at Home Office of Company – See Certification)

Inquiries: Surety Department
118 Second Ave SE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That United Fire & Casualty Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa; United Fire & Indemnity Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas; and Financial Pacific Insurance Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (herein collectively called the Companies), and having their corporate headquarters in Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, does make, constitute and appoint

GREG T. LA MAIR, JEFFREY R. BAKER, JOSEPH I. SCHMIT, E. A. VON HARZ, BRANDON HORBACH, COURTNEY MEYER, JULIANA BARTLETT, DANIEL M. MOLYNEAUX, LAURA J. ADAMS, LORI S. BURROUGHS, PAMELA K. MATTISON, KAREN S. HARTSON, EACH INDIVIDUALLY

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute in its behalf all lawful bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature provided that no single obligation shall exceed \$100,000,000.00 and to bind the Companies thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by the duly authorized officers of the Companies and all of the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given and hereby ratified and confirmed.

The Authority hereby granted is continuous and shall remain in full force and effect until revoked by United Fire & Casualty Company, United Fire & Indemnity Company, and Financial Pacific Insurance Company.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following bylaw duly adopted by the Boards of Directors of United Fire & Casualty Company, United Fire & Indemnity Company, and Financial Pacific Insurance Company.

"Article VI – Surety Bonds and Undertakings"

Section 2, Appointment of Attorney-in-Fact. "The President or any Vice President, or any other officer of the Companies may, from time to time, appoint by written certificates attorneys-in-fact to act in behalf of the Companies in the execution of policies of insurance, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature. The signature of any officer authorized hereby, and the Corporate seal, may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or special power of attorney or certification of either authorized hereby; such signature and seal, when so used, being adopted by the Companies as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Companies, to be valid and binding upon the Companies with the same force and effect as though manually affixed. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set of forth in their respective certificates of authority shall have full power to bind the Companies by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach the seal the Companies thereto. The President or any Vice President, the Board of Directors or any other officer of the Companies may at any time revoke all power and authority previously given to any attorney-in-fact.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COMPANIES have each caused these presents to be signed by its vice president and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this

10th day of March, 2014

UNITED FIRE & CASUALTY COMPANY
UNITED FIRE & INDEMNITY COMPANY
FINANCIAL PACIFIC INSURANCE COMPANY

By: 
Vice President



State of Iowa, County of Linn, ss:

On 10th day of March, 2014, before me personally came Dennis J. Richmann

to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say; that he resides in Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa; that he is a Vice President of United Fire & Casualty Company, a Vice President of United Fire & Indemnity Company, and a Vice President of Financial Pacific Insurance Company the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporations; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporations and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporations.

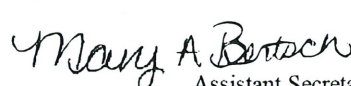



Notary Public
My commission expires: 4/23/2024

I, Mary A. Bertsch, Assistant Secretary of United Fire & Casualty Company and Assistant Secretary of United Fire & Indemnity Company, and Assistant Secretary of Financial Pacific Insurance Company, do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of the Power of Attorney and affidavit, and the copy of the Section of the bylaws and resolutions of said Corporations as set forth in said Power of Attorney, with the ORIGINALS ON FILE IN THE HOME OFFICE OF SAID CORPORATIONS, and that the same are correct transcripts thereof, and of the whole of the said originals, and that the said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the said Corporations
this 16th day of May, 20 24



By: 
Assistant Secretary,
UF&C & UF&I & FPIC

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Kimberley Crossing Plat 4

Ankeny, Iowa

JULY 15, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Kimberley Crossing Plat 4*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Erin Ollendike, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number: 16926*

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR PAVING IN KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 4

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 4**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 4** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the paving in **Kimberley Crossing Plat 4** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on July 15th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting maintenance bond for subgrade in Kimberley Crossing Plat 4.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Maintenance Bond
 Certificate of Completion
 Resolution

Bond No. 2359352

CONTRACTOR'S MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS:

That Seamus Excavating, LLC of Clive, IA,
as principal (the "Principal"), and Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation of
Kansas City, MO as surety (the "Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto
the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Obligee (the "Obligee"), in the penal sum of
Ten Thousand One Hundred Twenty-seven & 50/100 Dollars (\$ 10,127.50),
for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, the Principal and the Surety, bind ourselves, our heirs,
executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal has by written agreement dated August 8, 2023 entered into a
contract (the "Contract") with Kimberley Development Corporation to furnish the material and labor
necessary for the construction of 4501 SY Subgrade Preparation In connection with Kimberley Crossing Plat 4, Ankeny, Iowa

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if the Principal shall remedy without cost to the
Obligee any defect which may develop during a period of **Four (4)** year(s) from the date of completion and
acceptance of the work performed under the Contract, provided such defects are caused by defective or inferior
materials or workmanship, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall be and remain in full force
and effect.

PROVIDED AND SUBJECT TO THE CONDITIONS PRECEDENT:

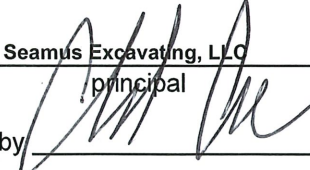
1. Obligee shall provide both Principal and Surety with written notice of the discovery ("Notice of Discovery")
of any item of defective or inferior materials or workmanship during the covered period (a "Covered Item").
Should Principal improperly fail to remedy the Covered Item, then Obligee shall make a written demand
upon the Surety ("Demand") within ninety (90) days of the Obligee's issuance of the Notice of Discovery
of the Covered Item.
2. The Notice of Discovery and the Demand shall be in writing and via certified mail to the Principal and to
the Surety. Notice to the Surety shall be delivered to the attention of the Surety Law Department at the
above address.
3. No suit or action may be commenced by the Obligee against the Surety after the expiration of one (1)
year (or such lesser time period as otherwise permitted by relevant law) from the date of Obligee's
discovery of a Covered Item. If the provision of this paragraph is void or prohibited by law, the minimum
period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

DATED as of the 9th day of July, 2024.

Approved as to form:
City of Ankeny, Iowa

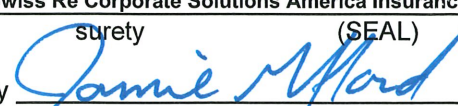
by 
City Engineer

Seamus Excavating, LLC
Principal

by 

email: CCRVKSC@seamusexcavating.com
(Required for return of signed document)

Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation

surety (SEAL)
by 
Jamie Gifford, Attorney-in-Fact



CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

On this _____ day of _____, _____, before me personally appeared _____ to me known, who bein duly sworn, did say that he/she is the _____ of _____, the corporation described in and which executed the foregoing instrument; and that he/she signed his/her name thereto by like order.

Notary Public

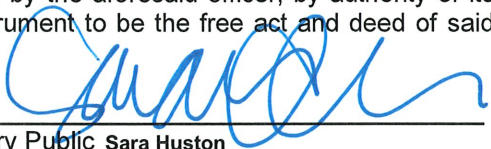
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF CORPORATE SURETY

STATE OF Iowa

COUNTY OF Dallas

On this 9th day of July, 2024, before me personally appeared Jamie Gifford, Attorney-in-Fact to me known, who being duly sworn, did say that he/she is the Attorney-in-Fact of Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation, a corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said corporation, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of said corporation by the aforesaid officer, by authority of its Board of Directors; and the aforesaid officer acknowledged said instrument to be the free act and deed of said corporation.





Notary Public Sara Huston

My Commission Expires: June 2, 2025

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS AMERICA INSURANCE CORPORATION ("SRCSAIC")
SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS PREMIER INSURANCE CORPORATION ("SRCSPIC")
WESTPORT INSURANCE CORPORATION ("WIC")

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT SRCSAIC, a corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and SRCSPIC, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Missouri and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and WIC, organized under the laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, each does hereby make, constitute and appoint:

JAY D. FREIERMUTH, CRAIG E. HANSEN, BRIAN M. DEIMERLY, CINDY BENNETT, ANNE CROWNER, TIM McCULLOH, DIONE R. YOUNG,
SETH ROOKER, JENNIFER MARINO, JOSEPH TIERNAN, KATE ZANDERS, SARA HUSTON, JOHN CORD
LUKAS SCHRODER and JAMIE GIFFORD JOINTLY OR SEVERALLY

Its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its act and deed, bonds or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond on behalf of each of said Companies, as surety, on contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract or suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of:

ONE HUNDRED TWENTY FIVE MILLION (\$125,000,000.00) DOLLARS

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of both SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC at meetings duly called and held on the 18th of November 2021 and WIC by written consent of its Executive Committee dated July 18, 2011.

"RESOLVED, that any two of the President, any Managing Director, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary be, and each or any of them hereby is, authorized to execute a Power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Corporation bonds, undertakings and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them hereby is authorized to attest to the execution of any such Power of Attorney and to attach therein the seal of the Corporation; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Corporation may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Corporation when so affixed and in the future with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached."



By 
Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC & Senior Vice President
of SRCSPIC & Senior Vice President of WIC

By 
Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC & Vice President of SRCSPIC
& Vice President of WIC



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, SRCSAIC, SRCSPIC, and WIC have caused their official seals to be hereunto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers

this 2nd day of FEBRUARY, 20 24

State of Illinois
County of Cook



Swiss Re Corporate Solutions America Insurance Corporation
Swiss Re Corporate Solutions Premier Insurance Corporation
Westport Insurance Corporation

On this 2nd day of FEBRUARY, 20 24, before me, a Notary Public personally appeared Erik Janssens, Senior Vice President of SRCSAIC and Senior Vice President of SRCSPIC and Senior Vice President of WIC and Gerald Jagrowski, Vice President of SRCSAIC and Vice President of SRCSPIC and Vice President of WIC, personally known to me, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as officers of and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of their respective companies.




Christina Manisco, Notary

I, Jeffrey Goldberg, the duly elected Senior Vice President and Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by said SRCSAIC and SRCSPIC and WIC, which is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Companies this 9th day of July, 20 24.


Jeffrey Goldberg, Senior Vice President &
Assistant Secretary of SRCSAIC and
SRCSPIC and WIC

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

Kimberley Crossing Plat 4

Ankeny, Iowa

JULY 15, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the ***Kimberley Crossing Plat 4*** project have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



*Erin Ollendike, P.E.
Project Engineer
Civil Design Advantage
Iowa License Number: 16926*

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING MAINTENANCE BOND FOR SUBGRADE IN KIMBERLEY CROSSING PLAT 4

WHEREAS, the City Staff has granted administrative approval of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 4**; and

WHEREAS, the plans and specification for the construction of **Kimberley Crossing Plat 4** in Ankeny has been submitted and approved by the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, the maintenance bond for the subgrade preparation in **Kimberley Crossing Plat 4** has been submitted; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa has received the attached Certificate of Completion on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer that the construction of the public improvements has been completed on July 15th, 2024 with the following exceptions:

NONE.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

1. That the Certificate of Completion received on behalf of the Developer from the Developer's Engineer be hereby received and filed; and
2. That the above-described improvements be and are hereby accepted based on said certification.
3. That the maintenance bond is hereby accepted.

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$31,793.05; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvements with OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving in the amount of \$308,576.30; and d) Final Payment #1 in the amount of \$293,147.48 and Release of Retainage in the amount of \$15,428.82.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the Council are the approval of the final Change Order, acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving for the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road project.

The 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

1) Approval of the Final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$31,793.05.

2) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications, and that the final contract amount is \$308,576.30.

3) Resolution accepting the public improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the NW 18th Street Reconstruction - NW Ash Drive to N Ankeny Boulevard project and establishes the final contract amount to be \$308,576.30.

4) Final Payment: OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving = \$293,147.48

Retainage Payment: OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving = \$15,428.82

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following actions:

1. Approve final Change Order #1 decreasing the contract amount by \$31,793.05.
2. Accept the Certificate of Completion from the project engineer for the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road project.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road project with OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving in the final contract amount of \$308,576.30; and
4. Authorize final payment to OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving in the amount of \$293,147.48 and release of retainage payment in the amount of \$15,428.82 in accordance with the terms of the contract.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

April 15, 2024: The council approved a motion to adopt a Resolution accepting the proposal from OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt and Paving in the amount of \$340,369.35 for the construction of the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road project.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Change Order #1 (Final)
 Certificate of Completion
 Pay Application #1 (Final)
 Resolution

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road
Contractor: OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt & Paving
Address: 2401 SE Tones Drive, Suite 13, Ankeny, IA 50021
Finance Budget Code: 950.3950.4451 **Finance Project #:** 950.4451
Vendor Project #: N/A **Purchase Order #:** N/A
Original Contract Date: April 15, 2024 **Vendor Account #:** 563

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 **Change Order #:** 1 (Final)

Purpose of Change Order:

Balance quantities to reflect what was measured in the field.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2.01	Excavation, Class 13, For Widening	CY	(239.00)	\$ 20.00	\$ (4,780.00)
7.01	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 4" Base Course, 3/4" Mix, PG58-28S	TON	(327.00)	\$ 91.75	\$ (30,002.25)
7.02	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 2" Intermediate Course, 1/2" Mix, PG58-28H	TON	(30.00)	\$ 95.60	\$ (2,868.00)
7.03	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 2" Surface Course, 1/2" Mix, PG58-28H	TON	48.00	\$ 95.60	\$ 4,588.80
7.04	Granular Shoulder, Type B	TON	120.00	\$ 42.25	\$ 5,070.00
7.05	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	(26.00)	\$ 15.00	\$ (390.00)
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 5" Thick	SY	(7.00)	\$ 75.00	\$ (525.00)
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	(6.00)	\$ 87.50	\$ (525.00)
7.08	Detectable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	(8.00)	\$ 60.00	\$ (480.00)
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	(0.94)	\$ 95.00	\$ (89.30)
8.02	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	(0.94)	\$ 45.00	\$ (42.30)
9.01	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydromulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	(0.05)	\$ 35,000.00	\$ (1,750.00)
					\$ -
Change Order #: 1 (Final) makes the following adjustments to the Contract:					\$ (31,793.05)

Contractor Accepted: IG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt & Pav

Firm Name: Brian Beard Date: 06/27/24
 Signature: _____ Date: _____

Engineer Approved: _____ City of Ankeny

Firm Name: _____ Date: 6/28/2024
 Signature: _____ Date: _____

Owner Accepted: _____ City of Ankeny

_____ Mayor
 Signature: _____ Title: _____
 _____ July 15, 2024
 Date: _____

Attest for Owner:

_____ City Clerk
 Signature: _____ Title: _____
 _____ July 15, 2024
 Date: _____

Record of Change Orders:

Original Contract Amount		\$ 340,369.35
#	Change Order Date	Amount
1	July 15, 2024	\$ (31,793.05)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount \$ 308,576.30

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program – SW Ordinance Road

Ankeny, Iowa

July 15, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the *2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program – SW Ordinance Road* project have been completed in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is **\$308,576.30**. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,



James A. Haberichter

Civil Engineer II

City of Ankeny

Iowa License Number P24710

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT



Project Title:	2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road		
Contractor:	OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt & Paving		
Address:	2401 SE Tones Drive, Suite 13, Ankeny, IA 50021		
Finance Budget Code:	950.3950.4451	Finance Project #:	950.4451
Vendor Project #:	N/A	Purchase Order #:	N/A
Original Contract Date:	April 15, 2024	Vendor Account #:	563

Date of Council Meeting: July 15, 2024 Payment Application #: 1 (Final)

Payment Period: From: June 5, 2024 Through: June 27, 2024

Contract Summary:

Original Contract Amount:	\$	340,369.35	
Net Change by Change Orders:	\$	(31,793.05)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$	308,576.30	
Total Completed and Stored to Date:	\$	308,576.30	
Retainage: <u>5</u> % of Completed Work:	\$	15,428.82	
Total Earned Less Retainage:	\$	293,147.48	
Less Previous Applications for Payment:	\$	-	
SUBTOTAL:	\$	293,147.48	
OTHER CHARGES:	\$	-	
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE:	\$	293,147.48	

Balance to Finish, Including Retainage: \$ 15,428.82

Contract Time Remaining (Substantial): - Calendar Date

Contract Time Remaining (Full): - Calendar Date

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: OMG Midwest, Inc., DBA Des Moines Asphalt & Paving

Firm Name

Brian Beaird

Signature

06/27/24

Date

Engineer / Consultant Approval:

City of Ankeny

Firm Name

Signature

Date

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

June Hart

Signature

6/28/24

Date

Submit to: Jim Haberichter, P.E., Civil Engineer II

E-mail: Jhaberichter@AnkenyIowa.gov

Phone Number: 515-963-3536

Date Printed: 6/27/2024

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Excavation, Class 13, For Widening	CY	239.00	(239.00)	0.00	\$ 20.00	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 4" Base Course, 3/4" Mix, PG58-28S	TON	327.00	(327.00)	0.00	\$ 91.75	\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
7.02	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 2" Intermediate Course, 1/2" Mix, PG58-28H	TON	1,065.00	(30.00)	1,035.00	\$ 95.60	\$ 98,946.00	1,035.00	\$ 98,946.00		1,035.00	\$ 98,946.00	0.00	100.00%
7.03	Pavement, HMA, Standard Traffic, 2" Surface Course, 1/2" Mix, PG58-28H	TON	1,202.00	48.00	1,250.00	\$ 95.60	\$ 119,500.00	1,250.00	\$ 119,500.00		1,250.00	\$ 119,500.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Granular Shoulder, Type B	TON	338.00	120.00	458.00	\$ 42.25	\$ 19,350.50	458.00	\$ 19,350.50		458.00	\$ 19,350.50	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	74.00	(26.00)	48.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 720.00	48.00	\$ 720.00		48.00	\$ 720.00	0.00	100.00%
7.06	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	22.00	(7.00)	15.00	\$ 75.00	\$ 1,125.00	15.00	\$ 1,125.00		15.00	\$ 1,125.00	0.00	100.00%
7.07	Sidewalk, PCC, Class C, 6" Thick	SY	30.00	(6.00)	24.00	\$ 87.50	\$ 2,100.00	24.00	\$ 2,100.00		24.00	\$ 2,100.00	0.00	100.00%
7.08	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SF	22.00	(8.00)	14.00	\$ 60.00	\$ 840.00	14.00	\$ 840.00		14.00	\$ 840.00	0.00	100.00%
7.09	Full Depth Patches, PCC, Class C-SUD, 8" Thick	SY	17.00		17.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 2,550.00	17.00	\$ 2,550.00		17.00	\$ 2,550.00	0.00	100.00%
7.10	Milling, HMA, 2" Depth	SY	8,061.00		8,061.00	\$ 2.40	\$ 19,346.40	8,061.00	\$ 19,346.40		8,061.00	\$ 19,346.40	0.00	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	97.00	(0.94)	96.06	\$ 95.00	\$ 9,125.70	96.06	\$ 9,125.70		96.06	\$ 9,125.70	0.00	100.00%
8.02	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	97.00	(0.94)	96.06	\$ 45.00	\$ 4,322.70	96.06	\$ 4,322.70		96.06	\$ 4,322.70	0.00	100.00%
8.03	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 15,500.00	1.00	\$ 15,500.00		1.00	\$ 15,500.00	0.00	100.00%
8.04	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	10.00		10.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 2,500.00	10.00	\$ 2,500.00		10.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Erosion Control Mulching, Hydramulching, BFM with Temporary Seeding	AC	0.10	(0.05)	0.05	\$ 35,000.00	\$ 1,750.00	0.05	\$ 1,750.00		0.05	\$ 1,750.00	0.00	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 9,200.00	\$ 9,200.00	1.00	\$ 9,200.00		1.00	\$ 9,200.00	0.00	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1.00		1.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 1,700.00	1.00	\$ 1,700.00		1.00	\$ 1,700.00	0.00	100.00%
CHANGE ORDER ITEMS														
12.01					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.02					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.03					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.04					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%
12.05					0.00		\$ -		\$ -		0.00	\$ -	0.00	0.00%

TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK

CONTRACT = \$ 308,576.30 PAY PERIOD = \$ 308,576.30

COMPLETED = \$ 308,576.30

100.00%

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment:

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APPS TOTAL = \$ -

Record of Change Orders:

No.	Date	Amount
1	July 15, 2024	\$ (31,793.05)
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ (31,793.05)

Contract Time Remaining:

Contract Period:	Calendar Date
Construction Start Date:	June 5, 2024

Substantial Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Full Completion:

Contract Working Days:	
Added by Change Order:	
Total Working Days:	0.0
Working Days Used to Date:	
Working Days Remaining:	0.0

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2024 ASPHALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM - SW ORDNANCE ROAD", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE 2024 ASPHALT STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM - SW ORDNANCE ROAD

WHEREAS, on the 15th day of April, 2024, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with **OMG Midwest, Inc. dba Des Moines Asphalt & Paving** of **Ankeny, Iowa**, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the 2024 Asphalt Street Resurfacing Program - SW Ordinance Road; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on July 15, 2024:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be **\$308,576.30**, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Blvd/ Creekview Dr Traffic Signal Replacement: Consider motion to approve: a) Final Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$24,182.08; b) Certificate of Completion; c) **RESOLUTION** accepting the public improvement with All Star Concrete, LLC in the amount of \$664,390.54; and d) Final Payment #5 in the amount of \$315,315.60; and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$33,219.53.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The actions before the Council are the approval of the final Change Order, the acceptance of the Certificate of Completion, passage of a Resolution accepting the public improvements, and approval of the final and retainage payments to All State Concrete, LLC of Johnston, Iowa on the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Blvd/ Creekview Dr Traffic Signal Replacement.

The project is now complete. A series of actions are needed in order to close out this construction project:

- a) Approval of the Final Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$24,182.08.
- b) Engineer's Certificate of Completion: The attached Certificate of Completion from the project engineer states that the work performed was in substantial conformance with the plans and specifications, and that the final contract amount is \$664,390.54.
- c) Resolution accepting the Public Improvements: This Resolution approves and adopts the Engineer's Certificate of Completion on the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Blvd/ Creekview Dr Traffic Signal Replacement and establishes the final contract amount to be \$664,390.54.
- d) Final Payment: All Star Concrete, LLC = \$315,315.60.
- Retainage Payment: All Star Concrete, LLC = \$33,219.53

It is recommended that the retainage payment be approved for payment 31 days from the date of acceptance of the project, in accordance with the terms of the contract.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The above payments will facilitate the final completion of this project, which was funded through the Capital Improvements Program.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the council take the following actions:

1. Approve Final Change Order #3 decreasing the contract amount by \$24,182.08.
2. Accept the Engineer's Certificate of Completion for the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Blvd/ Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement.
3. Adopt the Resolution accepting the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Blvd/ Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement with All Star Concrete, LLC in the final contract amount of \$664,390.54.
4. Authorize Final Payment to All Star Concrete, LLC in the amount of \$315,315.60 and Retainage Payment in the amount of \$33,219.53.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

July 3, 2023: City Council held a public hearing; adopted plans, specifications, form of contract, and estimate of cost; awarded construction contract; and approved construction contract and bonds.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download

 [Change Order #3 & Final](#)

 [Certificate of Completion](#)

 [Resolution](#)

 [Pay Application #5 & Final](#)

 [Location Map](#)

CHANGE ORDER FORM



Project Title: SE Oralabor Rd & Convenience Blvd/Creekview Dr Traffic Signal Replacement
Contractor: All-Star Concrete LLC
Address: 4989 NW Johnston Drive, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 965.3965.4456 **Finance Project #** 965.4456
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A **PO #** N/A
Original Contract Date: July 3, 2023 **Vendor #** 9679

Change Order Number: 3

Change Order Date: July 15, 2024

Purpose of Change Order:

8.12 - Connection to existing fiber conduit that continues east of the intersection (quote attached)

8.13 - 10.54 stations of pavement marking removals, including mobilization (quote attached)

All other items are to reconcile field measured quantities with plan quantities.

Details of Change Order:

ITEM #	DESCRIPTION	UNITS	QUANTITY CHANGE	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
8.12	Connection to Existing Fiber Conduit	LS	1	\$ 3,345.65	\$ 3,345.65
8.13	Removal of Pavement Markings (10.54 sta including Mobilization)	LS	1	\$ 5,623.20	\$ 5,623.20
2.02	Excavation, Class 10, Waste	CY	(12)	\$ 50.00	\$ (600.00)
2.03	Subgrade Preparation	SY	(528.47)	\$ 5.00	\$ (2,642.35)
2.04	Subbase, Modified, 6-Inch	SY	30.73	\$ 16.00	\$ 491.68
2.05	Subbase, Special Backfill, 6 Inches	SY	(38)	\$ 15.00	\$ (570.00)
2.06	Compaction Testing	LS	(0.75)	\$ 2,500.00	\$ (1,875.00)
2.07	Temporary Granular Surfacing	TON	(164)	\$ 60.00	\$ (9,840.00)
4.01	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 8 In.	LF	(11)	\$ 40.00	\$ (440.00)
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 10.5 In., C-SUD	SY	13.04	\$ 110.00	\$ 1,434.40
7.03	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	4	\$ 15.00	\$ 60.00
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 In.	SY	(42.4)	\$ 70.00	\$ (2,968.00)
7.05	Sidewalk, PCC, 6 In.	SY	52.9	\$ 70.00	\$ 3,703.00
7.07	Pavement Removal	SY	(11.67)	\$ 25.00	\$ (291.75)
8.04	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	(12.74)	\$ 500.00	\$ (6,370.00)
8.06	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	(12.74)	\$ 300.00	\$ (3,822.00)
8.09	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	(27)	\$ 225.00	\$ (6,075.00)
9.01	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, BFM	AC	(0.012)	\$ 12,459.00	\$ (149.51)
9.02	Filter Sock, 12 Inch.	LF	(456)	\$ 4.00	\$ (1,824.00)
9.03	Filter Sock, Removal	LF	(456)	\$ 1.00	\$ (456.00)
9.04	Inlet Protection Device, Grate	EA	(4)	\$ 149.50	\$ (598.00)
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	(4)	\$ 79.60	\$ (318.40)

Change Order Number: 3 makes the following adjustments to the Contract: **\$ (24,182.08)**

Contractor Accepted: All-Star Concrete LLC

Signature: William P. Meyer Date: 7.8.2024

Engineer Approved: Snyder & Associates

Signature: Andrew Houchin, P.E. Date: 6/18/24

Owner Accepted: City of Ankeny

Signature: _____ Title: _____

Attest for Owner:

Signature: _____ Title: _____

City Clerk

Date

Record of Change Orders

#	Date	Amount
	Original Contract Amount	\$ 685,785.30
1	October 16, 2023	\$ 1,650.00
2	January 16, 2024	\$ 1,137.32
3	July 1, 2024	\$ (24,182.08)
4	July 15, 2024	
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		

Revised Contract Amount **\$ 664,390.54**



4989 NW Johnston Dr
Johnston, IA 50131
Phone (515) 224-6394

City Of Ankeny

Project Name: Se Oralabor Rd. & Se Convience Blvd.
Change Order #: 3
Date: 4.4.2024

Orig Contract Sum	\$685,785.30
Changes to Date	\$2,787.32
Current Change	\$3,345.65
Current Contract Value	\$691,918.27

Remove existing handhole and connect conduit to new signal tub.

Scope of Extra Work

Description	Quantity	Units	\$/Unit	Total
Handhole Removal	EA	1	700.00	\$700.00
3" PVC Trenched	LF	80	21.00	\$1,680.00
Tracer	LF	735	0.90	\$661.50
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
All Star - 10% OH&P				\$304.15
			Total:	\$3,345.65

This Work shall be added to the subcontract agreement.

Approved By:

Accepted by Owner:

All Star Concrete, LLC
4989 NW Johnston Drive
Johnston, IA 50131

Name
Street
City, State Zip

Signature: _____

Signature: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____



Iowa Signal Inc.
3711 SE Capitol Circle
Grimes, IA 50111
Wayne@iowasignal.com/515-249-5076
Heather@iowasignal.com/515-971-0251

Change Order Quote

Ankeny SE Oralabor & SE Creekview Project No. 8555059

March 28th, 2024

Remove existing handhole and connect conduit to new signal tub

Handhole removal	EA	1	\$ 700.00	\$ 700.00
3" PCV trenched	LF	80	\$21.00	\$1,680.00
Tracer	LF	735	\$.90	\$ 661.50
Total				\$ 3,041.50

Any questions, please contact Wayne Lesley 515-249-5076

Thank you!

Rich Nicklaus

From: Tom Dozler <TDozler@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Sent: Friday, March 29, 2024 2:15 PM
To: Andrew Houchin
Cc: Leslie Hart; Andrew Dare; Andy Burke
Subject: RE: Ankeny Creekview change order quote

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender email address and know the content is safe.

Andrew – please have IA Signal proceed. Thank you.

Tom Dozler | Engineering Traffic Specialist
City of Ankeny

From: Andrew Houchin <ahouchin@snyder-associates.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 28, 2024 4:56 PM
To: Tom Dozler <TDozler@AnkenyIowa.gov>
Cc: Leslie Hart <LHart@AnkenyIowa.gov>; Andrew Dare <adare@snyder-associates.com>; Andy Burke <aburke@snyder-associates.com>
Subject: [External] FW: Ankeny Creekview change order quote

CAUTION: This email is from an EXTERNAL sender. Look closely at the SENDER address. Do not open ATTACHMENTS unless expected. Check for INDICATORS of phishing. Hover over LINKS before clicking. When uncertain, use caution and reach out to the sender from a known trusted communication method before proceeding. Just because you know the sender, does not mean this specific email is safe.

Tom,
See attached change order quote from Iowa Signal to connect to the existing fiber conduit to the east. The unit prices for the conduit and tracer wire are identical to the unit prices they originally provided. The unit price for the handhole removal is in line with what we have seen previously for similar work. The quantities are reasonable as well. Note that total in the attached quote is from Iowa Signal to All Star, so the total change order to the project with All Star's 10% added would be \$3,345.65.

Let us know if you have any additional comments. If you are good with it and good with Iowa Signal proceeding, you can respond as such to this email and I will forward to All Star and Iowa Signal and plan to incorporate the CO with the first pay app this spring.

Thanks,
Andrew Houchin, P.E. (he/him)
Traffic Engineer
Snyder & Associates, Inc.

From: Rich Nicklaus <rich@allstarconcreteiowa.com>
Sent: Thursday, March 28, 2024 4:02 PM
To: Andrew Houchin <ahouchin@snyder-associates.com>; Andrew Dare <adare@snyder-associates.com>
Subject: Ankeny Creekview change order quote

CAUTION: This email originated from outside of the organization. Do not click links or open attachments unless you recognize the sender email address and know the content is safe.

Andrew – here is the quote from Iowa Signal for the extra work on Oralabor.

With the added 10%, the total of the change order to the city would be \$3,345.65.

Let me know your thoughts.

Thanks

Rich Nicklaus

Project Superintendent

4989 NW Johnston Drive

Johnston, IA 50131

Cell: 515-346-9737

Office: 515-224-6394



From: Heather Lesley <heather@iowasignal.com>

Sent: Thursday, March 28, 2024 10:26 AM

To: Rich Nicklaus <rich@allstarconcretejowa.com>

Subject: Ankeny Creekview change order quote

EXTERNAL MESSAGE

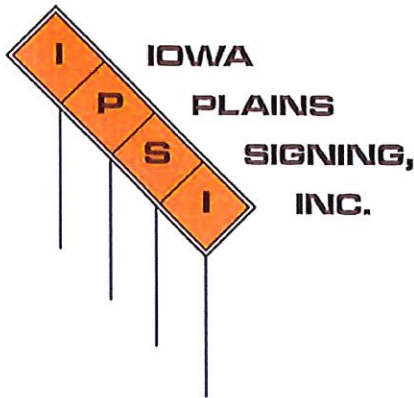
Rich, attached is our quote for the removal of HH and connect conduit to new tub. Thank you!

Heather Lesley

Iowa Signal Inc.

515-971-0251

NOTICE: This E-mail (including all attachments) is covered by the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. §§ 2510-2521, is confidential and may contain legally privileged information. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby put on notice that any retention, dissemination, distribution, or copying of this communication or any part thereof is strictly prohibited. Please call or reply to the sender immediately that you have received this message in error, then permanently delete it.



1110 W. 6TH AVENUE (HWY. 210 W) | P.O. BOX 654 | SLATER, IOWA 50244-0654
TELEPHONE: (515) 685-3536 FAX: (515) 685-3530

April 10, 2024

All Star Concrete
4989 NW Johnston Drive
Johnston, Iowa 50131

**RE: Polk County
Ankeny SE Oralabor Rd & Convenience Blvd/Creekview Dr Traffic Signal
Replacement**

To Whom It May Concern:

Iowa Plains Signing, Inc. is requesting the following contract modification for the above referenced project. This request is for pavement marking removal. IPSI reviewed the project onsite and determined that some existing pavement markings require removal before the final pavement markings are installed. There is no current bid item for pavement marking removal nor is that operation incidental to other items on this project thus additional pricing is applicable. The below mobilization is applicable due to the minimal anticipated quantities. Please see the following price for this work.

Pavement Marking Removal - \$300.00 Per Station

Pavement Marking Removal Mobilization - \$1,950.00 Per Each Mobilization

Please submit this information for processing. Contract Modification must be accepted, signed and returned to Iowa Plains Signing, Inc. If you have any questions, please give my office a call. Price does not include prime mark-up.

Respectfully Submitted,

Curtis Weeks

10.54 sta @ \$300/sta = \$3,162
Mobilization = \$1,950

Sub-total = \$5,112
Prime Mark-up (10%) = \$511.20

Lump Sum Total = \$5,623.20

Accepted By

Date

CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION

SE ORALABOR RD & CONVENIENCE BLVD/CREEKVIEW DR TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPLACEMENT

Ankeny, Iowa

July 15, 2024

This is to certify that the construction improvements on the **SE Oralabor Rd & Convenience Blvd/Creekview Dr Traffic Signal Replacement** project (Finance Project Number 965.4456) have been completed in substantial compliance with the plans and specifications for the project. The final contract amount is ***\$664,390.54***. I hereby recommend acceptance of the project.

Respectfully submitted,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Andrew Houchin', with a stylized flourish at the end.

*Andrew Houchin, P.E.
Traffic Engineer
Snyder & Associates, Inc.
Iowa License Number P25711*

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE SE ORALABOR ROAD & CONVENIENCE BOULEVARD/CREEKVIEW DRIVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPLACEMENT", and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE SE ORALABOR ROAD & CONVENIENCE BOULEVARD/CREEKVIEW DRIVE TRAFFIC SIGNAL REPLACEMENT

WHEREAS, on the 3rd day of July, 2023, the Mayor and Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, entered into a construction contract with All Star Concrete, LLC of Johnston, Iowa, for the construction of certain public improvements generally described as the SE Oralabor Road & Convenience Boulevard/Creekview Drive Traffic Signal Replacement; and

WHEREAS, the contractor has fully completed the construction of the public improvements in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract and plans and specifications, as shown by the certificate of the Engineer filed with the Clerk on July 15, 2024:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That the report of the Engineer be and the same is hereby approved and adopted, and the public improvements are hereby approved and accepted as having been fully completed in accordance with the plans, specifications and form of contract and the total final construction cost thereof is hereby determined to be \$664,390.54, as shown in the report of the Engineer.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk



APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Project Title: SE Oralabor Rd & Convenience Blvd/Creekview Dr Traffic Signal Replacement
Contractor: All-Star Concreate LLC
Address: 4989 NW Johnston Drive, Johnston, IA 50131
Finance Budget Code: 965.3965.4456 Finance Project #: 965.4456
Vendor Project or Invoice #: N/A PO #: N/A
Original Contract Date: July 3, 2023 Vendor #: 9679

Date of Council Meeting: 07/15/24 PAYMENT REQUEST # 5 (FINAL)
PAYMENT PERIOD: From: 12/13/23 Through: 06/15/24

Contract Summary

Original Contract Amount:	\$	685,785.30	
Net change by Change Orders:	\$	(21,394.76)	
Contract Amount to Date: (line 1 ± 2)	\$		664,390.54
Total completed and stored to date:	\$	664,390.54	
Retainage: 5 % of Completed Work:	\$	33,219.53	
Total Earned less Retainage:	\$		631,171.01
Less previous applications for payment:	\$		306,855.41
SUBTOTAL			\$ 324,315.60
OTHER CHARGES (9 Calendar Days Past Contract @ \$1,000 / Calendar Day, see letter)			\$ (9,000.00)
###			
CURRENT PAYMENT DUE			\$ 315,315.60

Balance to finish, including retainage: \$ 33,219.53

Contract Time Remaining (If applicable) N/A Completion Date November 10, 2023

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all the amounts have been paid by the Contractor for work for which previous Certificate(s) for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

Construction Contractor Approval: All-Star Concreate LLC

Signature: Rick Nicklaus Date: 07/09/2024

Engineer / Consultant Approval: Snyder & Associates

Signature: Andrew Houchin, P.E. Date: 7/9/24

City of Ankeny Staff Approval:

Signature: Leslie Hart Date: 7/9/24

Submit to: Leslie Hart
E-mail: Lhart@ankenyiowa.gov Phone: 515-963-3548 Fax: 515-963-3548

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

CONTRACT PRICE DETAIL

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION (Include Change Order # if Applicable)	UNITS	ORIGINAL PROPOSED QUANTITY	QUANTITY CHANGE (BY CHANGE ORDER)	TOTAL QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE	TOTAL QUANTITY THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL VALUE THIS PAY PERIOD	TOTAL QUANTITY FROM PREVIOUS PAY PERIODS	TOTAL QUANTITY COMPLETE	TOTAL VALUE OF COMPLETED WORK	REMAINING QUANTITY	PERCENT COMPLETE
EARTHWORK														
2.01	Topsoil, Off-site	CY	92		92	\$ 50.00	\$ 4,600.00		\$ -	92.00	92.00	\$ 4,600.00	0	100.00%
2.02	Excavation, Class 10, Waste	CY	291	(12)	279	\$ 50.00	\$ 13,950.00	2.00	\$ 100.00	277.00	279.00	\$ 13,950.00	0	100.00%
2.03	Subgrade Preparation	SY	1282	(658.47)	794	\$ 5.00	\$ 3,970.00		\$ -	793.53	1,020.73	\$ 3,667.65	0.00	100.00%
2.04	Subbase, Modified, 6-inch	SY	990	(30.73)	1,021	\$ 16.00	\$ 16,331.68		\$ -	1,020.73	1,020.73	\$ 16,331.68	0.00	100.00%
2.05	Subbase, Special Backfill, 6 inches	SY	272	(38)	234	\$ 15.00	\$ 3,510.00		\$ -	234.00	234.00	\$ 3,510.00	0	100.00%
2.06	Compaction Trestle	LS	1	(1)	0	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 625.00		\$ -	0.25	0.25	\$ 625.00	0.00	100.00%
2.07	Temporary Granular Surfacing	TON	200	(164)	36	\$ 60.00	\$ 2,160.00		\$ -	36.00	36.00	\$ 2,160.00	0	100.00%
SEWERS AND DRAINS														
4.01	Subdrain, Corrugated PVC, 8 in.	LF	130	(11)	119	\$ 40.00	\$ 4,760.00		\$ -	119.00	119.00	\$ 4,760.00	0	100.00%
4.02	Subdrain, Cleanout, Type B	EA	2		2	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,600.00	0	100.00%
STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM														
6.01	Manhole Adjustment, Minor	EA	1		1	\$ 2,900.00	\$ 2,900.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 2,900.00	0	100.00%
6.02	Connection to Existing Intake	EA	2		2	\$ 800.00	\$ 1,600.00		\$ -	2.00	2.00	\$ 1,600.00	0	100.00%
STREETS AND RELATED WORK														
7.01	Pavement, PCC, 10.5 in., C-SUD	SY	1157	13.04	1,170	\$ 110.00	\$ 128,704.40		\$ -	1,170.04	1,170.04	\$ 128,704.40	0.00	100.00%
7.02	Removal of Sidewalk	SY	346	4	350	\$ 15.00	\$ 5,250.00	4.00	\$ 60.00	346.00	350.00	\$ 5,250.00	0	100.00%
7.03	Sidewalk, PCC, 4 in.	SY	139	(42.4)	97	\$ 70.00	\$ 6,790.00		\$ -	96.60	96.60	\$ 6,790.00	0.00	100.00%
7.04	Sidewalk, PCC, 8 in.	SY	81	52.9	134	\$ 70.00	\$ 9,373.00	11.00	\$ 770.00	122.90	133.90	\$ 9,373.00	0.00	100.00%
7.05	Detachable Warnings, Galvanized Steel	SY	120		120	\$ 65.00	\$ 7,800.00	15.00	\$ 975.00	105.00	120.00	\$ 7,800.00	0	100.00%
7.06	Pavement Removal	SY	1110	(11.67)	1,098	\$ 25.00	\$ 27,458.25		\$ -	1,098.33	1,098.33	\$ 27,458.25	0.00	100.00%
7.08	Asphalt Milling	LS	1		1	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 1,650.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,650.00	0	100.00%
TRAFFIC CONTROL														
8.01	Traffic Signal	LS	1		1	\$ 234,153.00	\$ 234,153.00	1.00	\$ 234,153.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 234,153.00	0	100.00%
8.02	Temporary Traffic Signal	LS	1		1	\$ 18,000.00	\$ 18,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 18,000.00	0	100.00%
8.03	Traffic Signal Removal	LS	1		1	\$ 16,000.00	\$ 16,000.00	0.90	\$ 14,400.00	0.10	1.00	\$ 16,000.00	0	100.00%
8.04	Painted Pavement Markings, Durable	STA	35.5	(12.74)	22.8	\$ 500.00	\$ 11,380.00	22.76	\$ 11,380.00	0.00	22.76	\$ 11,380.00	0.00	100.00%
8.05	Painted Symbols and Legends, Durable	EA	1		1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	0	100.00%
8.06	Grooves Cut for Pavement Markings	STA	35.5	(12.74)	22.8	\$ 300.00	\$ 6,828.00	22.76	\$ 6,828.00	0.00	22.76	\$ 6,828.00	0.00	100.00%
8.07	Grooves Cut for Symbols and Legends	EA	1		1	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 500.00	0	100.00%
8.08	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1		1	\$ 25,500.00	\$ 25,500.00	0.50	\$ 12,750.00	0.50	1.00	\$ 25,500.00	0	100.00%
8.09	Portable Dynamic Message Sign (PDMS)	CDAY	40	(27)	13	\$ 225.00	\$ 2,925.00		\$ -	13.00	13.00	\$ 2,925.00	0	100.00%
8.10	Signal Modifications for Staging	LS	1		1	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,500.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 2,500.00	0	100.00%
8.11	Fiber Optic Network Modifications	LS	1		1	\$ 12,500.00	\$ 12,500.00	1.00	\$ 12,500.00	0.00	1.00	\$ 12,500.00	0	100.00%
8.12	Connection to Existing Fiber Conduit	LS	1		1	\$ 3,345.65	\$ 3,345.65	1.00	\$ 3,345.65	0.00	1.00	\$ 3,345.65	0	100.00%
8.13	Removal of Pavement Markings (10.54 sta including Mobilization)	LS	1		1	\$ 5,623.20	\$ 5,623.20	1.00	\$ 5,623.20	0.00	1.00	\$ 5,623.20	0	100.00%
SITE WORK AND LANDSCAPING														
9.01	Hydraulic Seeding, Seeding, Fertilizing, and Mulching, BFM	AC	0.1	(0.012)	0.088	\$ 12,459.00	\$ 1,096.39		\$ -	0.088	0.088	\$ 1,096.39	0.000	100.00%
9.02	Filler Sock, 12 in.	LF	456	(456)	0	\$ 4.00	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0	0.00%
9.03	Filler Sock, Removal	LF	456	(456)	0	\$ 1.00	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0	0.00%
9.04	Inlet Protection Device, Grate	EA	4	(4)	0	\$ 149.50	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0	0.00%
9.05	Inlet Protection Device, Maintenance	EA	4	(4)	0	\$ 79.60	\$ -		\$ -	0.00	0.00	\$ -	0	0.00%
9.06	Hydromulch	AC		0.097	0.097	\$ 11,724.90	\$ 1,137.32		\$ -	0.10	0.097	\$ 1,137.32	0.000	100.00%
MISCELLANEOUS														
11.01	Mobilization	LS	1		1	\$ 75,000.00	\$ 75,000.00	0.50	\$ 37,500.00	0.50	1.00	\$ 75,000.00	0	100.00%
11.02	Concrete Washout	LS	1		1	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00		\$ -	1.00	1.00	\$ 1,000.00	0	100.00%
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK										COMPLETED = \$ 664,390.54				
TOTAL CONTRACT AND VALUE OF PAY PERIOD AND COMPLETED WORK										COMPLETED = \$ 664,390.54				

APPLICATION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT OF CONTRACT

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
1	September 18, 2023	\$ 147,174.82
2	October 16, 2023	\$ 42,851.90
3	November 20, 2023	\$ 64,645.17
4	January 2, 2024	\$ 52,183.52
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		

Previous Applications for Payment

No.	Date	Amount
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		

PREVIOUS PAY APP TOTAL = \$ 306,855.41

Record of Change Orders

No.	Date	Amount
1	October 16, 2023	\$ 1,650.00
2	January 16, 2024	\$ 1,137.32
3	July 1, 2024	\$ (24,182.08)
4	JUL 15 24	
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		

CHANGE ORDER TOTAL = \$ (21,394.76)

Contract Time Remaining

Contract Period:	Completion Date
Construction Start Date:	August 1, 2023
Completion Date:	November 10, 2023

Substantial Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	N/A
Total Working Days:	N/A
Working Days Used to Date:	N/A
Working Days Remaining:	N/A

Full Completion

Contract Working Days:	N/A
Added by Change Order:	N/A
Total Working Days:	N/A
Working Days Used to Date:	N/A
Working Days Remaining:	N/A





ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing a revision to projects in Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program for construction in 2024 within 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

During the past six months, the Traffic Engineering Division has determined that the City's fiber optic network communicating with the traffic signals is unable to use the multi-mode fiber optic lines along SE Delaware Avenue, between Oralabor Road and Magazine Road; along SE Oralabor Road, between PDI Place and Delaware Avenue; and along SE Corporate Woods Drive, between Delaware Avenue and Convenience Boulevard; for communicating between our traffic signal monitoring software (ATMS) and the eleven traffic signals within these street segments. Communicating with the traffic signals on these arterial streets is important, so the traffic signal system can be operated more effectively. To make these fiber optic lines functional, switches will need to be installed and splices made in the traffic signal cabinets and handholes to utilize the single-mode fibers in the existing cables. This work was not listed in the 2024 CIP's Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program because the failure was not anticipated nine months ago.

The 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program included miscellaneous anticipated projects listed as South

Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road Pan, Tilt and Zoom (PTZ) Camera Installation and NW 5th Street and NW School Street Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacons (RRFB). Due to on-going preliminary design and staging decisions for construction projects of nearby intersections and corridors, these improvements are being re-considered and are no longer time-sensitive.

The proposed revision of the 2024 construction projects within the Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program will delete the PTZ camera and RRFB installations, and add the proposed equipment and work to transition communication to the existing single mode fibers on the old hybrid cables. There is no change to overall cost to the 2024 Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program, however, approximately \$20,000 of this revision cost will replace equipment costs that would have been included in the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade project which is scheduled for construction beginning in 2025.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The proposed revision will have no change to overall cost to the 2024 Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program, however, approximately \$20,000 of this revision cost will replace equipment costs that would have been included in the Fiber Optic Network Upgrade project which is scheduled for construction beginning in 2025.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt Resolution accepting the proposed revisions to the 2024-2028 Capital Improvements Program for the projects within the 2024 Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING A REVISION TO THE PROJECTS SCHEDULED FOR COMPLETION IN THE 2024-2028 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR THE CITY OF ANKENY

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny annually approves a capital improvement program which serves as the guide for the financing and construction of public improvement projects for a five-year period within the City of Ankeny. The City Council approved the 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) on December 18, 2023, and;

WHEREAS, the 2024-2028 Capital Improvement Program includes two (2) miscellaneous anticipated projects within the 2024 Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program listed as South Ankeny Boulevard and SE Oralabor Road pan-tilt-zoom (PTZ) camera installation and NW 5th Street and NW School Street rectangular rapid flashing beacons (RRFB) installation, and;

WHEREAS, subsequent preliminary design and staging decisions of other significant intersection and corridor construction projects have prompted reconsideration of these anticipated improvements, such that these two (2) projects are proposed to be deleted from anticipated construction in 2024, and;

WHEREAS, the City's fiber optic network for communication with the traffic signal system has experienced unanticipated failure of the oldest sections of the network along SE Oralabor Road, SE Delaware Avenue, and SE Corporate Woods Drive within the past several months, such that it is proposed to adjust the miscellaneous projects to furnish and install the necessary switches, equipment and splices to restore functionality of the fiber optic network along these arterial streets, and;

WHEREAS, the requested program revisions will have no financial impact on the overall project costs for the 2024 Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the proposed revisions to the projects within 2024 Annual Traffic Signal Improvement Program, as included in the 2024-2028 Capital Improvements Program, should be and are hereby authorized.

DATED this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** ordering construction on the Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations project and fixing a date for hearing thereon and taking bids therefor. (date of bid opening: 8/13/24 @ 10:30 A.M. / date of hrg: 8/19/24 @ 5:30 P.M.)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations project includes:

Exterior: Door replacement at the existing clubhouse. Existing frames to be reused.

Interior: New barn door, carpet replacement and painting. Miscellaneous unit price work includes wood base sanding and staining, gypsum board ceiling crack repair, and window blind replacement.

Add-Alternate No. 1: Additional door replacement at the existing clubhouse.

The project is being presented for bidding at this time. Pending project approval and award by the City Council, the contractor shall commence work no earlier than December 16, 2024. The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project no later than February 28, 2025. Council approval at this time will set the following schedule for the proceedings:

1. Set Date of Bid Opening and Public Hearing: July 15, 2024
2. Post Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing: July 17, 2024
3. Publish Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public of Hearing: August 2, 2024
4. Bid Opening (10:30 A.M., Public Services Building): August 13, 2024
5. Public Hearing and Contract Award: August 19, 2024 (Hold Public Hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract, estimated total cost and enhancement of payment; and review bids, award contract, and approve contract and bonds.)

FISCAL IMPACT: No

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvement Program with construction scheduled for 2024 and 2025.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Adopt Resolution ordering construction and setting the bid opening date as August 13, 2024 and setting the public hearing date as August 19, 2024 for the Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations project, in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing to be posted on the Iowa League of Cities and Master Builders of Iowa websites on July 17, 2024 and to be published in the Des Moines Register on August 2, 2024.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing
 Location Map

Council Member _____ introduced the following Resolution entitled "RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE OTTER CREEK CLUBHOUSE RENOVATIONS, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR," and moved that the same be adopted. Council Member _____ seconded the motion to adopt. The roll was called, and the vote was:

AYES: _____

NAYS: _____

Whereupon, the Mayor declared the following Resolution duly adopted:

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION ORDERING CONSTRUCTION OF THE OTTER CREEK CLUBHOUSE RENOVATIONS, AND FIXING A DATE FOR HEARING THEREON AND TAKING OF BIDS THEREFOR

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable and necessary to construct certain public improvements described in general as the Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations; and

WHEREAS, the City has caused to be prepared plans, specifications and form of contract, together with estimate of cost, which are now on file in the office of the City Clerk for public inspection, for the construction of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, the plans, specifications and form of contract are deemed suitable for the making of the public improvements; and

WHEREAS, before the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of cost may be adopted, and a contract for the construction of the public improvements is entered into, it is necessary, pursuant to Chapter 26, Code of Iowa, to hold a public hearing and to advertise for bids:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, STATE OF IOWA:

Section 1. That it is hereby determined that it is necessary and advisable to construct certain public improvements described in general as the Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations, in the manner set forth in the plans and specifications and form of contract, above referred to, the cost thereof to be paid in accordance with the provisions as set out in the posted Notice to Bidders and published Notice of Public Hearing; the public improvements being more generally described as follows:

Exterior: Door replacement at the existing clubhouse. Existing frames to be reused.

Interior: New barn door, carpet replacement and painting. Miscellaneous unit price work includes wood base sanding and staining, gypsum board ceiling crack repair, and window blind replacement.

Add-Alternate No. 1: Additional door replacement at the existing clubhouse.

The work shall be performed at Otter Creek Golf Course, 4100 Northeast Otter Creek Drive, Ankeny, IA 50021.

Section 2. That the amount of the bid security to accompany each bid shall be in an amount which shall conform to the provisions of the notice to bidders approved as a part of the specifications.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to post a notice to bidders once in a relevant contractor plan room service with statewide circulation and a relevant construction lead generating service with statewide circulation and on an internet site sponsored by either the City or a statewide association that represents the City. Posting shall be not less than thirteen clear days nor more than forty-five days prior to August 13, 2024, which is hereby fixed as the date for receiving bids. The bids are to be filed prior to 10:30 A.M., on such date.

The City Council hereby delegates to the City Manager or his designee the duty of receiving, opening and tabulating bids for construction of the Project. Bids shall be received and opened as provided in the public notice and the results of the bids shall be considered at the meeting of this Council on August 19, 2024, at 5:30 P.M.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the City Clerk be and is hereby directed to publish notice of hearing once in a legal newspaper, printed wholly in the English language, published at least once weekly and having general circulation in this City. Publication shall be not less than four clear days nor more than twenty days prior to the date hereinafter fixed as the date for a public hearing on the plans, specifications, form of contract and estimate of costs for the project, the hearing to be at 5:30 P.M. on August 19, 2024.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mayor

ATTEST:

City Clerk

**NOTICE TO BIDDERS AND
NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING**

OTTER CREEK CLUBHOUSE RENOVATIONS

Public Hearing on Proposed Contract Documents and Estimated Cost for Improvement

Notice is hereby given that a public hearing will be held by the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** on the proposed Contract Documents (plans, specifications, and form of contract), and estimated cost, for the **Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovation** project at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 19th day of August 2024** in the City Council Chambers, Ankeny Kirkendall Public Library, 1250 SW District Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023.

City of Ankeny City Council meetings are open for the public to attend in person. City Council meetings are also conducted virtually and interested persons may attend the meeting virtually by the following methods:

1. Join Meeting Electronically:

<https://zoom.us/j/97312992966?pwd=OEFocWZGS0NYUmtnVHNxcWZFak9Pd09>

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

2. Join Meeting by Phone:

Dial: +1 312 626 6799

Meeting ID: 973 1299 2966 Passcode: 1234

Time and Place for Filing Sealed Proposals

Sealed proposals for the work comprising the improvement as stated below must be filed before **10:30 A.M.** according to the clock in the Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023 on the **13th day of August, 2024**, at the reception desk in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals received after the deadline for submission of bids as stated herein shall not be considered and shall be returned to the late bidder unopened.

Time and Place Sealed Proposals Will be Opened and Considered

Sealed proposals will be opened and bids tabulated at **10:30 A.M. on the 13th day of August, 2024**, in said Ankeny Public Services Building. Proposals will be considered by the City of Ankeny City Council at its meeting at **5:30 P.M. on the 19th day of August, 2024**, in said City Council Chambers. The City Council may award a Contract at said meeting, or at such other time and place as shall then be announced.

Commencement of Work

Material procurement and shop drawings shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, physical work may begin **no earlier than December 16, 2024**, and shall be completed as stated below.

Contract Documents

An electronic copy of the Contract Documents is available at www.ankenyiowa.gov/bid-documents for no cost. Project information, estimated total cost, and planholder information is available for no cost at the same link. Downloads of the Contract Documents require the user to register for a free membership at www.QuestCDN.com.

Paper copies of the Contract Documents are available from the City of Ankeny Public Services Building, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, Iowa, 50023. The initial set is free of charge to prospective bidders, i.e. qualified general contractors. A fee of Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) per set will apply to additional sets and to bidding documents requested by other than prospective bidders. This fee is refundable, provided the following conditions are met: (1) The Contract Documents are returned complete and in a good usable condition. (2) They are returned within fourteen (14) calendar days after the award of the project. An individual must call 515-963-3576 in advance to reserve a paper copy.

Preference of Products and Labor

By virtue of statutory authority, a preference will be given to products and provisions grown and coal produced within the State of Iowa.

In accordance with Iowa statutes, a resident bidder shall be allowed a preference as against a nonresident bidder from a state or foreign country if that state or foreign country gives or requires any preference to bidders from that state or foreign country, including but not limited to any preference to bidders, the imposition of any type of labor force preference, or any other form of preferential treatment to bidders or laborers from that state or foreign country. The preference allowed shall be equal to the preference given or required by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident. In the instance of a resident labor force preference, a nonresident bidder shall apply the same resident labor force preference to a public improvement in this state as would be required in the construction of a public improvement by the state or foreign country in which the nonresident bidder is a resident.

General Nature of the Public Improvement

OTTER CREEK CLUB HOUSE RENOVATION

Renovation of the Otter Creek Club House as follows:

Exterior: Door replacement at the existing clubhouse. Existing frames to be reused.

Interior: New barn door, carpet replacement and painting. Miscellaneous unit price work includes wood base sanding and staining, gypsum board ceiling crack repair, and window blind replacement.

Add-Alternate No. 1: Additional door replacement at the existing clubhouse.

The work shall be performed at Otter Creek Golf Course, 4100 Northeast Otter Creek Drive, Ankeny, IA 50021.

Bid Security

Each Bidder shall accompany its bid with bid security as defined in Iowa Code Section 26.8, as security that the successful Bidder will enter into a Contract for the work bid upon and will furnish after the award of Contract a corporate Surety Bond, in a form acceptable to the City of Ankeny, for the faithful performance of the Contract, in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the Contract. The Bidder's security shall be in the amount fixed in the Instructions to Bidders and shall be in the form of a cashier's check or a certified check drawn on an FDIC insured bank in Iowa or on an FDIC insured bank chartered under the laws of the United States; or a certified share draft drawn on a credit union in Iowa or chartered under the laws of the United States; or a Bid Bond on the form provided in the Contract Documents with corporate Surety satisfactory to the City of Ankeny. The bid shall contain no condition except as provided in the specifications.

The City of Ankeny reserves the right to defer acceptance of any bid for a period of thirty (30) calendar days after receipt of bids and no bid may be withdrawn during this period.

Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond

Each successful Bidder will be required to furnish a corporate Surety Bond in an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of its Contract price. Said Bond shall be issued by a responsible Surety approved by the City of Ankeny and shall guarantee the faithful performance of the Contract and the terms and conditions therein contained and shall guarantee the prompt payment of all material and labor, and protect and save harmless the City of Ankeny from claims and damages of any kind caused by the operations of the Contract and shall also guarantee the maintenance of the improvement caused by failures in materials and construction for a period of **one (1)** year from and after acceptance of the Contract.

Title VI Compliance

The City of Ankeny, Iowa, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 78 Stat. 252, 42 U.S.C. 2000d to 2000d-4 and Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Nondiscrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, minority business enterprises will be afforded full opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

Payment

Payments will be made on the basis of estimates prepared by the Contractor and approved by the Architect, solely for the purpose of payment; approval by the Architect, or the City Council, shall not be deemed as approval or acceptance of the workmanship or materials. The Contractor will be compensated for 95% of the work completed during a payment period, with the remaining 5% being retained in accordance with the Iowa Code. Regular payments approved by the Architect will be made following the next scheduled City Council meeting. The retainage payment will be released thirty-one (31) days following acceptance of the project by the City of Ankeny as per provisions in the Iowa Code.

Sales Tax Exemption

The City of Ankeny will issue a sales tax exemption certificate to the Contractor for all material purchased for incorporation into the project. Sales tax exemption certificates are applicable only for the specific project for which the sales tax exemption certificate is issued.

Completion of Work

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project no later than **February 28, 2025**. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as all work including punch list items completed, and all improvements ready for final acceptance. Should the Contractor fail to fully complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Two Hundred Dollars (\$200.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not fully completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The City of Ankeny does hereby reserve the right to reject any or all bids, to waive informalities, and to enter into such contract, or contracts, as it shall deem to be in the best interest of the City.

This Notice is given by authority of the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Dated at Ankeny, Iowa, this **15th day of July, 2024**.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

Posted to the Iowa League of Cities and the Master Builders of Iowa websites the **17th day of July, 2024**.

Published in the Des Moines Register the **2nd day of August, 2024**.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** accepting a proposal from Alpha Landscapes, LLC in the amount of \$53,785.00 for the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700' North of NE 18th Street: Landscaping Improvements project.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The action before the Council is the adoption of a Resolution accepting a proposal from Alpha Landscapes, LLC for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700' North of NE 18th Street: Landscaping Improvements project.

The NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700' North of NE 18th Street: Landscaping Improvements project includes the installation of 67 understory trees, 20 overstory trees, and 12 conifer trees along the east and west sides of NE Delaware Avenue from NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street. Other associated improvements include wood-mulched planting beds with landscape fabric and spade-cut edging, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

A request for proposal was sent out to fifteen (15) contractors. Two (2) proposals were received. The results of the request for proposal were as follows:

1. Alpha Landscapes, LLC \$ 53,785.00
2. Country Landscapes, Inc. \$104,220.00

The Engineer's Estimate for the project was \$101,130.00. The proposals were 47% below to 3% above the Engineer's Estimate. Alpha Landscapes, LLC has completed similar work on previous landscaping projects for the City of Ankeny and they have the technical experience and capacity to undertake this project. The Public Works Department recommends award of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700' North of NE 18th Street: Landscaping Improvements project to Alpha Landscapes, LLC of Johnston, Iowa.

Pending City Council approval, work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed is issued, **no earlier than September 3, 2024 and no later than October 1, 2024 for Fall 2024 work, and/or no earlier than March 17, 2025 and no later than April 14, 2025 for Spring 2025 work**, and be completed as stated below, **except that the understory trees and the overstory trees shall be planted between October 1, 2024 and November 30, 2024 and/or between March 17, 2025 and May 15, 2025, and the conifer trees shall be planted between September 1, 2024 and September 30, 2024 and/or between March 17, 2025 and April 30, 2025 with all planting conducted in weather above 32°F, in accordance with SUDAS Standard Specifications Section 9030, 3.01.** The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in August 2024. **Work on the improvement is prohibited between December 1, 2024 and March 16, 2026.**

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project **no later than May 23, 2025**. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all plant material installed by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer, with the adjacent streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project two (2) years after the project has been substantially completed. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as the overall 2-year warranty period completed, any dead/diseased/dying plants replaced, and all installed plant material in a healthy condition as determined by the Engineer. **The overall 2-year warranty period is defined as an initial 1-year establishment period after installation is accepted by the Engineer, immediately followed by an additional 1-year warranty period after expiration of the 1-year establishment period, in accordance with SUDAS Standard Specifications Section 9030, 3.13, B.**

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700' North of NE 18th Street: Landscaping Improvements project is included in the current 2023-2027 Capital Improvements Program for 2024-2025 construction as a separate follow-up project to the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700' North of NE 18th Street project that has been under construction in 2023 and 2024.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the motion to adopt RESOLUTION accepting a proposal from Alpha Landscapes, LLC for the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction - NE 5th Street to 700' North of NE 18th Street: Landscaping Improvements project.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Bid Tabulation
 Contract

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING A PROPOSAL FROM ALPHA LANDSCAPES, LLC IN THE AMOUNT OF \$53,785.00 FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION – NE 5TH STREET TO 700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET: LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT.

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny desires to install overstory, understory, and conifer trees along the east and west sides of NE Delaware Avenue from NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street, as a follow-up project to the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street project, and;

WHEREAS, a request for proposal was sent out to fifteen (15) contractors, and;

WHEREAS, the results of the request for proposal are as follows:

Alpha Landscapes, LLC	\$ 53,785.00
Country Landscapes, Inc.	\$104,220.00
Engineer's Estimated Cost	\$101,130.00

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Proposal from Alpha Landscapes, LLC in the amount of \$53,785.00 be accepted for the construction of the NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction – NE 5th Street to 700 feet north of NE 18th Street: Landscaping Improvements project, the Mayor be authorized to sign the construction Contract, and the construction Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond be accepted.

DATED this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

TABULATION OF BIDS
NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction:
NE 5th Street to NE 18th Street: Landscaping
City of Ankeny, Iowa
July 9, 2024, 10:30 a.m.
121.0695.01A

				ENGINEER'S ESTIMATE		1 ALPHA LANDSCAPES JOHNSTON, IA		2 COUNTRY LANDSCAPES AMES, IA	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUANTITY	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL PRICE
	GENERAL PROVISIONS								
1	Mobilization	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 4,850.00	\$ 4,850.00	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
2	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 22,300.00	\$ 22,300.00
3	Understory Trees, 1.5" Caliper with Warranty	EA	67	\$ 500.00	\$ 33,500.00	\$ 365.00	\$ 24,455.00	\$ 380.00	\$ 25,460.00
4	Overstory Trees, 1.5" Caliper with Warranty	EA	20	\$ 750.00	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 395.00	\$ 7,900.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 8,000.00
5	Conifer Trees, 6' Height with Warranty	EA	12	\$ 750.00	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 435.00	\$ 5,220.00	\$ 450.00	\$ 5,400.00
6	Watering and Maintenance of Plants, per Trip	EA	20	\$ 500.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 235.00	\$ 4,700.00	\$ 400.00	\$ 8,000.00
7	Wood Mulch Beds, 3" Depth w/ Commercial-Grade Landscape Fabric	CY	21	\$ 250.00	\$ 5,250.00	\$ 185.00	\$ 3,885.00	\$ 160.00	\$ 3,360.00
8	Spade-Cut Edging at Wood Mulch Beds, 4" Depth	LF	450	\$ 7.50	\$ 3,375.00	\$ 2.00	\$ 900.00	\$ 1.50	\$ 675.00
9	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1 Lawn Seed Mixture, and Bonded Fiber Matrix (BFM) Hydromulching	LS	1	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 875.00	\$ 875.00	\$ 28,025.00	\$ 28,025.00
TOTAL BASE BID: \$ 101,125.00						\$ 53,785.00		\$ 104,220.00	
BID SECURITY:						10%		10%	

CONTRACT

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into at **Ankeny, Iowa** this 15th day of July, 2024, by and between the **City of Ankeny, Iowa** by its **Mayor**, upon order of its **City Council** hereinafter called the "Jurisdiction," and Alpha Landscapes, LLC, hereinafter called the "Contractor."

WITNESSETH:

The Contractor hereby agrees to complete the work comprising the below referenced improvement as specified in the Contract Documents, which are officially on file with the Jurisdiction, in the Ankeny Public Services Building. This Contract includes all Contract Documents. The work under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the SUDAS Standard Specifications, Most Recent Edition, and as further modified by the Supplemental Specifications and Special Provisions included in said Contract Documents. The Contractor further agrees to complete the work in strict accordance with said Contract Documents, and to guarantee the work as required by law, for the time required in said Contract Documents, after its acceptance by the Jurisdiction.

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices shown on the Contract Attachment: Bid Items, Quantities, and Prices, which were proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing for the following described improvement:

**NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION – NE 5TH STREET TO
700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET: LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS**

This project includes the installation of 67 understory trees, 20 overstory trees, and 12 conifer trees along the east and west sides of NE Delaware Avenue between NE 5th Street and to a point 700' north of NE 18th Street. Other associated improvements include wood-mulched planting beds with landscape fabric and spade-cut edging, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

The Contractor agrees to perform said work for and in consideration of the Jurisdiction's payment of the bid amount of Fifty-Three Thousand, Seven Hundred Eighty-Five DOLLARS (\$53,785.00), which amount shall constitute the required amount of the Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond. The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work under this Contract on or before a date to be specified in a written Notice to Proceed by the Jurisdiction; and to complete the project as described in the Notice to Bidders as noted below:

Work on the improvement shall be commenced any time after a written Notice to Proceed issued, **no earlier than September 3, 2024 and no later than October 2024 for Fall 2024 work and/or no earlier than March 17, 2025 and no later than April 14, 2025 for Spring 2025 work**, and be completed as stated below, **except that the understory trees and the overstory trees shall be planted between October 1, 2024 and November 30, 2024 and/or between March 17, 2025 and May 15, 2025, and conifer trees shall be planted between September 1, 2024 and September 30, 2024 and/or between March 17, 2025 and April 30, 2025, with all plantings conducted in weather above 32°F, in accordance with SUDAS Standard Specifications Section 9030, 3.01.** The Notice to Proceed will be issued after the preconstruction conference, which is expected to occur in August 2024. **Work on the improvement is prohibited between December 1, 2024 and March 16, 2025.**

The Contractor shall substantially complete the overall project **no later than May 23, 2025**. Substantial completion for the overall project shall be defined as all plant material installed by the Contractor and accepted by the Engineer, with the adjacent streets, driveways, and sidewalks fully open to traffic. Should the Contractor fail to substantially complete the work in this timeframe, liquidated damages of **Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per calendar day** will be assessed for work not substantially completed within the designated Contract term(s).

The Contractor shall fully complete the overall project two (2) years after the project has been substantially completed. Full completion for the overall project shall be defined as the overall 2-year warranty period completed, and dead/diseased/dying plants replaced, and all installed plant material in a healthy condition as determined by the Engineer. **The overall 2-year warranty period is defined as an initial 1-year establishment period after installation is accepted by the Engineer, immediately followed by an additional 1-year warranty period after expiration of the 1-year establishment period, in accordance with SUDAS Standard Specifications Section 9030, 3.13, B.**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties hereto have executed this instrument, in triplicate on the date first shown written.

JURISDICTION:

By _____

(Seal)
ATTEST:

CONTRACTOR:

Alpha Landscapes
Contractor

By [Signature]
Signature

Project Manager
Title

5145 NW Beaver Dr.
Street Address

Johnston, IA, 50131
City, State, Zip Code

515-795-7082
Telephone

CONTRACTOR PUBLIC REGISTRATION INFORMATION To Be Provided By:

1. All Contractors: The Contractor shall enter its Public Registration Number C1328 - 43 issued by the Iowa Commissioner of Labor pursuant to Section 91C.5 of the Iowa Code.
2. Out-of-State Contractors:
 - A. Pursuant to Section 91C.7 of the Iowa Code, an out-of-state contractor, before commencing a contract in excess of five thousand dollars in value in Iowa, shall file a bond with the Division of Labor Services of the Iowa Department of Workforce Development. It is the contractor's responsibility to comply with said Section 91C.7 before commencing this work.

- B. Prior to entering into contract, the designated low bidder, if it is a corporation organized under the laws of a state other than Iowa, shall file with the Engineer a certificate from the Secretary of the State of Iowa showing that it has complied with all the provisions of Chapter 490 of the Iowa Code, or as amended, governing foreign corporations.

NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Contract must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the _____, and _____, respectively, of the corporation executing the foregoing instrument; that (no seal has been procured by) (the seal affixed thereto is the seal of) the corporation; that said instrument was signed (and sealed) on behalf of the corporation by authority of this Board of Directors; that _____ and _____ acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that the person is one of the partners of _____, a partnership, and that the instrument was signed on behalf of the partnership by authority of the partners and the partner acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of the partnership by it and by the partner voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of _____)
) SS
_____ County)

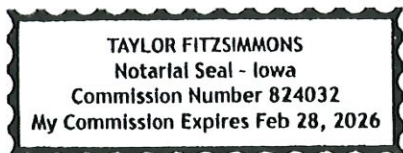
On this _____ day of _____, 20____, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of _____, personally appeared _____ and _____, to me known to be the identical person(s) named in and who executed the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that (he) (she) (they) executed the instrument as (his) (her) (their) voluntary act and deed.

Notary Public in and for the State of _____
My commission expires _____, 20____

LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACKNOWLEDGMENT

State of Iowa)
) SS
Polk County)

On this 10th day of July, 2024, before me a Notary Public in and for said county, personally appeared Andrew Doyle, to me personally known, who being by me duly sworn did say that person is Project Manager of said Alpha Landscapes, that (the seal affixed to said instrument is the seal of said OR no seal has been procured by the said) _____, and that said instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the said Alpha Landscapes, by authority of its managers and the said Andrew Doyle acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of said Alpha Landscapes, by it voluntarily executed.



Taylor Fitzsimmons
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa
My commission expires Feb. 28, 2026

CONTRACT ATTACHMENT: BID ITEMS, QUANTITIES, AND PRICES

This Contract is awarded and executed for completion of the work specified in the Contract Documents for the bid prices tabulated below as proposed by the Contractor in its Proposal submitted in accordance with the Notice to Bidders and Notice of Public Hearing. All quantities are subject to revision by the Jurisdiction. Quantity changes that amount to 20% or less of the amount bid shall not affect the unit bid price.

Item No.	Item	Unit	Total	Unit Price	Total Price
	LANDSCAPING				
1.	Mobilization	LS	1	\$4,850.00	\$4,850.00
2.	Temporary Traffic Control	LS	1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
3.	Understory Trees, 1.5" Caliper with Warranty	EA	67	\$365.00	\$24,455.00
4.	Overstory Trees, 1.5" Caliper with Warranty	EA	20	\$395.00	\$7,900.00
5.	Conifer Trees, 6' Height with Warranty	EA	12	\$435.00	\$5,220.00
6.	Watering and Maintenance of Plants, per Trip	EA	20	\$235.00	\$4,700.00
7.	Wood Mulch Beds 3" Depth w/ Commercial-Grade Landscape Fabric	CY	21	\$185.00	\$3,885.00
8.	Spade-Cut Edging at Wood Mulch Beds, 4" Depth	LF	450	\$2.00	\$900.00
9.	Conventional Seeding and Fertilizing, Type 1 Lawn Seed Mixture, and Bonded Fiber Matrix (BFM) Hydromulching	LS	1	\$875.00	\$875.00

TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT =

\$53,785.00

PERFORMANCE, PAYMENT, AND MAINTENANCE BOND

KNOW ALL BY THESE PRESENTS:

That we, Alpha Landscapes, LLC, as Principal (hereinafter the "Contractor" or "Principal") and United Fire & Casualty Company, as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the **City of Ankeny, Iowa**, as Obligee, (hereinafter referred to as the "Jurisdiction"), and to all persons who may be injured by any breach of any of the conditions of this Bond in the penal sum of Fifty-Three Thousand, Seven Hundred Eighty-Five DOLLARS (\$53,785.00), lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, legal representatives, and assigns, jointly or severally, firmly by these presents.

The conditions of the above obligations are such that whereas said Contractor entered into a contract with the Jurisdiction, bearing date the 15th day of July, 2024, (hereinafter the "Contract") wherein said Contractor undertakes and agrees to construct the following described improvement:

**NE DELAWARE AVENUE RECONSTRUCTION – NE 5TH STREET TO
700 FEET NORTH OF NE 18TH STREET: LANDSCAPING IMPROVEMENTS**

This project includes the installation of 67 understory trees, 20 overstory trees, and 12 conifer trees along the east and west sides of NE Delaware Avenue between NE 5th Street and to a point 700' north of NE 18th Street. Other associated improvements include wood-mulched planting beds with landscape fabric and spade-cut edging, permanent surface restoration, temporary traffic control, and miscellaneous associated work necessary to complete the project.

and to faithfully perform all the terms and requirements of said Contract within the time therein specified, in a good and workmanlike manner, and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond that the following provisions are a part of this Bond and are binding upon said Contractor and Surety, to-wit:

1. **PERFORMANCE:** The Contractor shall well and faithfully observe, perform, fulfill, and abide by each and every covenant, condition, and part of said Contract and Contract Documents, by reference made a part hereof, for the above referenced improvement, and shall indemnify and save harmless the Jurisdiction from all outlay and expense incurred by the Jurisdiction by reason of the Contractor's default or failure to perform as required. The Contractor shall also be responsible for the default or failure to perform as required under the Contract and Contract Documents by all its subcontractors, suppliers, agents, or employees furnishing materials or providing labor in the performance of the Contract.

2. **PAYMENT:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond are hereby agreed to pay all just claims submitted by persons, firms, subcontractors, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the performance of the Contract on account of which this Bond is given, including but not limited to claims for all amounts due for labor, materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, repairs on machinery, equipment, and tools, consumed or used by the Contractor or any subcontractor, wherein the same are not satisfied out of the portion of the contract price the Jurisdiction is required to retain until completion of the improvement, but the Contractor and Surety shall not be liable to said persons, firms, or corporations unless the claims of said claimants against said portion of the contract price shall have been established as provided by law. The Contractor and Surety hereby bind themselves to the obligations and conditions set forth in Chapter 573 of the Iowa Code, which by this reference is made a part hereof as though fully set out herein.
3. **MAINTENANCE:** The Contractor and the Surety on this Bond hereby agree, at their own expense:
 - A. To remedy any and all defects that may develop in or result from work to be performed under the Contract within the period of **two (2)** years from the date of acceptance of the work under the Contract, by reason of defects in workmanship or materials used in construction of said work;
 - B. To keep all work in continuous good repair; and
 - C. To pay the Jurisdiction's reasonable costs of monitoring and inspecting to assure that any defects are remedied, and to repair the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred as a result of Contractor's and Surety's failure to remedy any defect as required by this section.
4. **GENERAL:** Every Surety on this Bond shall be deemed and held bound, any contract to the contrary notwithstanding, to the following provisions:
 - A. To consent without notice to any extension of time to the Contractor in which to perform the Contract;
 - B. To consent without notice to any change in the Contract or Contract Documents, which thereby increases the total contract price and the penal sum of this bond, provided that all such changes do not, in the aggregate, involve an increase of more than 20% of the total contract price, and that this Bond shall then be released as to such excess increase; and
 - C. To consent without notice that this Bond shall remain in full force and effect until the Contract is completed, whether completed within the specified contract period, within an extension thereof, or within a period of time after the contract period has elapsed and the liquidated damage penalty is being charged against the Contractor.
 - D. That no provision of this Bond or of any other contract shall be valid which limits to less than five years after the acceptance of the work under the Contract the right to sue on this Bond.

- E. That as used herein, the phrase "all outlay and expense" is not to be limited in any way, but shall include the actual and reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Jurisdiction including interest, benefits, and overhead where applicable. Accordingly, "all outlay and expense" would include but not be limited to all contract or employee expense, all equipment usage or rental, materials, testing, outside experts, attorneys' fees (including overhead expenses of the Jurisdiction's staff attorneys), and all costs and expenses of litigation as they are incurred by the Jurisdiction. It is intended the Contractor and Surety will defend and indemnify the Jurisdiction on all claims made against the Jurisdiction on account of Contractor's failure to perform as required in the Contract and Contract Documents, that all agreements and promises set forth in the Contract and Contract Documents, in approved change orders, and in this Bond will be fulfilled, and that the Jurisdiction will be fully indemnified so that it will be put into the position it would have been in had the Contract been performed in the first instance as required.

In the event the Jurisdiction incurs any "outlay and expense" in defending itself against any claim as to which the Contractor or Surety should have provided the defense, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor in the Contract, Contract Documents, or approved change orders, or in the enforcement of the promises given by the Contractor and Surety in this Bond, the Contractor and Surety agree that they will make the Jurisdiction whole for all such outlay and expense, provided that the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall not exceed 125% of the penal sum of this Bond.

In the event that any actions or proceedings are initiated regarding this Bond, the parties agree that the venue thereof shall be Polk County, State of Iowa. If legal action is required by the Jurisdiction to enforce the provisions of this Bond or to collect the monetary obligation incurring to the benefit of the Jurisdiction, the Contractor and the Surety agree, jointly and severally, to pay the Jurisdiction all outlay and expense incurred therefor by the Jurisdiction. All rights, powers, and remedies of the Jurisdiction hereunder shall be cumulative and not alternative and shall be in addition to all rights, powers, and remedies given to the Jurisdiction, by law. The Jurisdiction may proceed against Surety for any amount guaranteed hereunder whether action is brought against the Contractor or whether Contractor is joined in any such action(s) or not.

NOW THEREFORE, the condition of this obligation is such that if said Principal shall faithfully perform all of the promises of the Principal, as set forth and provided in the Contract, in the Contract Documents, and in this Bond, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

When a word, term, or phase is used in this Bond, it shall be interpreted or construed first as defined in this Bond, the Contract, or the Contract Documents; second, if not defined in the Bond, Contract, or Contract Documents, it shall be interpreted or construed as defined in applicable provisions of the Iowa Code; third, if not defined in the Iowa Code, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its generally accepted meaning in the construction industry; and fourth, if it has no generally accepted meaning in the construction industry, it shall be interpreted or construed according to its common or customary usage.

Failure to specify or particularize shall not exclude terms or provisions not mentioned and shall not limit liability hereunder. The Contract and Contract Documents are hereby made a part of this Bond.

Witness our hands, in triplicate, this 15th day of July, 2024.

PRINCIPAL:

Alpha Landscapes LLC

By

Contractor
Signature
Project Manager
Title

SURETY:

United Fire & Casualty Company

By

Surety Company
Signature Attorney-in-Fact Officer
Sara Huston, Attorney-in-Fact
Printed Name of Attorney-in-Fact Officer
Holmes, Murphy and Associates LLC
Company Name
2727 Grand Prairie Parkway
Company Address
Waukegan, IA 50263
City, State, Zip Code
(515) 223-6800
Company Telephone Number

NOTE:

1. All signatures on this Performance, Payment, and Maintenance Bond must be original signatures in ink; copies, facsimiles, or electronic signatures will not be accepted.
2. This Bond must be sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
3. The Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond must be valid on its face and sealed with the Surety's raised, embossing seal.
4. The name and signature of the Surety's Attorney-in-Fact/Officer entered on this Bond must be exactly as listed on the Certificate or Power of Attorney accompanying this Bond.



UNITED FIRE & CASUALTY COMPANY, CEDAR RAPIDS, IA
UNITED FIRE & INDEMNITY COMPANY, WEBSTER, TX
FINANCIAL PACIFIC INSURANCE COMPANY, LOS ANGELES, CA
CERTIFIED COPY OF POWER OF ATTORNEY
(original on file at Home Office of Company – See Certification)

Inquiries: Surety Department
118 Second Ave SE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That United Fire & Casualty Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Iowa; United Fire & Indemnity Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of Texas; and Financial Pacific Insurance Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of California (herein collectively called the Companies), and having their corporate headquarters in Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa, does make, constitute and appoint

CRAIG E. HANSEN, JAY D. FREIERMUTH, BRIAN M. DEIMERLY, CINDY BENNETT, ANNE CROWNER, TIM MCCULLOH, DIONE R. YOUNG, MICHELLE GRUIS, JOE TIERNAN, KATHLEEN BREWER, SETH D. ROOKER, SARA HUSTON, SHELBY GREINER, GINGER HOKE, JOHN CORD, JENNIFER MARINO, BEN WILLIAMS, KATE ZANDERS, LUKAS SCHRODER, JAMIE GIFFORD, EACH INDIVIDUALLY

their true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute in its behalf all lawful bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature provided that no single obligation shall exceed \$100,000,000.00 and to bind the Companies thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by the duly authorized officers of the Companies and all of the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given and hereby ratified and confirmed.

The Authority hereby granted is continuous and shall remain in full force and effect until revoked by United Fire & Casualty Company, United Fire & Indemnity Company, and Financial Pacific Insurance Company.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the following bylaw duly adopted by the Boards of Directors of United Fire & Casualty Company, United Fire & Indemnity Company, and Financial Pacific Insurance Company.

"Article VI – Surety Bonds and Undertakings"

Section 2, Appointment of Attorney-in-Fact. "The President or any Vice President, or any other officer of the Companies may, from time to time, appoint by written certificates attorneys-in-fact to act in behalf of the Companies in the execution of policies of insurance, bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of like nature. The signature of any officer authorized hereby, and the Corporate seal, may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or special power of attorney or certification of either authorized hereby; such signature and seal, when so used, being adopted by the Companies as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Companies, to be valid and binding upon the Companies with the same force and effect as though manually affixed. Such attorneys-in-fact, subject to the limitations set forth in their respective certificates of authority shall have full power to bind the Companies by their signature and execution of any such instruments and to attach the seal the Companies thereto. The President or any Vice President, the Board of Directors or any other officer of the Companies may at any time revoke all power and authority previously given to any attorney-in-fact.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the COMPANIES have each caused these presents to be signed by its vice president and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed this 18th day of March, 2022

UNITED FIRE & CASUALTY COMPANY
UNITED FIRE & INDEMNITY COMPANY
FINANCIAL PACIFIC INSURANCE COMPANY

By: 
Vice President

State of Iowa, County of Linn, ss:

On 18th day of March, 2022, before me personally came Kyanna M. Saylor to me known, who being by me duly sworn, did depose and say; that she resides in Cedar Rapids, State of Iowa; that she is a Vice President of United Fire & Casualty Company, a Vice President of United Fire & Indemnity Company, and a Vice President of Financial Pacific Insurance Company the corporations described in and which executed the above instrument; that she knows the seal of said corporations; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporations and that she signed her name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporations.

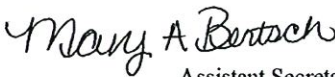



Notary Public
My commission expires: 10/26/2025

I, Mary A. Bertsch, Assistant Secretary of United Fire & Casualty Company and Assistant Secretary of United Fire & Indemnity Company, and Assistant Secretary of Financial Pacific Insurance Company, do hereby certify that I have compared the foregoing copy of the Power of Attorney and affidavit, and the copy of the Section of the bylaws and resolutions of said Corporations as set forth in said Power of Attorney, with the ORIGINALS ON FILE IN THE HOME OFFICE OF SAID CORPORATIONS, and that the same are correct transcripts thereof, and of the whole of the said originals, and that the said Power of Attorney has not been revoked and is now in full force and effect.

In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seal of the said Corporations
this 15th day of July, 2024



By: 
Assistant Secretary,
UF&C & UF&I & FPIC



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

7/10/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER The Accel Group LLC 301 Oak Ridge Circle Waverly IA 50677	CONTACT NAME: PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 319-365-8611 FAX (A/C, No): 319-365-6919 E-MAIL ADDRESS: jfreymark@acceladvantage.com
INSURED Alpha Landscapes LLC 5145 NW Beaver Drive Johnston IA 50131	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE INSURER A: Selective Insurance Group INSURER B: Markel Insurance Company INSURER C: INSURER D: INSURER E: INSURER F:

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1478052827**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PROJECT ☐ LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	S 2622490	12/16/2023	12/16/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 15,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
A	☒ AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☒ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	S 2622490	12/16/2023	12/16/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☒ OCCUR ☐ EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☒ RETENTION \$ 0	Y	Y	S 2622490	12/16/2023	12/16/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N Y	N/A	MWC0219998-01	12/16/2023	12/16/2024	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.I. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.I. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.I. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000
A	Pollution Liability	Y	Y	S 2622490	12/16/2023	12/16/2024	Occurrence Aggregate 1,000,000 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Workers Compensation, Excluded Officer; Riley Marvin

Project: NE Delaware Avenue Reconstruction: NE 5th St to 700 Feet North of NE 18th Street: Landscaping Improvements

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**City of Ankeny IA
410 1st Street
Box A
Ankeny IA 50023
United States

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Blake Branner

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns



ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Municipal Utilities

COUNCIL GOAL:
Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:
Resolution

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Certificate of Termination of Development Agreement between the City of Ankeny, Iowa and Grove Landing Development, LLC for the left turn lane on NW 18th Street at NW Driftwood Drive.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City constructed a left turn lane on NW 18th Street at NW Driftwood Drive as part of the NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive City project. The developer made the final payment of \$42,853.75 as their final construction cost per the original development agreement.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

To approve the Resolution and Certificate as attached.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Certificate of Termination
 Development Agreement

RESOLUTION

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CERTIFICATE OF TERMINATION OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA AND GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC

WHEREAS, Grove Landing Development, LLC entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Ankeny, Iowa for purposes of facilitating the development of the property known as Grove Landing Plat 1; and

WHEREAS, a Development Agreement was recorded on July 30, 2021 in Book 18674 at Pages 113-118 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

WHEREAS, the Developer has complied with the provisions of the Development Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby gives this Certificate of Termination evidencing the Developer's compliance with and termination of the Development Agreement recorded on July 30, 2021 in Book 18674 at Pages 113-118 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

DATED this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk
City of Ankeny
410 W. First St
Ankeny, IA 50023

PREPARED BY: Mitchell Wedell, PE, City of Ankeny, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 (515) 963-3523

**CERTIFICATE OF TERMINATION OF DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA AND GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC**

WHEREAS, Grove Landing Development, LLC entered into a Development Agreement with the City of Ankeny, Iowa for purposes of facilitating the development of the property known as Grove Landing Plat 1; and

WHEREAS, a Development Agreement was recorded on July 30, 2021 in Book 18674 at Pages 113-118 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

WHEREAS, the Developer has complied with the provisions of the Development Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, hereby gives this Certificate of Termination evidencing the Developer's compliance with and termination of the Development Agreement recorded on July 30, 2021 in Book 18674 at Pages 113-118 of the Polk County, Iowa records.

DATED this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the _____ day of July 2024, before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared Mark E. Holm and Michelle Yuska, to me personally known, who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the above and foregoing instrument is the corporate seal of said municipal corporation, and the said Mark E. Holm and Michelle Yuska acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of said municipal corporation, by it and by them voluntarily executed.

Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

32

RETURN TO:

WHEN RECORDED RETURN TO:

Denise L. Hoy, City Clerk
City of Ankeny
410 W. First St
Ankeny, IA 50023



Doc ID: 036876050006 Type: GEN
Kind: AGREEMENT MISCELLANEOUS
Recorded: 07/30/2021 at 10:18:25 AM
Fee Amt: \$32.00 Page 1 of 6
Revenue Tax: \$0.00
Polk County Iowa
JULIE M. HAGGERTY RECORDER
File# 2021-00080613

BK **18674** PG **113-118**

Preparer Information: Mitchell Wedell, 1210 NW Prairie Ridge Dr., Ankeny, Iowa 50023

(515) 963-3523

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER

**DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN
THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, AND GROVE LANDING DEVELOPMENT, LLC, IOWA**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa (hereinafter the "City") has received a final plat, public improvement plans and a traffic impact study from Grove Landing Development, LLC, Iowa (hereinafter the "Developer") regarding the construction of Grove Landing Plat 1 (hereinafter the "Development"); and

WHEREAS, the May 29th, 2020 Mercy Concept 4 and Harmon Traffic Impact Study ("Current Traffic Study") shows that additional traffic generated from the Development will warrant a left turn lane on NW 18th Street at the intersection of NW Driftwood Drive; and

WHEREAS, the Current Traffic Study also shows that additional traffic generated from the Grove Landing PUD will warrant left turn lanes on NW 18th Street at the two (2) proposed future full access locations, one approximately 660 feet east and one approximately 825 feet west of NW Driftwood Drive; and

WHEREAS, the City has programmed the NW 18th Street Extension – NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive (hereinafter the "City Project") into the City's current five-year Capital Improvements Program (CIP). The City Project is currently programmed to begin construction in 2021; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises of the parties contained herein, the Developer and the City hereby agree as follows:

1. The City will design and construct a three-lane pavement section on NW 18th Street from NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive as part of the City Project. The three-lane pavement section will incorporate the left turn lanes warranted on NW 18th Street at the aforementioned access points related to the Grove Landing PUD.

2. The Developer agrees to reimburse the City for the construction related costs for 50% of the left turn lane on NW 18th Street and 100% of the south approach at the NW 18th St. and NW Driftwood Drive intersection, as shown on Exhibit A, in the amount of \$42,853.75. Payment shall be made by the Developer to the City within thirty (30) days after the public improvements for the City Project have been completed and accepted by the City Council, or at the time of the approved Final Plat adjacent to the improvements, whichever is later.

3. The Developer agrees to reimburse the City for the construction related costs for 50% of the two (2) left turn lanes on NW 18th Street at the proposed future full access locations, one approximately 660 feet east and one approximately 825 feet west of NW Driftwood Drive; and 100% of the south approaches at these two (2) intersections with NW 18th Street, as shown on Exhibits B and C, in the amounts of \$40,859.50 and \$41,141.00, respectively. These reimbursement payments shall be made by the Developer to the City at the time of the future final platting, if the City Project has already been accepted by the City Council. If the City Project has not already been accepted by the City Council at the time of future final platting, a new Development Agreement shall be created, contemplating the timing of the reimbursement payment(s) by the Developer to the City.

4. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Iowa.

5. In the event a party hereto fails to pay its obligations under this Agreement or breaches a covenant, warranty or representation of this Agreement, the other party shall give to the alleged defaulting party written notice of the alleged default and of the actions necessary to cure the default. If the default is not cured within 30 days from the date of notice, the party not in default may exercise all remedies available at law, or in equity, including specific performance.

6. This Agreement contains the entire agreement between the parties. This Agreement may not be changed or modified in any manner, unless a written instrument is executed by the parties.

7. The undersigned officers of the parties covenant and confirm that this Agreement has been approved, and its execution authorized, by the Developer and the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, and that the undersigned officers have been authorized to enter into and execute this Agreement on behalf of the Developer and the City.

8. The City has found and determined that this Agreement serves and accomplishes a public purpose and is in the best interests of the City and its citizens and residents.

9. The Developer agrees that this Development Agreement shall be effective and binding from and after the approval hereof by resolution of the City Council and shall be binding on any and all subsequent titleholders, transferees and assignees.

City:

City of Ankeny
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, IA 50023
Attn.: Don Clark, PE

TJL Investments, LLC:

Grove Landing Development, LLC
110 SE Grant Steet, #101
Ankeny, Iowa 50021
Attn.: Terry Lutz

Each properly addressed notice or request sent by certified mail shall be deemed given and served upon being actually received by the addressee or being rejected by the addressee. The City or the Developer shall have the right to send notices by overnight delivery which notices shall be deemed given and served upon actual receipt by the addressee or rejection by the addressee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused the Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representative on this the ____ day of _____, 2021.

Grove Landing Development, LLC

By: [Signature]
Terry Lutz

CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

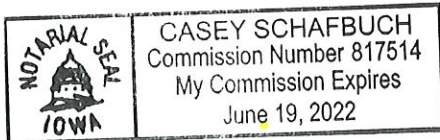
By: [Signature]
Mark Holm Gary Lorenz, Mayor **Pro-tem**
Attest:

By: [Signature]
Denise L. Hoy, City Clerk

STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the 3 day of MAY, 2021,
before me, a Notary Public in and for said County and
State personally appeared Terry Lutz, to me personally
known, who being by me duly sworn, did say that he is a
partner of Grove Landing Development, LLC, executing
the within and foregoing instrument and acknowledged
that he executed the same as his voluntary act and deed of
the corporation, by it and by him voluntarily executed.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for said State of Iowa



STATE OF IOWA, COUNTY OF POLK, ss:

On the 19th day of July, 2021,
before me, the undersigned, a Notary Public in and for the
State of Iowa, personally appeared **GARY LORENZ** and **DENISE L. HOY**, to me personally known, who, being by
me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City
Clerk of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal
corporation; that the seal affixed to the above and foregoing
instrument is the corporate seal of said municipal
corporation, and that said instrument was signed and
contained in the Resolution adopted by the City Council of
Ankeny, Iowa, on the 19th day of July, 2021,
and the said **GARY LORENZ** and **DENISE L. HOY**
acknowledged the execution of said instrument to be their
voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of
said municipal corporation, by it and by them voluntarily
executed.

[Signature]
Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa

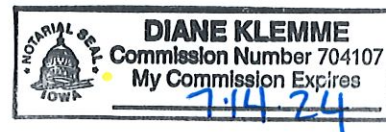


Exhibit A

Awarded Bid Project Costs NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive South Intersection of NW 18th Street and NW Driftwood Drive Ankeny, Iowa March 29, 2021						
Item No.	SUDAS or IDOT No.	Item	Unit	Quantities	Unit Price	Total Price
DIVISION 2		EARTHWORK				
2.06	2010-G	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	674	\$ 3.00	\$ 2,022.00
2.07	2010-I	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	487	\$ 10.00	\$ 4,870.00
DIVISION 4		SEWERS AND DRAINS				
4.08	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	50	\$ 61.00	\$ 3,050.00
DIVISION 6		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER				
6.08	6010-B	INTAKE, TYPE SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	1	\$ 3,045.00	\$ 3,045.00
DIVISION 7		STREETS AND RELATED WORK				
7.01	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 9 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	279	\$ 51.25	\$ 14,298.75
7.02	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 8 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	172	\$ 64.00	\$ 11,008.00
7.08	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	28	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,800.00
7.09	7030-G	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	32	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,760.00
					Construction Total =	\$ 42,853.75

Notes: Quantities and unit costs shown are based on awarded construction contract.

Exhibit B

Awarded Bid Project Costs NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive South Intersection of NW 18th Street and Approximately 660' East of NW Driftwood Drive Ankeny, Iowa March 29, 2021						
Item No.	SUDAS or IDOT No.	Item	Unit	Quantities	Unit Price	Total Price
DIVISION 2		EARTHWORK				
2.06	2010-G	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	655	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,965.00
2.07	2010-I	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	492	\$ 10.00	\$ 4,920.00
DIVISION 4		SEWERS AND DRAINS				
4.08	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	52	\$ 61.00	\$ 3,172.00
DIVISION 6		STRUCTURES FOR SANITARY AND STORM SEWER				
6.08	6010-B	INTAKE, TYPE SW-512, CIRCULAR AREA INTAKE, 24 IN. DIA.	EA	1	\$ 3,045.00	\$ 3,045.00
DIVISION 7		STREETS AND RELATED WORK				
7.01	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 9 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	282	\$ 51.25	\$ 14,452.50
7.03	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	165	\$ 53.00	\$ 8,745.00
7.08	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	28	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,800.00
7.09	7030-G	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	32	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,760.00
					Construction Total =	\$ 40,859.50

Notes: Quantities and unit costs shown are based on awarded construction contract.

Exhibit C

Awarded Bid Project Costs NW 18th Street Extension - NW Weigel Drive to NW Spruce Drive South Intersection of NW 18th Street and Approximately 825' West of NW Driftwood Drive Ankeny, Iowa March 29, 2021						
Item No.	SUDAS or IDOT No.	Item	Unit	Quantities	Unit Price	Total Price
DIVISION 2		EARTHWORK				
2.06	2010-G	SUBGRADE PREPARATION, 12 IN. DEPTH	SY	664	\$ 3.00	\$ 1,992.00
2.07	2010-I	SUBBASE, MODIFIED	SY	482	\$ 10.00	\$ 4,820.00
DIVISION 4		SEWERS AND DRAINS				
4.08	4020-A-1	STORM SEWER, TRENCHED, RCP, 15 IN. DIA.	LF	98	\$ 61.00	\$ 5,978.00
DIVISION 7		STREETS AND RELATED WORK				
7.01	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 9 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	276	\$ 51.25	\$ 14,145.00
7.03	7010-A	PAVEMENT, PCC, 7 IN., CLASS C-SUD MIX	SY	182	\$ 53.00	\$ 9,646.00
7.08	7030-E	SIDEWALK, PCC, 6 IN.	SY	28	\$ 100.00	\$ 2,800.00
7.09	7030-G	DETECTABLE WARNING	SF	32	\$ 55.00	\$ 1,760.00
Construction Total =						\$ 41,141.00

Notes: Quantities and unit costs shown are based on awarded construction contract.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Strengthen Community Engagement

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion authorizing the Mayor to sign a letter of support for a fall 2024 grant application by Ankeny Community School District for the Iowa DNR's Trees for Kids grant program.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

Iowa DNR funds to plant trees in public areas of communities (park, community center, public school, etc.) are available for the fall of 2024. Trees for Kids grants provides reimbursable grants to buy trees and mulch to help increase and diversify tree canopy within Iowa communities.

A total of \$50,000 in funds are available. Grant funding is competitive, non-match, and awarded in amounts of up to \$2,500 per project. The due date to apply for the grant is August 26, 2024.

Staff from the Ankeny Community School District (ACSD) reached out to City staff about their intention to apply for the DNR grant in the spring of 2024 and to use the funding to plant trees within Hawkeye Park. A group of students from Parkview and Prairie Ridge middle schools will learn about the 10 proposed trees being planted, best practices in planting, maintenance and water scheduling and taking a lead in planting the trees. If awarded, ACSD will coordinate the planting days to be scheduled no earlier than September 16 and no later than November 1, 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

None. Approval of this item does not result in a financial impact for the City of Ankeny.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends approval of this item as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Letter of Support



July 15, 2024

Ankeny Community School District
406 SW School Street
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

Re: Letter of Support – Iowa DNR's Fall 2024 Trees for Kids Grant

Dear Ankeny Community School District staff:

This letter is written in support of the Ankeny Community School District's (ACSD) Fall 2024 application for the Iowa DNR's Trees for Kids Grant. The proposed application by ACSD will support the newly recent tradition of Parkview middle school students planting trees to benefit the Ankeny community by:

- Teaching students about the benefits of appropriate trees being planted and best practices in planting;
- Teaching students proper maintenance and watering schedules for trees; and
- Planting 10 trees in the City of Ankeny's Hawkeye Park for everyone to enjoy.

ACSD has a track record of successful implementation of educational initiatives, and I am confident in their ability to maximize the benefits of this grant. Their commitment to environmental education aligns perfectly with the goals of the Trees for Kids program. As students share their knowledge and experiences with family and friends, we anticipate a ripple effect that will increase environmental awareness throughout Ankeny.

The City of Ankeny appreciates ACSD's willingness to spearhead this environmentally forward focus tradition for their students with this proposal, and supports ACSD's Fall 2024 application for the Iowa DNR's Trees for Kids grant.

Sincerely,

Mark E. Holm
Mayor



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Motion

LEGAL:
No Review Required

SUBJECT:
Consider motion to approve the renewal of the general insurance policy with Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (ICAP) for the policy year July 16, 2024 through July 15, 2025, with a premium amount of \$746,439.00.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The following factors impacted the premium:

1. Growth in vehicle and property valuations.
2. 2% wind/hail deductible now factored in to premium. A wind/hail deductible would only apply if ISO deemed the weather event a catastrophic loss. The derecho would be an example of a catastrophic loss. If hail damages a building, but it is an isolated event the AOP deductible (currently \$25,000) would apply.
3. Increased exposure due to growth.

City staff and True North Companies met to review claims history and deductible options and recommend no change in the current coverage limits available from ICAP.

FISCAL IMPACT: Yes

The total premium amount for the policy year is \$746,439, an increase of \$211,336.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the renewal of the general insurance policy with Iowa Communities Assurance Pool (ICAP) for the policy year July 16, 2024 through July 15, 2025, with a premium amount of \$746,439.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Insurance Summary
 General Insurance Renewal



COVERAGES	2023 - 2024 Premium	2024 - 2025 Premium	\$ Difference
Property	\$ 211,084	\$ 368,216	\$ 157,132
Total Blanket TIV	166,511,412	184,076,570	17,565,158
Building	165,713,331	183,198,675	17,485,344
Personal Property	9,204,497	10,124,949	920,452
Fine Arts	80,500	88,550	8,050
Misc Property Scheduled	5,246,617	6,275,691	1,029,074
Misc Property Unscheduled	1,599,622	1,787,880	188,258
Average Rate	0.13	0.20	0.07
Wind / Hail Deductible	25,000	2%	
Deductible	25,000	25,000	
General Liability	\$ 98,841	\$ 103,849	\$ 5,008
Each Occurrence	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Medical Expense Limit	10,000	10,000	
General Aggregate	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Deductible -BI & PD	25,000	25,000	
Employee Benefit Liability	1,000,000	1,000,000	
Professional Liability	\$ 62,016	\$ 66,929	\$ 4,913
Public Official Liability Limit	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Deductible	2,500	2,500	
Law Enforcement Liability Limit	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Deductible per claim	5,000	5,000	
Work Comp	\$ 438,716	\$ 433,344	\$ (5,372)
Total Payroll	32,468,098	35,399,571	2,931,473
Deductible Each Occurrence	25,000	25,000	
411 "Medical Only" Deductible -Each Occurrence	250,000	250,000	
Auto	\$ 103,149	\$ 144,431	\$ 41,282
Liability Limit	2,000,000	2,000,000	
Vehicle Value Limit	13,706,312	14,937,229	1,230,917
Vehicle Count	206	224	18
Excess Liability	\$ 60,013	\$ 63,014	\$ 3,001
Limit	13,000,000	13,000,000	



COVERAGES	2023 - 2024 Premium	2024 - 2025 Premium	\$ Difference
Crime ICAP - Excess	Included	Included	
Employee Theft	50,000	50,000	
Forgery or Alterations	10,000	10,000	
Computer/Funds Transfer	10,000	10,000	
Deductible	25,000	25,000	
Crime	\$ 5,053	\$ 5,048	\$ (5)
Employee Dishonesty	1,000,000	1,000,000	
Cyber	\$ 56,197	\$ 58,202	\$ 2,005
Aggregate Limit	2,000,000	2,000,000	
ACCOUNT PREMIUM	\$ 1,035,069	\$ 1,243,033	\$ 207,964

NOTE: This Summary of Coverages is not meant as a statement of coverage, but rather as a guide to major points of coverage. For specific details, please refer to the policy itself. Please refer to your policy for terms, conditions, limitations and exclusions.



Member Invoice

Member Name: City of Ankeny
Policy Number: R0408PC2024-2

Anniversary Date: 07/16/2024

Coverage	Limit of Coverage	Contribution
General Liability	\$2,000,000	\$103,849
Auto Liability	\$2,000,000	\$45,854
Law Enforcement Liability	\$2,000,000	\$40,664
Public Officials Liability	\$2,000,000	\$26,265
Excess Liability	\$13,000,000	\$63,014
Vehicles	\$14,937,229	\$98,577
Property	\$201,475,751	\$368,216
Equipment Breakdown	Included	Included
Crime	\$50,000	\$0
TOTAL CONTRIBUTION		\$746,439

MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO IOWA COMMUNITIES ASSURANCE POOL ON OR BEFORE:
07/16/2024

Payment for this invoice can be submitted electronically via the ICAP website. Please visit www.icapiowa.com and click "Member Pay" at the top right of the page to pay via ACH transfer. There is no fee for utilizing this service. If you require assistance or prefer to pay via check, please contact the ICAP office via 1-(800) 383-0116.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Police

COUNCIL GOAL:

Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:

Resolution

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Consider motion to adopt **RESOLUTION** authorizing the Ankeny Police Department to accept funding from Prairie Meadows for the 2024 Community Betterment Grant.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The Ankeny Police Department has been awarded a \$15,000 grant from the Prairie Meadows 2024 Community Betterment initiative. This grant will be used to procure essential accessories for our existing drone program, significantly enhancing its operational capabilities without incurring any additional costs to the city.

The Ankeny Police Department's drone program has been instrumental in various law enforcement activities, including search and rescue, traffic monitoring, and crime scene investigations. The grant will fund drone operational accessories, thus enhancing the program's efficiency and effectiveness.

Objectives of the program are:

- Enhance 2 Way Communication (Communicate in real time with citizens during operations)
- Spotlight
- Speaker System
- Payload System (Ability to carry equipment and devices during operations)

Accepting this grant will enable the Ankeny Police Department to upgrade its drone program, thereby improving public safety and service to our community.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

Approval of this item will result in the receipt of \$15,000 in grant revenue with specific spending obligations associated with the drone program in the police department. Although there is no match or financial obligation (expense) for the city with the initial purchase of the equipment, if the equipment breaks down, or needs to be replaced due to end of service life, the city will be responsible for such costs and that will need to be incorporated into the city's annual budgeting process as it is not currently included in the department operating budget.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

The City Manager recommends approval of this item as presented.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Award Notification
 Agreement
 Resolution

From: Julie Stewart

Tuesday, July 9, 2024 1:37 PM

Subject: [External] Prairie Meadows 2024 Community Betterment Grant Request

Receipt of Award email:

We are pleased to inform you that the Prairie Meadows Board of Directors has approved a Community Betterment Grant to Ankeny Police Department in the amount of \$15,000.00 for the proposed Ankeny Police Department Drone Program.

Under the terms of the Community Betterment Grant program, your organization is required to complete and submit a Grant Award Agreement, Receipt of Award and Final Grant Evaluation Report. All three requirements will be housed in your Prairie Meadows Online Applications Account. Please note that the accounts are specific to the user and not the organization.

The Grant Award Agreement must be completed and submitted by July 17, 2024 before Prairie Meadows will issue your organization their \$15,000.00 Community Betterment Grant. Once the Grant Award Agreement has been received and reviewed, Prairie Meadows will provide your organization payment. Your organization will have until September 1, 2025, to utilize these funds. An email regarding the payment of your grant will be forthcoming.

When your funded project has been completed, please submit the Grant Evaluation Report. Although the reporting deadline is October 1, 2025, your organization may complete the requirement as soon as you have successfully finished the project.

The following is a link to our media kit that will have our logo and other marketing resources that you can use for our partnership: <https://www.prairiemeadows.com/community/prairie-meadows-resources-welcome>

We look forward to working with you to see that your project is successfully implemented and completed. If you have any questions about the Prairie Meadows Community Betterment Grant program, please contact me at (515) 967-1241 or julie.stewart@prairiemeadows.com.

Sincerely,

Julie Stewart

Prairie Meadows, Senior Vice President of Business Development

515.967.1241 | 515.554.3167 [cell]

As a condition of the Community Betterment or Youth Sports and Recreational Grant from Prairie Meadows to:

Ankeny Police Dept.

in the amount of:

\$15,000

for the proposed project:

Ankeny Police Department Drone Program

the organization and undersigned agree to the following:

- To use the grant award only as outlined in the approved Community Betterment or Youth Sports and Recreational Grant Application for the purposes related to the above stated project by September 1, 2025. Any modification to the project as originally presented in the Community Betterment or Youth Sports and Recreational Grant Application must be submitted in writing to Prairie Meadows for consideration.
- To repay any portion of the grant which is not used for the above stated project as detailed in the approved Community Betterment or Youth Sports and Recreational Grant Application.
- To complete the Grant Evaluation Report provided by Prairie Meadows. The report will include a complete statement of how the grant funds were spent, the number of people served and the objectives accomplished by the project. The report must be completed by October 1, 2025.
- To recognize and publicly thank Prairie Meadows for the Community Betterment or Youth Sports and Recreational Grant your organization received.
- To give Prairie Meadows 90 days prior written notice if there is a change in your organization's status as a tax-exempt entity as recognized by a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service.
- To permit Prairie Meadows, at its request, to have complete access to the organizations files and records for the purpose of making such financial audits, verifications and investigations it deems necessary concerning the project and grant award.
- To not amend the organizations Articles of Incorporation or do anything that is inconsistent with the charitable purposes contained in the Articles of Incorporation.

- To not use a single portion of the grant for any personnel expenses for an employee of the organization, an employee of the governing organization and/or a grant writer.
- That the total amount of this grant or any payment thereof may be discontinued, modified or withheld at any time when, in the judgment of Prairie Meadows, such action is necessary to comply with the requirements of the law.

By typing my name and title in the box below, I acknowledge that this project has the support of the organization and its Board of Directors, as the project is a direct representation of the organization.

Name/Title

This document must be completed and submitted in order to receive your check. Failure to complete this document by the due date will result in a forfeit of the grant.

Due Date:

RESOLUTION 2024-

**RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE CITY OF ANKENY POLICE DEPARTMENT TO ACCEPT FUNDING
FROM PRAIRIE MEADOWS FOR THE 2024 COMMUNITY BETTERMENT GRANT**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny received notification of award through the Prairie Meadows Boards of Director for the Community Betterment Grant in the amount of \$15,000; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny Police Department's drone program has been instrumental in various law enforcement activities, including search and rescue, traffic monitoring, and crime scene investigations; and

WHEREAS, these funds are designated to procure essential accessories for our existing drone program, significantly enhancing its operational capabilities; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny is not required to provide a match.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT HEREBY RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the City Manager or their designee is authorized to execute any and all documents required for accepting funds on behalf of the City for the Prairie Meadows 2024 Community Betterment Grant.

Passed and approved the 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-60

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve the recommendations for Consent Agenda Items CA-1 through CA-60.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
Planning and Building

COUNCIL GOAL:
Ensure Economic Vitality

ACTION REQUESTED:
Ordinance - 2nd Reading

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Ord 2175: An Ordinance amending the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, by rezoning certain real estate owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Accept second consideration of **ORDINANCE** 2175 amending the Zoning Regulations.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: ~~Consider~~ Consider motion to accept second consideration of

Action: Consider motion to accept second consideration of ORDINANCE ** 2175**.

Action: Consider motion to accept request to suspend the rule that all ordinances must be considered on three different days and accept third consideration of ORDINANCE 2175, sending it on its final passage and publication as required by law.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Ordinance
 P&Z Stamped Rezoning Exhibit
 Waiver Request

ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE ZONING REGULATIONS, CHAPTER 192, OF THE MUNICIPAL CODE OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA, BY REZONING CERTAIN REAL ESTATE OWNED BY HOPE K. FARMS, LLC

WHEREAS, the Plan and Zoning Commission of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, held a public hearing and on the 4th day of June 2024, recommended to the City Council that the Zoning Regulations, Chapter 192, of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, for the following described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, to be rezoned from the current R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District designation to PUD, Planned Unit Development and,

WHEREAS, on the 5th day of August, 2024, after due notice and hearing provided by law, the Council now deems it reasonable and appropriate to rezone the following described property:

LEGAL DESCRIPTION:

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1083.79 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 67°05'43" EAST, 1455.16 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST ALONG SAID EAST LINE, 509.07 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 89°38'45" WEST ALONG THE SOUTH LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 1326.61 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 24.26 ACRES (1,056,785 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

AND

A PART OF PARCEL 2021-85 AS SHOWN ON THE PLAT OF SURVEY RECORDED IN BOOK 18797, PAGE 373, BEING A PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 3, TOWNSHIP 80 NORTH, RANGE 24 WEST OF THE FIFTH PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE SOUTH 01°18'43" EAST ALONG THE WEST LINE OF SAID PARCEL 2021-85, A DISTANCE OF 50.02 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE OF NW 54TH STREET AND THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE SOUTH 89°51'17" EAST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE, 205.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 195.37 FEET; THENCE NORTH 88°45'52" EAST, 165.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 01°14'08" EAST, 1422.98 FEET; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE NORTHERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 700.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 90.47 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS NORTH 83°10'58" WEST, 90.41 FEET; THENCE NORTH 79°28'49" WEST, 98.52 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG A CURVE CONCAVE WESTERLY WHOSE RADIUS IS 1000.00 FEET, WHOSE ARC LENGTH IS 216.20 FEET AND WHOSE CHORD BEARS SOUTH 16°42'48" WEST, 215.77 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 22°54'25" WEST, 280.54 FEET TO SAID WEST LINE OF PARCEL 2021-85; THENCE NORTH 01°18'43" WEST ALONG SAID WEST LINE, 2051.83 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 13.83 ACRES (602,639 SQUARE FEET).

THE PROPERTY IS SUBJECT TO ANY AND ALL EASEMENTS OF RECORD.

LAYMAN'S DESCRIPTION:

Approximately 38.09 acres (+/-) of land located south of NW 54th Avenue and one-half mile east of NW Irvinedale Drive.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA:

Section 1. That Chapter 192 of the Municipal Code of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, is hereby amended by rezoning the above described property owned by Hope K. Farms, LLC, from the current R-2, One-Family and Two-Family Residence District to PUD, Planned Unit Development.

Section 2. That all ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance are hereby repealed; and

Section 3. That this ordinance shall be in full force and effect after its passage, approval and publication as provided by law.

PASSED at Ankeny Iowa, this 5th, day of August, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

**PUBLISHED IN THE
DES MOINES REGISTER
ON THE ____ DAY OF _____, 2024**

**1st Con _____ (P. Hrg.)
2nd Con _____
3rd Con _____**



1/1
2202.133
GA



CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE L.L.C.

ENGINEERS, LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS,
PLANNERS & SURVEYORS

July 8, 2024

Honorable Mayor and City Council
c/o Eric Carstens
City of Ankeny
Community Development - Planning
1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive
Ankeny, Iowa 50023

RE: Rezoning – Hope Crest II

Honorable Mayor and City Council;

On behalf of Hope K Farms, LLC, we submit a request to have the rezoning request associated with Hope Crest II to rezone property from R-2: One-Family and Two-Family Residence District to Planned Unit Development with underlying R-3 zoning approved with the 2nd reading and to waive the 3rd reading.

Sincerely,

CIVIL DESIGN ADVANTAGE, LLC

Jared Murray, P.E.



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Parks and Recreation

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

Proposed Permanent Electrical Easement - Rally Complex (PH 2024-43)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The City of Ankeny is currently constructing the Rally Complex Development Project and included with the construction will be the need for electrical service to provide power to the controls for site amenities. Mid-American Energy will supply the necessary service line to the facility but will need to obtain a Permanent Electric Easement from the City to establish the electric service throughout the site.

Since the land is owned by the City of Ankeny and this easement area will be given to Mid-American Energy, a public hearing is required to allow residents to bring their questions or concerns to our attention. The notice was published in the Des Moines Register on June 28, 2024.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

This project is included in the City's current Capital Improvements Program with construction scheduled for 2024 and 2025.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

It is recommended that the Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the Permanent Electrical Easement to allow for public comment.
2. Approve Resolution, to donate said land to Mid-American Energy to provide electrical service to the Rally Complex.
3. Approve Mayor to execute the easement documents.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

June 17, 2024: The City Council approved a Resolution ordering this public hearing date as July 15, 2024.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt
RESOLUTIONgranting permanent electrical easement to MidAmerican Energy Company to provide electrical service to the Rally Complex and for Mayor to execute said easement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Project Location Map
 Construction Plans
 Easement Exhibit

RESOLUTION 2024-XXX

A RESOLUTION TO GRANT A PERMANENT ELECTRIC EASEMENT TO THE MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY TO PROVIDE ELECTRIC SERVICE FOR THE RALLY COMPLEX IN ANKENY, IOWA

WHEREAS, an underground electric service line is needed across a portion of City-owned property at 725 SW Prairie Trail Parkway in order to provide electrical service to the park's amenities and MidAmerican Energy Company has requested a Permanent Electric Easement across said City-owned property in consideration of the utility service made available to the City; and

WHEREAS, said Permanent Electric Easement is required in order to provide electrical service to the Rally Complex; and

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny, Iowa and the public will not be inconvenienced by the conveyance of said Permanent Electric Easement to MidAmerican Energy Company; and

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, deems it to be in the best interest of the City to grant said Permanent Electric Easement to MidAmerican Energy Company to provide electrical service for the future Rally Complex.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the attached Permanent Electric Easement for the installation of electrical service to the Rally Complex is hereby approved, the Mayor is authorized to execute said documents, and the staff is directed to do all things necessary to carry out the intent of this Resolution.

DATED this 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

ATTEST:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

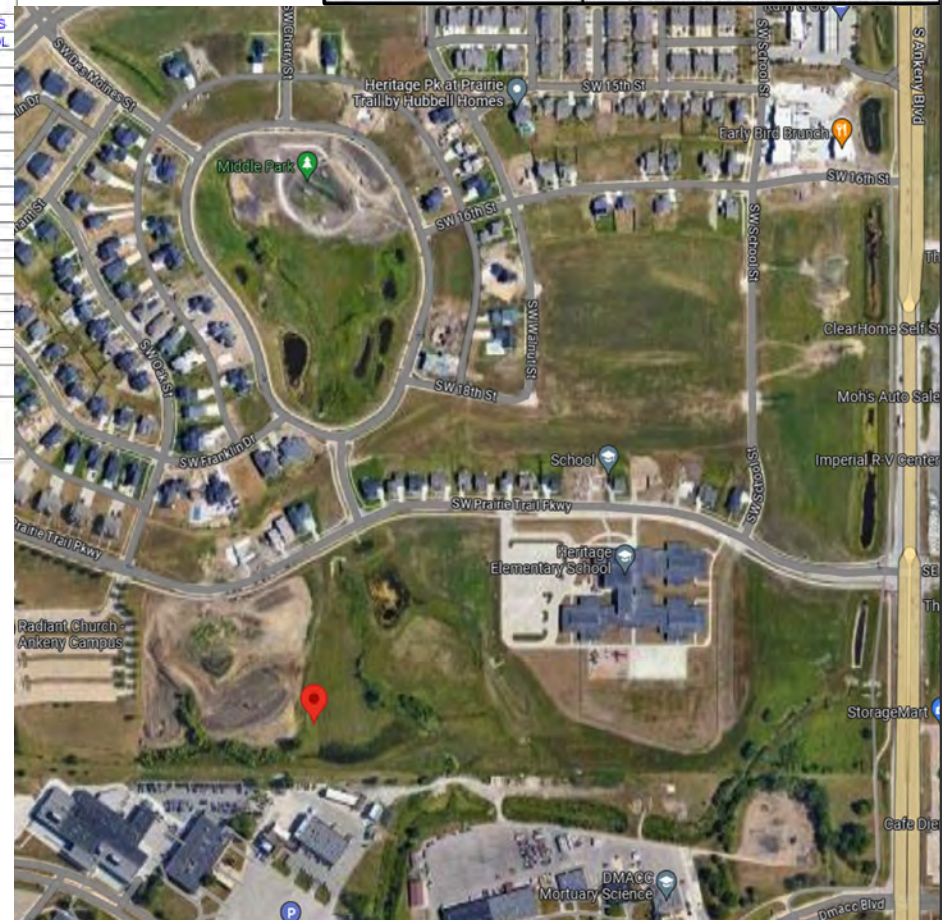


Rally Sports Complex

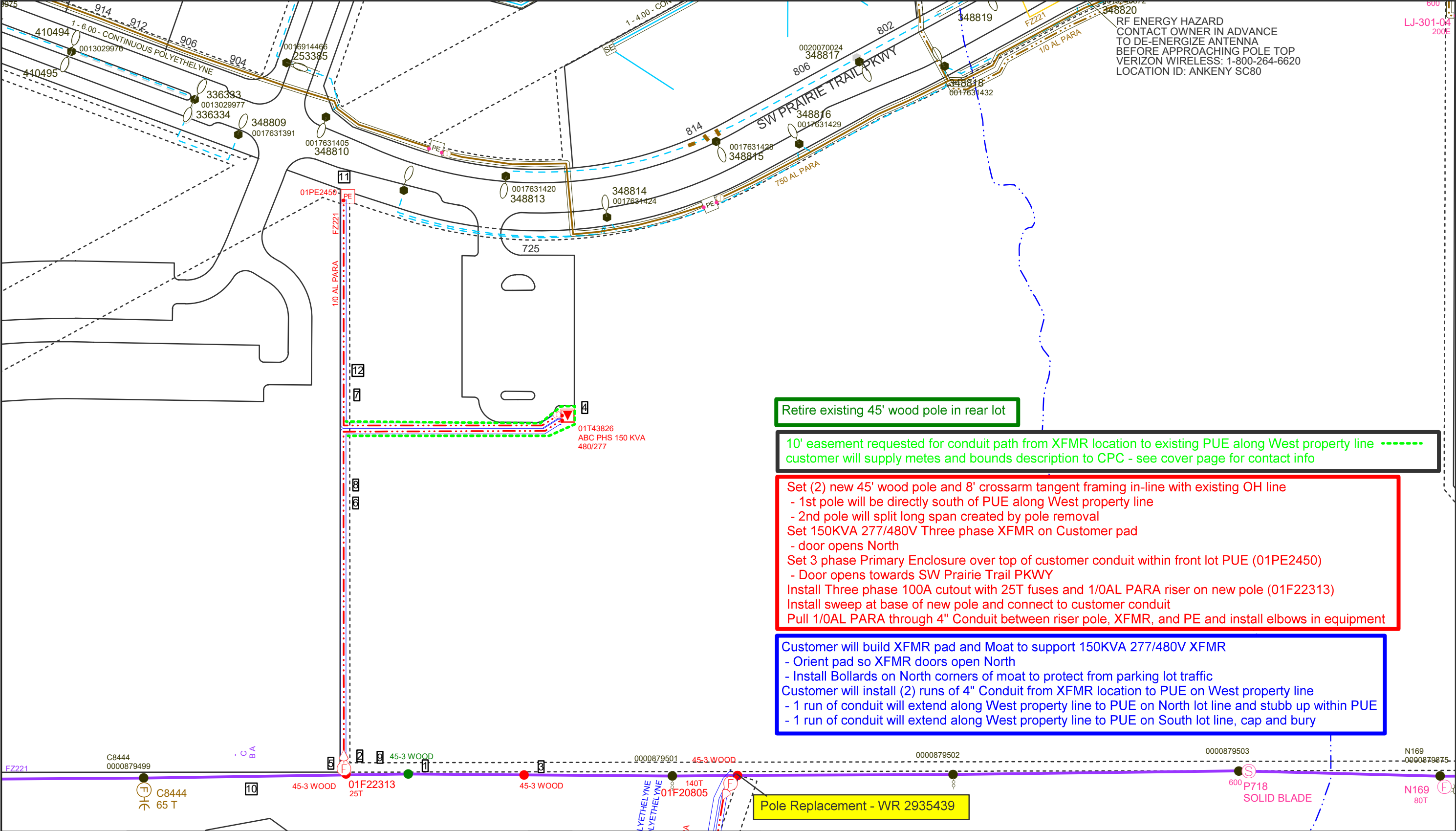
LEGEND		CUSTOMER SHALL PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING
GRAPHIC	DESCRIPTION	
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 1-PHASE CONDUCTOR	X 911 ADDRESSES
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 2-PHASE CONDUCTOR	X EASEMENTS & EASEMENT DESCRIPTION (METES & BOUNDS), MUST STAKE EASEMENTS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
	EXISTING OVERHEAD 3-PHASE CONDUCTOR	X STAKING FOR STREETLIGHT PLACEMENT
	EXISTING OVERHEAD FEEDER	X STAKED LOT CORNERS & SIDELOT MID-POINTS
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSMISSION	X TRANSFORMER PAD(S) - REFER TO ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 1-PHASE CABLE	X FINAL GRADE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 2-PHASE CABLE	X CLEARING AND GRUBBING IN EASEMENT AND/OR ROW
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND 3-PHASE CABLE	X UNOBSTRUCTED PATH FOR CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND FEEDER	X 10' LEVEL AND CLEAR AREA IN FRONT OF MEC EQUIPMENT DOORS
	EXISTING OVERHEAD STREETLIGHT CONDUCTOR	X SERVICE CABLES ON COMMERCIAL & APARTMENT BUILDINGS
	EXISTING UNDERGROUND STREETLIGHT CABLE	X TRANSFORMER FIRE BARRIER WALL IF REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES
	EXISTING CUSTOMER OWNED SECONDARY	X ASSESSMENT & IMPLEMENTATION OF SPILL PREVENTION CONTROL & COUNTERMEASURE (SPCC) & OIL CONTAINMENT PLANS
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER	SEE APPENDIX B-1, PAGE 89 IN 2014 ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL
	EXISTING OVERHEAD TRANSFORMER BANK	CUSTOMER CONDUIT INSTALLATION
	EXISTING OVERHEAD FUSE	X CONDUIT SHALL BE SCH 40 RIGID PVC PER NEMA TC-2 OR SCH 40 HDPE COILABLE CONDUIT IN GRAY OR BLACK W/ RED STRIPE
	EXISTING OVERHEAD SWITCH	X ALL SWEEPS 4" OR LESS IN DIAMETER SHALL BE STANDARD WALL FIBERGLASS PER NEMA TC14A W/ FACTORY ASSEMBLED PLASTIC COUPLINGS ON EA. END TO MATE PVC OR HDPE SCH 40 CONDUIT
	EXISTING OVERHEAD CAPACITOR BANK	X ALL SWEEPS GREATER THAN 4" IN DIAMETER SHALL BE METAL WITH GROUND LUGS AND MUST BE BONDED WHERE EXPOSED
	EXISTING VOLTAGE REGULATOR	X ALL 90° SWEEPS MUST HAVE A MINIMUM 48" BEND RADIUS
	EXISTING RECLOSER	X ENDS SHALL BE STUBBED ABOVE GRADE W/ PULL TAPE VISIBLE
	EXISTING OVERHEAD FAULT INDICATOR	X ALL PRIMARY CONDUIT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER DEPTH OF 42" AND MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 48"
	EXISTING 1-PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER	X ALL SECONDARY CONDUIT SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COVER DEPTH OF 30" AND A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 36"
	EXISTING 3-PHASE PADMOUNT TRANSFORMER	X NO CONDUIT SYSTEM SHALL HAVE MORE THAN 270° IN ONE PULL
	EXISTING 4-BAY SWITCHGEAR	X CUSTOMER INSTALL SYNTHETIC 1/4" 200LB TEST PULL LINE IN DUCT
	EXISTING 6-BAY SWITCHGEAR	FIND ELECTRIC SERVICE MANUAL AT: http://www.midamericanenergy.com/content/pdf/elec_srv_manual.pdf
	EXISTING FUSED ENCLOSURE	
	EXISTING PRIMARY ENCLOSURE	
	EXISTING PAD MOUNT CAPACITOR BANK	
	EXISTING SECONDARY PEDESTAL	
	EXISTING SECONDARY HANDHOLE	
	EXISTING MEC TRANSMISSION POLE	
	EXISTING MEC DISTRIBUTION POLE	
	CUSTOMER OWNED POLE	
	EXISTING DOWN-GUY	
	EXISTING STREETLIGHT	
	EXISTING SECURITY LIGHT	
	EXISTING FLOOD LIGHT	
	EXISTING PRIMARY RISER	
	EXISTING PRIMARY SPLICE	
	EASEMENT	
	CUSTOMER INSTALLED DUCT	
INSTALLS	INSTALLATIONS ARE DISPLAYED IN RED	
REMOVALS	REMOVALS ARE DISPLAYED IN GREEN	



Customer/Project Name	Prairie Trail PKWY Complex
Site Address	725 SW Prairie Trail PKWY Ankeny, IA
Customer Project Coordinator	Matt Novy (515)252-6730 matthew.novy@midamerican.com
Designer/Engineer	Jacob Brown (515) 697-3201 jacob.brown@midamerican.com



	Cust: ANKENY - PRAIRIE TRAIL PKWY COMPLEX			WMS_REV:3009968-1
	Addr: PRAIRIE TRAIL			
Crew HQ: DMAT	City: ANKENY	X = 1610668 Y = 623482	Date: 3/19/2024	
Job Desc: NEED COST AND DESIGN FOR 120V 30 AMP SINGLE PH TRANSFORMER FOR CITY PARK;			Scale: 1 IN = X FT	
			Designer: BROWN,JACOB N	
DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY				
NOTE: This drawing reflects facilities in place at the time of its preparation and is subject to change at any time. For current facility information, please contact MidAmerican Energy Company. Further, MidAmerican Energy Company disclaims all liability and responsibility for all claims and damages including but not limited to, personal injury, death and property damage, resulting from any authorized or unauthorized use of, or reliance upon, this drawing for any purpose.				



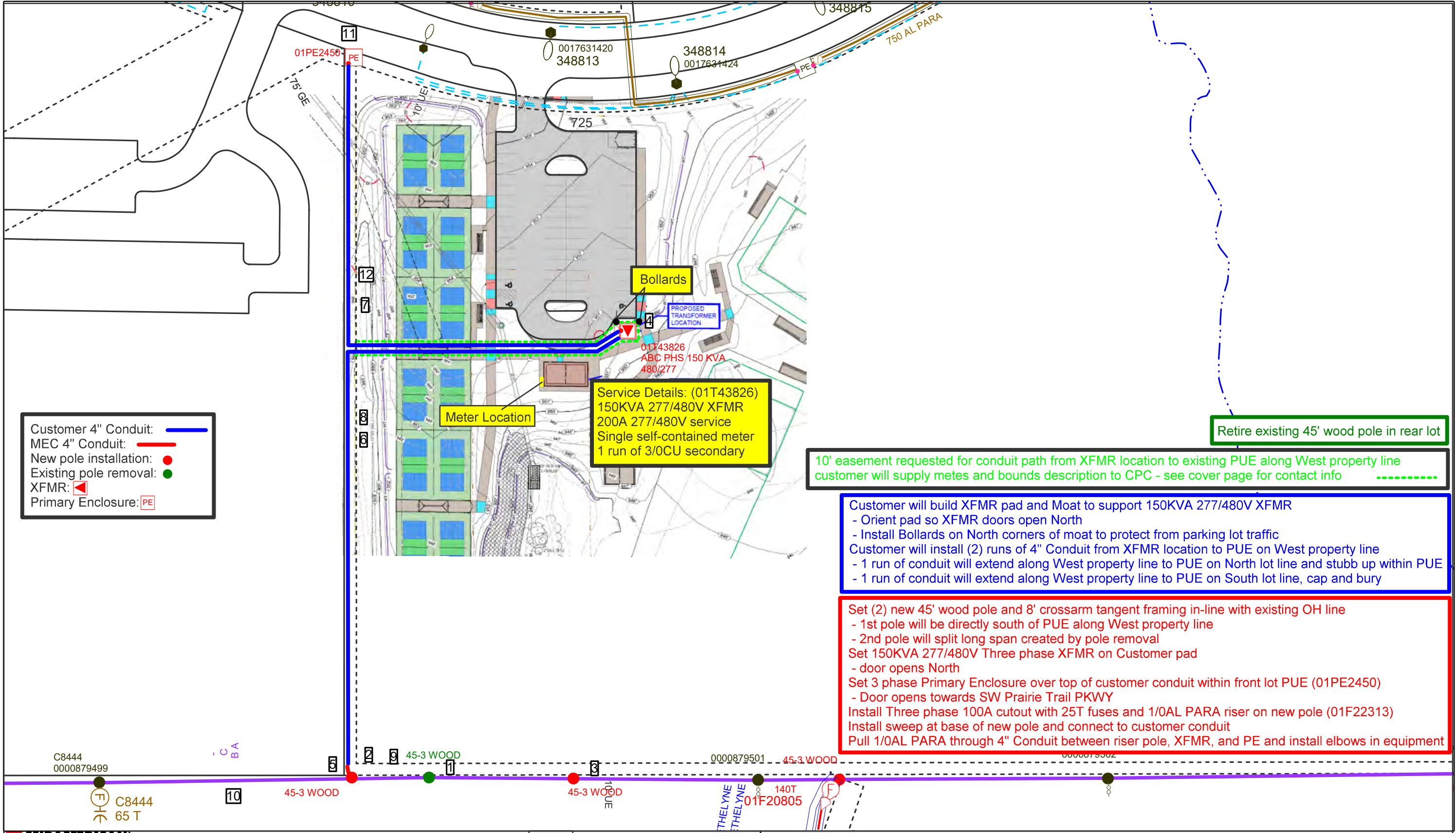
Cust: ANKENY - PRAIRIE TRAIL PKWY COMPLEX
Addr: PRAIRIE TRAIL
City: ANKENY
X = 1610668 Y = 623482

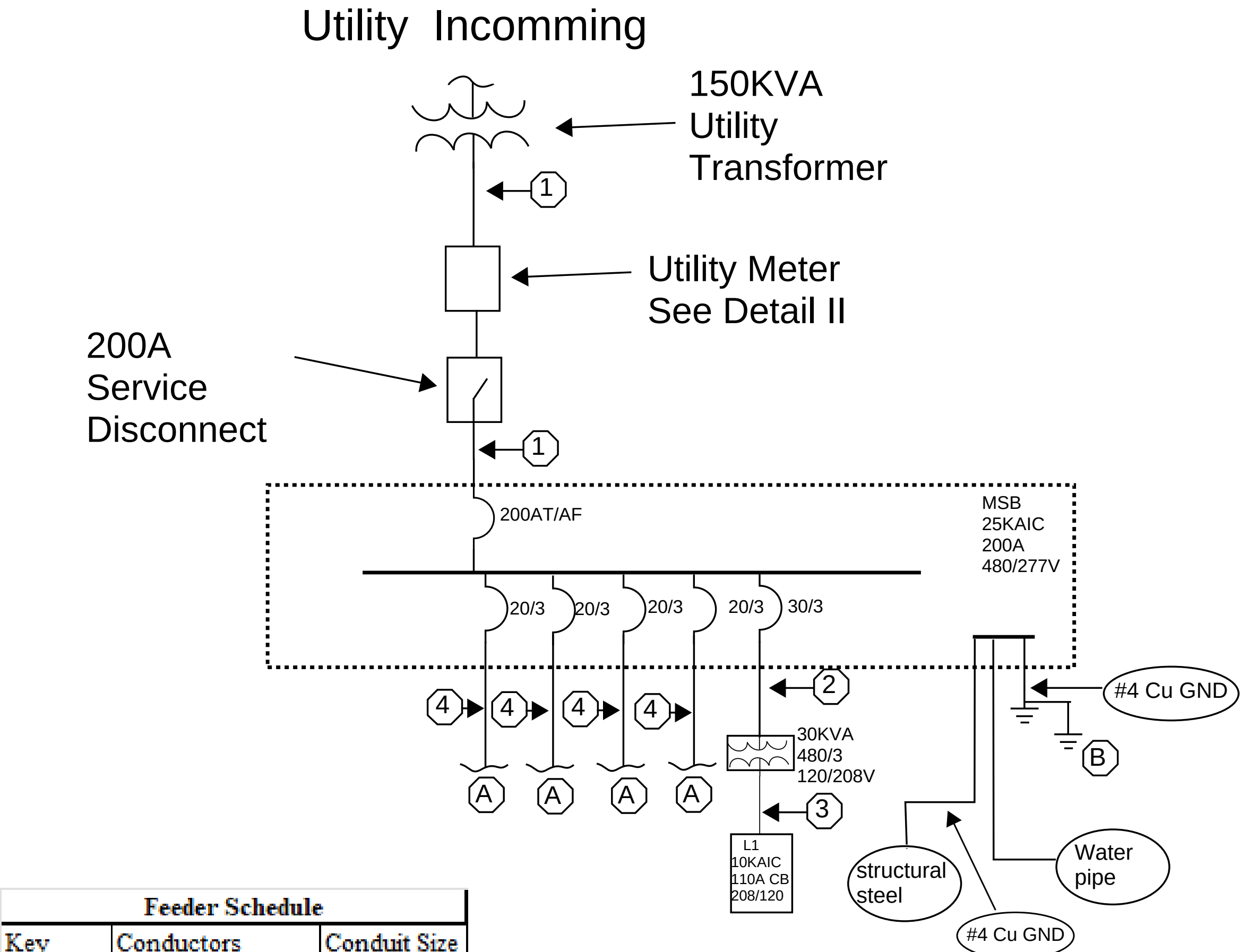
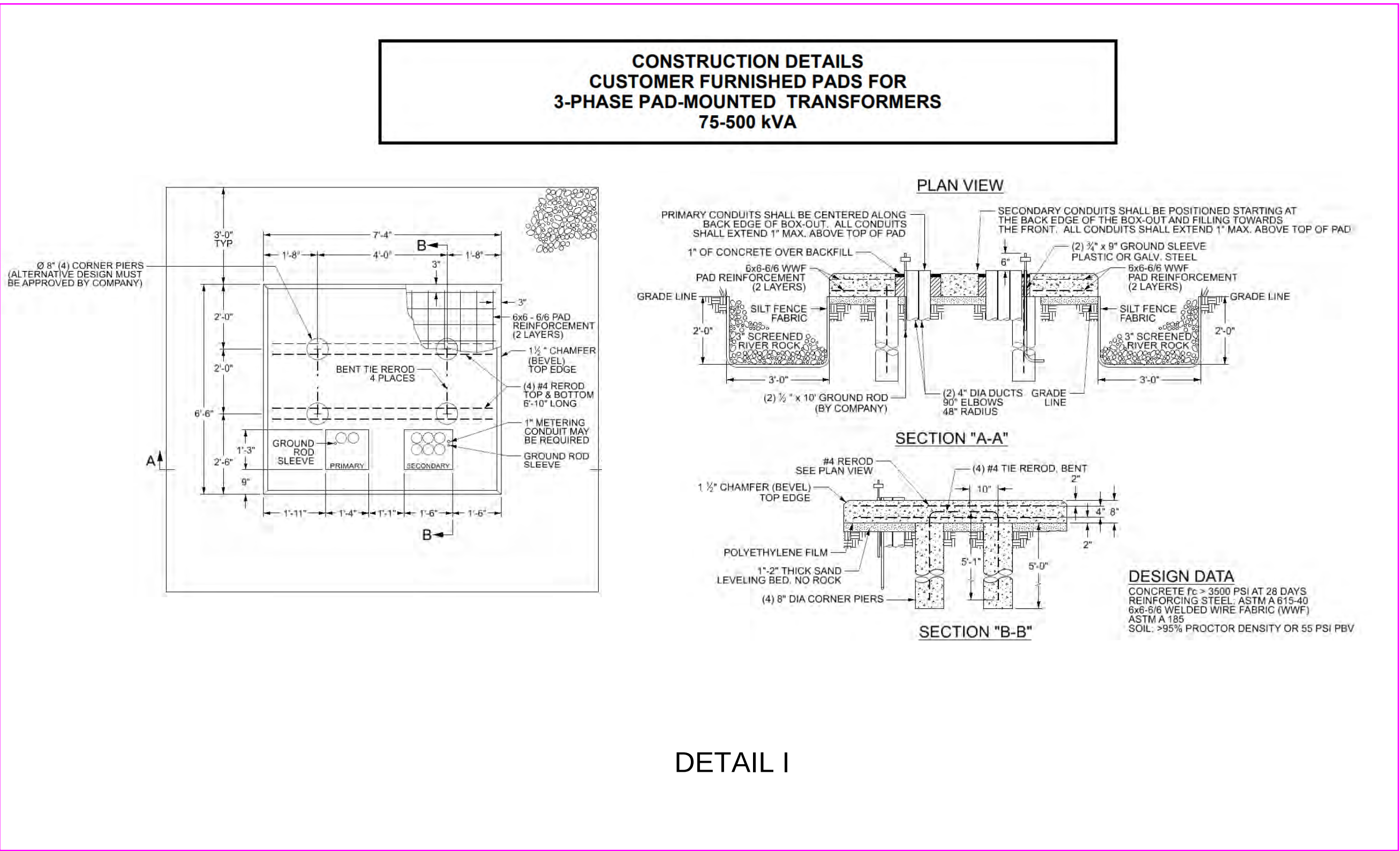
WMS_REV:3009968-1
Date: 3/19/2024
Scale: 1 in = 100 ft
Designer: BROWN,JACOB N

NOTE: This drawing reflects facilities in place at the time of its preparation and is subject to change at any time. For current facility information, please contact MidAmerican Energy Company. Further, MidAmerican Energy Company disclaims all liability and responsibility for all claims and damages including but not limited to, personal injury, death and property damage, resulting from any authorized or unauthorized use of, or reliance upon, this drawing for any purpose.

DISCLAIMER OF LIABILITY

Job Desc: NEED COST AND DESIGN FOR 120V 30 AMP SINGLE PH TRANSFORMER FOR CITY PARK





Feeder Schedule		
Key	Conductors	Conduit Size
1	1 Set of 4# 3/0 Cu	2" C
2	3#8 Cu & #10 GND	1" C
3	4#2 Cu & #8 GND	1-1/4" C
4	3#12 Cu & 12 GND	1/2" C

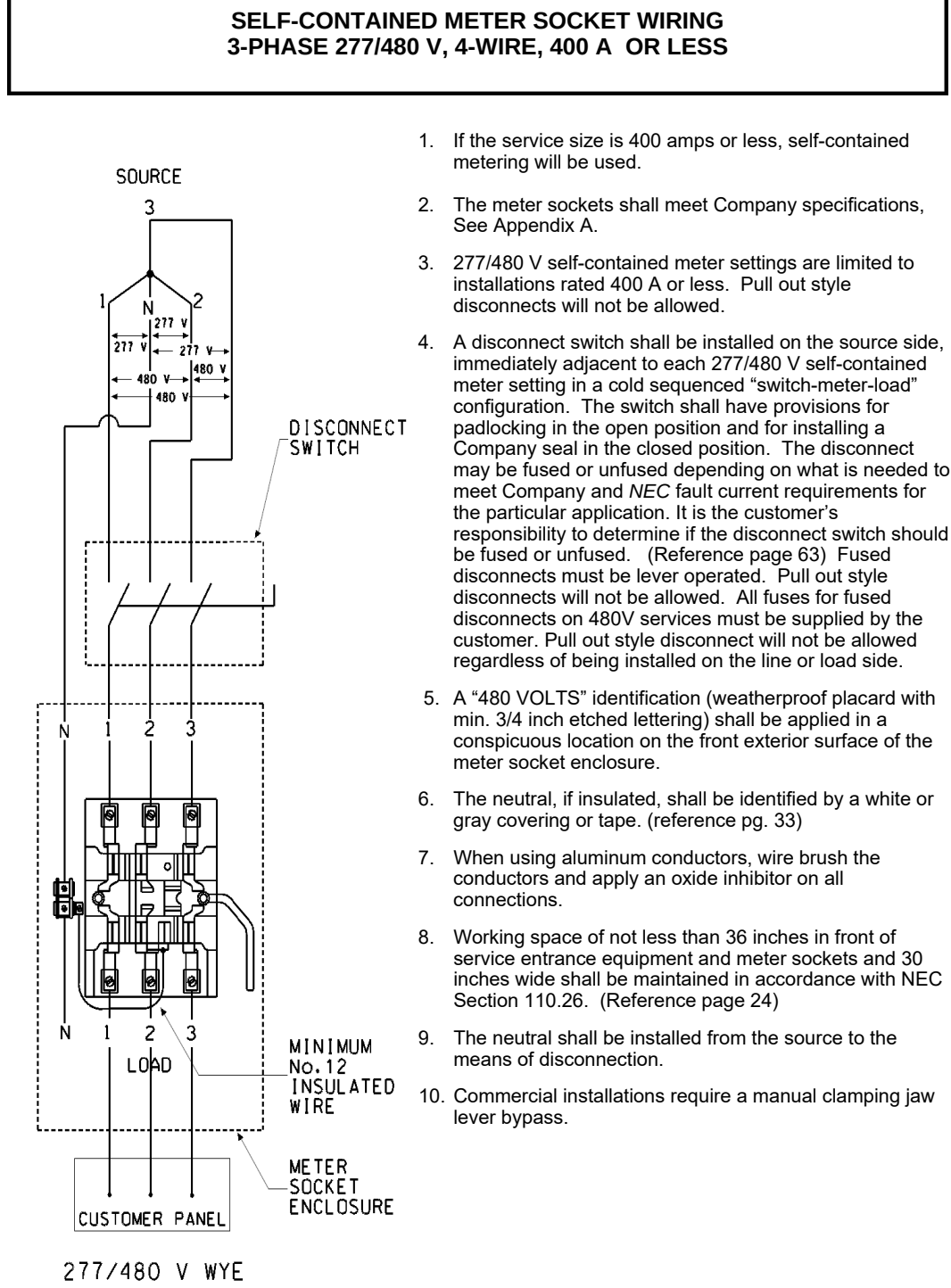
Site Electrical Plan Notes

A. Cable to be terminated at Musco Control panel per musco drawings. See Musco submittal

B. Per NEC two ground rods are needed unless you can get 25Ohms or resistance only with one.
Field to verify

DETAIL II

Per Mid America Electric Service Manual 2023
see below for Meter Installation



Pole / Fixture Summary						
Pole ID	Pole Height	Mtg Height	Fixture Qty	Luminaire Type	Load	Circuit
P1-P2	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	A
P3	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	A
P4	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	A
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
P5	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	C
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
P6	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	B
		40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	C
P7-P8	40'	40'	2	TLC-LED-550	1.08 kW	C
P9-P10	40'	40'	3	TLC-LED-550	1.62 kW	D
10			30		16.20 kW	

Circuit Summary			
Circuit	Description	Load	Fixture Qty
A	Pickleball 1-4	4.32 kW	8
B	Pickleball 5-8	4.32 kW	8
C	Pickleball 9-12	4.32 kW	8
D	Parking	3.24 kW	6

Prepared by and return to: Christin Erwin 515-252-6989 MIDAMERICAN ENERGY ATTN: RIGHT-OF-WAY SERVICES PO BOX 657 DES MOINES, IA 50306-0657
--

**MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY
ELECTRIC EASEMENT**

Folder No.	<u>127005</u>	State of	<u>Iowa</u>	
Work Req. No.	<u>3207334</u>	County of	<u>Polk</u>	
Project No.	<u>A1145</u>	Section	<u>26</u>	
		Township	<u>80</u>	North
		Range	<u>24</u>	West of the 5 th P.M.

This MidAmerican Energy Company Electric Easement (this "Easement") is made this 10 day of January, 2024, by and between **City of Ankeny, Iowa** ("Grantor"), and **MIDAMERICAN ENERGY COMPANY**, an Iowa Corporation, its successors and assigns ("Grantee") (individually referred to at times as "Party", or collectively the "Parties").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of the property legally described as:

Lot Z in Parkway South at Prairie Trail Plat 1, an Official Plat, now included in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

WHEREAS, Grantor desires to grant to Grantee an electric easement to be located on a portion of the Property and Grantee desires to accept the easement on the following terms and conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Electric Easement.** Grantor does hereby establish, give, grant, and convey to Grantee a perpetual, non-exclusive easement under, upon, through and across the Easement Area, described on **Exhibit A** attached hereto, to construct, attach, reconstruct, operate, maintain, inspect, replace or remove electric supply line(s) for the transmission and distribution of electric energy and for communication and electrical controls, including other reasonably necessary poles, wires, conduit, duct, transformers, switching equipment, measurement and monitoring equipment, guys, guy stubs, anchors, ground rods, and further including other reasonably necessary equipment incident thereto (collectively "Facilities"), together with the right to survey the Property and the right of ingress and egress to and from same and all the rights and privileges incident and necessary to the enjoyment of this Easement. Additionally, if Grantor provides or installs duct or conduit for said Facilities, this grant shall cover and include all Facilities installed as a part of the Easement Area

2. **Erection and Placement of Structures, Obstructions, Plantings or Materials Prohibited.** Grantor shall not construct or place any permanent or temporary buildings, pavement, hardscape, structures, fences, trees, plants or other objects on or within the Easement Area without prior written permission from Grantee indicating that said construction or placement will not result in inadequate or excessive ground cover, or otherwise interfere with the Grantee's rights to operate and maintain its Facilities, nor shall Grantor cause or permit any obstruction or material to be placed on or within the Easement Area without prior written permission from Grantee. No brush, vegetation or other flammable materials shall be deposited, placed, accumulated, or burned within the Easement Area. Subject to the rights of Grantee granted in this Easement, Grantor shall have the right to cultivate, use, and occupy the Property.
3. **Change of Grade Prohibited.** Grantor shall not change the grade, elevation or contour of any part of the Easement Area without prior written consent from Grantee, nor shall Grantor place or install any rocking, paving or other hardscape materials in the Easement Area without prior written consent from Grantee. Grantee shall have the right to restore any changes in grade, elevation or contour without prior written consent of Grantor.
4. **Violations by Grantor.** In the event Grantor, its successors, assigns, contractors, employees, or agents violates Section 2 or 3 above or otherwise commits an intentional or negligent act, which results in damage to Grantee's Facilities or the Easement Area, Grantor shall be solely responsible for all costs associated with the repair, reconstruction, replacement, and/or work to the Easement Area and Grantee's Facilities.
5. **Right of Access and Removal.** Grantee shall have the right of access to the Easement Area and have all rights of ingress and egress reasonably necessary for the use and enjoyment of the Easement Area from property adjacent thereto. Grantee shall have the right to remove, trim, spray, or cut down any unauthorized fences, hardscape, structures, trees, shrubs, branches, saplings, brush, vegetation, or other obstructions within, upon, across, along, adjacent to and overhanging the Easement Area that may interfere with the proper construction, maintenance, operation or removal of Grantee's Facilities.
6. **Property to be Restored.** Grantee shall repair or pay for any damage which may be caused to crops, fences, or other property, real or personal of the Grantor by Grantee's construction, reconstruction, maintenance, operation, replacement or removal of Grantee's Facilities (except for damage to property placed subsequent to the granting of this easement). For any such repairs required to be made by Grantee hereunder, Grantee agrees to repair such damaged property to the approximate condition of such property existing immediately before being damaged, to the extent reasonably practicable. The cutting, recutting, trimming and removal of trees, branches, saplings, brush or other vegetation on or adjacent to the Easement Area is expected and not considered damage to the Grantor.
7. **Easement Runs with the Land.** This Easement shall be deemed perpetual and to run with the land. All provisions of this Easement, including benefits and burdens, shall run with the Property and are binding upon and inure to the heirs, assigns, successors, tenants, and personal representatives of the Parties hereto.
8. **Grantor Certification.** Grantor certifies that it is not acting, directly or indirectly, for or on behalf of any person, group, entity or nation named by any Executive Order or the United States Treasury Department as a terrorist, "Specially Designated National and Blocked Person" or any other banned or blocked person, entity, nation or transaction pursuant to any law, order, rule or regulation that is enforced or administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control; and are not engaged in this transaction, directly or indirectly on behalf of, any such person, group, entity or nation. Grantor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless Grantee from and against any and all claims, damages, losses, risks, liabilities and expenses (including attorney's fees and costs) arising from or related to any breach of the foregoing certification.
9. **Severability, Choice of Law and Waiver.** Each of the provisions of this Easement shall be

enforceable independently of any other provision of this easement and independent of any other claim or cause of action. In the event of any matter or dispute arising out of or related to this easement, it is agreed between the parties that the law of the jurisdiction and location where this easement is recorded (including statute of limitation provisions) will govern the interpretation, validity and effect of this easement without regard to the place of execution or place of performance thereof, or any conflicts or law provisions. TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS EASEMENT. EACH PARTY FURTHER WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO CONSOLIDATE ANY ACTION IN WHICH A JURY TRIAL HAS BEEN WAIVED WITH ANY OTHER ACTION IN WHICH A JURY TRIAL CANNOT BE OR HAS NOT BEEN WAIVED.

10. **Dower, Homestead, and Distributive Share.** Grantor hereby relinquishes all rights of dower, homestead and distributive share in and to the Easement Area and waives all rights of exemption as to any of the Easement Area. Grantor understands that homestead property is in many cases protected from the claims of creditors and exempt from judicial sale; and that by signing this easement, Grantor voluntarily gives up any right to this protection for the Easement Area with respect to claims based upon this Easement.
11. **IRS W-9 Form.** Prior to any payments referenced herein being made, Grantor is required to submit a fully executed IRS W-9 form to Grantee. Grantor's failure to submit a fully executed IRS W-9 form shall not impact any other provisions or obligations under this Easement.
12. **Fee Simple.** Grantor warrants to Grantee that Grantor holds title to the Easement Area in fee simple and Grantor has good and lawful authority to grant the rights provided in this Easement.
13. **Headings and Captions.** The titles or captions of sections and paragraphs in this Easement are provided for convenience of reference only and shall not be considered a part hereof for purposes for interpreting or applying this Easement, and such titles or captions do not define, limit, extend, explain or describe the scope or extent of this Easement or any of its terms or conditions.
14. **Counterparts.** This Easement may be executed in two (2) or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original for all purposes and all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Parties may sign and deliver this Easement by facsimile, electronic, or PDF signatures, each such signature to be treated as an original.
15. **Entire Agreement.** It is mutually understood and agreed that this Easement covers all of the agreements and stipulations between the parties and that no representations or statements, oral or written, have been made modifying or changing the terms hereof.

Signature Page Follows

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Easement is executed as of the date first above written.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

Signed: _____

Printed: _____

Title: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF _____)
COUNTY OF _____) ss

This record was acknowledged before me on _____, 2024, by

City of Ankeny, Iowa.

Signature of Notary Public

EXHIBIT A

LEGEND

	SUBJECT EASEMENT AREA
	EXISTING BOUNDARY LINE
	EXISTING EASEMENT LINE
	P.O.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
	P.O.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT

REQUESTED BY
MIDAMERICAN ENERGY
COMPANY

PROPRIETOR
CITY OF ANKENY
1210 NW PRAIRIE RIDGE DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SUBJECT PROPERTY LEGAL DESCRIPTION

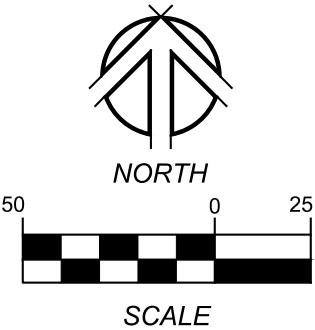
LOT Z, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED EASEMENT

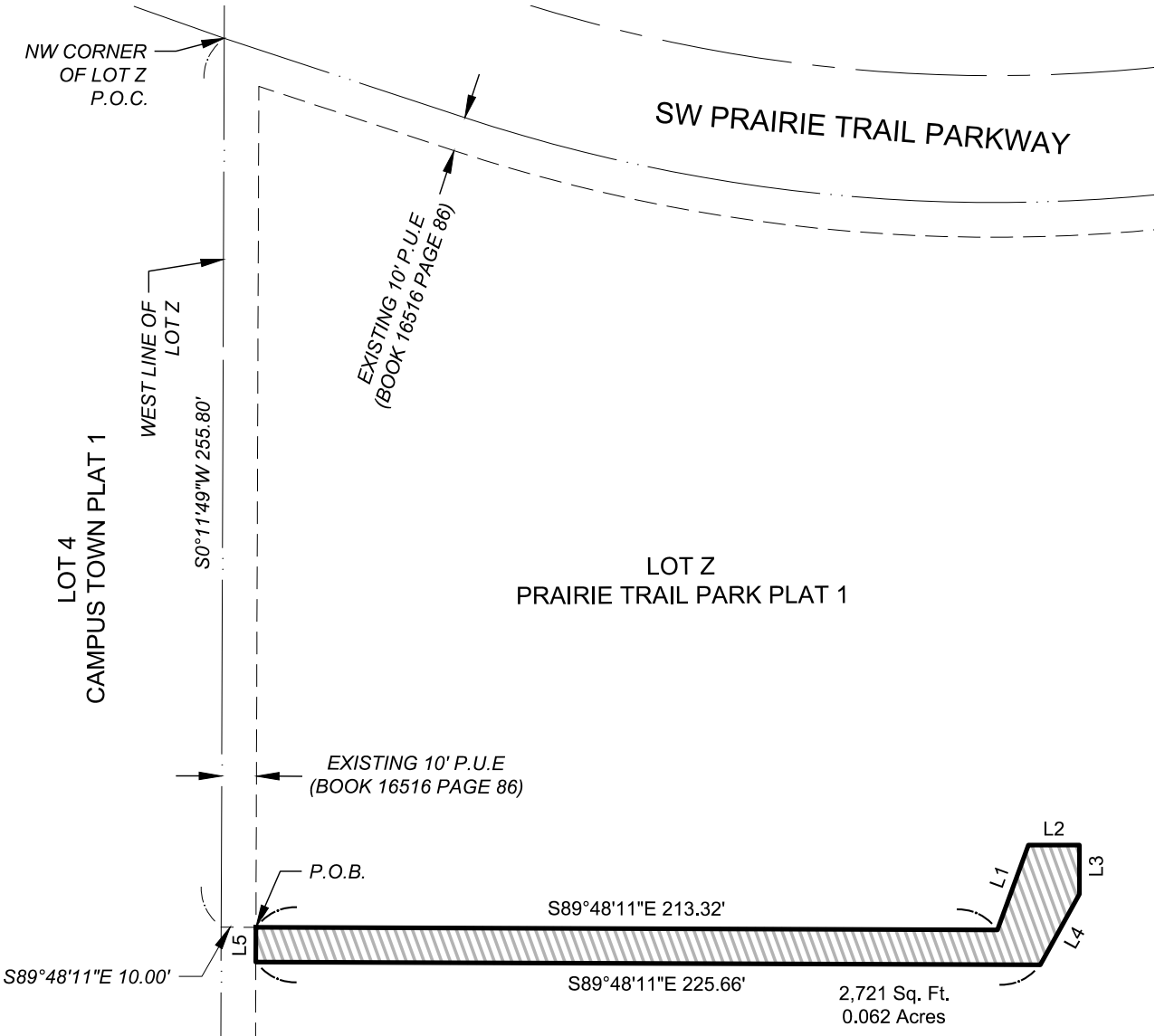
THAT PART OF LOT Z, PRAIRIE TRAIL PARK PLAT 1, AN OFFICIAL PLAT, LOCATED IN THE CITY OF ANKENY, POLK COUNTY, IOWA, AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT Z; THENCE S 00° 11' 49" W, A DISTANCE OF 255.80'; THENCE S 89° 48' 11" E, A DISTANCE OF 10.00', TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; THENCE S 89° 48' 11" E, A DISTANCE OF 213.32 FEET; THENCE N 20° 01' 19" E, A DISTANCE OF 25.95 FEET; THENCE N 90° 00' 00" E, A DISTANCE OF 14.67 FEET; THENCE S 00° 00' 00" W, A DISTANCE OF 14.12 FEET; THENCE S 28° 59' 04" W, A DISTANCE OF 23.21 FEET; THENCE N 89° 48' 11" W, A DISTANCE OF 225.66 FEET; THENCE N 00° 11' 49" E, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET, TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

CONTAINING 0.062 ACRES (2721 SQUARE FEET), MORE OR LESS.



LINE TABLE		
Line #	Direction	Length
L1	N20°01'19"E	25.95'
L2	N90°00'00"E	14.67'
L3	S0°00'00"E	14.12'
L4	S28°59'04"W	23.21'
L5	N0°11'49"E	10.00'





1933 SW MAGAZINE ROAD
ANKENY, IOWA
50023-2555
(515) 965-0123 phone
(515) 965-3322 fax
www.nillesinc.com

PROJECT: ELECTRIC EASEMENT

LOCATION: ANKENY, IOWA

NAI No.: 22190	DRAWN BY: JHP	DWG No.: 1/1
DATE: 04/25/24	CHECKED BY: ADS	SHEET TITLE: EX-1



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Manager

COUNCIL GOAL:
Exercise Financial Discipline

ACTION REQUESTED:
Public Hearing

LEGAL:
Item Reviewed by Legal Counsel

SUBJECT:
Proposed Second Amendment to the Interim Tower Lease Agreement with T-Mobile (PH 2024-44)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:
The action before the City Council is the adoption of a Resolution approving the Second Amendment to the Interim Tower Lease Agreement between the City of Ankeny and T-Mobile.

T-Mobile is requesting permission to install a new backup generator at the 202 NW Ash Drive property (Ash Water Tower) to service the existing telecom infrastructure on site. The improvements will result in an expansion of the area leased by T-Mobile by 158 square feet. T-Mobile has also offered to screen the new generator with a privacy fence that will match the existing fence onsite. Due to this proposed improvements, an amendment to the existing agreement with T-Mobile is necessary at this time.

A public hearing on this amendment to the lease agreement between the parties is required under Section 364.7 of the Iowa Code.

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

If the amendment is approved, the city will receive an additional \$276.50 per month, or \$3,318 annually.

The lease payment paid by T-Mobile today is \$1,866.24 per month and would increase to \$2,142.74 thirty days after construction of the generator improvements begin.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

It is recommended that the City Council take the following action:

1. Hold a hearing on the proposed Second Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement between the City of Ankeny T-Mobile; and

2. Approve Resolution, approving the Second Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement between the City of Ankeny T-Mobile.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

Resolution 11-97; Resolution 111-97; Resolution 130-97; Resolution 488-12; Resolution 22-212; Resolution 22-251; Resolution 24-286.

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

Notice of public hearing was published in the Des Moines Register on July 5, 2024.

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to adopt RESOLUTION approving second amendment to interim tower lease agreement with T-Mobile Central, LLC.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Resolution
 Proposed Second Amendment
 Original Lease Agreement
 First Amendment to Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. _____

**RESOLUTION APPROVING SECOND AMENDMENT TO INTERIM
TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN CITY OF ANKENY
AND T-MOBILE CENTRAL, LLC**

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and T-Mobile Central, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, entered into an Interim Tower Lease Agreement dated July 7, 1997, (the “Agreement”) regarding the leased premises located at 202 NW Ash Drive, Ankeny, Iowa 50023, and legally described as:

Being the South two (2) acres plus road of the Southeast Quarter (SE ¼) of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) of Section 14, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., lying Northeasterly of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way, described more accurately as follows: Beginning at a point 265.5 feet North and 33.0 feet West of the South Quarter (S ¼) corner of said Section 14; thence North along a line 33.0 West of and parallel to the East line of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) of said Section 14 a distance of 522.3 feet; thence West at a right angle to said East line of the Southwest Quarter (SW ¼) a distance of 333.6 feet, to a point on the Northeasterly line of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way; thence Southwesterly along said right-of-way a distance of 619.74 feet to the point of beginning. Said tract lying in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

WHEREAS, the City of Ankeny and T-Mobile Central, LLC desire to amend the Agreement by execution of the Second Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement (the “Amendment”); and

WHEREAS, after due notice and hearing as provided by law, the City Council of the City of Ankeny has deemed it reasonable and appropriate to approve the Amendment.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Second Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the form and content of the Amendment, the provisions of which are incorporated herein by reference, be and the same hereby are in all respects authorized, approved and confirmed, and that the Mayor and City Clerk be and are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to execute, attest, seal, and deliver the Amendment for and on behalf of the City in substantially the form and content now before this meeting, but with such changes, modifications, additions or deletions therein as shall be approved by such officers, and that from and after the execution and delivery of the Amendment, the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized, empowered and directed to do all such acts and things and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Amendment as executed.

PASSED AND APPROVED, the 15th day of July, 2024.

Mark E. Holm, Mayor

Attest:

Michelle Yuska, City Clerk

SECOND AMENDMENT TO INTERIM TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO INTERIM TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT ("Second Amendment") is made and entered into by and between City of Ankeny, Iowa, a Municipal Corporation ("Landlord"), and T-Mobile Central LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Tenant").

Recitals

The parties hereto recite, declare and agree as follows:

A. Landlord and Tenant (or as applicable, their respective predecessors in interest) entered into a Interim Tower Lease Agreement dated July 7th, 1997, and First Amendment to Interim Tower Lease Agreement dated May 2, 2022 (together, the "Lease"), with respect to the Premises located at 202 NW Ash Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023.

B. Landlord and Tenant desire to enter into this Second Amendment in order to modify and amend certain provisions of the Lease.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, Landlord and Tenant covenant and agree as follows:

1. Effective as of _____, 20__, Tenant will have the right to modify the Antenna Facilities as described and depicted on Exhibit B, which is attached hereto and by this reference incorporated herein, and Landlord hereby consents to and approves of the modifications described and depicted on Exhibit B in all respects.

2. The following is added to Paragraph 4 of the Lease: "As additional consideration for the modification and other rights set forth in the Second Amendment, starting on the date that is thirty (30) days after the start of construction of the modifications to the Antenna Facilities, monthly Rent will be increased by \$276.50, partial months to be prorated."

3. The parties' notice addresses set forth in Paragraph 12 of the Lease are deleted in their entirety and replaced with the following:

If to Tenant:

T-Mobile USA, Inc.
Attn: Lease Compliance/Site No. DM01163D
12920 SE 38th Street
Bellevue, WA 98006

If to Landlord:

City of Ankeny, Iowa
Attn: City Manager
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

4. The terms and conditions of the Lease are incorporated herein by this reference, and capitalized terms used in this Second Amendment shall have the same meanings such terms are given in the Lease. Except as specifically set forth herein, this Second Amendment shall in no way modify, alter or amend the remaining terms of the Lease, all of which are ratified by the parties

and shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent there is any conflict between the terms and conditions of the Lease and this Second Amendment, the terms and conditions of this Second Amendment will govern and control.

5. Landlord represents and warrants to Tenant that the consent or approval of no third party, including, without limitation, a lender, is required with respect to the execution of this Second Amendment, or if any such third-party consent or approval is required, Landlord has obtained any and all such consents or approvals.

6. This Second Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute a single instrument. Signed facsimile and electronic copies of this Second Amendment shall legally bind the parties to the same extent as original documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Second Amendment effective as of the date of execution by the last party to sign.

City of Ankeny, Iowa

T-Mobile Central LLC

By: _____

By:_____

Name: Mark E. Holm_____

Name:_____

Title: Mayor_____

Title:_____

Date: _____

Date:_____

EXHIBIT B

SEE ATTACHED

GENERAL NOTES:

1. OWNER FURNISH MATERIALS, SPECIFIES THE COMPANY WILL PROVIDE AND THE CONTRACTOR WILL INSTALL:

A. SITE EQUIPMENT FRAME (PLATFORM) AND EMBOSSE SHELLER (GROUND BUILD/COLLOCATE ONLY)

B. ACT/LOL (WIRE/ACE BOARD)

C. ICE BRIDGE (CABLE TRAY WITH COVER) (GROUND BUILD/COLLOCATE ONLY) (GCT TO FURNISH AND INSTALL FOR ROOFTOP INSTALLATION)

D. TOWERS, MOORINGS

E. TOWER LIGHTING

F. GENERATORS & LOGS PROPANE TANK

G. ANTENNA STANDARDS BRACKETS, FRAMES, AND PIPES FOR LOCATING

H. ANTENNAS (INSTALLED BY OTHERS)

I. TRANSMISSION LINE

J. TRANSMISSION LINE JOINTS/SPINS

K. TRANSMISSION LINE CONNECTORS WITH WEATHER-PROOFING KITS

L. TRANSMISSION LINE GROUND KITS

M. HOUSINGS

N. HOISTING CRIPS

O. SITE EQUIPMENT

2. CONTRACTOR TO FURNISH AND INSTALL THE FOLLOWING:

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO PROVIDE ALL OTHER MATERIALS FOR THE COMPLETE INSTALLATION OF THE SITE INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, SUCH MATERIALS AS FRAMING, STRUCTURAL STEEL, SUPPORTING SUBFRAME FOR PLATFORM, ROOFING LABOR AND MATERIALS, GROUNDING RINGS, GROUNDING WIRES, COPPER-CLAD OR XT CHEMICAL GRINDING RODS, BUS BARS, TRANSFORMERS AND DISCONNECT SWITCHES WHERE APPLICABLE, TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL POWER, CONDUIT, LANDSCAPING COMPOUND STONE, CRANES, CORE DRILLING, SLEEPERS AND RUBBER TAPPING, RESIN, CONCRETE CARBONS, PADS AND/OR AUGER HOLES, MISCELLANEOUS FASTENERS, CABLE TRAYS, NON-ASTM ANTENNA FRAMES AND ALL OTHER MATERIALS AND LABOR REQUIRED TO COMPLETE THE JOB ACCORDING TO THE DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

IF THE POSITION OF "SADKOLE" TO APPLY FOR PERMITTING AND CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBLE FOR PERMIT AND PAYMENT OF REQUIRED PERMITS.

3. TOWER/REPAIR EQUIPMENT SHALL BE PICKED UP AT THE TOWER/REPAIR WAREHOUSE, NO LATER THAN 48HRS AFTER BEING NOTIFIED REQUIRED, STORED, UNCRATED, PROTECTED AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH ALL APPLURANCES REQUIRED TO PLACE THE EQUIPMENT IN OPERATIONAL READY FOR USE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE EQUIPMENT AFTER PICKING UP.

4. ALL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED AND WORK PERFORMED UNDER THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS SHALL BE GUARANTEED AGAINST DEFECTS IN MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP FOR A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR FROM THE DATE OF FINAL ACCEPTANCE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. ANY FAILURE OF EQUIPMENT OR WORK DUE TO DEFECTS IN MATERIALS OR WORKMANSHIP SHALL BE CORRECTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO COST TO THE OWNER.

5. ALL WORK MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST EDITIONS AND INTERIM AMENDMENTS OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC), NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE, OSHA AND ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL LAWS AND ORDINANCES. ALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PROVIDED UNDER THE CONTRACT SHALL BE NEW (EXCEPT WHERE OTHERWISE NOTED) AND SHALL COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES (UL) AND BIAF THE U.S. LABEL.

6. TOWER/REPAIR OR ARCHITECT/ENGINEER RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REJECT ANY EQUIPMENT OR MATERIALS WHICH, IN HIS/HER OPINION ARE NOT IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, EITHER BEFORE OR AFTER INSTALLATION AND THE EQUIPMENT SHALL BE REPLACED WITH EQUIPMENT CONFORMING TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS BY THE CONTRACTOR AT NO COST TO THE OWNER OR HIS ARCHITECT/ENGINEER.

7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUPPORT, BRACE AND SECURE EXISTING STRUCTURE AS REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ANY EXISTING STRUCTURES DURING CONSTRUCTION. PERIODICALLY ALL EXISTING DIMENSIONS WHICH AFFECT THE NEW CONSTRUCTION.

8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT ALLOW OR CAUSE ANY OF THE WORK TO BE COVERED UP OR ENCLOSED UNTIL IT HAS BEEN INSPECTED BY THE GOVERNING AUTHORITIES. ANY WORK THAT IS ENCLOSED OR COVERED UP BEFORE SUCH INSPECTION AND TEST SHALL BE UNCOVERED AT THE CONTRACTORS EXPENSE. AFTER IT HAS BEEN INSPECTED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL RESTORE THE WORK TO ITS ORIGINAL CONDITION AT HIS OWNERS RISK.

9. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES, FACILITIES, CONDITIONS, AND THEIR DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON PLANS HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS. THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER AND OWNER HAVE BEEN ASSURED AND RESPONSIBLE FOR WATERWAYS TO THE SUFFICIENCY OR ACCURACY OF THE INFORMATION SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR THE MANNER OF THEIR REMOVAL OR ADJUSTMENT. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR DETERMINING EXACT LOCATION OF ALL SAID UTILITIES AND FACILITIES PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL ALSO OBTAIN FROM EACH UTILITY COMPANY DETAILED INFORMATION RELATIVE TO WORKING SCHEDULES AND METHODS OF REMOVAL OR ADJUSTING AFFECTED UTILITIES.

GENERAL NOTES/CONTENTS

10. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION. ANY DISCREPANCIES OR DOUBTS AS TO THE INTERPRETATION OF PLANS SHOULD BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO THE PROJECT MANAGER FOR RESOLUTION AND INSTRUCTION. AND NO FURTHER WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED UNTIL DISCREPANCY IS CHECKED AND CORRECTED BY THE ARCHITECT/ENGINEER. FAILURE TO SECURE SUCH INSTRUCTION MEANS CONTRACTOR WILL HAVE WORKED AT HIS OWN RISK AND EXPENSE.

11. CONTRACTORS SHALL CLEAN ENTIRE SITE AFTER EACH DAY OF CONSTRUCTION SUCH THAT NO PAPERS, TRASH, DEBRIS, WELDS, BRUISES, OR ANY OTHER DEPOSITS REMAIN. ALL MATERIALS COLLECTED DURING CLEANING OPERATIONS SHALL BE PROPERLY DISPOSED OF OFF-SITE BY THE CONTRACTOR.

12. ALL SITE WORK SHALL BE CAREFULLY COORDINATED BY THE CONTRACTOR WITH LOCAL GAS, ELECTRIC, TELEPHONE, AND ANY OTHER UTILITY COMPANIES HAVING JURISDICTION OVER THE LOCATION.

13. DURING CONSTRUCTION, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AT ALL TIMES MAINTAIN THE UTILITIES OF THE BUILDING/STREET WITHOUT INTERRUPTION. SHOULD IT BE NECESSARY TO INTERRUPT ANY SERVICE OR UTILITY, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SECURE PERMISSION IN WRITING FROM THE BUILDING/PROPERTY OWNER FOR SUCH INTERRUPTION, AT LEAST 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE. ANY INTERRUPTION SHALL BE MADE WITH A MINIMUM AMOUNT OF DISRUPTION TO THE BUILDING/PROPERTY OWNER AND ANY SUCH SHUT-DOWN TIME SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE BUILDING/PROPERTY OWNER.

14. CONTRACTOR SHALL MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO EXISTING SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. ENGINEER CONTROL MEASURES, AS REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

15. CONTRACTOR SHALL SURVEY AT THE END OF THE PROJECT A COMPLETE SET OF AS-BUILT DRAWINGS TO LOCABLES PROJECT ENGINEER.

16. GC WILL NOT START THE CONSTRUCTION UNTIL AFTER THEY RECEIVE THE PRE CON PACKAGE AND HAVE A PRE CON MEETING WITH THE PROJECT MANAGER.

DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK:

1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. ALL EXISTING ACTIVE SEWER, WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC, AND OTHER UTILITIES WHERE ADJACENT TO THE WORK SHALL BE PROTECTED AT ALL TIMES AND WHERE REQUIRED FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK, SHALL BE RELOCATED AS DIRECTED BY THE PROJECT MANAGER. EXTREME CAUTION SHOULD BE USED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN LOCATING OR WHEN SPRINKLING WOUND OR NEAR UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SAFETY TRAINING FOR THE WORKING CREW. THIS WILL INCLUDE BUT NOT LIMITED TO:

A. FALL PROTECTION

B. CONFINED SPACE

C. ELECTRICAL SAFETY

D. TRENCHING AND EXCAVATION

2. REMOVE FROM SITE/WORKS PROPERTY ALL WASTE MATERIALS UNLESS EXCAVATED MATERIAL INCLUDING NATURAL CLAYS/SH/CLAY/SH/FACTORY, CONTAMINATED OR DANGEROUS TRASH AND DEBRIS, AND DEBRIS OF A LEGAL NATURE.

3. ALL EXISTING INACTIVE SEWER, WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC AND OTHER UTILITIES, WHICH INTERFERE WITH THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK, SHALL BE REMOVED AND/OR CAPPED, PLUGGED OR OTHERWISE DISCONTINUED AT POINTS WHO WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK, SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF ENGINEERING.

4. THE AREA OF THE OWNERS PROPERTY DISTURBED BY THE WORK AND NOT COVERED BY THE BUILDING OR DRIVEWAY, SHALL BE GRADED TO A UNIFORM SLOPE, FERTILIZED, SEEDING, AND COVERED WITH MULCH.

5. CONTRACTOR SHALL MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO EXISTING SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. ENGINEER CONTROL MEASURES, AS REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION.

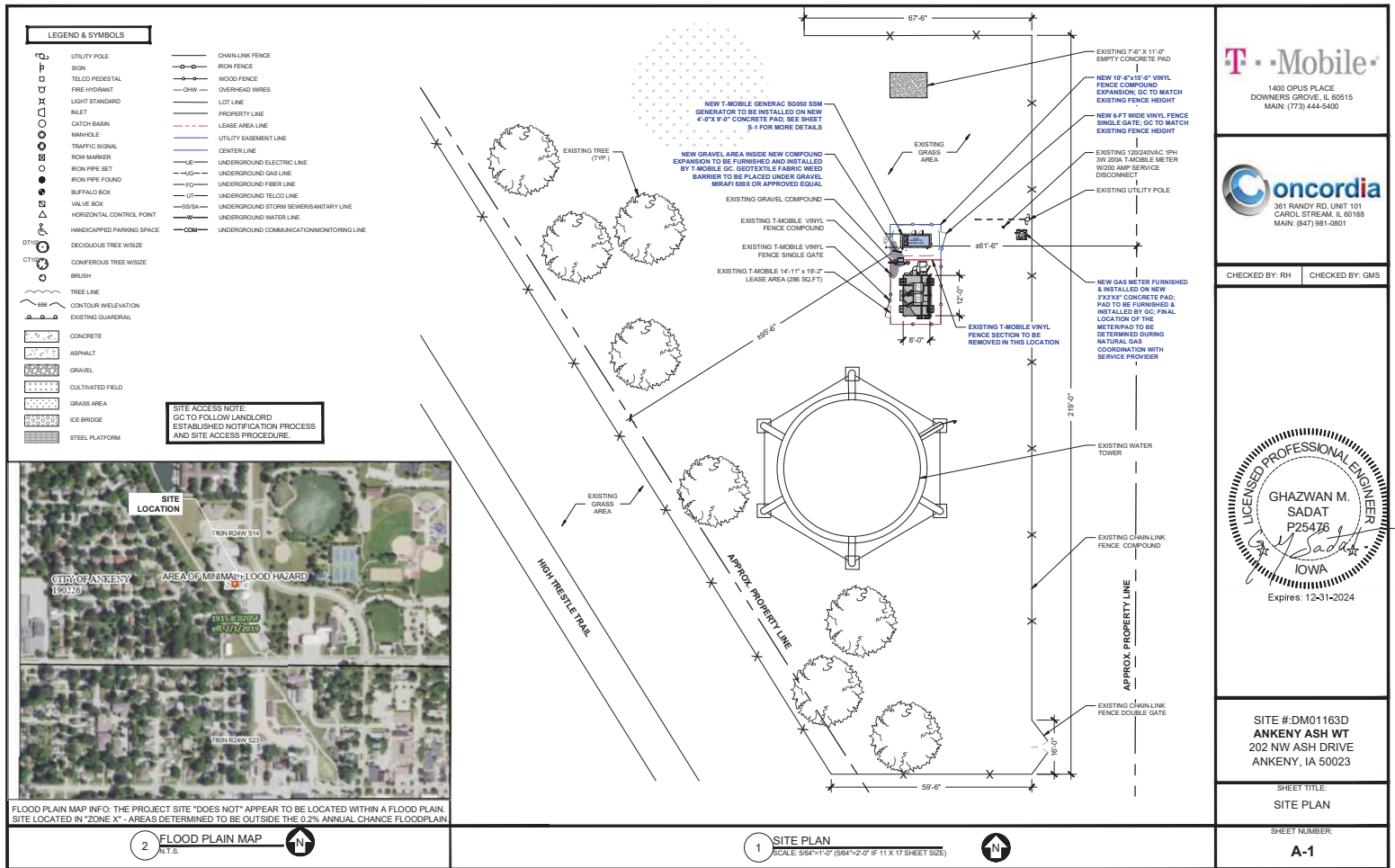
CONCORDIA DOES NOT GUARANTEE OR WARRANT THAT THE AFOREMENTIONED REPRESENTATIVE AND LAND OWNERS WITH EXACT LOGISTICS TO FACILITATE CONTRACTIBILITY OF THE SITE AND DELIVERY OF CRITICAL MATERIALS SUCH AS THE TOWER, STEEL, CONCRETE AND CRANES TO THE PROPOSED LEASE AREA. GC SHALL RESTORE SITE TO ORIGINAL CONDITIONS AND REPLACE ANY AND ALL DISTURBED TREES OR LANDSCAPING.

CONCORDIA IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE MAINTENANCE AND/OR OPERATIONAL LIABILITY.

SCORE OF WORK FOR THESE PLANS DOES NOT INVOLVE VALUE ENGINEERING AS WELL AS MAINTAINABILITY OPERATIONS OF THE SITE, ACCESS OR UTILITIES.

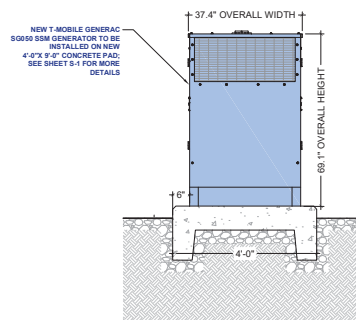
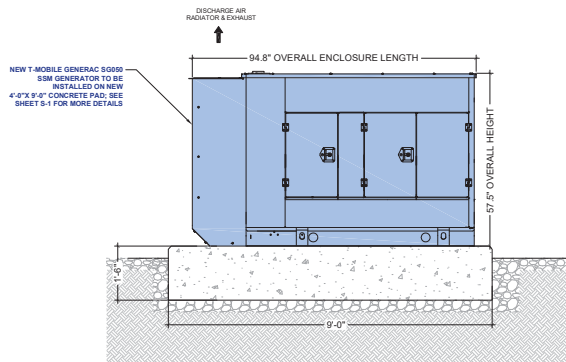
 DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE: 1. MINIMUM ALLOWABLE CONCRETE COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH SHALL BE 4000 PSI AT 28 DAYS (WATER TESTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS METHOD STANDARDS ASTM C173, ASTM C31 AND ASTM C318 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED). 2. CONCRETE FOR ALL FOUNDATIONS: 3400 PSI PER CUBIC YARD OF CONCRETE MINIMUM CONCRETE CONTENT FOR WHICH MINIMUM IS 4% AGGREGATE, SLUMP RANGE 3 INCHES TO 5 INCHES, TOTAL AIR CONTENT 4 PERCENT TO 7 PERCENT BY VOLUME, AIR ENTRAINING ADMIXTURE REQUIRED TO CONTROL TOTAL AIR CONTENT. WATER REDUCING ADMIXTURE PERMITTED TO OBTAIN SLUMP OVER 3 INCHES. 3. ALL CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE LATEST EDITION OF THE AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE (ACI 318) BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE AND (ACI 308.1) STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE. 4. REBARS SHALL BE ASTM A-615 DEFORMED TYPE WITH MINIMUM YIELD STRENGTH OF 60,000 PSI AND 60,000 PSI GRADE MAY BE USED FOR TIES & STIRRUPS. WELDED WIRE FABRIC SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-185. 5. DETAILING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE OF DETAILING AND REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES (ACI 318-11) LATEST EDITION. 6. CHWATER ALL EXPOSED EDGES OF CONCRETE 3/4" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. 7. REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE ACCURATELY PLACED AND ADEQUATELY SECURED IN POSITION. LOCATION OF REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM COVER (INCHES) FOR REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED, EXCEPT AS NOTED ON DRAWINGS: MINIMUM COVER (INCHES) CAST AGAINST AND PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO EARTH... 3" EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER... 4" AS THROUGH FLOOR... 2" IN BASIN AND SHALL BE... 1-1/2" 8. TESTS: CONCRETE MATERIALS AND OPERATIONS SHALL BE TESTED AND INSPECTED BY THE ENGINEER AS THE WORK PROGRESSES. FAILURE TO DETECT ANY DEFECTIVE WORK OR MATERIAL SHALL NOT IN ANY WAY PREVENT LATER REJECTION WHEN SUCH DEFECT IS DISCOVERED NOR SHALL IT OBLIGATE THE ENGINEER FOR FINAL ACCEPTANCE. A. ONE CONCRETE TEST CYLINDER SHALL BE TAKEN AT THE TOWER PER FOUNDATION. TWO SHALL BE TESTED @ THREE DAYS, TWO @ THIRTY DAYS, TWO @ FORTY DAYS. THE 10TH CYLINDER SHALL BE KEPT SEPARATELY IF REQUIRED TO BE USED IN THE FUTURE. B. ONE ADDITIONAL TEST CYLINDER SHALL BE TAKEN DURING COLD WEATHER AND CURED ON SITE UNDER SAME CONDITIONS AS CONCRETE REPRESENTS. C. ONE SLUMP TEST SHALL BE TAKEN FOR EACH SET OF TEST CYLINDERS TAKEN. 9. PLACING CONCRETE: A. THE ENGINEER SHALL BE NOTIFIED NOT LESS THAN 24 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF CONCRETE PLACEMENT. UNLESS INSPECTION IS WAIVED IN EACH CASE, PLACING OF CONCRETE SHALL BE POSTPONED ONLY IN THE PRESENCE OF THE ENGINEER. CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE PLACED UNTIL ALL FORMWORK, EMBEDDED PARTS, STEEL REINFORCEMENT, FOUNDATION SURFACES AND JOINTS INVOLVED IN THE PLACING HAVE BEEN APPROVED, AND INSTRUMENTS ACCEPTABLE TO THE TOWER REPRESENTATIVE HAVE BEEN PROVIDED AND MADE READY FOR ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THE WORK AS SPECIFIED. CONCRETE MAY NOT BE ORDERED FOR PLACEMENT UNTIL ALL ITEMS HAVE BEEN APPROVED AND 1. KIDOLE HAS PERFORMED A FINAL INSPECTION AND GIVEN APPROVAL TO START PLACEMENT WORKING. B. PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318. ELECTRICAL NOTES: 1. ELECTRICAL DESIGN SHALL BE PERFORMED BY ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS. STRUCTURAL DESIGN INFORMATION SHALL BE PROVIDED BY GENERAL CONTRACTOR. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR SHALL INSURE THAT ALL WORK COMPLIES WITH ALL APPLICABLE LOCAL AND STATE CODES AND NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODES. 2. ALL SUGGESTED ELECTRICAL ELEMENTS (SUCH AS BREAKER BOXES, WIRE SIZES, CONDUITS SEES AND FOR ZONING PURPOSES ONLY). IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO COMPLY COMPLIANCE WITH LOCAL ELECTRICAL CODES AND FEDERAL APPLICABLE LAW. NECESSARY INSPECTIONS, IN SOME INSTANCES, IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO PERFORM AN ELECTRICAL LOAD STUDY TO VERIFY THE CAPACITY OF THE EXISTING SERVICE. THERE IS NOT THE RESPONSIBILITY OF CONCORDIA. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR. 3. CONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD LOCATE ALL BELOW GRADE GROUND LINES AND UTILITY LINES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INDICATION OF ALL UTILITIES AND GROUND LINES THAT MAY BECOME DISTURBED OR CONFLICTING IN THE COURSE OF CONSTRUCTION. DIVISION 5 - STRUCTURAL STEEL: 1. DETAIL, FABRICATE AND ERECT STRUCTURAL STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS AND AMENDMENTS OF THE AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION (AISC 360), AND THE AISC BUILDING CODE. STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS: A. ASTM A588, GRADE 50, ROLLED STEEL, ROLLS, PLATES, SHEETS AND ANCHOR BOLTS. B. ASTM A325 BOLTS, BEARING TYPE. C. ALL STEEL SHALL BE NOT-PAINT GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A153. 2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADEQUATE SHORING AND/OR BRACING WHERE REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION UNTIL ALL CONNECTIONS ARE COMPLETE. 3. ANY FIELD CHANGES OR SUBSTITUTIONS SHALL HAVE PRIOR APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER, AND 1-MOBILE PROJECT MANAGER IN WRITING. 4. TWENTY-HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS TO A SNUG TIGHT CONDITION WHERE ALL PLIES IN A JOINT ARE IN FIRM CONTACT BY EITHER: A. A FEW IMPACTS OF A IMPACT WRENCH B. THE FULL EFFORT OF A PERSON USING A SPUD WRENCH. 5. WELDING: A. ALL WELDING SHALL BE DONE BY CERTIFIED WELDERS. CERTIFICATION DOCUMENTS SHALL BE MADE AVAILABLE FOR ENGINEERS AND/OR OWNERS REVIEW IF REQUESTED. B. WELDING ELECTRODES FOR MANUAL SHIELDED METAL ARC WELDING SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A5.1, E70 SERIES, HAVE ELECTRODES AND GRINDWHEEL FLUX USED IN THE SUBMERGED ARC PROCESS SHALL CONFORM TO AISC SPECIFICATIONS. C. FIELD WELDING SHALL BE DONE AS PER AISC 360.1 REQUIREMENTS. VISUAL INSPECTION IS ACCEPTABLE. 6. PROTECTION: A. UPON COMPLETION OF ERECTION INSPECT ALL GALVANIZED STEEL AND PAINT ANY FIELD CUTS, WELDS, OR GALVANIZED SURFACES WITH ZINC-BASED PAINT. COLOR TO MATCH THE GALVANIZED PROCESS. | T-Mobile 1400 OPUS PLACE DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515 MAIN: (773) 444-5300 Concordia 381 RANDY RD., SUITE 101 CAROL STREAM, IL 60158 MAIN: (847) 961-0801 CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS GHAZWAN M. SADAT P25476 IA IOWA Expires: 12-31-2024 SITE #DM01163D ANKENY ASH WT 202 NW ASH DRIVE ANKENY, IA 50023 SHEET TITLE: GENERAL NOTES & SPECIFICATIONS SHEET NUMBER: SP-2 |

| © 2024 CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS ARE PRODUCED BY AND ARE THEREFORE THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. DO NOT COPY, REPRODUCE, REVERSE-ENGINEER OR REPLICATE ANY PARTS OF THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT OBTAINING WRITTEN CONSENT FROM CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. | |

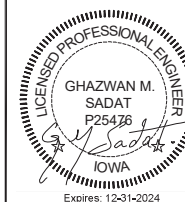


© 2024 CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS ARE PRODUCED BY AND ARE THEREFORE THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. DO NOT COPY, REPRODUCE, REVERSE-ENGINEER OR REPLICATE ANY PARTS OF THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT OBTAINING WRITTEN CONSENT FROM CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD.





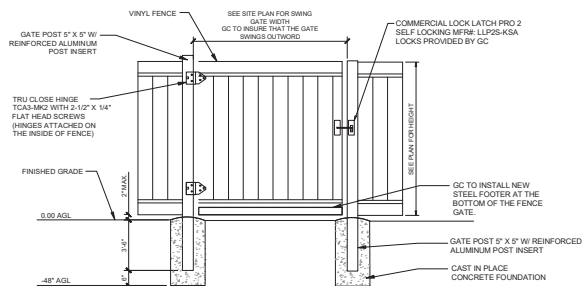
CHECKED BY: RH	CHECKED BY: GM
----------------	----------------



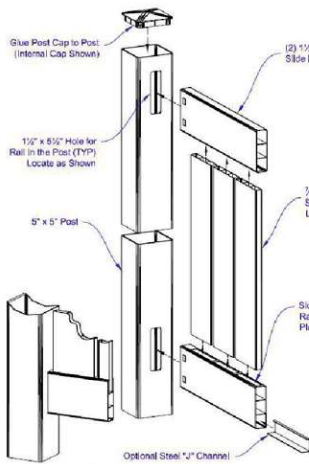
SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR ELEVATION

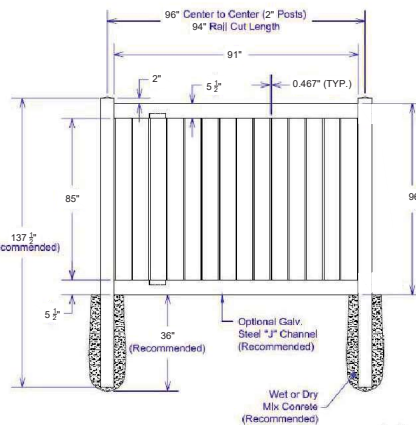
SHEET NUMBER:
A-2



1 VINYL FENCE SWING GATE
SCALE: N.T.S.

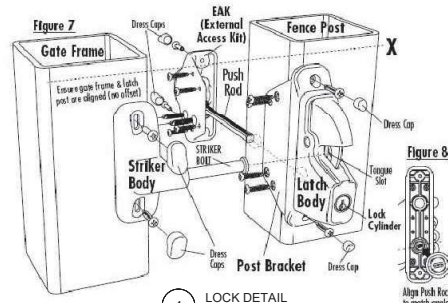


2 VINYL FENCE POST DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.

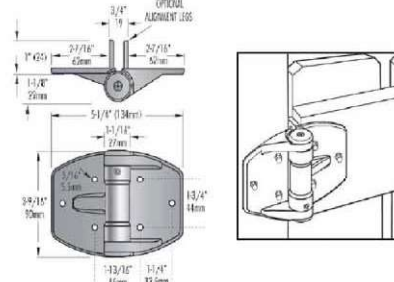


Material per 8' section.		
Qty/Item	Dimension	
2 Rail	1-1/2\" x 5-1/2\" x 94\"	
14 Pickets	17/8\" x 6\" x 84\"	

3 VINYL FENCE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



4 LOCK DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



5 HINGE DETAIL
SCALE: N.T.S.



6 TYPICAL INSTALLATION OF PVC VINYL FENCE
SCALE: N.T.S.

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0801

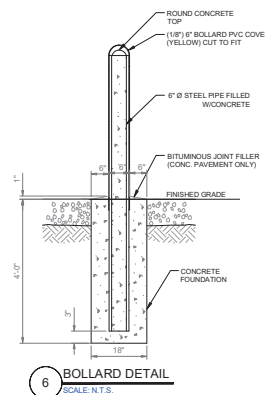
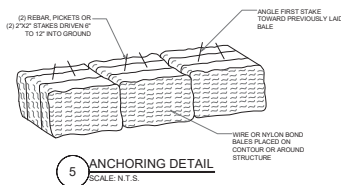
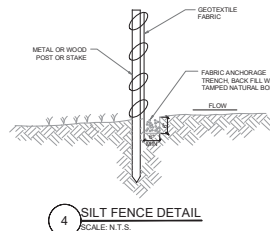
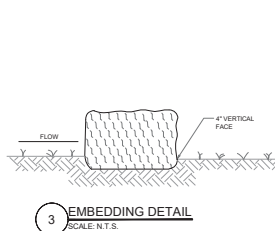
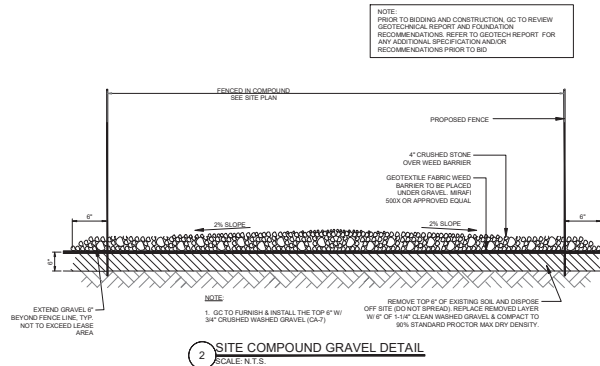
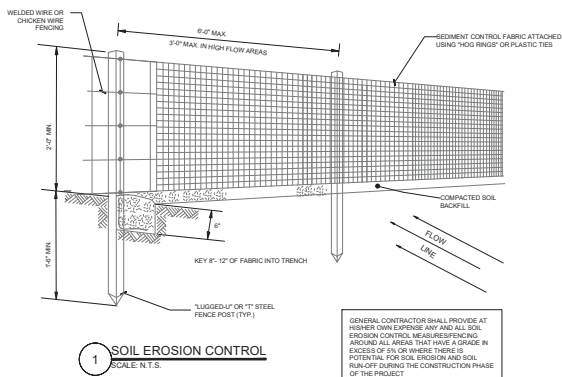
CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

GHAWAN M. SADAT
P25476
IOWA
Expires: 12-31-2024

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
NEW FENCE DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER:
A-3



T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 981-0801

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
GHAZWAN M. SADAT
P25478
IOWA
Expires: 12-31-2024

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
ARCHITECTURAL
& CIVIL DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER:
A-4

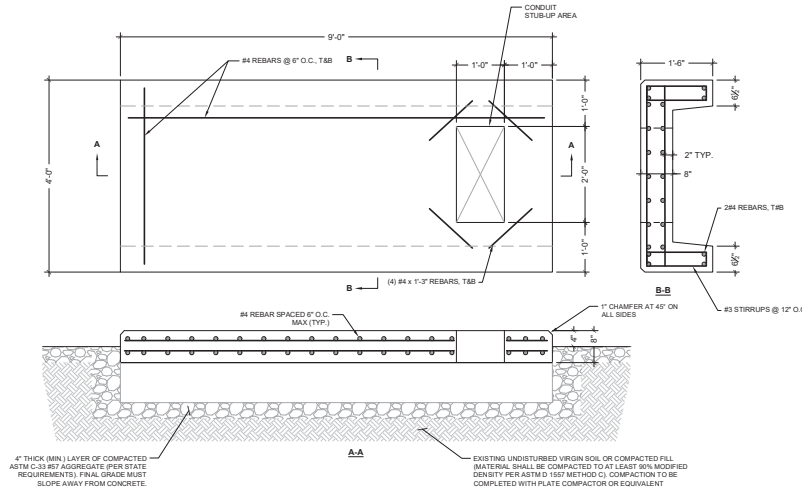
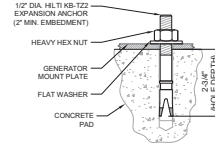
NOTE:
1. BOLTS CAN BE INSTALLED 3 DAYS AFTER POURING CONCRETE PROVIDED THE KWIK BOLTS ARE ONLY TIGHTENED TO A SNUG TIGHT CONDITION.
2. APPLY "HILTI" HIT-RE 500-SD EPOXY TO ALL GAPS TO PREVENT WATER/MOISTURE BUILD-UP.
3. PROVIDE 5 ANCHOR BOLTS PER EACH SIDE OF THE TANK BASE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

GENERATOR CONNECTION DESIGN CRITERIA:	
1. GENERATOR ANCHORS ARE DESIGNED TO MEET THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE 2018 CRITERIA FOR WIND SPEED.	
2. WIND PARAMETERS:	
SURVIVAL WIND VELOCITY PER ASCE7-10	140 MPH
EQUIVALENT WIND VELOCITY PER ASCE7-05	108 MPH
WIND EXPOSURE	B
WIND RISK CATEGORY	II
WIND IMPORTANCE FACTOR	1.0

- CONCRETE PAD CONSTRUCTION NOTES
1. CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 5,000 PSI.
 2. CONCRETE SLUMP: 2" TO 4".
 3. AIR ENTRAINMENT: 5% TO 7%.
 4. REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI STANDARDS 318.
 5. MINIMUM CLEAR CONCRETE COVER FOR REBAR IS 2".
 6. REINFORCING MATERIAL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A615.
 7. ALL REBARS SHALL BE SECURELY WIRE TIED TO PREVENT DISPLACEMENT DURING POURING OF CONCRETE.

- CONCRETE PAD AND EMBEDMENT TOLERANCES
1. CONCRETE DIMENSIONS: PLUS OR MINUS 1/4".
 2. REINFORCING STEEL PLACEMENT: PLUS OR MINUS 1/4" INCLUDING CONCRETE COVER.

- FOUNDATION NOTES
1. FOUNDATION WAS DESIGNED BY ASSUMING ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY OF 1,500 PSF.
 2. THE SOIL UNDERNEATH THE CONCRETE PAD MUST BE FREE OF ORGANIC MATTER OR OTHER DELETERIOUS SUBSTANCES, AND SHOULD BE LEVELED AND COMPACTED TO 90% MODIFIED PROCTOR DENSITY BEFORE PLACING THE FOUNDATION. PAD SHALL BE INSTALLED LEVEL TO WITHIN +/- 1/8".



1 CONCRETE PAD DETAIL
SCALE: 1/4"=1'-0" (1/4"=2'-0" IF 11 X 17 SHEET SIZE)

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
381 RANDOLPH RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0801

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

GHASWAN M. SADAT
P25478
IOWA
Expires: 12-31-2024

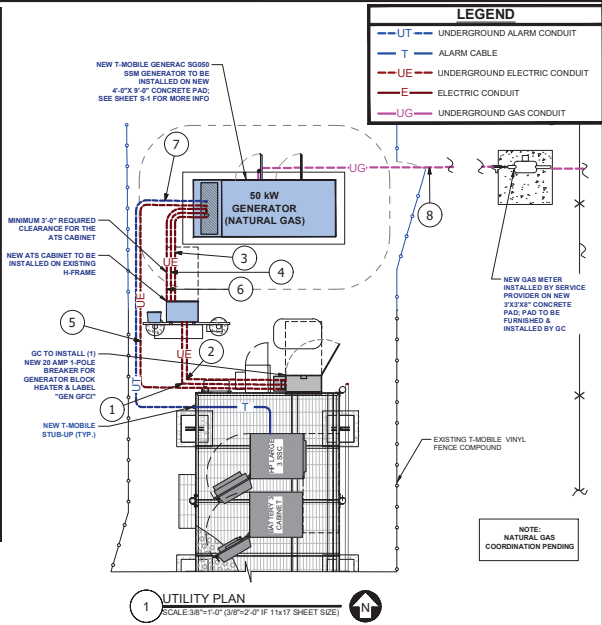
SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
CONCRETE PAD DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER:
S-1

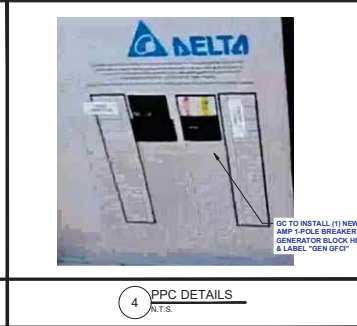
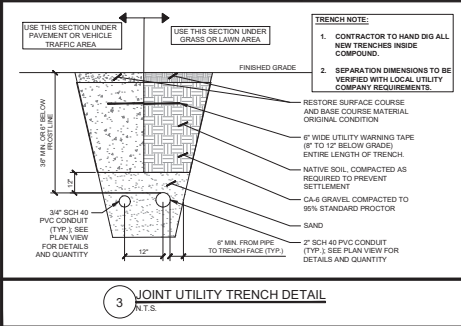
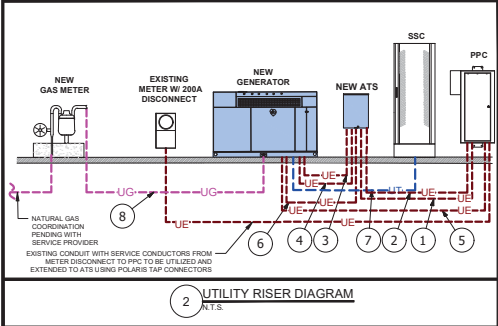
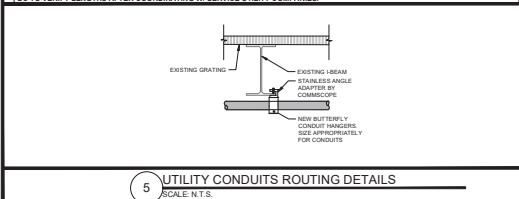
IMPORTANT NOTES:

- GC TO ORDER UTILITY LOCATE SERVICE IN ORDER TO LOCATE AND PROTECT ANY AND ALL SURFACE UTILITIES ENCOUNTERED. DO NOT SCALE OFF THESE PLANS FOR ANY BELOW GRADE UTILITIES.
- THESE PLANS MAY NOT CONTAIN OR REVEAL ALL SUBSURFACE UTILITIES. GC IS RESPONSIBLE OF LOCATING AND PROTECTING ALL UTILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- GC WILL NOT START CONSTRUCTION UNTIL AFTER THEY RECEIVE THE PRE CON PACKAGE AND HAVE A PRE CON WALK WITH THE CLIENT PM.
- ALL UNISTRUT, FASTENERS, HARDWARE, ETC. ARE TO BE EITHER HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED OR STAINLESS STEEL. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT USE ZINC-PLATED OR PRE-GALVANIZED.
- WIRE SIZES SHOWN ARE ESTIMATED MINIMUMS. IT IS THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO IDENTIFY AND COMPLY WITH THE APPLICABLE LOCAL ELECTRICAL AND BUILDING CODES IN ADDITION TO NEC 2008 AND FOLLOW WHICHEVER IS MORE CONSERVATIVE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTIMATE PHASE CONDUCTOR SIZE & UTILIZE THE APPROPRIATE WIRE SIZE AND TYPE ASSUMING A 3% VOLTAGE DROP. CONTRACTOR TO CONFIRM WITH LOCAL ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION START.
- POWER ROUTE TO BE CONFIRMED WITH T-MOBILE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION START.
- GC TO HAND DIG ALL NEW TRENCHES INSIDE COMPOUND.



UTILITY LEGEND						
NO.	FROM	TO	WIRE QTY. & TYPE	GROUND	CONDUIT SIZE	FUNCTION
1	LINE SIDE OF EXISTING PPC (200A, 120/240V 1Ø 3W)	ATS	(3) 3/0	(1) #4	2" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	EXTEND NORMAL POWER FEEDER FROM METER TO ATS USING POLARIS TAP CONNECTORS
2	LOAD SIDE OF ATS	PPC	(3) 3/0	(1) #4	2" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	POWER FEEDER TO PPC
3	GENERATOR	ATS	(2) #12	(1) #12	3/4" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	START CIRCUIT
4	GENERATOR	ATS	(3) 3/0	(1) #4	2" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	EMERGENCY POWER FEEDER TO ATS
5	GENERATOR	PPC	(2) #12	(1) #12	3/4" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	(1) 25 AMP SP BREAKER FOR GENERATOR BLOCK HEATER
6	GENERATOR	ATS	(4) #12	(1) #12	3/4" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	CIRCUIT FOR BATTERY CHARGER & COMMERCIAL POWER SENSING ALARM CABLES (2) CAT 6 (RUN INTO ALARM BOX, PROVIDE 24" OF SLACK CABLE FINAL PUNCH DOWN IS BY GC. LABEL ALL WIRES.)
7	FSEE (ALARM BOX)	GENERATOR	(2) CAT 6	N/A	3/4" RIGID RMC (ABOVE GROUND), UNDERGROUND SCH. 40 GREY PVC	
8	PROPOSED NAT. GAS METER	GENERATOR	N/A	N/A	1-1/4" POLY PIPE (UNDER GROUND), SCH. 40 BLACK IRON PIPE ABOVE GROUND	GAS SERVICE

NOTE: * THE CONDUIT LENGTH GIVEN IS BASED ON THE DRAWING +15%. THE EXACT LENGTH TO BE VERIFIED IN FIELD. GC TO VERIFY LENGTHS AFTER COORDINATING W/ SERVICE UTILITY COMPANIES.



T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANCY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (647) 981-0801

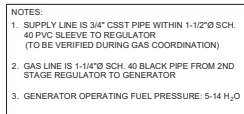
CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

GHAZWAN M. SADAT
P25478
IOWA
Expires: 12-31-2024

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
UTILITY PLAN AND DETAILS

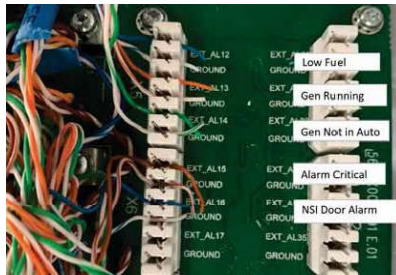
SHEET NUMBER:
E-1



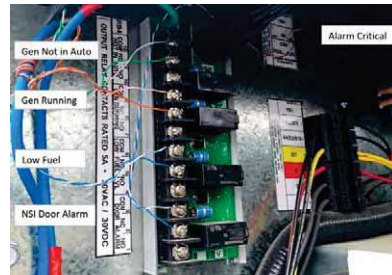
ALARM LABEL CODING (GENERATOR TO FSEB)												
GENERAC GENERATOR, LOCP RELAY INSTALLED				TERMINATION AT FSEB					TERMINATION AT GENERATOR			
NAME	LINE #	DESCRIPTION	POLARITY	EAC CABLE	WIRES	TERMINAL BLOCK	WIRES	TERMINAL BLOCK	WIRES	TERMINATION	WIRES	TERMINATION
GENERATOR LOW FUEL	13	NC#5-LOW FUEL	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BLUE	X4111 PIN 13	BLUE	X4110 PIN 13	WHITE/BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #3	BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #2
GENERATOR RUNNING	14	NC#6-GEN RUNNING	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/ORANGE	X4111 PIN 14	ORANGE	X4110 PIN 14	WHITE/ORANGE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #9	ORANGE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #8
GENERATOR NOT IN AUTO	15	NC#11-NOT IN AUTO	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/GREEN	X4111 PIN 15	GREEN	X4110 PIN 15	WHITE/GREEN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #12	GREEN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #11
GENERATOR ALARM CRITICAL	16	COMMON SHUTDOWN ALARM OUTPUT	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BROWN	X4111 PIN 16	BROWN	X4110 PIN 16	WHITE/BROWN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION TB4 #2	BROWN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION TB4 #1
GENERATOR ALARM NSI	17	NC#2-DOOR ALARM	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BLUE	X4111 PIN 17	BLUE	X4110 PIN 17	WHITE/BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #6	BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #5

ALARM LABEL CODING (GENERATOR TO FSEE)												
GENERAC GENERATOR, LOCP RELAY INSTALLED				TERMINATION AT FSEE ONLY IF STARTS ON 0					TERMINATION AT GENERATOR			
NAME	LINE #	DESCRIPTION	POLARITY	EAC CABLE	WIRES	TERMINAL BLOCK	WIRES	TERMINAL BLOCK	WIRES	TERMINATION	WIRES	TERMINATION
GENERATOR LOW FUEL	12	NC#5-LOW FUEL	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BLUE	X4111 PIN 12	BLUE	X4110 PIN 12	WHITE/BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #3	BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #2
GENERATOR RUNNING	13	NC#6-GEN RUNNING	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/ORANGE	X4111 PIN 13	ORANGE	X4110 PIN 13	WHITE/ORANGE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #9	ORANGE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #8
GENERATOR NOT IN AUTO	14	NC#11-NOT IN AUTO	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/GREEN	X4111 PIN 14	GREEN	X4110 PIN 14	WHITE/GREEN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #12	GREEN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #11
GENERATOR ALARM CRITICAL	15	COMMON SHUTDOWN ALARM OUTPUT	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BROWN	X4111 PIN 15	BROWN	X4110 PIN 15	WHITE/BROWN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION TB4 #2	BROWN	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION TB4 #1
GENERATOR ALARM NSI	16	NC#2-DOOR ALARM	NC	CAT6 TO GENERATOR RELAY	WHITE/BLUE	X4111 PIN 16	BLUE	X4110 PIN 16	WHITE/BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #6	BLUE	GENERAC CUSTOMER CONNECTION RB4 #5

TERMINATIONS TO FSEB/FSEE



TERMINATIONS TO GENERATOR



LABELS AT FSEB/FSEE



LABELS AT GENERATOR



- IMPORTANT NOTES:**
1. A FLAG STYLE LABEL IS TO BE PLACED ON EACH ALARM CABLE NOT MORE THAN 5' FROM ANY TERMINATION POINT. THE CABLE LABELS ARE TO DEFINE THE CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION AND POINT OF TERMINATION ON EACH END OF THE CABLE WITH THE NEAR END (THIS POSITION) AND FAR END (TO POSITION) INFORMATION AND TERMINATION POINTS.
 2. ALARM WIRING TERMINATIONS SHALL BE RING OR FORK TONGUE VINYL INSULATED COMPRESSION TYPE UL-65A APPROVED MANUFACTURERS WITH 600V INSULATION.
 3. (2) OUTDOOR RATED CAT 6 CABLES TO BE UTILIZED FOR ALARM CONNECTIONS: POLYOLEFIN INSULATION, RIP CORD AND OUTER PVC JACKET.
 4. TERMINATIONS FOR SHIELDED ALARM CABLES SHALL BE SIMILAR WITH TERMINATIONS FOR LOOP AND BRAIDED GROUND CONDUCTORS.
 5. ALL FIELD ALARMS INCLUDING GENERATOR ALARMS ARE TO ROUTE DIRECTLY TO THE ALARM BOX FOR TERMINATION.
 6. CLEARLY LABEL AND TAG ALL COMPONENTS.

1 ALARM SCHEDULE
SCALE: N.T.S.

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
381 RANNEY RD. SUITE 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60158
MAIN: (647) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

GHАЗWAN M. SADAT
P25476
IOWA
Expires: 12-31-2024

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
ALARM SCHEDULE

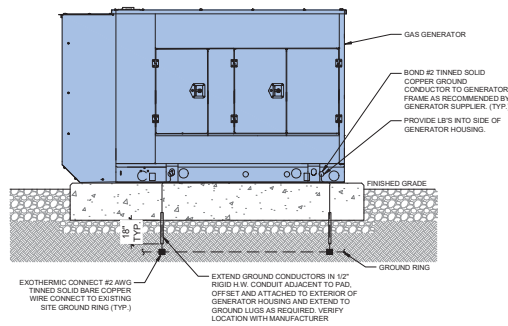
SHEET NUMBER:
E-2

GENERATOR NOTE:

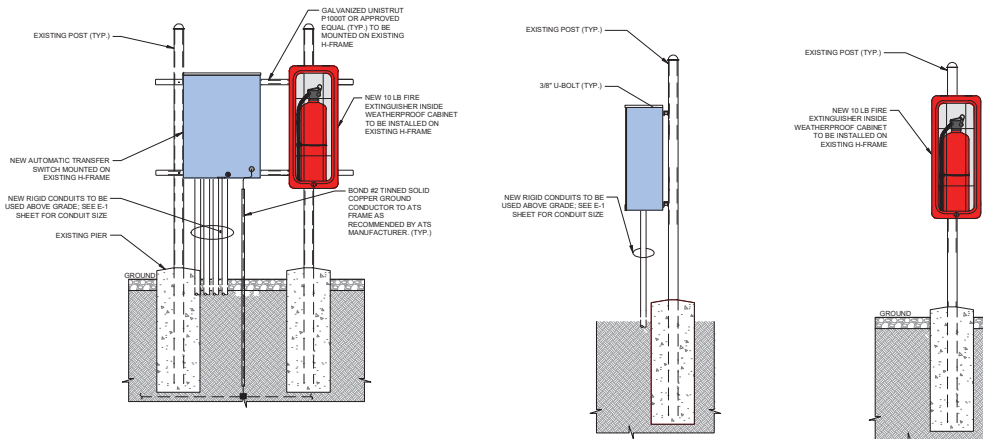
1. GENERATOR SYSTEM SHALL BE SOLIDLY GROUND PER NEC 250.20.
2. BASE GROUND WIRES TO BE IN NON-METALLIC LIQUID TIGHT. GC TO SEAL OPEN ENDS WITH SILICONE.

LEGEND:

- MECHANICAL CONNECTION
- EXOTHERMIC CONNECTION



1 GENERATOR GROUNDING ELEVATION (TYP.)
SCALE: N.T.S.



2 (TYP.) AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH MOUNTING AND GROUNDING DETAILS
SCALE: N.T.S.

T-Mobile

1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia

361 RANNEY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 981-0801

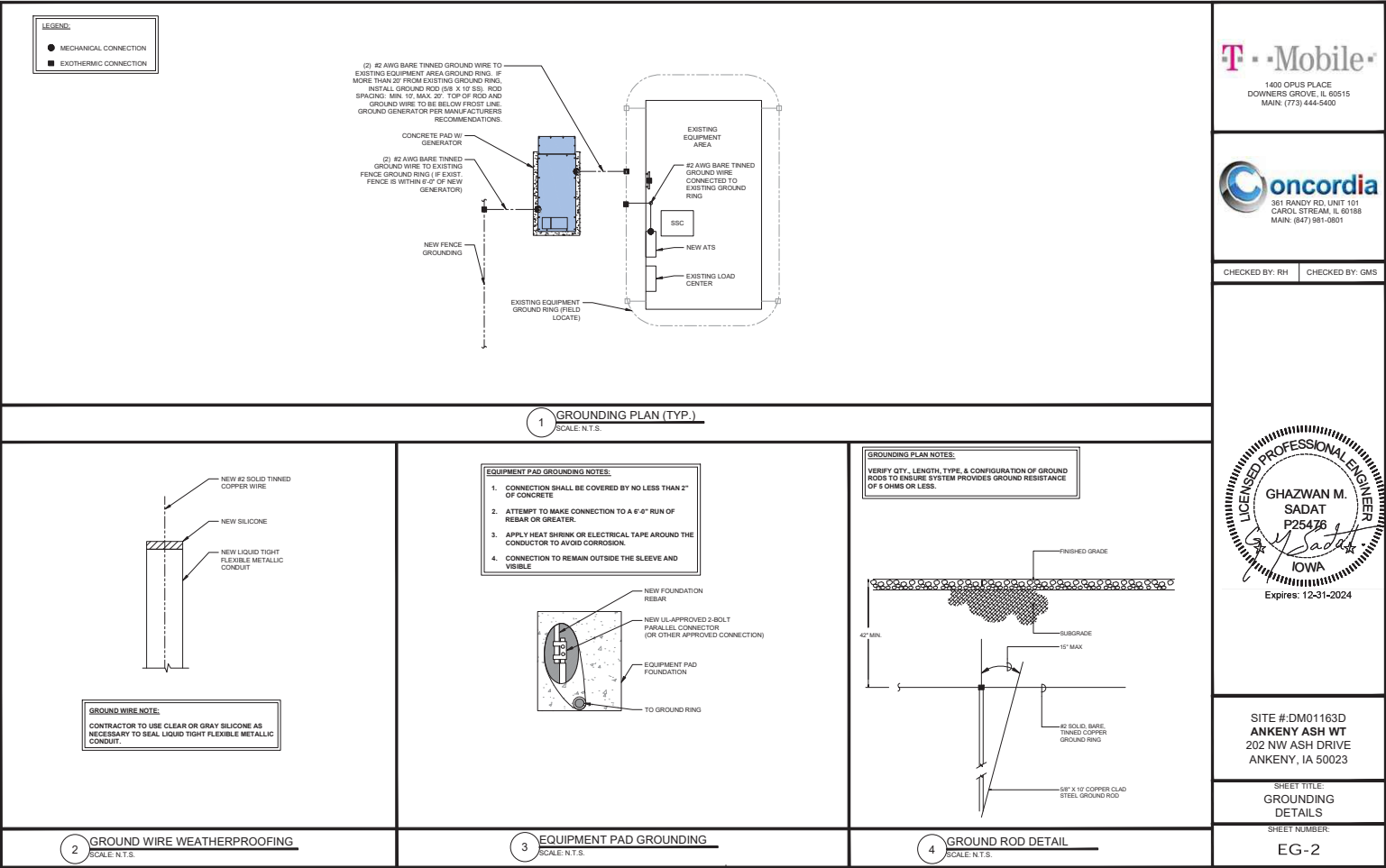
CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
GHAWAN M. SADAT
P25478
IOWA
Expires: 12-31-2024

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GROUNDING DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER:
EG-1



SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL POWER

Standby Power Rating
50 kW, 53 kVA, 60 Hz

Demand Response Rating
50 kW, 53 kVA, 60 Hz

Prime Power Rating
45 kW, 56 kVA, 60 Hz

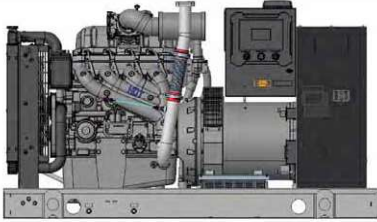


Image used for illustration purposes only.

Codes and Standards

Not all codes and standards apply to all configurations. Contact factory for details.

- UL2200, UL6200, UL1236, UL489
- CSA C22.2
- BS5514 and DIN 6271
- SAE J1349
- NFPA 37, 70, 99, 110
- NEC700, 701, 702, 708
- ISO 3046, 7637, 8528, 9001
- NEMA ICS10, MG1, 250, ICS6, AB1
- ANSI C62.41
- IBC 2009, CBC 2010, IBC 2012, ASCE 7-05, ASCE 7-10, ICC-ES AC-156 (2012)

Powering Ahead

Generac ensures superior quality by designing and manufacturing most of its generator components, such as alternators, enclosures, control systems and communications software. Generac also makes its own spark-ignited engines, and you'll find them on every Generac gaseous-fueled generator. We engineer and manufacture them from the block up — all at our facilities throughout Wisconsin. Applying natural gas and LP-fueled engines to generators requires advanced engineering expertise to ensure reliability, durability and necessary performance. By designing specifically for these dry, hotter-burning fuels, the engines last longer and require less maintenance. Building our own engines also means we control every step of the supply chain and delivery process, so you benefit from single-source responsibility.

Plus, Generac Industrial Power's distribution network provides all parts and service so you don't have to deal with third-party suppliers. It all leads to a positive owner experience and higher confidence level. Generac spark-ignited engines give you more options in commercial and industrial generator applications as well as extended run time from utility-supplied natural gas.

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL POWER

STANDARD FEATURES

ENGINE SYSTEM

- Oil Drain Extension
- Air Cleaner
- Fan Guard
- Stainless Steel Flexible Exhaust Connection
- Factory Filled Oil and Coolant
- Critical Silencer
- Oil Temperature Sender with Alarm
- Air Filter Restriction Indicator

Fuel System

- Fuel Line - NPT Connection
- Primary and Secondary Fuel Shutoff

Cooling System

- Closed Coolant Recovery System
- UV/Ozone Resistant Hoses
- Factory-Installed Radiator
- 50/50 Ethylene Glycol Antifreeze
- Radiator Drain Extension

Electrical System

- Battery Charging Alternator
- Battery Cables
- Battery Tray
- Rubber-Booted Engine Electrical Connections
- Solenoid Activated Starter Motor

ALTERNATOR SYSTEM

- UL2200 GENprotec™
- Class H Insulation Material
- 2/3 Pitch
- Skewed Stator
- Brushless Excitation
- Sealed Bearing
- Full Load Capacity Alternator

GENERATOR SET

- Internal Genset Vibration Isolation
- Separation of Circuits - High/Low Voltage
- Separation of Circuits - Multiple Breakers
- Wrapped Exhaust Piping
- Standard Factory Testing
- 2 Year Limited Warranty (Standby Rated Units)
- 1 Year Limited Warranty (Prime Rated Units)

ENCLOSURE (If Selected)

- Rust-Proof Fasteners with Nylon Washers to Protect Finish
- High Performance Sound-Absorbing Material (Sound Attenuated Enclosures)
- Gasketed Doors
- Stamped Air-Intake Louvers
- Upward Facing Discharge Hood (Radiator and Exhaust)
- Stainless Steel Lift Off Door Hinges
- Stainless Steel Lockable Handles
- RhinoCoat™ - Textured Polyester Powder Coat Paint

CONTROL SYSTEM

Power Zone Pro™ Controller

- NFPA 110 Level 1 Compliant
- Engine Protective Functions
- Alternator Protective Functions
- Digital Engine Governor Control
- Digital Voltage Regulator
- Multiple Programmable Inputs and Outputs
- Remote Display Capability
- Remote Communication via Modbus® RTU, Modbus TCP/IP, and Ethernet 10/100
- Alarm and Event Logging with Real Time Stamping
- Expandable Analog and Digital Inputs and Outputs
- Remote Wireless Software Update Capable
- Wi-Fi, Bluetooth, BMS, and Remote Telemetry
- Built-In Programmable Logic Eliminates the Need for External Controllers Under Most Conditions
- Programmable I/O Channel Properties
- Built-In Diagnostics

Alarms and Warnings

- High/Low Oil Pressure
- High/Low Coolant Level
- High/Low Coolant Temperature
- Sender/Sensor Failure
- High/Low Oil Temperature
- Over Total kW
- Over/Under Speed
- Over/Under Voltage
- Over/Under Frequency
- Over Current
- High/Low Battery Voltage
- Battery Charger Current
- Phase-to-Phase and Phase-to-Neutral Short Circuits (PT Algorithm)

4.3 Inch Color Touch Screen Display

- Resistive Color Touch Screen
- Easily Identifiable Icons
- Multi-Lingual
- On Screen Editable Parameters
- Key Function Monitoring
- Three Phase Voltage, Amperage, kW, kVA, and kVAR
- Selectable Line to Line or Line to Neutral Measurements
- Frequency
- Engine Speed
- Engine Coolant Temperature
- Engine Oil Pressure
- Engine Oil Temperature
- Battery Voltage
- Hourmeter
- Warning and Alarm Indication
- Diagnostics
- Maintenance Events Information

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER
SPEC-1

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary



CONFIGURABLE OPTIONS

ENGINE SYSTEM

- Heater with Shutoff Valves
- Fluid Containment Pan
- Engine Coolant Heater
- Oil Heater
- Level 1 Fan and Belt Guards (Enclosed Units Only)
- Radiator Dust Adapter (Open Set Only)

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

- 10A ILL Listed Battery Charger
- Battery Warmer

ALTERNATOR SYSTEM

- Alternator Upsizing
- Amb-Condensation Heater
- Tropical Cooling

CIRCUIT BREAKER OPTIONS

- Main Line Circuit Breaker
- 2nd Main Line Circuit Breaker
- 3rd Main Line Circuit Breaker
- Shunt Tie and Auxiliary Contact
- Electronic Trip Breakers

ENGINEERED OPTIONS

CONTROL SYSTEM

- Spare Inputs (x4) / Outputs (x4)
- Battery Disconnect Switch

GENERATOR SET

- Demand Response Rating
- Extended Factory Testing (3-Phase Only)
- 8 Position Load Center

ENCLOSURE

- Weather Protected Enclosure
- Level 1 Sound Attenuated
- Level 2 Sound Attenuated with Motorized Dampers
- Steel Enclosure
- Aluminum Enclosure
- Up to 200 MPH Wind Load Rating (Contact Factory for Availability)
- ACDC Enclosure Lighting Kit
- Enclosure Heaters

CONTROL SYSTEM

- NFPA 110 Compliant 21-Light Remote Annunciator
- Remote Relay Assembly (8 or 16)
- Remote E-Stop (Break Glass-Type, Surface Mount)
- Remote E-Stop (Red Mushroom-Type, Surface Mount)
- Remote E-Stop (Red Mushroom-Type, Flush Mount)
- 10A Run Relay
- Ground Fault Indication and Protection Functions
- 120V GFCI and 240V Outlets
- 100 dB Alarm Horn

WARRANTY (Standby Gensets Only)

- 2 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 7 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 10 Year Extended Limited Warranty

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary



APPLICATION AND ENGINEERING DATA

ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS

General

Make	Generac
Cylinder #	4
Type	In-Line
Displacement - in ³ (L)	275.0 (4.5)
Bore - in (mm)	4.5 (114.3)
Stroke - in (mm)	4.25 (107.95)
Compression Ratio	9.04:1
Intake Air Method	Naturally Aspirated
Number of Main Bearings	5
Connecting Rods	Forged Steel, Flared Split, Bushingless
Cylinder Head	Cast Iron
Cylinder Liners	Cast Iron
Ignition	Coil Near Plug Solid State Inductive
Proton Type	Cast Aluminum Full Top
Crankshaft Type	Forged Steel
Lifter Type	Hydraulic
Intake Valve Material	Stainless Steel
Exhaust Valve Material	Stainless Steel
Hardened Valve Seats	High Steel Iron Alloy

Engine Governing

Governor	Electronic
Frequency Regulation (Steady State)	±0.25%

Lubrication System

Oil Pump Type	Gear Driving
Oil Filter Type	Full-Flow Spin-On Cartridge
Crankcase Capacity - qt (L)	21 (20)

Cooling System

Cooling System Type	Pressurized Chilled
Fan Type	Plastic
Fan Speed - RPM	2,100
Fan Diameter - in (mm)	20 (508)

Fuel System

Fuel Type	Natural Gas, Propane
Fuel Injection	Electronic
Fuel Shut Off	Dual
NG Operating Fuel Pressure - in H ₂ O (kPa)	5 - 14 (1.2 - 3.5)
LP Operating Fuel Pressure - in H ₂ O (kPa)	7 - 14 (1.7 - 3.5)

Engine Electrical System

System Voltage	12 VDC
Battery Charge Alternator	35 A
Battery Size	See Battery Index 0101271028V
Battery Voltage	12 VDC
Ground Polarity	Negative

ALTERNATOR SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Model	K0050124Y21	Standard Excitation	Synchronous Brushless
Poles	4	Bearings	Sealed Ball
Field Type	Reverseing	Coupling	Direct via Flexible Disc
Insulation Class - Rotor	H	Protective Short Circuit Test	Yes
Insulation Class - Stator	B	Voltage Regulator Type	Full Digital
Total Harmonic Distortion	<3% (3-Phase)	Number of Demand Phases	All
Telephone Interference Factor (TIF)	<50	Regulation Accuracy (Steady State)	±0.25%



1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400



361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-2

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary



OPERATING DATA

POWER RATINGS

Alternator	Voltage	Natural Gas				LP Vapor			
		Standby/Demand Response		Prime		Standby/Demand Response		Prime	
		Power	Amps	Power	Amps	Power	Amps	Power	Amps
K0050124Y21	Single-Phase 120/240 VAC @0.8pf	48 kW/48 kVA	200	45 kW/45 kVA	198	50 kW/50 kVA	208	45 kW/45 kVA	198
K0050124Y21	Single-Phase 120/240 VAC @0.8pf	50 kW/50 kVA	208	45 kW/45 kVA	198	50 kW/50 kVA	208	45 kW/45 kVA	198
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 120/208 VAC @0.8pf	48 kW/60 kVA	167	45 kW/56 kVA	156	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 120/208 VAC @0.8pf	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 120/240 VAC @0.8pf	48 kW/60 kVA	167	45 kW/56 kVA	156	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 120/240 VAC @0.8pf	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156	50 kW/63 kVA	174	45 kW/56 kVA	156
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 277/480 VAC @0.8pf	50 kW/63 kVA	75	45 kW/56 kVA	68	50 kW/63 kVA	75	45 kW/56 kVA	68
K0050124Y21	Three-Phase 277/480 VAC @0.8pf	50 kW/63 kVA	75	45 kW/56 kVA	68	50 kW/63 kVA	75	45 kW/56 kVA	68

MOTOR STARTING CAPABILITIES (sA)A

sA vs. Voltage Dip			
277/480 VAC	30%	208/240 VAC	30%
K0050124Y21	98	K0050124Y21	75
K0050124Y21	124	K0050124Y21	95

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary



OPERATING DATA

FUEL CONSUMPTION RATES*

Natural Gas – scfh (m³/hr)		Propane Vapor – scfh (m³/hr)	
Percent Load	Standby	Percent Load	Standby
25%	364 (5.6)	25%	102.6 (2.5)
50%	343 (5.7)	50%	175.9 (5.5)
75%	458 (12.9)	75%	237.5 (8.7)
100%	671 (17.6)	100%	293.2 (8.3)

* Fuel supply installation must accommodate fuel consumption rates at 100% load.

COOLING

	Standby
Air Flow (Fan Air Flow Across Radiator)	scfm (m³/min)
Coolant Flow	gpm (L/min)
Coolant System Capacity	gal (L)
Max. Operating Ambient Temperature	°F (°C)
Maximum Operating Ambient Temperature (Before Derate)	See Bulletin No. 0190270053
Maximum Radiator Backpressure	in H₂O (kPa)

COMBUSTION AIR REQUIREMENTS

Standby
Flow at Rated Power scfm (m³/min)
115 (3.3)

ENGINE

Standby
Rated Engine Speed
Horsepower at Rated kW**
Rated Speed
BMEP

EXHAUST

Standby
Exhaust Flow (Rated Output)
Maximum Exhaust Backpressure
Exhaust Temp (Rated Output - Post Silencer)

** Refer to "Emissions Data Sheet" for maximum BHP for EPA and SCAQMD permitting purposes.

Deration – Operational characteristics consider maximum ambient conditions. Derate factors may apply under atypical site conditions.
Please contact a Generac Power Systems Industrial Dealer for additional details. All performance ratings in accordance with ISO3045, BS5514, ISO8528, and DIN8271 standards.
Standby – See Bulletin 0187900558
Prime – See Bulletin 0187510558



1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400



361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

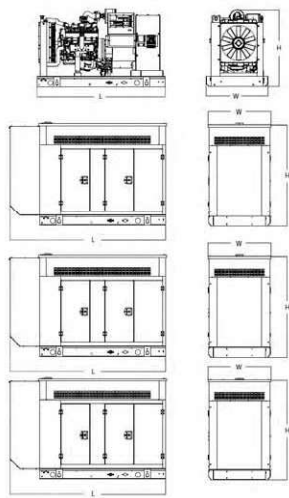
SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-3

SG050NA | 4.5L | 50 kW
INDUSTRIAL SPARK-IGNITED GENERATOR SET
EPA Certified Stationary

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL
POWER SYSTEMS

DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS*



OPEN SET (Includes Exhaust Flex)

L x W x H - in (mm)	76.0 (1,930) x 37.4 (950) x 46.3 (1,178)
Weight - lbs (kg)	2,226 (1,009)

WEATHER PROTECTED ENCLOSURE

L x W x H - in (mm)	94.8 (2,407) x 37.4 (950) x 69.1 (1,755)
Weight - lbs (kg)	Steel: 2,697 (1,223) Aluminum: 1,754 (796)

LEVEL 1 SOUND ATTENUATED ENCLOSURE

L x W x H - in (mm)	94.8 (2,407) x 37.4 (950) x 69.1 (1,755)
Weight - lbs (kg)	Steel: 2,778 (1,259) Aluminum: 2,568 (1,156)

LEVEL 2 SOUND ATTENUATED ENCLOSURE

L x W x H - in (mm)	94.8 (2,407) x 37.4 (950) x 69.1 (1,755)
Weight - lbs (kg)	Steel: 2,928 (1,328) Aluminum: 2,574 (1,168)

* All measurements are approximate and for estimation purposes only.

YOUR FACTORY RECOGNIZED GENERAC INDUSTRIAL DEALER

Specification characteristics may change without notice. Please contact a Generac Power Systems Industrial Dealer for detailed installation drawings.

Generac Power Systems, Inc. | P.O. Box 8 | Waukesha, WI 53189
P: (262) 544-4811 ©2019 Generac Power Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. All specifications are subject to change without notice.

Part No. A0000310340
Rev. 1 07/15/19

SPEC SHEET

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0601

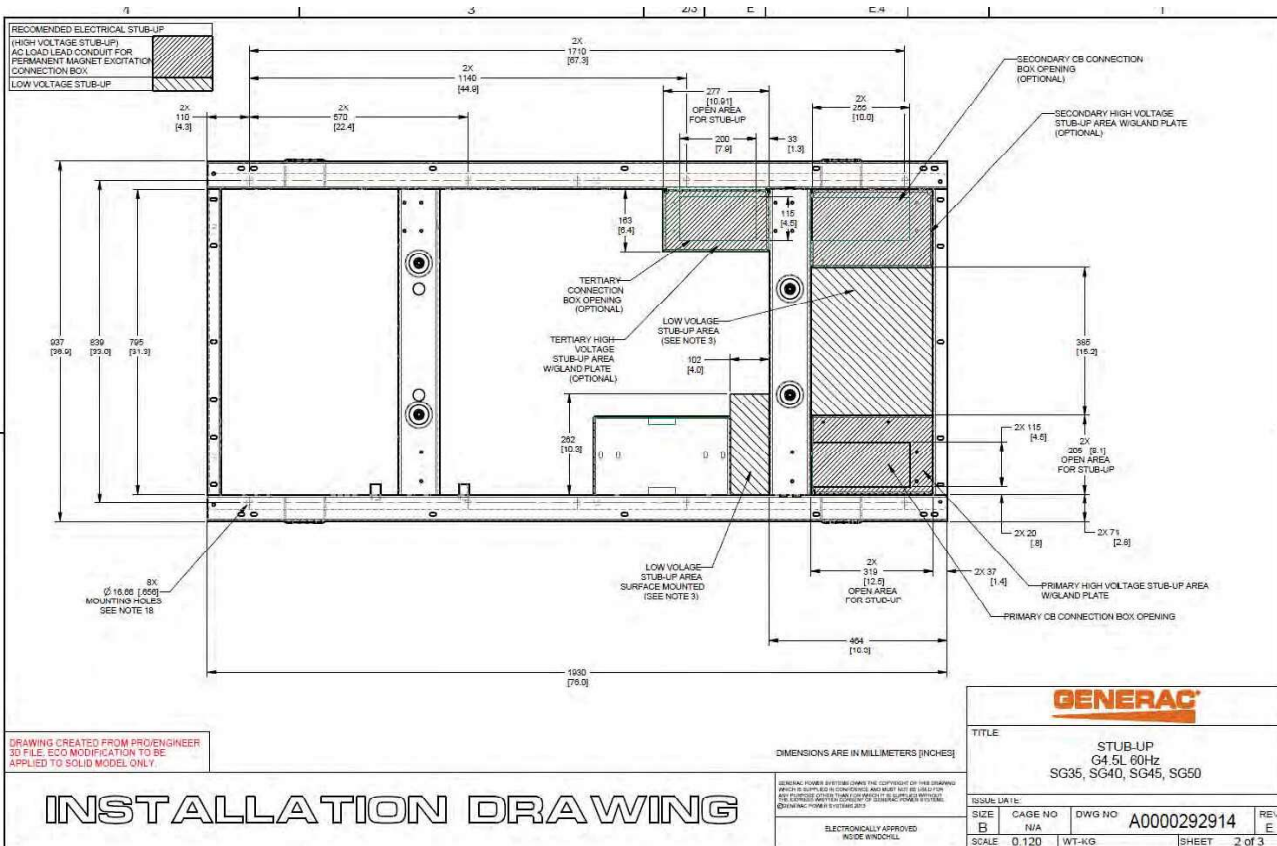
CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-4

- TMO Signatory Level: L06
NLG-96731



INSTALLATION DRAWING

T-Mobile
 1400 OPUS PLACE
 DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
 MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
 361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
 CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
 MAIN: (847) 961-0801

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
 202 NW ASH DRIVE
 ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
 GENERATOR
 SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-6

© 2024 CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS ARE PRODUCED BY AND ARE THEREFORE THE INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY OF CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD. DO NOT COPY, REPRODUCE, REVERSE ENGINEER OR REPLICATE ANY PARTS OF THESE DOCUMENTS/DRAWINGS IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT OBTAINING WRITTEN CONSENT FROM CONCORDIA GROUP, LTD.

TMO Signatory Level: L06
 NLG-96731

T-Mobile
1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0801

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
GENERATOR
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-7

OPEN SET					
MODEL	VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø	759.8 kg [1675 lbs.]	1038 [40.9]	551 [21.7]	444 [17.5]
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V	703.4 kg [1553 lbs.]	1038 [40.9]	551 [21.7]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V	765.2 kg [1687 lbs.]	1038 [40.9]	551 [21.7]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø UPSIZE	787.4 kg [1735 lbs.]	1014 [40]	540 [21.5]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V UPSIZE	791.1 kg [1744 lbs.]	1012 [39.8]	545 [21.5]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V UPSIZE	762.9 kg [1748 lbs.]	1011 [39.8]	545 [21.5]	

STD ENCLOSURE, STEEL					
MODEL	VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø	979.8 kg [2160 lbs.]	1059 [42.1]	614 [24.2]	448 [17.6]
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V	963.4 kg [2118 lbs.]	1059 [42.1]	614 [24.2]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V	985.2 kg [2172 lbs.]	1058 [42]	614 [24.2]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø UPSIZE	1007.4 kg [2221 lbs.]	1054 [41.6]	608 [23.9]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V UPSIZE	1011.1 kg [2229 lbs.]	1053 [41.6]	607 [23.9]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V UPSIZE	1012.9 kg [2233 lbs.]	1052 [41.4]	607 [23.9]	

STD ENCLOSURE, ALUMINUM			
WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
859.1 kg [1894 lbs.]	1051 [41.4]	601 [23.7]	447 [17.6]
861.8 kg [1900 lbs.]	1051 [41.4]	601 [23.7]	
863.6 kg [1904 lbs.]	1051 [41.4]	600 [23.6]	
886.8 kg [1955 lbs.]	1035 [40.7]	595 [23.4]	
890.6 kg [1961 lbs.]	1034 [40.7]	595 [23.4]	
891.3 kg [1955 lbs.]	1034 [40.7]	594 [23.4]	

L1A ENCLOSURE, STEEL					
MODEL	VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø	1024.2 kg [2258 lbs.]	1071 [42.2]	615 [24.3]	449 [17.7]
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V	1028.9 kg [2264 lbs.]	1070 [42.1]	615 [24.3]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V	1026.7 kg [2258 lbs.]	1070 [42.1]	615 [24.3]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø UPSIZE	1051.9 kg [2319 lbs.]	1056 [41.7]	611 [24.1]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V UPSIZE	1054.6 kg [2325 lbs.]	1057 [41.6]	611 [24.1]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V UPSIZE	1056.4 kg [2329 lbs.]	1057 [41.6]	610 [24]	

L1A ENCLOSURE, ALUMINUM			
WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
901.3 kg [1967 lbs.]	1055 [41.6]	604 [23.8]	447 [17.6]
904.1 kg [1995 lbs.]	1055 [41.6]	604 [23.8]	
906.7 kg [1999 lbs.]	1055 [41.6]	604 [23.8]	
929 kg [2048 lbs.]	1042 [41]	599 [23.6]	
932.6 kg [2056 lbs.]	1041 [41]	599 [23.6]	
934.9 kg [2061 lbs.]	1041 [41]	598 [23.5]	

L2A ENCLOSURE, STEEL					
MODEL	VOLTAGE	WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø	1081.9 kg [2341 lbs.]	1078 [42.4]	626 [24.6]	452 [17.8]
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V	1085.5 kg [2349 lbs.]	1078 [42.4]	626 [24.6]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V	1087.3 kg [2353 lbs.]	1078 [42.4]	626 [24.6]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	220V, 240V, Ø UPSIZE	1093.5 kg [2402 lbs.]	1064 [41.9]	621 [24.4]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	600V UPSIZE	1093.2 kg [2410 lbs.]	1063 [41.9]	620 [24.4]	
SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50	208V, 240V, 400V, 480V UPSIZE	1095.4 kg [2415 lbs.]	1063 [41.9]	620 [24.4]	

L2A ENCLOSURE, ALUMINUM			
WEIGHT	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM X	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Y	CENTER OF GRAVITY DIM Z
939.4 kg [2071 lbs.]	1063 [41.9]	612 [24.1]	450 [17.7]
943 kg [2079 lbs.]	1063 [41.9]	612 [24.1]	
944.6 kg [2083 lbs.]	1063 [41.9]	612 [24.1]	
966.9 kg [2131 lbs.]	1049 [41.3]	607 [23.9]	
970.7 kg [2140 lbs.]	1049 [41.3]	606 [23.9]	
972.5 kg [2144 lbs.]	1048 [41.3]	606 [23.9]	

DRAWING CREATED FROM PRO/ENGINEER
3D FILE. ALL MODIFICATIONS TO BE
APPLIED TO SOLID MODEL ONLY.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS [INCHES]

GENERAC POWER SYSTEMS OWNS THE COPYRIGHT OF THIS DRAWING.
WHICH IS SUPPLIED TO CONCORDIA GROUP LTD. FOR THE DESIGN AND
CONSTRUCTION OF THE GENERATOR. THIS DRAWING IS NOT TO BE USED FOR
ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE
GENERATOR. CONCORDIA GROUP LTD. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY
REVISIONS OR CHANGES TO THIS DRAWING.

ELECTRONICALLY APPROVED
NGICE WINDCHILL

GENERAC			
TITLE OPEN SET G4 5L 60Hz SG35, SG40, SG45, SG50			
ISSUE DATE:			
SIZE B	CAGE NO N/A	DWG NO A0000292914	REV E
SCALE 0.035		WT-KG	SHEET 3 of 3

INSTALLATION DRAWING

TX611 Series Transfer Switch

100 – 400 Amps

Contactor Type - Open and Delayed Transition

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL POWER

- Automatic Transfer Switch
- 100 – 400 A, up to 480 VAC, 60 Hz
- Single or Three Phase
- 2, 3, or 4 Poles
- UL Type 1 or Type 3R Enclosure
- Open and Inphase or Open with Delayed Transition
- ETLus and cETLus
- 3 Cycle Rated for Easy Upstream Breaker Coordination



Codes and Standards



ETLus and cETLus Listed to UL 1000



NFPA 70, 99, 110



NEC 700, 701, 702, 708



OSHPD and Seismic Certified CBC 2019, CBC 2016, IBC 2019, IBC 2015, IBC 2012, IBC 2009, ASCE 7-10, ASCE 7-16, ICC-ES AC-156

Description

Generac's patented* contactor is featured in the TX contactor type transfer switch, which is a double-throw robust switch construction with inherent interlocks for safe positive transfer between power sources. Featuring a transition time of less than 20 milliseconds, this high speed transfer is ideal for all applications, including motor load applications. The contacts are silver composite for long life, resisting pitting or burning. The switches are rated for full load transfers in mission critical, emergency, legally required, and optional power systems.

The microprocessor based controller provides the customers with the flexibility to program a comprehensive group of set points to match the application needs. The controller has two programmable inputs and one programmable output as standard and is available with optional expansion boards for up to four programmable inputs and outputs. The LCD displays real time and historical information with time-stamped events. The integrated plant exerciser can be configured in off, daily, day of week, biweekly, and monthly intervals with user selectable run time. Standard features of the controller include three phase sensing on both sources, phase imbalance, phase reversal, load shed, emergency inhibit, and communications.

TX611 Series Transfer Switch

100 – 400 Amps

Contactor Type - Open and Delayed Transition

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL POWER

STANDARD FEATURES

GENERAL

- Small Footprint, Results in Easy Mounting and Installation for Reduced Time and Costs
- Cable Entry is Top or Bottom
- Double-Throw, Stored Energy Transfer Mechanism
- Can be Electrically Isolated while Energized
- Graphical LCD-Based Display for Programming, System Diagnostics and Help Menu Display Mimic
- Diagram with Source Available and Connected LED Indicator
- Method of Transfer: Oper with Inphase Transition
- Mechanically Interlocked to Prevent Connection of Both Sources
- Modular RTU
- TXC 100 Controller
- Operating Temperature -4 ° to 158 °F (-20 ° to 70 °C)
- Removable Top and Bottom Plates for Ease of Entry
- Voltage Agnostic*
- High Withstand and Closing Ratings
- Heater Kit Standard on All 3R Enclosures
- Auxiliary Output Includes: Two Wire Start, Signal Before Transfer, Fault, and a Programmable Relay Output
- Auxiliary Input Includes: Permissive Inputs (24 VDC)
- General Alarm Indication
- 2 Year Standard Warranty
- IBC 2016, 2015, 2012, 2009

VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY SENSING

- Three Phase Under and Over Voltage Sensing on Normal and Emergency Sources
- Under and Over Frequency Sensing on Normal and Emergency
- Selectable Settings: Single or Three Phase Voltage
- Sensing on Normal, Emergency and Load 60 Hz
- Phase Sequence Sensing for Phase Sensitive Loads

Start Circuit

- 2-Wire Start
- 3-Wire Start From C Contact for Circuit Monitoring

Digital Outputs

- Signal Before Transfer (Elevator)
- General Alarm

Digital Inputs

- Emergency Inhibit (Permissive & Load Shed)
- Go to Emergency (Demand Response)
- Manual Generator Retransfer

CONTROLS

- Front Programmable Control Reduces PPE Needs and Arc Flash Hazard
- Built in Battery Backup - Increases Switch Reliability and Reduces Switch Transition Time to Alternate Source
- Battery Backup Able to Power the Controller for up to 60 Minutes in the Event of No Source Availability
- Generator Battery Backup for Controller
- Accessible USB Port for Easy Data Downloads, Firmware Updates without Requiring PPE, Reducing the Risk of Arc Flash
- All Amp Noses Offered with Delayed Transition
- Heater Programmable through Control for Desired Temperature and Humidity Settings
- Front Accessible Customer Connections
- Time-Stamped Event History Log
- Programmable Exerciser - Daily, Weekly, Bi-Weekly, Monthly

* 480 V 3-Wire Systems Must be Specified at Time of Ordering for Transformer Kit to be Included

CONFIGURABLE OPTIONS

- Chicago Code Kit
- 3R Padlockable Cover for Controller (Standard on 3R Enclosure)
- CTs for Integrated Metering
- Heater Option for Temperature and Humidity Control (Standard on 3R)
- Time Delay in Neutral Transition (TDM), or Inphase with a Default to Time Delay in Neutral Transfer
- Expandable Input/Output Board Module Includes: 4 Relay Outputs and 4 Optically Isolated Inputs
- IBC Seismic Certified/Seismic Rated

- 2 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Basic Limited Warranty
- 5 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 7 Year Extended Limited Warranty
- 10 Year Extended Limited Warranty

Engineered Options

- Transient Voltage Surge Suppressor (TVSS)
- NEMA 4X Stainless Steel (304 or 316) Enclosure
- Manual Generator Retransfer Switch
- Go to Emergency Switch

Conversion Kits

- 480 V Transformer Kit for 3-Wire Systems
- UL Type 1 to Type 3R Kit

T-Mobile

1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia
361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (647) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
ATS
SPECIFICATIONS

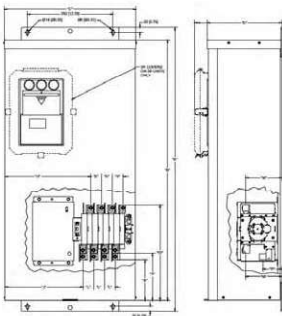
SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-9

TX611 Series Transfer Switch
100 – 400 Amps

Contactor Type - Open and Delayed Transition

GENERAC INDUSTRIAL

UNIT DIMENSIONS*



Contactor Type, Open and Delayed Transition, 100 – 400 A

Description	in (mm)													Circuit Breaker 25 °C max	Neutral Connection	Ground Connection	Wt (kg)
	A (Height)	B (Depth)	C (Width)	D (Depth)	E (Height)	F (Width)	G (Height)	H (Width)	J (Height)	K (Width)	L (Height)	M (Width)	N (Height)				
100A NON DER TYPE 1	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	8.9 (225)	9.9 (252)	18.5 (471)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	5.8 (148)	3.1 (79)	(1) 250 - 14	(1) 250 - 14	(2) 250 - 14	105.0 (48)
100A NON DER TYPE 3R	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	8.9 (225)	9.9 (252)	18.5 (471)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	5.8 (148)	3.1 (79)	(1) 250 - 14	(1) 250 - 14	(2) 250 - 14	110.0 (50)
150A NON DER TYPE 1	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	9.3 (236)	10.3 (262)	18.1 (458)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	6.0 (153)	3.3 (84)	(1) 250 - 6	(1) 250 - 6	(2) 250 - 6	118.5 (53)
150A NON DER TYPE 3R	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	9.3 (236)	10.3 (262)	18.1 (458)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	6.0 (153)	3.3 (84)	(1) 250 - 6	(1) 250 - 6	(2) 250 - 6	121.0 (55)
200A NON DER TYPE 1	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	10.3 (262)	10.3 (262)	18.1 (458)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	6.0 (153)	3.3 (84)	(1) 250 - 6	(1) 250 - 6	(2) 250 - 6	116.5 (53)
200A NON DER TYPE 3R	35.6 (905)	31.7 (805)	21.2 (538)	12.0 (305)	10.3 (262)	10.3 (262)	18.1 (458)	13.7 (348)	12.4 (315)	1.7 (44)	1.7 (44)	6.0 (153)	3.3 (84)	(1) 250 - 6	(1) 250 - 6	(2) 250 - 6	121.0 (55)
300A NON DER TYPE 1	41.4 (1,050)	47.5 (1,205)	24.2 (614)	13.9 (353)	9.7 (246)	11.5 (293)	25.3 (643)	14.8 (376)	13.1 (333)	2.3 (59)	2.3 (59)	6.5 (165)	3.3 (84)	(1) 600 - 4-0	(1) 600 - 4-0	(2) 250 - 6	173.8 (79)
300A NON DER TYPE 3R	41.4 (1,050)	47.5 (1,205)	24.2 (614)	13.9 (353)	9.7 (246)	11.5 (293)	25.3 (643)	14.8 (376)	13.1 (333)	2.3 (59)	2.3 (59)	6.5 (165)	3.3 (84)	(1) 600 - 4-0	(1) 600 - 4-0	(2) 250 - 6	173.8 (79)
400A NON DER TYPE 1	41.4 (1,050)	47.5 (1,205)	24.2 (614)	13.9 (353)	9.7 (246)	11.5 (293)	25.3 (643)	14.8 (376)	13.1 (333)	2.3 (59)	2.3 (59)	6.5 (165)	3.3 (84)	(1) 600 - 4-0	(1) 600 - 4-0	(2) 250 - 6	173.8 (79)
400A NON DER TYPE 3R	41.4 (1,050)	47.5 (1,205)	24.2 (614)	13.9 (353)	9.7 (246)	11.5 (293)	25.3 (643)	14.8 (376)	13.1 (333)	2.3 (59)	2.3 (59)	6.5 (165)	3.3 (84)	(1) 600 - 4-0	(1) 600 - 4-0	(2) 250 - 6	173.8 (79)

UL 1008 Withstand and Closing Ratings

Amps Rating	Specific Breaker (kA)***	2-Cycle Rating (kA)	Peak Rating (kA)***	Full Size	Voltage
100	25	25	250 kA	200 A	480V
150	40	40	300 kA	200 A	480V
200	42	42	300 kA	200 A	480V
300	65	65	300 kA	400 A	480V
400	65	65	300 kA	400 A	480V

* All measurements are approximate and for estimation purposes only. Specification characteristics may change without notice. Please contact a Generac Power Systems Industrial Dealer for detailed installation drawings.

** See Specific Breaker ULB available on request.

Generac Power Systems, Inc. | P.O. Box 8 | Waukesha, WI 53189

P. (262) 544-4911 ©2023 Generac Power Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. All specifications are subject to change without notice.

Part No. A000052840

Rev. E 04/21/2023

TX611 SERIES

3 of 3

T-Mobile

1400 OPUS PLACE
DOWNERS GROVE, IL 60515
MAIN: (773) 444-5400

Concordia

361 RANDY RD. UNIT 101
CAROL STREAM, IL 60188
MAIN: (847) 961-0601

CHECKED BY: RH CHECKED BY: GMS

SITE #:DM01163D
ANKENY ASH WT
202 NW ASH DRIVE
ANKENY, IA 50023

SHEET TITLE:
ATS
SPECIFICATIONS

SHEET NUMBER:
SPEC-10

goins 3B2

RESOLUTION NO. 130-97

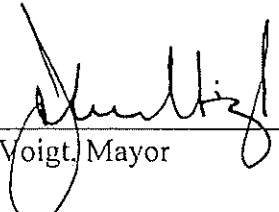
A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A LEASE
AGREEMENT WITH WESTERN PCS I CORPORATION.

WHEREAS, after notice and hearing as provided by law, the City Council of the City of Ankeny deems it to be in the best interest of the City to enter into the proposed Lease Agreement by and between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Lessor, and Western PCS I Corporation, a Delaware corporation, as Lessee, a copy of which is hereto attached; and

WHEREAS, the Council has reviewed the terms and conditions of said Lease and find said terms and conditions to be reasonable and appropriate.

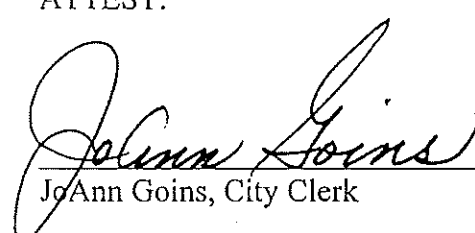
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, that the Mayor should be and he is hereby authorized and empowered to execute said Lease, a copy of which is hereto attached.

DATED at Ankeny, Iowa, this 7th day of July, 1997.



John Voigt, Mayor

ATTEST:



JoAnn Goins, City Clerk

Site: DM-1163D
Market: Des Moines MTA

33.2

Tower Lease Agreement

THIS TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT (this "Lease") is effective this 21 day of July, 1997, between, the City of Ankeny, Iowa, ("Landlord"), and Western PCS I Corporation, a Delaware corporation ("Tenant").

1. Leased Property and Premises:

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions as set forth herein, Landlord hereby leases to Tenant certain space on the water tower located on the real property described in the attached Exhibit A (the "Property") sufficient for placement of Antenna Facilities (as defined below). The location and orientation of Tenant's space on the water tower, together with all necessary space and easements on the water tower and surrounding Property for access and utilities, is generally described and depicted in the attached Exhibits B & C (collectively referred to hereinafter as the "Premises").

The Premises is located at the Ash Drive Water Tower located at 202 NW Ash Drive, Ankeny, Polk County, IA 50021.

(b) During the term of this Lease, Landlord agrees to cooperate with Tenant in obtaining, at Tenant's expense, all licenses and permits or authorizations required for Tenant's use of the Premises from all applicable government and/or regulatory entities (the "Governmental Approvals") including appointing Tenant as agent for all conditional-use permit applications and Landlord agrees to cooperate with and to allow Tenant, at no cost to Landlord, to obtain a title report, variances, conditional-use permits, perform surveys, soil tests, and other engineering procedures on, under and over the Property, necessary to determine that Tenant's use of the Property and Premises will be compatible with Tenant's engineering specifications, system design, operations and Governmental Approvals.

2. Term. The term of this Lease shall be five (5) years commencing on the 20th day of July, 1997 (the Commencement Date), and terminating at midnight on the last day of the month in which the fifth annual anniversary of the Commencement Date shall have occurred.

3. Permitted Use.

(a) The Premises may be used by Tenant for the transmission and reception of radio communication signals and for the construction, maintenance, repair or replacement of related facilities, towers, antennas, equipment or buildings and related

activities. Tenant shall obtain, at Tenant's expense, all Governmental Approvals and may (prior to or after the Commencement Date) obtain a title report, perform environmental and other surveys, soil tests, and other engineering procedures on, under and over the Property, necessary to determine that Tenant's use of the Premises will be compatible with Tenant's engineering specifications, system, design, operations and Governmental Approvals. Landlord agrees to reasonably cooperate with Tenant (at no cost to Landlord), where required, to perform such procedures or obtain Governmental Approvals. If necessary, Tenant has the right to immediately terminate this Lease if Tenant notifies Landlord of unacceptable results of any title report, governmental approvals, environmental survey or soil tests prior to Tenant's installation of the Antenna Facilities (as defined below) on the Premises.

(b) Landlord represents to Tenant that in light of the Tenant's Antenna Facilities being attached to a current structure of Landlord, that Tenant does not have to proceed with further zoning or permitting applications, as none such requirements apply. Tenant has, therefore, complied with any and all requirements concerning the Antenna Facilities that Landlord requires.

4. Rent.

(a) Tenant shall pay Landlord, as Rent, Seven Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$750.00) per month ("Rent"). Rent shall be payable in advance beginning on the Commencement Date for the remainder of the month in which the Commencement Date falls and for the following month, and thereafter rent will be payable monthly in advance on the fifth day of each month for the following month to the City of Ankeny, Iowa, at Landlord's address specified in Section 12 below. For the purpose of this Lease, all references to "month" shall be deemed to refer to a calendar month. If the Commencement Date does not fall on the fifth day of the month, then Rent for the period from the Commencement Date to the last day of the following month shall be prorated based on the actual number of days from the Commencement Date to the last day of the following month.

(b) If this Lease is terminated at a time other than on the last day of a month, Rent shall be prorated as of the date of termination for any reason other than a default by Tenant, and all prepaid Rents shall be refunded to Tenant.

5. Renewal. Tenant shall have the right to extend this Lease for four (4) additional, five-year terms ("Renewal Term"). Each Renewal Term shall be on the same terms and conditions as set forth herein, except that rent shall be increased by twenty percent (20%) of the rent paid over the preceding term.

This Lease shall automatically renew for each successive Renewal Term unless Tenant shall notify Landlord, in writing, of Tenant's intention not to renew this Lease, at least 60 days prior to the expiration of the term or any Renewal Term.

If Tenant shall remain in possession of the Premises at the expiration of this Lease or any Renewal Term without a written agreement, such tenancy shall be deemed a month-to-month tenancy under the same terms and conditions of this Lease.

6. Interference. Tenant shall not use the Premises in any way which interferes with the use of the Property by Landlord, or tenants or licensees of Landlord, with rights to the Property prior in time to Tenant's (subject to Tenant's rights under this Lease, including without limitation, non-interference). Similarly, Landlord shall not use, nor shall Landlord permit its employees, invitees or agents to use, any portion of Landlord's properties in any way which interferes with the operations of Tenant. Further, Landlord shall not permit its future Tenants or licensees, if any, to use any portion of Landlord's properties in any way which interferes with the operations of Tenant. Such interference shall be deemed a material breach by the interfering party, who shall, upon written notice from the other, be responsible for terminating said interference or for taking action to terminate said interference within thirty (30) days of sending of the written notice. In the event any such interference does not cease within the thirty day period following the written notice, the parties acknowledge that continuing interference may cause irreparable injury and, therefore, the injured party shall have the right, in addition to any other rights that it may have at law or in equity, to bring a court action to enjoin such interference or to terminate this Lease immediately upon written notice.

At no time shall Tenant's operations result in any interference with, or impairment, or diminution in the quality of the Water Tower Control Communications System of Landlord, as it exists on the commencement date or as it may be modified in the future. Landlord shall provide Tenant with written notice and specifications of any proposed modifications prior to the installation in order to facilitate Tenant's mitigation of potential interference. Tenant agrees to change, correct or modify its equipment immediately upon written notification of a problem, to assure the quality of the Water Tower Control System. If such problem is not cured or mitigated (at Tenant's expense) within 24 hours of receipt of such written notice, Tenant shall immediately cease use of its communications system, or portion thereof causing such interference, until such time as the interference is cured. If the Tenant fails to correct the problem and/or continues to operate its system with interference to Landlord's Water Tower Control System, then Landlord may terminate this Agreement, subject to the provisions of paragraph 8.

Tenant acknowledges that Landlord anticipates painting the tower during the term of this Lease. Tenant agrees to move or otherwise protect its equipment during tower maintenance and/or painting. Antennas, including the brackets holding antennas, will be moved so that sandblasting, priming and repainting can be accomplished. Tenant shall be responsible for painting the antenna equipment to match the color of the tower. In addition, Tenant acknowledges that the painting of the tower and/or tower maintenance may cause interference with Tenant's use of the property. Landlord shall provide Tenant with written notice prior to said maintenance and/or painting in order to facilitate Tenant's

mitigation of potential interference and to facilitate Tenant's covering or removal of equipment for the period of time necessary for the maintenance and/or painting.

7. Improvements; Utilities; Access.

(a) Tenant shall have the right, at its expense, to maintain on the Premises currently existing improvements, personal property and facilities, including the radio transmitting and receiving antennas, and an electronic equipment shelter (collectively the "Antenna Facilities") which are configured generally as set forth in Exhibit C. Tenant shall have the right to replace or upgrade the Antenna Facilities at any time during the Term of this Lease. Additional improvements to the Premises beyond those currently existing, must be submitted to the Landlord, c/o City Manager's Office, for review and consent prior to initiation of the improvement. Consent shall not be unreasonably conditioned or delayed; however, Landlord reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to withhold consent and any consent shall be subject to negotiation of additional rent for the additional improvements. Zoning requirements for replacing or upgrading the Antenna Facilities, if any, must be met through normal procedures. The Tenant is responsible for obtaining any required regulatory approvals for all improvements to the Premises. Tenant shall cause all construction to occur lien-free and in compliance with all applicable laws and ordinances. The Antenna Facilities shall remain the exclusive property of Tenant. Upon termination of this Lease, Tenant shall remove its Antenna Facilities, base transceiver station and any other equipment associated with its use of the Premises, at Tenant's expense, and shall restore the surface area of the Premises to its original condition or as near to its original condition as is reasonably practicable.

(b) Tenant, at its expense, may use any and all appropriate means of restricting access to the Antenna Facilities, including, the construction of a fence which construction and placement of the fence shall be coordinated by Tenant with Landlord so as not to interfere with Landlord's or existing Tenant's use of the Property. In addition, the means of restricting access, including fence material selection, shall be subject to the approval of the Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(c) Tenant shall pay any additional utilities charges due to Tenant's use. Tenant shall have the right to install utilities, at Tenant's expense, and to improve the present utilities on the Premises (including, but not limited to the installation of emergency power generators). Landlord hereby grants an easement to permanently place any utilities on, or to bring utilities across, the Property in order to service the Premises and the Antenna Facilities. In the event Tenant is required to bring in an emergency generator or other equipment, screening requirements will be maintained in such a manner as to blend in with park renovations.

(d) As partial consideration for rent paid under this Lease, Landlord hereby grants Tenant an easement ("Easement") for ingress, egress, and access (including access as described in section 1) to the Premises adequate to service the Premises and the Antenna Facilities at all times during the term of this Lease or any Renewal Term. Upon

prior written notice, Landlord shall have the right, at Landlord's sole expense, to relocate the Easement to Tenant, provided such new location shall not materially interfere with Tenant's operations. Any Easement provided hereunder shall have the same term as this Lease.

(e) Tenant shall have 24-hours-a-day, 7-days-a-week access to the Premises at all times during the term of this Lease and any Renewal Term.

8. Termination. Except as otherwise provided herein, this Lease may be terminated, without any penalty or further liability as follows:

(a) upon thirty (30) days written notice by Landlord for failure to cure a material default for payment of amounts due under this Lease within that 30-day period;

(b) upon thirty (30) days written notice by either party if the other party defaults and fails to cure such default within that 30-day period, or such longer period as may be required to diligently complete a cure commenced within that 30-day period;

(c) upon ninety (90) days written notice by Tenant, if it is unable to obtain, maintain, or otherwise forfeits or cancels any license, permit or Governmental Approval necessary to the construction and/or operation of the Antenna Facilities or Tenant's business;

(d) upon ninety (90) days written notice by Tenant if the Premises are or become unacceptable under Tenant's design or engineering specifications for its Antenna Facilities or the communications system to which the Antenna Facilities belong;

(e) immediately upon written notice of either party, if the Premises or the Antenna Facilities are destroyed or damaged. In such event, all rights and obligations of the parties shall cease as of the date of the damage or destruction, and Tenant shall be entitled to the reimbursement of any Rent prepaid by Tenant. If Landlord elects to restore the Premises and if Tenant elects to continue this Lease, then all Rent shall continue until the Premises and/or Antenna Facilities are restored to the condition existing immediately prior to such damage or destruction; provided, however, nothing contained in this Lease shall require the Landlord to restore the Premises after such damage or destruction.

(f) at the time title of the Property transfers to a condemning authority, pursuant to a taking of all or a portion of the Property sufficient in Tenant's determination to render the Premises unsuitable for Tenant's use. Landlord and Tenant shall each be entitled to pursue their own separate awards with respect to such taking. Sale of all or part of the Property to a purchaser with the power of eminent domain in the face of the exercise of the power, shall be treated as a taking by condemnation.

9. Taxes. Tenant shall pay any personal property taxes assessed on, or any portion of such taxes attributable to, the Antenna Facilities. Landlord shall pay when due all real property taxes and all other fees and assessments attributable to the Property and the Building. In the event that Landlord fails to pay said real property taxes, then Tenant shall have the right to pay but not obligation to pay said taxes and deduct them from Rent amounts due under this agreement.

10. Insurance and Subrogation.

(a) Tenant will provide Commercial General Liability Insurance in an aggregate amount of \$1,000,000 and name Landlord as an additional insured on the policy or policies. Tenant may satisfy this requirement by obtaining appropriate endorsement to any master policy of liability insurance Tenant may maintain.

(b) Landlord and Tenant hereby mutually release each other (and their successors or assigns) from liability and waive all right of recovery against the other for any loss or damage covered by their respective first party property insurance policies for all perils insured thereunder. In the event of such insured loss, neither party's insurance company shall have a subrogated claim against the other.

11. Hold Harmless. Tenant agrees to hold Landlord harmless from claims arising from the installation, use, maintenance, repair or removal of the Antenna Facilities, except for claims arising from the negligence or intentional acts of Landlord, its employees, agents or independent contractors. Tenant further agrees to hold Landlord harmless for any consequential or incidental damages including lost profits.

12. Notices. All notices, requests, demands and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed given if personally delivered or mailed, certified mail, return receipt requested, or sent by overnight carrier to the following addresses:

If to Tenant, to:

Western PCS I Corporation
Attn.: PCS Leasing Administrator
2001 NW Sammanish Rd.
Issaquah, WA 98027
Phone: (206) 313-5200
Fax: (206) 313-5520

with a copy to:

Western PCS I Corporation
Attn.: Legal Department
2001 NW Sammanish Rd.
Issaquah, WA 98027
Phone: (206) 313-5200
Fax: (206) 313-5520

If to Landlord to:

with a copy to:

City of Ankeny, Iowa
1605 North Ankeny Blvd.
Ankeny, IA 50021
Phone: (515) 965-6400 or 965-6420
Fax: (515) 965-6449

13. Quiet Enjoyment, Title and Authority. Landlord covenants and warrants to Tenant that (i) Landlord has full right, power and authority to execute this Lease; (ii) it has good and unencumbered title to the Premises free and clear of any liens or mortgages, except those disclosed to Tenant which will not interfere with Tenant's rights to or use of the Premises; (iii) execution and performance of this Lease will not violate any laws, ordinances, covenants, or the provisions of any mortgage, lease, or other agreement binding on Landlord.

Landlord covenants that at all times during the term of this Lease, Tenant's quiet enjoyment of the Premises or any part thereof shall not be disturbed as long as Tenant is not in default beyond any applicable grace or cure period.

14. Environmental Laws. Tenant represents, warrants and agrees that it will conduct its activities on the Property in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws (as defined in attached Exhibit D). Landlord represents, warrants and agrees that it has in the past and will in the future conduct its activities on the Property in compliance with all applicable Environmental Laws and that the Property is free of Hazardous Substance (as defined in attached Exhibit D) as of the date of this Lease.

Landlord shall be responsible for, and shall promptly conduct any investigation and remediation as required by any Environmental Laws or common law, of all spills or other releases of Hazardous Substance, not caused solely by Tenant, that have occurred or which may occur on the Property. Tenant shall be responsible for its proportionate share of the costs, if any, which arise from Tenant's activities on the Premises.

Tenant agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Landlord harmless from and against any and all claims, causes of action, demands and liability including, but not limited to, damages, costs, expenses, assessments, penalties, fines, losses, judgments and attorney's fees that Landlord may suffer due to the existence or discovery of any Hazardous Substance on the Property or the migration of any Hazardous Substance to other properties or release into the environment arising solely from Tenant's activities on the Property. Tenant shall be responsible for its proportionate share of the environmental costs, if any, which arise from Tenant's activities on the Premises.

Landlord agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Tenant harmless from and against any and all claims, causes of action, demands and liability including, but not limited to, damages, costs, expenses, assessments, penalties, fines, losses, judgments and attorney's fees that Tenant may suffer due to the existence or discovery of any Hazardous Substance on the property or the migration of any Hazardous Substance to other properties or released into the environment, that relate to or arise from Landlord's activities during this Lease and from all activities on the Property prior to the commencement of this Lease.

The indemnifications in this section specifically include without limitation costs incurred in connection with any investigation of site conditions or any cleanup, remedial, removal or restoration work required by any governmental authority.

15. Assignment and Subleasing. Tenant may assign this Lease upon written notice to Landlord, to any person controlling, controlled by, or under common control with Tenant, or any person or entity that, after first receiving FCC or state regulatory agency approvals, acquires Tenant's radio communications business and assumes all obligations of Tenant under this Lease. Upon such assignment, Tenant shall be relieved of all liabilities and obligations hereunder and Landlord shall look solely to the assignee for performance under this Lease and all obligations hereunder. Tenant may sublease the Premises, upon written notice to Landlord, only if such sublease is subject to the provisions of this Lease. Tenant may otherwise assign this Lease upon written approval of Landlord, which approval shall not be unreasonably delayed or withheld.

Additionally, Tenant may, upon notice to Landlord, mortgage or grant a security interest in this Lease and the Antenna Facilities, and may assign this Lease and the Antenna Facilities to any mortgagees or holders of security interests, including their successors or assigns, (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Mortgagees"), provided such Mortgagees agree to be bound by the terms and provisions of this Lease. In such event, Landlord shall execute such consent to leasehold financing as may reasonably be required by Mortgagees. Landlord agrees to notify Tenant and Tenant's Mortgagees simultaneously of any default by Tenant and to give Mortgagees the same right to cure any default as Tenant or to remove any property of Tenant or Mortgagee located on the Premises, except that the cure period for any Mortgagee shall not be less than thirty (30) days after receipt of the default notice, as provided in Section 8 of this Lease. All such notices to Mortgagees shall be sent to Mortgagee at the address specified by Tenant upon entering into a financing agreement. Failure by Landlord to give Mortgagee such notice shall not diminish Landlord's rights against Tenant, but shall preserve all rights of Mortgagee to cure any default and to remove any property of Tenant or Mortgagee located on the Premises, as provided in Section 17 of this Lease.

16. Successors and Assigns. This Lease shall run with the Property, and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties, their respective successors, personal representatives and assigns.

17. Waiver of Landlord's Lien. Landlord hereby waives any and all lien rights it may have, statutory or otherwise, concerning the Antenna Facilities or any portion thereof which shall be deemed personal property for the purposes of this Lease, regardless of whether or not the same is deemed real or personal property under applicable laws, and Landlord gives Tenant and Lender the right to remove all or any portion of the same from time to time, whether before or after a default under this Lease, in Tenant's and/or Lender's sole discretion and without Landlord's consent.

18A. Removal of Antenna Facilities. If, within ninety (90) days after termination of this Lease (whether because of expiration of the term or for any other reason), Tenant has not removed the Antenna Facilities, then at such time the Antenna Facilities will automatically become the property of and will be owned by Landlord, without any further action by either Landlord or Tenant. This paragraph 18A shall take precedence over any other provision of this Lease to the contrary.

18B. Landlord's Liability. The Landlord understands that, in the event that the Landlord acquires title to the Antenna Facilities pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 18A, the City may require Landlord, at Landlord's expense, to remove said Antenna Facilities, and Landlord does hereby covenant and agree that, if requested by the City to do so, Landlord will, thereupon, remove said Antenna Facilities at Landlord's expense.

19. Miscellaneous.

(a) The substantially prevailing party in any litigation arising hereunder shall be entitled to its reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, including appeals, if any.

(b) Each party agrees to furnish to the other, within ten (10) days after request, such truthful estoppel information as the other may reasonably request.

(c) This Lease constitutes the entire agreement and understanding of the parties, and supersedes all offers, negotiations and other agreements. There are no representations or understandings of any kind not set forth herein. Any amendments to this Lease must be in writing and executed by both parties.

(d) If either party is represented by a real estate broker in this transaction, that party shall be fully responsible for any fee due such broker, and shall hold the other party harmless from any claims for commission by such broker.

(e) Each party agrees to cooperate with the other in executing any documents (including a Memorandum of Lease in substantially the form as attached in Exhibit E) necessary to protect its rights or use of the Premises. The Memorandum of Lease may be recorded in place of this Lease, by either party.

(f) This Lease shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the state in which the Property is located.

(g) If any term of this Lease is found to be void or invalid, such invalidity shall not affect the remaining terms of this Lease, which shall continue in full force and effect. The parties intend that the provisions of this Lease be enforced to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law. Accordingly, the parties shall agree that if any provisions are deemed not enforceable, they shall be deemed modified to the extent necessary to make them enforceable.

(h) The persons who have executed this Lease represent and warrant that they are duly authorized to execute this Lease in their individual or representative capacity as indicated.

(i) The submission of this document for examination does not constitute an offer to lease or a reservation of or option for the Premises and shall become effective only upon execution by both Tenant and Landlord.

(j) This Lease may be executed in any number of counterpart copies, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute a single instrument.

(k) The parties understand and acknowledge that Exhibit A (the legal description of the Property), Exhibit B (the Premises location within the Property) and Exhibit C (the site plan) may be attached to the Lease in preliminary form. Accordingly, the parties agree that upon preparation of final, more complete exhibits, Exhibits A, B and/or C, as the case may be, which may have been attached hereto in preliminary form, may be replaced by Lessee with such final, more complete exhibits(s), provided, however, said exhibits must be approved by Landlord in the event that the final exhibit changes substantially from the preliminary exhibit.

The Execution Date of this Lease is the 7th day of July, 1997.

LANDLORD:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

By: _____

John Voigt

Its: _____

Mayor

By: _____

Joann Goins

Its: _____

City Clerk

Tax ID # 42-6004235

TENANT: Western PCS I Corporation

By: _____

Its: _____

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF IOWA)
) ss:
COUNTY OF POLK)

On this 7th day of July, 1997, before me, a Notary Public in and for the State of Iowa, personally appeared John Voigt, and Joann Goins, to me personally known, and who, being by me duly sworn, did say that they are the Mayor and City Clerk respectively, of the City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation; that the seal affixed to the foregoing instrument was signed and sealed on behalf of the corporation, by authority of its City Council, as contained in Resolution No. 130-97 on the 7th day of July, 1997, and that John Voigt and Joann Goins acknowledged the execution of the instrument to be their voluntary act and deed and the voluntary act and deed of the corporation, by it voluntarily executed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year first above written.

Pamela DeMouth

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State

Iowa

My Commission expires



STATE OF WASHINGTON)
) ss:
COUNTY OF KING)

On this _____ day of _____, 199__, before me personally appeared _____ known to me to be the _____ of Western PCS I, the corporation that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and acknowledged the said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and on oath, stated that _____ was authorized to execute said instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year first above written.

NOTARY PUBLIC in and for the State of

Washington

My commission expires: _____

EXHIBIT A

Legal Description

To the Tower Lease Agreement dated effective the 7th day of July, 1997, between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Landlord, and Western PCS ~~I~~ Corporation, as Tenant.

The Property is legally described as follows:

Tax Parcel ID#: 18-1-00014-002-000

Being the South two (2) acres plus road of the Southeast Quarter (SE1/4) of the Southwest Quarter (SW1/4) of Section 14, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th PM, lying Northeasterly of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way, described more accurately as follows: Beginning at a point 265.5 feet North and 33.0 feet West of the South Quarter (S 1/4) corner of said Section 14; thence North along a line 33.0 feet West of and parallel to the east line of the Southwest Quarter (SW 1/4) of said Section 14 a distance of 522.3 feet; thence West at right angle to said East line of the Southwest Quarter (SW 1/4) a distance of 333.6 feet, to a point on the Northeasterly line of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way; thence Southeasterly along said right-of-way a distance of 619.74 feet to the point of beginning. Said tract lying in and forming a part of the City of Ankeny, County of Polk, State of Iowa.

EXHIBIT B

Premises Location Within the Property

To the Tower Lease Agreement dated effective the ____ day of _____, 1997, between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, as Landlord, and the Western PCS I Corporation, as Tenant.

The location of the Premises (including easements) within the Property is more particularly described or depicted as follows:

PROPRIETOR: CITY OF ANKENY, IOWA

FLOOD CERTIFICATION:
THIS PROPERTY IS NOT IN THE 100 YEAR FLOOD ZONE PER
FEMA MAP #190228 0003 B, DATED MAY 16, 1993.

Property Description:
Being the South 2 acres plus road of the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., lying Northeastern of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way, described more accurately as follows: Beginning at a point 265.5 feet North and 33.0 feet West of the South Quarter corner of said Section 14; thence North along a line 33.0 feet West of and parallel to the east line of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 14 a distance of 522.3 feet; thence West at a right angle to said east line of the Southwest Quarter a distance of 333.6 feet to a point on the Northeastern line of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way; thence Southeastern along said right-of-way a distance of 619.74 feet to the point of beginning. Said tract lying in and forming a part of the city of Ankeny, Polk County, Iowa.

Lease Area Description:
Part of the South 2 acres plus road of the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., lying Northeastern of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way, described more accurately as: Commencing at the Southeast corner of Parrish Place Plat 2; thence 800'00"00" W, 275.96 feet; thence N90'00"00" W, 30.95 feet to the point of beginning; thence continuing N90'00"00" W, 15.00 feet; thence S00'00"00" W, 15.00 feet; thence S90'00"00" E, 15.00 feet; thence S00'00"00" E, 225.00 square feet, more or less.

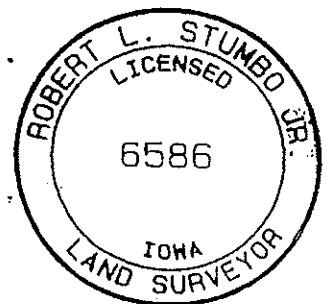
Ingress/Egress Area Description:
Part of the South 2 acres plus road of the Southeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of Section 14, Township 80 North, Range 24 West of the 5th P.M., lying Northeastern of the Chicago and Northwestern Railroad right-of-way, described as: a strip of land 15.0 feet wide situated 7.5 feet on each side of a center line more particularly described as: Commencing at the Southeast corner of Parrish Place Plat 2; thence S00'00"00" W, 185.12 feet to the point of beginning; thence S81'32'07" W, 31.56 feet; thence S72'15'08" W, 60.02 feet; thence S16'17'06" E, 77.51 feet; thence S00'00"00" E, 20.70 feet to a point on the west line of the previously described lease area, said point being 7.50 feet north of the southwest corner of said lease area, and there terminating.

Certification:
I hereby certify that this land surveying document was made by me or under my direct personal supervision and that I am a duly Registered Land Surveyor under the laws of the State of Iowa.

Robert L. Stumbo, Jr.
Robert L. Stumbo, Jr., R.L.S. #6586

Date: 1-20-97

My registration is due for renewal on December 31, 1998



Stumbo and Associates-
Land Surveying, Inc.

LEASE AREA SURVEY CELL SITE DM-1163-D
WESTERN PCS I CORP
3580 109TH ST. NW
DES MOINES, IOWA 50322

Stumbo and Associates-Land Surveying, Inc.
Ph. # (515) 233-3689 Fax # (515) 233-4403

Box 1664, 110 North Duff Avenue
Ames, Iowa 50010

EXHIBIT C

Site Plan

To the Tower Lease Agreement dated effective the ____ day of _____, 1997, between the City of Ankeny, Iowa as Landlord, and Western PCS I Corporation, as Tenant.

Site Plan and Equipment:

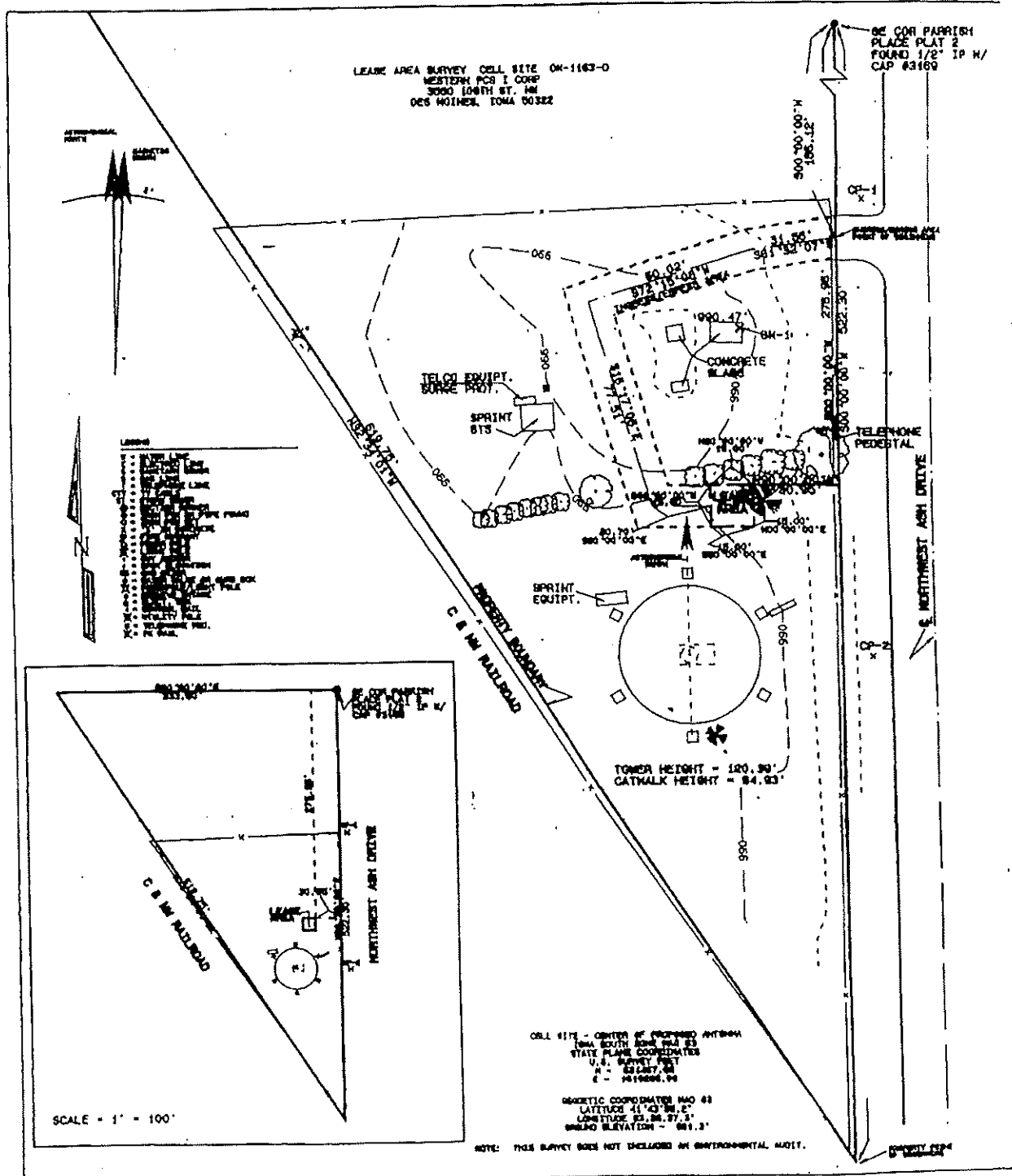


EXHIBIT D

Environmental Laws

To the Tower Lease Agreement dated effective the 7th day of July, 1997, between the City of Ankeny, Iowa as Landlord, and Western PCS I Corporation, as Tenant.

As used in this Lease, "Environmental Laws" means all federal, state and local environmental laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, judicial or administrative decrees, orders, decisions, authorizations or permits, including, but not limited to, the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 6901, et seq., the Clean Air Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 7401, et seq., the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 1251, et seq., the Emergency Planning and Community Right to Know Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1101, et seq., the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 9601, et seq., the Toxic Substances Control Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 2601, et seq., the Oil Pollution Control Act, 33 U.S.C. §§ 2701, et seq., the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U. S. C. §§ 1801 et seq., the Safe Drinking Water Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 300f et seq., and state laws, or any other comparable local, state or federal statute or ordinance pertaining to the environment or natural resources and all regulations pertaining thereto.

As used in this Lease, "Hazardous Substance" means any hazardous substances as defined by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended from time to time; any hazardous waste as defined by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended from time to time; any and all material or substance defined as hazardous pursuant to any federal, state or local laws or regulations or order; and any substance which is or becomes regulated by any federal, state or local governmental authority; any oil, petroleum products and their by-products.

EXHIBIT E

Memorandum of Lease

To the Tower Lease Agreement dated effective the 20th day of July, 1997, between the City of Ankeny, Iowa as Landlord, and Western PCS I Corporation, as Tenant.

After recording, please return to:

Western PCS I Corporation
Attn.: PCS Leasing Administrator
2001 NW Sammanish Rd.
Issaquah, WA 98027
Phone: (206) 313-5200
Fax: (206) 313-5520

Site Identification: DM1163D

Market: Des Moines, MTA

Memorandum of Lease Between the City of Ankeny, Iowa, ("Landlord") and Western PCS I Corporation ("Tenant").

A Tower Lease Agreement between the City of Ankeny, Iowa,, ("Landlord") and Western PCS I Corporation ("Tenant") was made regarding the following premises:

See attached exhibit A

The date of execution of the Tower Lease Agreement was the 20th day of July, 1997. Subject Lease is for a term of five (5) years and will commence on the 20th day of July, 1997, (the "Commencement Date") and shall terminate at midnight on the last day of the month in which the fifth annual anniversary of the Commencement Date shall have occurred. Tenant shall have the right to extend this Lease for four additional five year terms.

362

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively executed this memorandum this 7th day of July, 1997.

LANDLORD:

City of Ankeny, Iowa

By: _____

John Voigt

Its: Mayor

By: _____

Joann Goins

Its: City Clerk

Tax ID # 42-6004235

TENANT:

Western PCS I Corporation

By: _____

Its: _____

FIRST AMENDMENT TO INTERIM TOWER LEASE AGREEMENT

This First Amendment to Tower Lease Agreement (the "**First Amendment**") is effective as of the date of execution by the last party to sign (the "**Effective Date**") by and between City of Ankeny, Iowa, a municipal corporation ("**Landlord**") and T-Mobile Central LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Tenant**") (each a "**Party**", or collectively, the "**Parties**").

Landlord and Tenant (or their predecessors-in-interest) entered into that certain Interim Tower Lease Agreement dated July 7, 1997 (the "**Lease**") regarding the leased premises ("**Premises**") located at 202 NW Ash Drive, Ankeny, IA 50023 (the "**Property**").

For good and valuable consideration, Landlord and Tenant agree as follows:

1. The expiration of the current Lease will occur on July 31, 2022,. The Lease will be extended for four (4) additional and successive five (5) year terms past this date (each a "**Renewal Term**"), provided, that Tenant may elect not to renew by providing Landlord at least thirty (30) days' notice prior to the expiration of the current Renewal Term.
2. At the commencement of the first Renewal Term provided for in this First Amendment, Tenant shall pay Landlord a one-time fee of Three Thousand and No/100 Dollars (\$3,000.00) to cover city oversight of the required recent cleanup of the tower site by Tenant, and to cover the Landlord's administrative time. At commencement, Tenant shall also pay One Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty-Six and 24/100 Dollars (\$1,866.24) per month as Rent partial calendar month to be prorated in advance, by the fifth (5th) day of each calendar month. Thereafter, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Lease, the Rent will escalate by twenty percent (20%) on the first day of each Renewal Term. Where duplicate Rent would occur, a credit shall be taken by Tenant for any prepayment of duplicate Rent by Tenant.
3. The City of Ankeny's long-range capital planning includes the possible abandonment of the Ash Drive Water Tower some time after the year 2031. If so, the City would abandon and remove the said tower at that time. If the City were to undertake this project sometime after 2031, the Landlord would provide the Tenant with a written notice 24 months in advance of the project initiation, notifying the Tenant of the termination of the rights and obligations of both parties. The Tenant would be required to remove their Antenna Facilities from the Ash Drive Tower site in accordance with Section 18A at the end of the said 24-month notification period.
4. All notices, requests, demands and other communications shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been delivered upon receipt or refusal to accept delivery, and are effective only when deposited into the U.S. certified mail, return receipt requested, or when sent via a nationally recognized courier to the addresses set forth below. Landlord or Tenant may from time to time designate any other address for this purpose by providing written notice to the other Party.

If to Tenant:

T-Mobile USA, Inc.
12920 SE 38th Street
Bellevue, WA 98006
Attn: Lease Compliance/ Site DM01163D

If to Landlord:

City of Ankeny, Iowa
410 West 1st Street
Ankeny, IA 50023

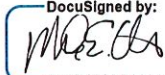
5. Tenant and Landlord will reasonably cooperate with each other's requests to approve permit applications and other documents related to the Property without additional payment or consideration.
6. Except as expressly set forth in this First Amendment, the Lease otherwise is unmodified. To the extent any provision contained in this First Amendment conflicts with the terms of the Lease, the terms and provisions of this First Amendment shall control. Each reference in the Lease to itself shall be deemed also to refer to this First Amendment.
7. This First Amendment may be executed in duplicate counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original. Signed electronic, scanned, or facsimile copies of this First Amendment will legally bind the Parties to the same extent as originals.
8. Each of the Parties represents and warrants that it has the right, power, legal capacity and authority to enter into and perform its respective obligations under this First Amendment. Landlord represents and warrants to Tenant that the consent or approval of a third party has either been obtained or is not required with respect to the execution of this First Amendment. If Landlord is represented by any property manager, broker or any other leasing agent ("Agent"), then (a) Landlord is solely responsible for all commission, fees or other payment to Agent and (b) Landlord shall not impose any fees on Tenant to compensate or reimburse Landlord for the use of Agent, including any such commissions, fees or other payments arising from negotiating or entering into this First Amendment or any future amendment.
9. This First Amendment will be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties herein, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors-in-interest and assigns.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

IN WITNESS, the Parties execute this First Amendment as of the Effective Date.

LANDLORD:

City of Ankeny, Iowa,
a municipal corporation

By:  DocuSigned by:
4C9E47CBE956471

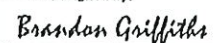
Print Name: Mark E. Holm

Title: Mayor

Date: 5-2-22

TENANT:

T-Mobile Central LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By:  DocuSigned by:
AB7AD2234E304E3...

Print Name: Brandon Griffiths

Title: Sr. Manager, Technology Sourcing

Date: 2/7/2022



TMO Signatory Level: L07/SL07

By: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

Public Works

COUNCIL GOAL:

Upgrade Essential Infrastructure

ACTION REQUESTED:

Motion

LEGAL:

No Review Required

SUBJECT:

Proposed SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street Concept Study

Professional Services Agreement with JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

The intersection of SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street was identified by the Public Works Department for concept study due to pedestrian demand, peak hour delays and queuing, and the growth of residential and commercial development in the area. The study will include possible impacts to the intersection of SW Cherry Street & SW 11th Street.

The action before the City Council is the approval of a Professional Services Agreement with JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for traffic engineering services needed for the SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street Concept Study.

The Public Works Department proposes to use JEO Consulting Group Inc. to complete the necessary traffic engineering services for the project.

The scope of professional services and corresponding fees are shown in the attached Professional Services Agreement. The total fee for the professional services is \$49,580.00.

It is recommended that the City Council approve the Professional Services Agreement with JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

FISCAL IMPACT: No

The project is included in the City's FY 2025 Operating Budget.

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

Approve the Professional Services Agreement with JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for the traffic engineering services for the SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street Concept Study in an amount not to exceed \$49,580.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement.

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

Action: Consider motion to approve the Professional Services Agreement with JEO Consulting Group, Inc., for the traffic engineering services for the SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street Concept Study in an amount not to exceed \$49,580.00 and the Mayor to execute said agreement.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
 Professional Agreement
 Location Map



**AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND ENGINEER
FOR
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

THIS IS AN AGREEMENT effective as of July 15, 2024 ("Effective Date") between City of Ankeny ("Owner") and JEO Consulting Group, Inc. ("Engineer").

Owner's project, of which Engineer's services under this Agreement are a part, is generally identified as follows:

SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street Intersection and Concept Study ("Project").

JEO Project Number: 241372.00

Owner and Engineer further agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 - SERVICES OF ENGINEER

1.01 Scope

- A. Engineer shall provide, or cause to be provided, the services set forth herein and in Exhibit A.

ARTICLE 2 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

2.01 Owner Responsibilities

- A. Owner responsibilities are outlined in Section 3 of Exhibit B.

ARTICLE 3 - COMPENSATION

3.01 Compensation

- A. Owner shall pay Engineer as set forth in Exhibit A and per the terms in Exhibit B.
- B. The fee for the Project is: \$49,580 and is broken down by task in Exhibit B
- C. The Project Schedule is shown in Exhibit B

- D. The Standard Hourly Rates Schedule shall be adjusted annually (as of approximately January 1st) to reflect equitable changes in the compensation payable to Engineer. The current hourly rate schedule can be provided upon request.

ARTICLE 4 - EXHIBITS AND SPECIAL PROVISIONS

4.01 Exhibits

Exhibit A – Scope of Services
Exhibit B – General Conditions
Exhibit C - Standard Hourly Rate Schedule
Exhibit D – Insurance Certificates

4.02 Total Agreement

- A. This Agreement (consisting of pages 1 to 2 inclusive, together with the Exhibits identified as included above) constitutes the entire agreement between Owner and Engineer and supersedes all prior written or oral understandings. This Agreement may only be amended, supplemented, modified, or canceled by a duly executed written instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

Owner: City of Ankeny

Engineer: JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

Mark E. Holm

Patrick S. Byrd

By: _____

By: _____

Title: Mayor

Title: Senior Traffic Project Manager

Date Signed: _____

Date Signed: 6/27/2024

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

City of Ankeny-Public Works

JEO Consulting Group, Inc.

1210 NW Prairie Ridge Drive

11213 Davenport Street, Suite 200

Ankeny, IA 50023

Omaha, NE 68102



City of Ankeny (City)
SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street Intersection and Concept Study
SCOPE OF SERVICES
Exhibit A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

This Project will provide the City of Ankeny (City), Iowa, with an intersection study to evaluate traffic control and lane geometry options at the SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street intersection to enhance traffic operations and safety for vehicular and active modes of travel (See attached Figure 1. Project Area Map). Due to its proximity to the study intersection, the roundabout at SW 11th Street and SW Cherry Street will also be studied to determine queue impacts from traffic control changes at the SW Magazine Road/SW Cherry Street intersection. Alternatives will include a no-build, traffic signal, and roundabout control. Conceptual drawings and opinions of the cost will be developed for each design alternative. A decision matrix will be developed to recommend a preferred alternative to be considered in the next City Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

1 PROJECT MANAGEMENT

- 1.1 JEO will prepare and submit monthly invoice statements and progress reports.
- 1.2 Project coordination will be conducted with the Owner, reviewing agency stakeholders.
- 1.3 JEO will provide management and oversight of the project team and quality control of tasks and deliverables.
- 1.4 This task will include up to four (4) meetings with the City, including the following:
 - 1.4.1 Kickoff
 - 1.4.2 Traffic Operations Analysis Review
 - 1.4.3 Discussion of conceptual alternatives
 - 1.4.4 Draft traffic study review

2 DATA COLLECTION AND FIELD VISIT

- 2.1 JEO will research past studies, concurrent site developments, planned adjacent land uses, and street improvement projects.
- 2.2 A field visit will be conducted to document existing traffic control, lane geometry, storage length information, speed limits, and other relevant conditions at both the SW Magazine Road and SW 11th Street intersections.
- 2.3 JEO will conduct a field visit during one morning and afternoon school peak with representatives from the City and Ankeny Community School District staff. Traffic operations, including student drop-off and pick-up, will be reviewed to fine-tune conceptual alternatives. This visit is anticipated to occur during the completion of Task 7.
- 2.4 The most recent 5-year crash data will be researched using the Iowa DOT's Iowa Crash Analysis Tool (ICAT). Iowa DOT Potential for Crash Reduction will be obtained and reviewed.

3 TRAFFIC FORECASTS

- 3.1 JEO will review projected population growth, previously completed studies, and regional traffic forecasts (if available) to calculate appropriate background traffic forecasts to apply to existing counts and develop background traffic demands for an opening and horizon year analysis.

4 SAFETY ANALYSIS:

- 4.1 Crash data collected in Task 2 will be reviewed and summarized by year, crash type, severity, and potential cause.
- 4.2 Crash trends will be identified, and strategies will be offered to mitigate crash patterns.
- 4.3 If available, crash modification factors based on the 2010 Highway Safety Manual and the Crash Modification Clearinghouse will be provided to determine potential mitigation impacts on safety.

5 EXISTING OPERATIONS AND QUEUE CAPACITY ANALYSIS:

- 5.1 JEO will conduct capacity analyses and auxiliary lane queue storage requirements for all study intersections (SW Magazine Road and SW 11th Street at SW Cherry Street) using the Highway Capacity Manual 7th Edition procedures and the Synchro Version 11 analysis software.
- 5.2 Capacity and queue storage analyses will be conducted for existing AM and PM peak hours.

6 CONCEPTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF ALTERNATIVES:

- 6.1 Based on the operational deficiencies identified in the operational analysis, JEO will develop two main alternative intersection configuration and traffic control concepts (traffic signal and roundabout).
- 6.2 JEO will provide the City with high-level conceptual drawings demonstrating proposed geometric and traffic control changes. Concepts will be developed considering project needs, SUDAS and City Standards, ROW impacts, utility impacts, and construction phasing.
- 6.3 JEO will refine the conceptual design alternatives based on the City's feedback.
- 6.4 High-level concept designs will use city-provided aerial maps and as-built drawings to develop base sheets.

7 ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS:

- 7.1 JEO will conduct capacity analyses and auxiliary lane queue storage requirements for three alternatives for opening and horizon (20 years) year AM and PM peak hours using the Highway Capacity Manual 7th Edition procedures and the Synchro Version 11 analysis software. The analysis will also include the intersection of SW 11th Street. The alternatives include the following:
 - 7.1.1 No Build
 - 7.1.2 Signal Control
 - 7.1.3 Roundabout Control
- 7.2 Deficiencies will again be identified, and recommended refinements for all alternatives will be provided if needed.
- 7.3 If necessary, impacts and/or modifications required at both the SW Walnut Street intersection and the Ankeny High School parking lot access immediately east of SW Cherry Street will be reviewed and accounted for in conceptual designs.
- 7.4 Operations and queue capacity results will be summarized for existing and final geometric and traffic control conditions.

8 LIFE CYCLE ANALYSIS

- 8.1 JEO will identify the quantities of major work items and bid items (SUDAS) for No Build and both build alternatives.
- 8.2 A conceptual cost opinion will be prepared for the build alternatives. It will be based on concept-level estimation of quantities for major construction items such as removals, pavement, sidewalk, pedestrian ramps, traffic signal infrastructure, streetlights, interconnect, engineering services, construction engineering services, ROW, and identifiable utility impacts. A contingency rate (20%) will be assumed to account for inflation and unquantified construction items.
- 8.3 Life cycle costs for the build alternatives will be developed, including construction, safety, delay, emissions, and maintenance needs.

9 DECISION MATRIX

- 9.1 Alternative selection criteria will be developed, including operational, safety, constructability, and ROW impacts, to name a few.
- 9.2 Evaluation scores will be assigned to a "No Build," and both build alternatives for each criterion will be based on weighted prioritization.
- 9.3 Based on City feedback, a preferred alternative will be selected

10 TRAFFIC STUDY REPORT

- 10.1 A traffic study report will be prepared to summarize procedures, findings, and recommendations. The final report will include relevant graphics, tables, summary information, and appendices.

11 DELIVERABLES

- 11.1 The following deliverables are included as part of this scope:
 - 11.1.1 Draft and Final Traffic Study Report (PDF)
 - 11.1.2 High-Level Conceptual Design Exhibits (PDF and CADD)
 - 11.1.3 Opinion of Cost Estimates (PDF)
 - 11.1.4 Synchro & SIDRA Files

12 FEE

- 12.1 JEO proposes to provide the services defined above for the fees defined below:

<u>Task:</u>	<u>Fee</u>
Project Management	\$ 6,240.00
Data Collection and Field Visit	\$ 2,400.00
Traffic Forecasts	\$ 2,340.00
Safety Analysis	\$ 3,120.00
Existing Operations and Queue Capacity Analysis	\$ 4,120.00
Conceptual Development of Alternatives	\$ 6,920.00
Alternatives Analysis	\$ 5,940.00
Life Cycle Analysis	\$ 4,840.00
Decision Matrix	\$ 3,120.00
Traffic Study Report	\$ 10,540.00
Total (Not-To-Exceed)	\$ 49,580.00

13 CONTRACT TIME

- 13.1 The following is the estimated schedule for this Project. The tasks will be completed by the shown date.

Notice to Proceed	July 15, 2024
Project Management	Ongoing to End of Project
Data Collection and Field Visit (Except School Visit)	July 30, 2024
Traffic Forecasts	August 15, 2024
Existing Operations and Queue Capacity Analysis	August 15, 2024
Alternatives Analysis	September 15, 2024
Conceptual Development of Alternatives	September 30, 2024
Life Cycle Analysis	October 15, 2024,
Decision Matrix	October 15, 2024
Draft Traffic Study Report	November 15, 2024
Final Traffic Study Report	December 15, 2024

14 ADDITIONAL SERVICES NOT INCLUDED IN THE PROPOSAL

- 14.1 Survey
- 14.2 Preliminary and final designs
- 14.3 Contract documents
- 14.4 Construction support
- 14.5 Drainage analysis
- 14.6 Utility design
- 14.7 Street lighting design
- 14.8 Property owner coordination
- 14.9 Right-of-way and easement drawings
- 14.10 Public outreach

Supplemental services that are not included can be provided by JEO in a separate agreement if needed.

15 OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

- 15.1 Provide traffic count data at the following intersections:
 - 15.1.1 SW Magazine & SW Cherry Street
 - 15.1.2 SW 11th Street & SW Cherry Street
- 15.2 Provide timely plan reviews.
- 15.3 Provide the Engineer with all base site information and electronic CAD files applicable to the design.
- 15.4 Provide a designated authorized project representative.

16 ADDITIONAL TERMS

The General Conditions are specified in Exhibit B.

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC ■ JEO ARCHITECTURE INC

GENERAL CONDITIONS

1. SCOPE OF SERVICES: JEO Consulting Group, Inc. (JEO) shall perform the services described in Exhibit A. JEO shall invoice the client for these services at the fee stated in Exhibit A.

2. ADDITIONAL SERVICES: JEO can perform work beyond the scope of services, as additional services, for a negotiated fee or at fee schedule rates.

3. CLIENT RESPONSIBILITIES: The client shall provide all criteria and full information as to the client's requirements for the project; designate and identify in writing a person to act with authority on the client's behalf in respect to all aspects of the project; examine and respond promptly to JEO's submissions; and give prompt written notice to JEO whenever the client observes or otherwise becomes aware of any defect in work.

Unless otherwise agreed, the client shall furnish JEO with right-of-access to the site in order to conduct the scope of services. Unless otherwise agreed, the client shall also secure all necessary permits, approvals, licenses, consents, and property descriptions necessary to the performance of the services hereunder. While JEO shall take reasonable precautions to minimize damage to the property, it is understood by the client that in the normal course of work some damage may occur, the restoration of which is not a part of this agreement.

4. TIMES FOR RENDERING SERVICES: JEO's services and compensation under this agreement have been agreed to in anticipation of the orderly and continuous progress of the project through completion. Unless specific periods of time or specific dates for providing services are specified in the scope of services, JEO's obligation to render services hereunder shall be for a period which may reasonably be required for the completion of said services.

If specific periods of time for rendering services are set forth or specific dates by which services are to be completed are provided, and if such periods of time or date are changed through no fault of JEO, the rates and amounts of compensation provided for herein shall be subject to equitable adjustment. If the client has requested changes in the scope, extent, or character of the project, the time of performance of JEO's services shall be adjusted equitably.

5. INVOICES: JEO shall submit invoices to the client monthly for services provided to date and a final bill upon completion of services. Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt. Invoices are considered past due after 30 days. Client agrees to pay a finance charge on past due invoices at the rate of 1.0% per month, or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law.

If the client fails to make any payment due to JEO for services and expenses within 30 days after receipt of JEO's statement, JEO may, after giving 7 days' written notice to the client, suspend services to the client under this agreement until JEO has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses, and charges.

6. STANDARD OF CARE: The standard of care for all services performed or furnished by JEO under the agreement shall be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of JEO's profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. JEO makes no warranties, express or implied, under this agreement or otherwise, in connection with JEO's services.

JEO shall be responsible for the technical accuracy of its services and documents resulting therefrom, and the client shall not be responsible for discovering deficiencies therein. JEO shall correct such deficiencies without additional compensation except to the extent such action is directly attributable to deficiencies in client furnished information.

7. REUSE OF DOCUMENTS: Reuse of any materials (including in part plans, specifications, drawings, reports, designs, computations, computer programs, data, estimates, surveys, other work items, etc.) by the client on a future extension of this project, or any other project without JEO's written authorization shall be at the client's risk and the client agrees to indemnify and hold harmless JEO from all claims, damages, and expenses including attorney's fees arising out of such unauthorized use.

8. ELECTRONIC FILES: Copies of Documents that may be relied upon by the client are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by JEO. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by JEO to the client are only for convenience of the client. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files shall be at the user's sole risk.

a. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it shall perform acceptance tests or procedures within 30 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 30 day acceptance period shall be corrected by the party delivering the electronic files. JEO shall not be responsible to maintain documents stored in electronic media format after acceptance by the client.

b. When transferring documents in electronic media format, JEO makes no representations as to long term compatibility,

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC ■ JEO ARCHITECTURE INC

GENERAL CONDITIONS

usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by JEO at the beginning of the project.

c. The client may make and retain copies of documents for information and reference in connection with use on the project by the client.

d. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.

e. Any verification or adaptation of the documents by JEO for extensions of the project or for any other project shall entitle JEO to further compensation at rates to be agreed upon by the client and JEO.

9. SUBCONSULTANTS: JEO may employ consultants as JEO deems necessary to assist in the performance of the services. JEO shall not be required to employ any consultant unacceptable to JEO.

10. INDEMNIFICATION: To the fullest extent permitted by law, JEO and the client shall indemnify and hold each other harmless and their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, and consultants from and against any and all claims, losses, damages, and expenses (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) to the extent such claims, losses, damages, or expenses are caused by the indemnifying parties' negligent acts, errors, or omissions. In the event claims, losses, damages, or expenses are caused by the joint or concurrent negligence of JEO and the client, they shall be borne by each party in proportion to its negligence.

11. INSURANCE: JEO shall procure and maintain the following insurance during the performance of services under this agreement:

a. Workers' Compensation: Statutory

b. Employer's Liability

i. Each Accident: \$500,000

ii. Disease, Policy Limit: \$500,000

iii. Disease, Each Employee: \$500,000

c. General Liability

i. Each Occurrence (Bodily Injury and Property Damage): \$1,000,000

ii. General Aggregate: \$2,000,000

d. Auto Liability

i. Combined Single: \$1,000,000

e. Excess or Umbrella Liability

i. Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000

ii. General Aggregate: \$2,000,000

f. Professional Liability:

i. Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000

ii. General Aggregate: \$2,000,000

g. All policies of property insurance shall contain provisions to the effect that JEO and JEO's consultants' interests are covered and that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers shall have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder.

h. The client shall require the contractor to purchase and maintain general liability and other insurance as specified in the Contract Documents and to cause JEO and JEO's consultants to be listed as additional insured with respect to such liability and other insurance purchased and maintained by the contractor for the project.

i. The client shall reimburse JEO for any additional limits or coverages that the client requires for the project.

12. TERMINATION: This agreement may be terminated by either party upon 7 days prior written notice. In the event of termination, JEO shall be compensated by client for all services performed up to and including the termination date. The effective date of termination may be set up to thirty (30) days later than otherwise provided to allow JEO to demobilize personnel and equipment from the site, to complete tasks whose value would otherwise be lost, to prepare notes as to the status of completed and uncompleted tasks, and to assemble project materials in orderly files.

13. GOVERNING LAW: This agreement is to be governed by the law of the state in which the project is located.

14. SUCCESSORS, ASSIGNS, AND BENEFICIARIES: The client and JEO each is hereby bound and the partners, successors, executors, administrators and legal representatives of the client and JEO are hereby bound to the other party to this agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, with respect to all covenants, agreements and obligations of this agreement.

a. Neither the client nor JEO may assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest (including, but without limitation, monies that are due or may become due) in this agreement without the written consent of the other, except to the extent that any assignment, subletting, or transfer is mandated or restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment shall release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this agreement.

b. Unless expressly provided otherwise in this agreement: Nothing in this agreement shall be construed to create, impose, or give rise to any duty owed by the client or JEO to any contractor, contractor's subcontractor, supplier, other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee of any of them.

c. All duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this agreement shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the client and JEO and not for the benefit of any other party.

JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC ■ JEO ARCHITECTURE INC
GENERAL CONDITIONS

15. PRECEDENCE: These standards, terms, and conditions shall take precedence over any inconsistent or contradictory language contained in any proposal, contract, purchase order, requisition, notice to proceed, or like document regarding JEO's services.

16. SEVERABILITY: Any provision or part of the agreement held to be void or unenforceable shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon the client and JEO, who agree that the agreement shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

17. E-VERIFY: JEO shall register with and use the E-Verify Program, or an equivalent federal program designated by the United States Department of Homeland Security or other federal agency authorized to verify the work eligibility status of a newly hired employee pursuant to the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986, to determine the work eligibility status of new employees physically performing services within the state where the work shall be performed. Engineer shall require the same of each consultant.

Exhibit C
Hourly Rate Schedule Range
SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street
Intersection and Concept Study



JANUARY 1, 2024

**JEO CONSULTING GROUP INC.
CURRENT HOURLY RATE SCHEDULE RANGE**

ACTUAL HOUR BASIS

Project Managers:	\$160.00	-	\$320.00
Project Engineers/Architects:	\$130.00	-	\$265.00
Project Engineers (E.I.):	\$110.00	-	\$130.00
Designer:	\$165.00	-	\$275.00
Engineering/Surveying/ Architectural/Planning/GIS Technicians:	\$90.00	-	\$210.00
Office/Administrative:	\$80.00	-	\$135.00
Principals:	\$250.00	-	\$400.00

NOTE: Cost of telephone calls, copying, postage, travel expenses, mileage, meals, lodging, etc. are included in our hourly rates and fees, and not charged separately.

EXHIBIT F
Insurance Certificates
SW Magazine Road & SW Cherry Street Intersection and Concept Study
City of Ankeny, IA

(Certificates included on following pages)

ACORDTM**CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE**

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

6/27/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an **ADDITIONAL INSURED**, the policy(ies) must have **ADDITIONAL INSURED** provisions or be endorsed. If **SUBROGATION** IS **WAIVED**, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer any rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER INSPRO, a Marsh & McLennan Agency LLC, Company 4000 Pine Lake Road Lincoln, NE 68506	CONTACT NAME: Amanda J. White PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): 402-607-0012 FAX (A/C, No): 402-443-3571 E-MAIL ADDRESS: Amanda.J.White@MarshMMA.com														
INSURED JEO Consulting Group, Inc. 1937 N. Chestnut Street Wahoo, NE 68066	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th> <th>NAIC #</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>INSURER A : Travelers Indemnity Co of America</td> <td>25666</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER B : Travelers Property Casualty Co of Amer</td> <td>25674</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER C : Travelers Indemnity Company of CT</td> <td>25682</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER D : Travelers Cas & Surety Co of America</td> <td>31194</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER E : Travelers Indemnity Company of CT</td> <td>25682</td> </tr> <tr> <td>INSURER F :</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A : Travelers Indemnity Co of America	25666	INSURER B : Travelers Property Casualty Co of Amer	25674	INSURER C : Travelers Indemnity Company of CT	25682	INSURER D : Travelers Cas & Surety Co of America	31194	INSURER E : Travelers Indemnity Company of CT	25682	INSURER F :	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #														
INSURER A : Travelers Indemnity Co of America	25666														
INSURER B : Travelers Property Casualty Co of Amer	25674														
INSURER C : Travelers Indemnity Company of CT	25682														
INSURER D : Travelers Cas & Surety Co of America	31194														
INSURER E : Travelers Indemnity Company of CT	25682														
INSURER F :															

COVERAGES**CERTIFICATE NUMBER:****REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☒ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:	X	X	630382R7536	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$300,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$10,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
E	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☒ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	X	X	8104N178342	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB EXCESS LIAB DED ☒ RETENTION \$10000	X	X	CUP7J603455	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	EACH OCCURRENCE \$5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$5,000,000 \$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☒ Y ☒ N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		X	UB4J623381	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$1,000,000
D	Professional Liab			105368866	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	\$3,000,000
D	Directors & Offic			105497045	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	\$1,000,000
D	Cyber Liability			105497045	09/01/2023	09/01/2024	\$1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

City of Ankeny, IA Magazine Road and SW Cherry Street Intersection Study
 JEO Project #241372.00

The City of Ankeny Iowa its officers and employees are included as an additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis with regard to Generator Maintenance Services. Waiver of Subrogation is in favor of City of Ankeny.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER**CANCELLATION**

City of Ankeny 401 West First Street Ankeny, IA 50023-1557	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
---	--

POLICY NUMBER: P-630-382R7536-TIA-23

EFFECTIVE DATE: 09-01-23

ISSUE DATE: 08-30-23

LISTING OF FORMS, ENDORSEMENTS AND SCHEDULE NUMBERS

THIS LISTING SHOWS THE NUMBER OF FORMS, SCHEDULES AND ENDORSEMENTS BY LINE OF BUSINESS.

IL T0 02 11 89	COMMON POLICY DECLARATIONS
IL T8 01 10 93	FORMS, ENDORSEMENTS AND SCHEDULE NUMBERS
IL T3 18 05 11	COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS-DELUXE
IL T0 03 04 96	LOCATION SCHEDULE
IL T8 00	GENERAL PURPOSE ENDORSEMENT
IL T8 03	GENERAL PURPOSE ENDORSEMENT

DELUXE PROPERTY

DX T0 00 11 12	DELUXE PROP COV PART DECLARATIONS
DX 00 01 07 94	MORTGAGEE HOLDER SCHEDULE
DX 00 04 11 12	TABLE OF CONTENTS - DELUXE PROP COV PART
DX T1 00 11 12	DELUXE PROPERTY COVERAGE FORM
DX T1 01 11 12	DELUXE BI (AND EE) COVERAGE FORM
DX T3 37 11 12	WINDSTORM OR HAIL DEDUCTIBLE
DX T4 92 11 12	TENANT MOVEBACK EXPENSES
DX T3 19 11 12	CAUSES OF LOSS - EQUIPMENT BREAKDOWN
DX T3 79 11 12	LOSS PAYABLE PROVISIONS
DX T4 02 01 21	FEDERAL TERRORISM RISK INSURANCE ACT DIS
DX 00 13 11 12	OHIO CHANGES
DX 01 02 07 22	KANSAS CHANGES
DX 01 24 07 00	NE CHANGES
DX T3 98 04 02	ELECTRONIC VANDALISM LIMITATION ENDT

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY

CG T0 01 11 03	COML GENERAL LIABILITY COV PART DEC
CG T0 07 09 87	DECLARATIONS PREMIUM SCHEDULE
CG T0 08 11 03	KEY TO DECLARATIONS PREMIUM SCHEDULE
CG T0 34 02 19	TABLE OF CONTENTS - COM GEN LIAB COV
CG T1 00 02 19	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COV FORM
CG T8 00	GENERAL PURPOSE ENDORSEMENT
CG T8 01	GENERAL PURPOSE ENDORSEMENT
CG T8 02	GENERAL PURPOSE ENDORSEMENT
CG T8 03	GENERAL PURPOSE ENDORSEMENT
CG D2 70 01 10	ADD'L INS ENGS, ARCHITECTS, SURVEYORS
CG D3 21 01 04	TOTAL GENERAL AGGREGATE LIMITED PROJECTS
CG D3 61 03 05	ADD'L INSURED-OWNERS, LESSEES, CONTRACTORS
CG D3 73 11 05	ADD'L INSURED, OWNERS, LESSEES, CONTRACTORS
CG D4 14 04 08	BLANKET ADDL INSD - WRITTEN CONTRACTS
CG D6 47 10 12	CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY - RAILROADS
CG D9 10 09 21	AMENDMENT OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY EXCL
CG 20 37 07 04	ADD INSURED-OWNRS, LESSEES, CONT COMPL OPS
CG 24 12 11 85	BOATS

POLICY NUMBER: P-630-382R7536-TIA-23

EFFECTIVE DATE: 09-01-23

ISSUE DATE: 08-30-23

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY (CONTINUED)

CG D2 03 12 97	AMEND-NON CUMULATION OF EACH OCC
CG D3 79 02 19	XTEND END FOR ARCHITECTS, ENG & SURVEY
CG D2 43 01 02	FUNGI OR BACTERIA EXCLUSION
CG D2 64 11 03	EXCL-TEST/CONSULTING ERRORS AND OMISSION
CG D2 72 11 03	EXCL-INSPECTION/APPRaisal/SURVEY COMPANI
CG D2 93 11 03	EXCL-CONSTRUCT MANAGE ERRORS & OMISSIONS
CG D3 91 08 13	EXCL-PROJ SUBJ TO WRAP-UP-LTD EXCEPTIONS
CG D4 18 11 09	EXCL - PROF SERV - ARCHITECT/ENG/SURVEY
CG D4 21 07 08	AMEND CONTRAC LIAB EXCL-EXC TO NAMED INS
CG D6 18 10 11	EXCL-VIOLATION OF CONSUMER FIN PROT LAWS
CG D7 76 01 16	UNMAN AIRCRFT EXCL-EX DESIG AIRCRFT & AI
CG D0 93 08 96	EXCL-COMPUTER SOFTWARE ERRORS & OMISSION
CG D1 42 02 19	EXCLUSION-DISCRIMINATION
CG D1 74 02 19	AMEND-POLL EXCL-INCL LTD COV POLL COSTS
CG D2 40 09 15	EXCLUSION -SILICA OR SILICA-RELATED DUST
CG F1 19 09 08	INDIANA CHANGES-DEFINITION OF POLLUTANTS
CG F2 50 09 08	MISSOURI CHGS - DEFINITION OF POLLUTANTS
CG F4 22 03 06	GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITY ENDORSEMENT-IOWA

EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIABILITY

CG T0 09 09 93	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIAB COV PART DEC
CG T0 43 01 16	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIAB TABLE OF CONTENTS
CG T1 01 01 16	EMPLOYEE BENEFITS LIABILITY COV FORM

INLAND MARINE

CM B0 72 02 18	MISC PROPERTY COVERAGE FORM DEC
CM B0 73 01 16	MISCELLANEOUS PROPERTY ITEM SCHEDULE
CM B0 96 01 21	CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT COVERAGE FORM DEC
CM B0 97 01 21	CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT SUPPLEMENTAL DEC
CM T0 11 08 05	TABLE OF CONTENTS
CM 00 01 09 04	COMMERCIAL INLAND MARINE CONDITIONS
CM T8 94 09 93	LOSS PAYABLE PROVISIONS
CM T2 39 01 16	MISCELLANEOUS PROPERTY COVERAGE FORM
CM T2 42 01 21	CONTRACTORS EQUIPMENT COVERAGE FORM
CM T8 00	GENERAL PURPOSE ENDORSEMENT
CM T3 98 01 21	FEDERAL TERRORISM RISK INSURANCE ACT DIS
CM T7 52 01 16	EARTH MOVEMENT EXCLUSION
CM T7 63 01 16	FLOOD EXCLUSION
CM U3 50 01 21	FLOOD EXCLUSION
CM U3 66 01 21	EARTH MOVEMENT EXCLUSION
CM 01 25 07 00	NEBRASKA CHANGES-INTENTIONAL ACTS

INTERLINE ENDORSEMENTS

IL T0 63 07 22	ACTUAL CASH VALUE
----------------	-------------------

POLICY NUMBER: P-630-382R7536-TIA-23

EFFECTIVE DATE: 09-01-23

ISSUE DATE: 08-30-23

INTERLINE ENDORSEMENTS (CONTINUED)

IL T3 68 01 21	FED TERRORISM RISK INS ACT DISCLOSURE
IL T4 05 05 19	DESIG PERSON, ORG-NOTICE PROVIDED BY US
IL T4 12 03 15	AMNDT COMMON POLICY COND-PROHIBITED COVG
IL T4 14 01 21	CAP ON LOSSES FROM CERT ACTS OF TERRORIS
IL T4 27 06 19	ADDITIONAL BENEFITS
IL T4 40 10 20	PROTECTION OF PROPERTY
IL T3 82 05 13	EXCL OF LOSS DUE TO VIRUS OR BACTERIA
IL T9 99 09 07	SOUTH DAKOTA CHANGES - APPRAISAL
IL F0 59 09 07	IN CHANGES - DEFINITION OF POLLUTANTS
IL F0 61 09 07	MO CHANGES - DEFINITION OF POLLUTANTS
IL 00 21 05 02	NUCLEAR ENERGY LIAB EXCL END-BROAD FORM
IL 01 59 09 07	NE CHANGES-FRAUD OR MISREPRESENTATION
IL F0 10 10 97	INDIANA CHANGES-POLLUTION
IL F0 36 09 00	MISSOURI CHANGES-POLLUTION
IL T3 55 05 13	EXCLUSION OF CERTAIN COMPUTER LOSSES
IL T9 35 12 17	NE CHGES - CANCELLATION AND NONRENEWAL
IL T9 58 11 17	IN CHGES - CONCEALMENT, MISREP OR FRAUD
IL T9 59 01 16	KS CHANGES-CONCEALMENT, MISREP OR FRAUD
IL T9 64 04 98	NEBRASKA CHANGES-APPRAISAL
IL T9 69 09 07	CO CHANGES CONCEAL MISREP OR FRAUD

POLICYHOLDER NOTICES

PN T1 89 02 23	JURISDICTIONAL INSP & CONTACT INFO REQ
PN T6 14 11 09	IMP NOTICE TO IOWA POLICYHOLDERS-ACV

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – WRITTEN CONTRACTS (ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS)

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

1. The following is added to SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED:

Any person or organization that you agree in a "written contract requiring insurance" to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part, but:

- a. Only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal injury"; and
- b. If, and only to the extent that, the injury or damage is caused by acts or omissions of you or your subcontractor in the performance of "your work" to which the "written contract requiring insurance" applies. The person or organization does not qualify as an additional insured with respect to the independent acts or omissions of such person or organization.

The insurance provided to such additional insured is limited as follows:

- c. In the event that the Limits of Insurance of this Coverage Part shown in the Declarations exceed the limits of liability required by the "written contract requiring insurance", the insurance provided to the additional insured shall be limited to the limits of liability required by that "written contract requiring insurance". This endorsement shall not increase the limits of insurance described in Section III – Limits Of Insurance.
- d. This insurance does not apply to the rendering of or failure to render any "professional services" or construction management errors or omissions.
- e. This insurance does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" caused by "your work" and included in the "products-completed operations hazard" unless the "written contract requiring insurance" specifically requires you to provide such coverage for that additional insured, and then the insurance provided to the additional insured ap-

plies only to such "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs before the end of the period of time for which the "written contract requiring insurance" requires you to provide such coverage or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.

2. The following is added to Paragraph 4.a. of SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:

The insurance provided to the additional insured is excess over any valid and collectible "other insurance", whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to the additional insured for a loss we cover. However, if you specifically agree in the "written contract requiring insurance" that this insurance provided to the additional insured under this Coverage Part must apply on a primary basis or a primary and non-contributory basis, this insurance is primary to "other insurance" available to the additional insured which covers that person or organization as a named insured for such loss, and we will not share with that "other insurance". But this insurance provided to the additional insured still is excess over any valid and collectible "other insurance", whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is available to the additional insured when that person or organization is an additional insured under any "other insurance".

3. The following is added to SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS:

Duties Of An Additional Insured

As a condition of coverage provided to the additional insured:

- a. The additional insured must give us written notice as soon as practicable of an "occurrence" or an offense which may result in a claim. To the extent possible, such notice should include:

- i. How, when and where the "occurrence" or offense took place;
 - ii. The names and addresses of any injured persons and witnesses; and
 - iii. The nature and location of any injury or damage arising out of the "occurrence" or offense.
- b. If a claim is made or "suit" is brought against the additional insured, the additional insured must:
 - i. Immediately record the specifics of the claim or "suit" and the date received; and
 - ii. Notify us as soon as practicable.

The additional insured must see to it that we receive written notice of the claim or "suit" as soon as practicable.
- c. The additional insured must immediately send us copies of all legal papers received in connection with the claim or "suit", cooperate with us in the investigation or settlement of the claim or defense against the "suit", and otherwise comply with all policy conditions.
- d. The additional insured must tender the defense and indemnity of any claim or "suit" to

any provider of other insurance which would cover the additional insured for a loss we cover. However, this condition does not affect whether this insurance provided to the additional insured is primary to that other insurance available to the additional insured which covers that person or organization as a named insured.

4. The following is added to the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

"Written contract requiring insurance" means that part of any written contract or agreement under which you are required to include a person or organization as an additional insured on this Coverage Part, provided that the "bodily injury" and "property damage" occurs and the "personal injury" is caused by an offense committed:

- a. After the signing and execution of the contract or agreement by you;
- b. While that part of the contract or agreement is in effect; and
- c. Before the end of the policy period.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

XTEND ENDORSEMENT FOR ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to this Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Non-Owned Watercraft – 75 Feet Long Or Less B. Who Is An Insured – Unnamed Subsidiaries C. Who Is An Insured – Retired Partners, Members, Directors And Employees D. Who Is An Insured – Employees And Volunteer Workers – Bodily Injury To Co-Employees, Co-Volunteer Workers And Retired Partners, Members, Directors And Employees E. Who Is An Insured – Newly Acquired Or Formed Limited Liability Companies F. Blanket Additional Insured – Controlling Interest G. Blanket Additional Insured – Mortgagees, Assignees, Successors Or Receivers | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H. Blanket Additional Insured – Governmental Entities – Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Premises I. Blanket Additional Insured – Governmental Entities – Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Operations J. Incidental Medical Malpractice K. Medical Payments – Increased Limit L. Amendment Of Excess Insurance Condition – Professional Liability M. Blanket Waiver Of Subrogation – When Required By Written Contract Or Agreement N. Contractual Liability – Railroads |
|---|---|

PROVISIONS

A. NON-OWNED WATERCRAFT – 75 FEET LONG OR LESS

1. The following replaces Paragraph (2) of Exclusion **g.**, **Aircraft, Auto Or Watercraft**, in Paragraph 2. of **SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A – BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**:
 - (2) A watercraft you do not own that is:
 - (a) 75 feet long or less; and
 - (b) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge;
2. The following replaces Paragraph 2.e. of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:
 - e. Any person or organization that, with your express or implied consent, either

uses or is responsible for the use of a watercraft that you do not own that is:

- (1) 75 feet long or less; and
- (2) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge;

B. WHO IS AN INSURED – UNNAMED SUBSIDIARIES

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any of your subsidiaries, other than a partnership or joint venture, that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations is a Named Insured if:

- a. You are the sole owner of, or maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in, such subsidiary on the first day of the policy period; and

- b. Such subsidiary is not an insured under similar other insurance.

No such subsidiary is an insured for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred, or "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense committed:

- a. Before you maintained an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary; or
- b. After the date, if any, during the policy period that you no longer maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary.

For purposes of Paragraph 1. of Section II – Who Is An Insured, each such subsidiary will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

- a. A limited liability company;
- b. An organization other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or
- c. A trust;

as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

C. WHO IS AN INSURED – RETIRED PARTNERS, MEMBERS, DIRECTORS AND EMPLOYEES

The following is added to Paragraph 2. of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED:**

Any person who is your retired partner, member, director or "employee" that is performing services for you under your direct supervision, but only for acts within the scope of their employment by you or while performing duties related to the conduct of your business. However, no such retired partner, member, director or "employee" is an insured for:

(1) "Bodily injury":

- (a) To you, to your current partners or members (if you are a partnership or joint venture), to your current members (if you are a limited liability company) or to your current directors;
- (b) To the spouse, child, parent, brother or sister of that current partner, member or director as a consequence of Paragraph **(1)(a)** above;
- (c) For which there is any obligation to share damages with or repay someone else who must pay damages because of the injury described in Paragraph **(1)(a)** or **(b)** above; or
- (d) Arising out of his or her providing or failing to provide professional health care services.

Unless you are in the business or occupation of providing professional health care services, Paragraphs **(1)(a)**, **(b)**, **(c)** and **(d)** above do not apply to "bodily injury" arising out of providing or failing to provide first aid or "Good Samaritan services" by any of your retired partners, members, directors or "employees", other than a doctor. Any such retired partners, members, directors or "employees" providing or failing to provide first aid or "Good Samaritan services" during their work hours for you will be deemed to be acting within the scope of their employment by you or performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

(2) "Personal injury":

- (a) To you, to your current or retired partners or members (if you are a partnership or joint venture), to your current or retired members (if you are a limited liability company), to your other current or retired directors or "employees" while in the course of his or her employment or performing duties related to the conduct of your business, or to your other "volunteer workers" while performing duties related to the conduct of your business;
- (b) To the spouse, child, parent, brother or sister of that current or retired partner, member, director, "employee" or "volunteer worker" as a consequence of Paragraph **(2)(a)** above;
- (c) For which there is any obligation to share damages with or repay someone else who must pay damages because of the injury described in Paragraph **(2)(a)** or **(b)** above; or
- (d) Arising out of his or her providing or failing to provide professional health care services.

(3) "Property damage" to property:

- (a) Owned, occupied or used by; or
- (b) Rented to, in the care, custody or control of, or over which physical control is being exercised for any purpose by;

you, any of your retired partners, members or directors, your current or retired "employees" or "volunteer workers", any current partner or member (if you are a partnership or joint venture), or any current member (if you are a limited liability company) or current director.

D. WHO IS AN INSURED – EMPLOYEES AND VOLUNTEER WORKERS – BODILY INJURY TO CO-EMPLOYEES, CO-VOLUNTEER WORKERS AND RETIRED PARTNERS, MEMBERS, DIRECTORS AND EMPLOYEES

The following is added to Paragraph 2.a.(1) of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Paragraphs (1)(a), (b) and (c) above do not apply to "bodily injury" to a current or retired co-"employee" while in the course of the co-"employee's" employment by you or performing duties related to the conduct of your business, or to "bodily injury" to your other "volunteer workers" or retired partners, members or directors while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

E. WHO IS AN INSURED – NEWLY ACQUIRED OR FORMED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

The following replaces Paragraph 3. of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

3. Any organization you newly acquire or form, other than a partnership or joint venture, and of which you are the sole owner or in which you maintain an ownership interest of more than 50%, will qualify as a Named Insured if there is no other similar insurance available to that organization. However:

- a. Coverage under this provision is afforded only:

- (1) Until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier, if you do not report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it; or

- (2) Until the end of the policy period, when that date is later than 180 days after you acquire or form such organization, if you report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it;

- b. Coverage **A** does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization; and
- c. Coverage **B** does not apply to "personal and advertising injury" arising out of an offense committed before you acquired or formed the organization.

For the purposes of Paragraph 1. of Section II – Who Is An Insured, each such

organization will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

- a. A limited liability company;
- b. An organization other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or
- c. A trust;

as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

F. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – CONTROLLING INTEREST

1. The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person or organization that has financial control of you is an insured with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" that arises out of:

- a. Such financial control; or
- b. Such person's or organization's ownership, maintenance or use of premises leased to or occupied by you.

The insurance provided to such person or organization does not apply to structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such person or organization.

2. The following is added to Paragraph 4. of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

This paragraph does not apply to any premises owner, manager or lessor that has financial control of you.

G. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – MORTGAGEES, ASSIGNEES, SUCCESSORS OR RECEIVERS

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person or organization that is a mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to its liability as mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" that:

- a. Is "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or is "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed,

subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and

- b. Arises out of the ownership, maintenance or use of the premises for which that mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver is required under that contract or agreement to be included as an additional insured on this Coverage Part.

The insurance provided to such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver is subject to the following provisions:

- a. The limits of insurance provided to such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.
- b. The insurance provided to such person or organization does not apply to:
 - (1) Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or any "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, after such contract or agreement is no longer in effect; or
 - (2) Any "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of any structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver.

H. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES – PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO PREMISES

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to premises owned or occupied by, or rented or loaned to, you and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the existence, ownership, use, maintenance, repair, construction, erection or removal of any of the following for which that governmental entity has issued such permit or authorization: advertising signs, awnings, canopies, cellar entrances, coal holes, driveways, manholes, marquees, hoist away

openings, sidewalk vaults, elevators, street banners or decorations.

I. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES – PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO OPERATIONS

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of such operations.

The insurance provided to such governmental entity does not apply to:

- a. Any "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the governmental entity; or
- b. Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

J. INCIDENTAL MEDICAL MALPRACTICE

- 1. The following replaces Paragraph **b.** of the definition of "occurrence" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

- b. An act or omission committed in providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services", first aid or "Good Samaritan services" to a person, unless you are in the business or occupation of providing professional health care services.

- 2. The following replaces the last paragraph of Paragraph **2.a.(1)** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Unless you are in the business or occupation of providing professional health care services, Paragraphs **(1)(a)**, **(b)**, **(c)** and **(d)** above do not apply to "bodily injury" arising out of providing or failing to provide:

- (a) "Incidental medical services" by any of your "employees" who is a nurse, nurse assistant, emergency medical technician, paramedic, athletic trainer, audiologist, dietician, nutritionist,

occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant, physical therapist or speech-language pathologist; or

- (b) First aid or "Good Samaritan services" by any of your "employees" or "volunteer workers", other than an employed or volunteer doctor. Any such "employees" or "volunteer workers" providing or failing to provide first aid or "Good Samaritan services" during their work hours for you will be deemed to be acting within the scope of their employment by you or performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

3. The following replaces the last sentence of Paragraph 5. of **SECTION III – LIMITS OF INSURANCE**:

For the purposes of determining the applicable Each Occurrence Limit, all related acts or omissions committed in providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services", first aid or "Good Samaritan services" to any one person will be deemed to be one "occurrence".

4. The following exclusion is added to Paragraph 2., **Exclusions**, of **SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A – BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**:

Sale Of Pharmaceuticals

"Bodily injury" or "property damage" arising out of the violation of a penal statute or ordinance relating to the sale of pharmaceuticals committed by, or with the knowledge or consent of the insured.

5. The following is added to the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

"Incidental medical services" means:

- a. Medical, surgical, dental, laboratory, x-ray or nursing service or treatment, advice or instruction, or the related furnishing of food or beverages; or
- b. The furnishing or dispensing of drugs or medical, dental, or surgical supplies or appliances.

6. The following is added to Paragraph 4.b., **Excess Insurance**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

This insurance is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis,

that is available to any of your "employees" for "bodily injury" that arises out of providing or failing to provide "incidental medical services" to any person to the extent not subject to Paragraph 2.a.(1) of Section II – Who Is An Insured.

K. MEDICAL PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces Paragraph 7. of **SECTION III – LIMITS OF INSURANCE**:

7. Subject to Paragraph 5. above, the Medical Expense Limit is the most we will pay under Coverage C for all medical expenses because of "bodily injury" sustained by any one person, and will be the higher of:

- a. \$10,000; or
- b. The amount shown in the Declarations of this Coverage Part for Medical Expense Limit.

L. AMENDMENT OF EXCESS INSURANCE CONDITION – PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY

The following is added to Paragraph 4.b., **Excess Insurance**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

This insurance is excess over any of the other insurance, whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis, that is Professional Liability or similar coverage, to the extent the loss is not subject to the professional services exclusion of Coverage A or Coverage B.

M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION – WHEN REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT

The following is added to Paragraph 8., **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**, of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

If the insured has agreed in a written contract or agreement to waive that insured's right of recovery against any person or organization, we waive our right of recovery against such person or organization, but only for payments we make because of:

- a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs; or
- b. "Personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed;

subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement.

N. CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY – RAILROADS

1. The following replaces Paragraph **c.** of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:
 - c.** Any easement or license agreement;
2. Paragraph **f.(1)** of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section is deleted.

POLICY NUMBER: 810-4N178342-23-43-G

EFFECTIVE DATE: 09/01/2023

ISSUE DATE: 08/30/2023

LISTING OF FORMS, ENDORSEMENTS AND SCHEDULE NUMBERS

THIS LISTING SHOWS THE NUMBER OF FORMS, SCHEDULES AND ENDORSEMENTS
BY LINE OF BUSINESS

IL T0 02 11 89	COMMON POLICY DECLARATIONS
IL T8 01 01 01	FORMS ENDORSEMENTS AND SCHEDULE NUMBERS
IL T0 01 01 07	COMMON POLICY CONDITIONS
IL T3 02 07 86	CALCULATION OF PREMIUM - COMPOSITE RATES
IL T8 25	CALCULATION OF PREMIUM - COMPOSITE RATES

COMMERCIAL AUTO

CA T0 01 02 15	BA- COVERAGE PART DECS (ITEMS 1 & 2)
CA T0 03 02 15	BUS AUTO COV PART DECLARATIONS-4&5
CA T0 30 02 16	BUSINESS AUTO/MC COV PART-UM SUPPL SCHD
CA T0 31 02 15	TABLE OF CONTENTS-BUSINESS AUTO COV FORM
CA 00 01 10 13	BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM
CA 01 22 06 19	KANSAS CHANGES
CA 01 56 11 13	NEBRASKA CHANGES
CA 01 60 10 13	IOWA CHANGES
CA 20 01 10 13	LESSOR - ADDITIONAL INSURED AND LOSS PAYEE
CA 20 55 10 13	FELLOW EMPLOYEE COVERAGE
CA 20 70 10 13	COVERAGE FOR CERTAIN OPERATIONS IN CONNECTION WITH RAILROADS
CA 21 12 10 13	IOWA UNINSURED AND UNDERINSURED MOTORIST COVERAGE
CA 21 37 02 20	KANSAS UNINSURED MOTORISTS COVERAGE
CA 21 70 10 13	NEBRASKA UNINSURED AND UNDERINSURED MOTORISTS COVERAGE
CA 22 14 10 13	KANSAS PERSONAL INJURY PROTECTION
CA 99 03 10 13	AUTO MEDICAL PAYMENTS COVERAGE
CA 99 35 11 13	Nebraska Auto Medical Payments Coverage
CA 99 48 10 13	POLL LIAB-BUS AUTO/MOTOR CARRIER COV FRM
CA T4 52 02 16	SHORT TERM HIRED AUTO - ADDITIONAL INSURED AND LOSS PAYEE
CA T4 59 02 15	AMENDMENT OF EMPLOYEE DEFINITION
CA T4 74 02 16	BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED - PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY WITH OTHER INSURANCE
CA T3 53 02 15	BUSINESS AUTO EXTENSION ENDORSEMENT
CA 02 21 12 17	NEBRASKA CHANGES - CANCELLATION
CA 02 65 01 16	KANSAS CHANGES - CANCELLATION AND NONRENEWAL
CA T9 03 02 15	PREMIUM REDUCTION FACTOR - KANSAS
CA T8 01 09 23	LENDER'S CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE - FORM A
CA T8 02 09 23	LENDER'S CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE - FORM A
CA T4 45 04 09	LOSS PAYABLE CLAUSE

INTERLINE ENDORSEMENTS

POLICY NUMBER: 810-4N178342-23-43-G

EFFECTIVE DATE: 09/01/2023

ISSUE DATE: 08/30/2023

INTERLINE ENDORSEMENTS (CONTINUED)

IL T4 05 05 19	DESIGNATED PERSON OR ORGANIZATION - NOTICE OF CANCELLATION PROVIDED BY US
IL T4 27 06 19	ADDITIONAL BENEFITS
IL T8 00 09 23	GENERAL PURPOSE ENDORSEMENT
IL T4 12 03 15	AMNDT COMMON POLICY COND-PROHIBITED COVG
IL 00 21 05 02	NUCLEAR ENERGY LIABILITY EXCLUSION ENDORSEMENT (BROAD FORM)
IL 02 76 09 08	IOWA CHANGES - CANCELLATION AND NONRENEWAL
IL T3 05 07 15	INSURER AMENDMENT ENDORSEMENT
IL T0 10 12 86	LENDER'S CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE - FORM A

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – PRIMARY AND NON-CONTRIBUTORY WITH OTHER INSURANCE

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

PROVISIONS

1. The following is added to Paragraph **A.1.c., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

This includes any person or organization who you are required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to name as an additional insured for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which this insurance applies and only to the extent of that person's or organization's liability for the conduct of another "insured".

2. The following is added to Paragraph **B.5., Other Insurance** of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

Regardless of the provisions of paragraph a. and paragraph **d.** of this part **5. Other Insurance**, this insurance is primary to and non-contributory with applicable other insurance under which an additional insured person or organization is the first named insured when the written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, requires this insurance to be primary and non-contributory.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BUSINESS AUTO EXTENSION ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to the Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Limitations and exclusions may apply to these coverages. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

- | | |
|---|---|
| A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED | H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE – LOSS OF USE – INCREASED LIMIT |
| B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED | I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE – TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES – INCREASED LIMIT |
| C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO | J. PERSONAL PROPERTY |
| D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED | K. AIRBAGS |
| E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMITS | L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS |
| F. HIRED AUTO – LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE – INDEMNITY BASIS | M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION |
| G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE – GLASS | N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS |

PROVISIONS

A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any organization you newly acquire or form during the policy period over which you maintain 50% or more ownership interest and that is not separately insured for Business Auto Coverage. Coverage under this provision is afforded only until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.

B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **c. in A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any person or organization who is required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed and executed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to be named as an additional insured is an "insured" for Covered Autos Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which

this insurance applies and only to the extent that person or organization qualifies as an "insured" under the Who Is An Insured provision contained in Section II.

C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO

1. The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

An "employee" of yours is an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or agreement in an "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

2. The following replaces Paragraph **b. in B.5., Other Insurance**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

b. For Hired Auto Physical Damage Coverage, the following are deemed to be covered "autos" you own:

- (1) Any covered "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow; and
- (2) Any covered "auto" hired or rented by your "employee" under a contract in an "employee's" name, with your

permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

However, any "auto" that is leased, hired, rented or borrowed with a driver is not a covered "auto".

D. EMPLOYEES AS INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any "employee" of yours is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow in your business or your personal affairs.

E. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMITS

1. The following replaces Paragraph **A.2.a.(2)**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

(2) Up to \$3,000 for cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic law violations) required because of an "accident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

2. The following replaces Paragraph **A.2.a.(4)**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

(4) All reasonable expenses incurred by the "insured" at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to \$500 a day because of time off from work.

F. HIRED AUTO – LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE – INDEMNITY BASIS

The following replaces Subparagraph (5) in Paragraph **B.7., Policy Period, Coverage Territory**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

(5) Anywhere in the world, except any country or jurisdiction while any trade sanction, embargo, or similar regulation imposed by the United States of America applies to and prohibits the transaction of business with or within such country or jurisdiction, for Covered Autos Liability Coverage for any covered "auto" that you lease, hire, rent or borrow without a driver for a period of 30 days or less and that is not an "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow from any of your "employees", partners (if you are a partnership), members (if you are a limited liability company) or members of their households.

(a) With respect to any claim made or "suit" brought outside the United States of America, the territories and possessions of the United States of America, Puerto Rico and Canada:

(i) You must arrange to defend the "insured" against, and investigate or settle any such claim or "suit" and keep us advised of all proceedings and actions.

(ii) Neither you nor any other involved "insured" will make any settlement without our consent.

(iii) We may, at our discretion, participate in defending the "insured" against, or in the settlement of, any claim or "suit".

(iv) We will reimburse the "insured" for sums that the "insured" legally must pay as damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" to which this insurance applies, that the "insured" pays with our consent, but only up to the limit described in Paragraph **C., Limits Of Insurance**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**.

(v) We will reimburse the "insured" for the reasonable expenses incurred with our consent for your investigation of such claims and your defense of the "insured" against any such "suit", but only up to and included within the limit described in Paragraph **C., Limits Of Insurance**, of **SECTION II – COVERED AUTOS LIABILITY COVERAGE**, and not in addition to such limit. Our duty to make such payments ends when we have used up the applicable limit of insurance in payments for damages, settlements or defense expenses.

(b) This insurance is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance available to the "insured" whether primary, excess, contingent or on any other basis.

(c) This insurance is not a substitute for required or compulsory insurance in any country outside the United States, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada.

You agree to maintain all required or compulsory insurance in any such country up to the minimum limits required by local law. Your failure to comply with compulsory insurance requirements will not invalidate the coverage afforded by this policy, but we will only be liable to the same extent we would have been liable had you complied with the compulsory insurance requirements.

- (d) It is understood that we are not an admitted or authorized insurer outside the United States of America, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada. We assume no responsibility for the furnishing of certificates of insurance, or for compliance in any way with the laws of other countries relating to insurance.

G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE – GLASS

The following is added to Paragraph **D.**, **Deductible**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

No deductible for a covered "auto" will apply to glass damage if the glass is repaired rather than replaced.

H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE – LOSS OF USE – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces the last sentence of Paragraph **A.4.b.**, **Loss Of Use Expenses**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

However, the most we will pay for any expenses for loss of use is \$65 per day, to a maximum of \$750 for any one "accident".

I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE – TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces the first sentence in Paragraph **A.4.a.**, **Transportation Expenses**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

We will pay up to \$50 per day to a maximum of \$1,500 for temporary transportation expense incurred by you because of the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger type.

J. PERSONAL PROPERTY

The following is added to Paragraph **A.4.**, **Coverage Extensions**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

Personal Property

We will pay up to \$400 for "loss" to wearing apparel and other personal property which is:

- (1) Owned by an "insured"; and

- (2) In or on your covered "auto".

This coverage applies only in the event of a total theft of your covered "auto".

No deductibles apply to this Personal Property coverage.

K. AIRBAGS

The following is added to Paragraph **B.3.**, **Exclusions**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

Exclusion **3.a.** does not apply to "loss" to one or more airbags in a covered "auto" you own that inflate due to a cause other than a cause of "loss" set forth in Paragraphs **A.1.b.** and **A.1.c.**, but only:

- a. If that "auto" is a covered "auto" for Comprehensive Coverage under this policy;
 - b. The airbags are not covered under any warranty; and
 - c. The airbags were not intentionally inflated.
- We will pay up to a maximum of \$1,000 for any one "loss".

L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS

The following is added to Paragraph **A.2.a.**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

Your duty to give us or our authorized representative prompt notice of the "accident" or "loss" applies only when the "accident" or "loss" is known to:

- (a) You (if you are an individual);
- (b) A partner (if you are a partnership);
- (c) A member (if you are a limited liability company);
- (d) An executive officer, director or insurance manager (if you are a corporation or other organization); or
- (e) Any "employee" authorized by you to give notice of the "accident" or "loss".

M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The following replaces Paragraph **A.5.**, **Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

5. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us

We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization to the extent required of you by a written contract signed and executed prior to any "accident" or "loss", provided that the "accident" or "loss" arises out of operations contemplated by

such contract. The waiver applies only to the person or organization designated in such contract.

N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS

The following is added to Paragraph **B.2., Concealment, Misrepresentation, Or Fraud,** of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS:**

The unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information given by you shall not prejudice your rights under this insurance. However this provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium or exercise our right of cancellation or non-renewal.

POLICY NUMBER: UB-4J623381-23-43-E

**LISTING OF ENDORSEMENTS
EXTENSION OF INFO PAGE**

We agree that the following listed endorsements form a part of this policy on its effective date.

WC 00 00 01 A - 001	INFORMATION PAGE
WC 00 00 01 A - 001	INFORMATION PAGE 2
WC 00 00 01 A - 001	EXTENSION OF INFORMATION PAGE - SCHEDULE
WC 00 00 01 A - 001	ENDORSEMENT LISTING
WC 99 06 04 00 - 001	PARTICIPATING ENDORSEMENT - WISCONSIN
WC 99 06 07 00 - 001	PARTICIPATING ENDORSEMENT
WC 24 04 06 D - 001	MISSOURI EMPLOYER PAID MEDICAL ENDT
WC 36 03 06 00 - 001	OREGON LIMITS OF LIABILITY
WC 36 06 02 00 - 001	OREGON CONFIDENTIALITY ENDORSEMENT
WC 36 06 04 00 - 001	OREGON AMENDATORY ENDORSEMENT
WC 99 06 U5 00 - 001	OHIO CANCELLATION AND NONRENEWAL ENDT
WC 00 03 03 C - 001	EMPLOYERS LIAB COVERAGE ENDT
WC 00 03 11 A - 001	VOLUNTARY COMP AND EMPLOYERS LIAB COV
WC 00 03 13 00 - 001	WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER
WC 00 04 14 A - 001	NOTIFICATION OF CHG IN OWN R ENDT
WC 00 04 22 C - 001	TERRORISM RISK INS PROG REAUTH ACT ENDT
WC 00 04 24 00 - 001	AUDIT NONCOMPLIANCE CHARGE ENDORSEMENT
WC 00 04 25 00 - 001	EXPER RATING MOD FACTOR REVISION ENDT
WC 99 03 A1 00 - 001	NOTICE OF CANCELLATION
WC 99 03 C3 00 - 001	SPECIAL PROVISIONS ENDT
WC 99 03 D3 A - 001	OHIO EMPLOYERS LIAB COVERAGE ENDT
WC 99 04 28 00 - 001	PREMIUM MANUALS AND DUE DATE ENDORSEMENT
WC 99 06 36 B - 001	CANCELLATION AMENDMENT - WASHINGTON
WC 99 06 R3 00 - 001	NOTICE OF CAN TO DESIGN PERSONS OR ORGAN
WC 00 04 21 F - 001	CATASTROPHE (O/T CERT ACTS OF TERR) ENDT
WC 99 04 08 00 - 001	PREMIUM DISCOUNT ENDORSEMENT
WC 99 01 19 C - 001	TRIPRA DISCLOSURE ENDORSEMENT
WC 00 04 19 00 - 001	PREMIUM DUE DATE ENDORSEMENT
WC 05 04 02 00 - 001	COLORADO CLASSIFICATION ENDORSEMENT
WC 15 04 01 A - 001	KANSAS FINAL PREMIUM ENDORSEMENT
WC 15 06 01 A - 001	KANSAS CANCELLATION AND NONRENEWAL ENDT.
WC 24 03 02 00 - 001	MO NOTIFIC OF ADD MESOTHELIOMA BEN ENDT
WC 24 06 01 B - 001	MO CANCELLATION AND NON-RENEWAL ENDT.

POLICY NUMBER: UB-4J623381-23-43-E

**LISTING OF ENDORSEMENTS
EXTENSION OF INFO PAGE**

We agree that the following listed endorsements form a part of this policy on its effective date.

WC 24 06 02 B - 001	MO PROPERTY & CASUALTY GUARANTY ASSOC.
WC 24 06 04 C - 001	MISSOURI AMENDATORY ENDORSEMENT
WC 26 04 02 00 - 001	NE CONTRACTING CLASS PREM ADJUST END
WC 26 04 03 00 - 001	NE EXP RATING MOD FACTOR REV ENDT
WC 26 06 01 C - 001	NE CANCELTION ENDT
WC 36 06 01 E - 001	OR CANCELTION ENDORSEMENT
WC 40 06 01 A - 001	SOUTH DAKOTA DIRECT ACTION STATUTE ENDT
WC 40 06 03 00 - 001	SOUTH DAKOTA MANAGED CARE ENDORSEMENT
WC 40 06 05 B - 001	SD CANCEL & NON RENEWAL
WC 48 06 01 C - 001	WISCONSIN LAW ENDORSEMENT
WC 48 06 06 B - 001	WISCONSIN CANCELTION AND NON RENEWAL
WC 99 03 J9 00 - 001	KS WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER

POLICY NUMBER: UB-4J623381-23-43-E

WAIVER OF OUR RIGHT TO RECOVER FROM OTHERS ENDORSEMENT

We have the right to recover our payments from anyone liable for an injury covered by this policy. We will not enforce our right against the person or organization named in the Schedule. (This agreement applies only to the extent that you perform work under a written contract that requires you to obtain this agreement from us.)

This agreement shall not operate directly or indirectly to benefit any one not named in the Schedule.

SCHEDULE

DESIGNATED PERSON:

DESIGNATED ORGANIZATION:

ANY PERSON OR ORGANIZATION FOR WHICH THE INSURED HAS AGREED
BY WRITTEN CONTRACT EXECUTED PRIOR TO LOSS TO FURNISH THIS
WAIVER.

Any person or organization for which the employer has agreed by written contract, executed prior to loss, may execute a waiver of subrogation. However, for purposes of work performed by the employer in Missouri, this waiver of subrogation does not apply to any construction group of classifications as designated by the waiver of right to recover from others (subrogation) rule in our manual.



</



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

City Manager
City Attorney

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available



ANKENY CITY COUNCIL

City Council Agenda

July 15, 2024
5 : 30 PM

Mark Holm, Mayor
Bobbi Bentz, Mayor Pro tem

Council Members: Jeff Perry, Joe Ruddy, Todd Shafer, Kelly Stearns

 [Print](#)

ORIGINATING DEPARTMENT:
City Clerk

COUNCIL GOAL:

ACTION REQUESTED:

LEGAL:

SUBJECT:

- *Public Hearing - High Trestle Trail Experience Park - Phase 1 - 8/5/24 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Public Hearing - Otter Creek Clubhouse Renovations - 8/19/24 @ 5:30 p.m.*
- *Regular City Council Meeting - 9/3/24 @ 5:30 p.m.*

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY:

FISCAL IMPACT: **No**

CITY MANAGER'S RECOMMENDATIONS:

PREVIOUS COUNCIL/COMMISSION/BOARD ACTION(S):

PUBLIC OUTREACH EFFORTS:

ACTION REQUESTED:

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

ATTACHMENTS:

Click to download
No Attachments Available